Contributed by Frank Gerhardt





LOG BOOK

OF THE

U. S. S. OHERON Rate,	
COMMANDED BY	
ION PUBSZIAL COMMITTEE	, U. S. Navy
SOUTH PAGIFIG FORCE	Division,
Attached to	Squadron
PACIFIC	Fleet
Commencing REPRESE 1.	, 19 48 ,
at FORT ROTHER HAN CALADONIA	······
and ending FREEDOM Y 20.	, 19 43 ,
at	

46922

1937 £1 ZT 11 8W 5761

GEORIVED STREET

UNITED STATES SHIP CHERCE ALA-14 Monday Technical Contification number phanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like make from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Attached to ARA-14 ARA-14 Attached to Community sphanged_like from AL-06, to ARA-14 ARA-14 ARA-18 Ara-14 Attached to A			(0	OMFIDERTIAL)			Page	2
OCCO-0400 Attached to Genemander South Pacific Force, anchored in berth \$49, Isle Nou, anchorage, Port Nouncea, New Caledonia in Il Fathems of water with 90 Tathems of chain out to the starboard anchor. No. 1 boiler in use. Anchorage bearings; Feacon "P" 036250', beacon "R" 1025, beacon "R" 1025's. Ships present, U.S.: Argone (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. **CAC-0800** Anchored as before. **O400-0800** Anchored as before. **O4400** Set condition IIM, m mmed 2"/50 and 20 MM A.A. gums. **O450** O4100** O4	UNITED ST	TATES SHIP	OHERON	AKA-14		1 Feb		. 19 43
James From Marcher, the marker from Marcher, to AMI-14 O000-0400 Attached to Generales South Pacific Force, anchored in berth \$49, Isle Nou, anchorage, Pert Noumes, New Coledonia in Hi Fabona of water with 90 fathems of chain out to the starbeard anchor. No. 1 boiler in use. Anchorage bearings; beacon "P" - 038-30', beacon "R" 112', beacon "S" 10'30'. Ships present, U.S.: Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific Fleet. O440 Set condition IIN, m mmed 3"/50 and 20 MM A.A. gums. O455 Lit fires under boiler # 2. O540 Cutt in boiler # 2 on main steam line. O522 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. O451 U.S.S. William P Biddle flagship, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong errouts to base Button, Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conn. Standard speed 15 knots (55 RPM), boilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. O540 U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. O540 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed absent to port. O550-1200 Steaming as before. UNIT! Anadee lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yurds. D550-1200 Steaming as before. O550-1200 Steaming as before. D550-1200 Steaming as before.	NE DESCRIPTIO	N11	BEI	MARKS				
Attached to Cassander South Facific Force, anchored in borth # 49, Tale Now, anabore are Port Nounce, New Caledonia in 11 Fathoms of water with 90 Fathoms of chain out to the starboard anabore, No. 1 boiler 13 memors of water with 90 Fathoms of chain out to the starboard anabore, No. 1 boiler 13 memors of water with 90 Fathoms of chain out to the starboard anabore, No. 1 boiler 13 memors of the profile of the Padiso Force. Argone (SCPA) and various units of the Padiso Force. Argone (SCPA) and various units of the Padiso Force. Argone (SCPA) and various units of the Padiso Force. Argone (SCPA) and various units of the Padiso Force. Oddo Oddo Set condition IIM, m med 3"/50 and 20 MM A.A. gums. Lt. (jg) USNR. Oddo Cut in belier # 2 on main steam line. Us.5.3. William P Eddo Flagably, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to base Button, Captain, Executive Officer and Mavigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conn. Standard speed is Mante (SC RMM), boilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. Oddo U.S.S. William P Eddile underway and stood out of inner harbor. Oddo U.S.S. William P Eddile underway and stood out of inner harbor. Oddo U.S.S. William P Eddile passed abean to port. R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. OBSOO-1200 Steaming as before. OBSOO-1200 OBSOO-1200 Steaming as before. INTERPRETATION Convened a signature of the User Convened 250 true, speed 14.5 knots (64 R. point) and the User Convened 250 true, and the User Convened 250 true. INTERPRETATION Latitude 25010'S Longitude 180'9' true. Changed hase course to 122' true by wheeling. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. INTERPRETATION Convened 250 true (125' true.) Ceased signagging and resumed base course 1490 true. Changed hase course to 122' true by wheeling. 1215 Changed hase course to 122' true by wheeling. 1226 Changed assessment of port, distance 180 miles. E. Schafe. Lt. (jg) USNR. 1280-1290 Steaming as before. Sighted also of Pines (New Caledonia) hearing 320' true, distance 20 miles.		Identification num			a AK-SG. to	AKA-14		
age, Port Nounes, New Caledonia in 11 fathems of water with 80 fathems of chain out to the starbeard annohor, No. 1 boiler in use, Annohorage bearings, Essoon "F" - 030°30', beacon "G" 085', beacon "S" 112', beacon "S" 110'30'. Ships present, U.S.: Argene (SOFA) and various units of the Pacific fleet. **A. Maught** Lt.(jg) USNR. **A. Maught** Lt.(jg) USNR. **O400	0000-0400		de				, Isle Nou	, anchor-
O400-0800 Anchored as before. Set condition IIM, m mmed 3"/50 and 20 MM A.A. gums. Lit fires under boiler # 2 on main steam line. O525 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. O631 Underway in company with Task unit sixty-six point mineteen point one (85.19.1) U.S.S. Millium P Biddle flagship, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enrouts to bese Batton, Captain, Executive Officer and Mexigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conn. Standard speed 15 km.ts (65 RPM), boilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on rarious courses can speeds cenforming to channel. O640 U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. Willium P Biddle passed abean to port. O706 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. Annote lighthouse shoam to starbord, distance 1400 yards. Annote lighthouse and stood out of inner harbor. O800-1200 Steaming as before. Annote lighthouse and stood out of inner large. It was a starbord of the distance of a miss, altered course to 120 true distance is miles, altered course to 140 true. Sighted ship bearing 060 true, distance is miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 186°43' E. E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as be		age, Port Nounea, to the starboard a 038°30', beacon "0	New Caledonia mohor. No. 1 2" 085°, beaco	in 11 fathor in u	ms of water se. Anchor beacon "S"	with 90 reage bearing 116°80'. S	thoms of ci s; Feeden hips present aught	nain out
0400 Set condition IIM, m mmed 3"/50 and 20 MM A.A gums. 0450 Lit fires under boiler \$2.0 0540 Cut in boiler \$2.0 main steam line. 0528 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0528 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0529 U.S.S. William P Middle flagship, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to base Button, Omptain, Executive Officer and Newigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conn. Standard speed 15 knots (55 RW), boilers \$1 and \$2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0540 U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0547 U.S.S. William P Middle passed abean to port. 8. \$2 Redmond, 10812 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. 8. \$2 Redmond, 10813 Passed through Buller incrthern passage, set course 230° true, speed 14.5 knots (54 R redmond in the true of the passed standard in the set of true i						Lt.(jg) 0	SNR.	
0400 Set condition IIM, m mmed 3"/50 and 20 MM A.A gums. 0450 Lit Tires under boiler \$2.0 0540 Cut in boiler \$2.0 m amin steam line. 0525 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0525 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0526 U.S.S. William P Middle Thagaliy, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to base Button, Omptain, Executive Officer and Havigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conm. Standard speed 15 knots (55 RM), boilers \$1 and \$2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0540 U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0547 U.S.S. William P Middle passed abean to port. 0540 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. 0540 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. 0540 Anadee lighthouse abeam to starbori, distance 1400 yurds. 0540 Anadee lighthouse abeam to starbori, distance 1400 yurds. 0540 Anadee lighthouse abeam to starbori, distance 20° true, speed 14.5 knots (54 R course 145 true) 0540 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 5.2 miles, altered course to 148° true 0540 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. 0540 Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185045' E. Schander. 0540 Steaming as before. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1210 Ceased signagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1220 Ceased signagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1231 Ceased signagging and resumed base course. 1240 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling to 050° true. 1251 Changed base course to 150° true. 1252 Changed course by wheeling to 050° true. 1253 Ceased signagging and resumed base course. 1254 Changed course by wheeling to 050° true. 1255 Changed base course to 150° true. 1256 Changed course by wheeling to 050° true. 1257 Altobroglet C.T. 1258 Changed also of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1250 Ceased signagging and resumed mean course 050° true (distance 20 miles. Steering Passed 131 de 07 Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1250 Ceased signagging and resumed mean course 050°	0400 0000	Analyses I as hafeen						
O545 Lit fires under boiler # 2. O546 Out in boiler # 2 on main steam line. O527 U.S.S. Ocny underway and stood out of inner harbor. O631 Underway in company with Task Unit sixty-six point nineteen point one (85.19.1) U.S.S. William P Biddle flagship, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to base Button, Opptain, Executive Officer and Havigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Corns. Standard speed 15 knots (65 RPM), boilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. O500-1200 Steaming as before. US17 Annace lighthouse abeam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Annace lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 9.2 miles, altered course to 148° true. O500-1200 Commenced signagging according to plan # 11, base course 148° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer, E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1210 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Peasued signagging and resumed base course. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Cansed signagging and resumed base course. Changed base course by wheeling to 050° true. Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines and resumed base course. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines and resumed base course. Lieut.Comir.,USNR. Lieut.Comir.,USNR. Lieut.Comir.,USNR. E. Schafer,	and the second second second second second			4 NM 05 ben	. A * crame.			
OSED U.S.S. Corp underway and stood out of inner harbor. OSED U.S.S. Corp underway and stood out of inner harbor. Underway in company with Task Unit sixty-six point nineteen point one (88.19.1) U.S.S. William P Biddle Tagshib, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to base Button, Captain, Executive Officer and Havigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Corm. Standard speed 18 kmuts (88 RMM), bedlers # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. OSED U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. OSED U.S.S. William P Biddle passed shean to port. R. W. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. OSED-1200 Steaming as before. Anadee lighthouse aboam to starbord, distance 1400 yards. Passed through Bullerin northern passage, set course 230° true, speed 14.5 knots(64 R Anadee lighthouse aboam to starbord, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 148° true Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 148° true Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 18 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°45' E. Schaiter. 1210 Ceased migragging and resumed base course 149° true. 1220 Ceased migragging and resumed base course 149° true. 1230 Ceased migragging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. Ceased sigragging and resumed base course. Changed course by wheeling to 058° true. 1231 Resumed sigragging and resumed base course. 1242 Anderoglett J. S. 1253 Ceased migragging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. A. R. E. Spiers. Lt. (jg) USNR. 1260-12600 Steaming as before. Steaming	CONTRACTOR			The state of the s	14 6000			
0631 U.S.S. Cony underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0631 Underway in company with Task Unit sixty-six point nineteen point one (86.19.1) U.S.S. William P Biddle flagship, escort U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to base Entton, Omerain, Executive Officer and Havigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conn. Stendard speed 15 knat (50 RPM), boilers #1 and #2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 08012 OMNO Anadce lighthouse abeam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Research through Buleri northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots(64 R 0910) Commenced signaging according to plan #11, base course 148° true. Sighted ship bearing 080° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 148° true 1200-1200 Steaming as before. 1200-1200 Steaming as before. 1200-1200 Censed signaging and resumed base course 148° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Peaumed signaging and resumed base course. 1210 Censed signaging and resumed base course. 1220 Censed signaging and resumed base course. 1230 Censed signaging and resumed base course. 1240 Censed signaging and resumed base course. 1251 Resumed signaging and resumed base course. 1267 List. Center, USNR. 1260-1260 Steaming as before. 1260-1260 Steaming as before. 1271 Sighted Isle of Pinos (New Calcdonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed tale of Pinos aneam to port, distance 18 miles Censed signaging and resumed mean course 038° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22° 53' \$ Longitude 168° 09' R. E. Schafer, E. Schafer, E. Schafer,	7.7.27			line.				
Underway in company with Tesk Unit sixty-six point nineteen point one (86.19.1) U.S.S. William P Biddle Flagship, secret U.S.S. Cony and String enroute to bese Button, Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge, Executive Officer at Conn. Standard speed 16 knots (85 RPE), believe #1 and #2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. U.S.S. William P Biddle undersay and stood out of inner harbor. U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. R. Q. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Anadee lighthouse aboam to starbord, distance 1400 yurds. Anadee lighthouse aboam to trop passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots(84 R 0903 Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 5.2 miles, altered course to 149° true 0910 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #11, base course 148° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 18 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. Eschafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1200-1600 Steaming and resumed man course 020° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isla of Place and Passed Isla of Place and Passed Isla of Place and Passed Isla	1000000				harbor.			
U.S.S. William P Biddle flagship, escent U.S.S. Cony and Strong enroute to bese Button, Capatain, Executive Officer at Conn. Standard speed 15 knots (85 RPM), beliers # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0840 U.S.S. Strong undersky and stood out of inner harbor. 0847 U.S.S. William P Biddle undersky and stood out of inner harbor. 0706 U.S.S. William P Biddle undersky and stood out of inner harbor. 0850-1200 Steaming as before. 0850 Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 230° true, speed 14.5 knots (84 R andee lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yurds. 0850 Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 230° true, speed 14.5 knots (84 R andee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance \$2 miles, altered course to 149° true. 1850 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 155°45' E. Edelafus, E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1211 Ceased sigsagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1225 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1239 Resumed sigsagging and resumed base course. 1240 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1251 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1252 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1253 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1254 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1255 Passed 1sle of Pincs (New Caledonia) bearing 320° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1825 Passed 1sle of Pincs means to port, distance 18 miles 1260-2000 Steaming as before. 1275 Passed 1sle of Pincs (New Caledonia) bearing 320° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1825 Passed 1sle of Pincs means to port, distance 18 miles 1280 Ceased signagging and resumed mean course 030° true together. 1280 Pessition 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. E. Schafer, E. Schafer,	0631					eteen point	one (66.1	9.1)
Conn. Standard speed 15 kmcts (65 RPM), believe # 1 and # 2 in use. Steaming on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0840 U.S.S. String underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0847 U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0850 U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0850 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. R. Q. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. Steaming as before. Annote lighthouse aboam to starbord, distance 1400 yards. Passed through Buleri northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots 64 R Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 149° true 10910 Commonced zigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 142° true. 1000-1000 Steaming as before. 1200-1200 Steaming as before. 1200-1200 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1200-1200 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1200-1200 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1211 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1222 Changed course by wheeling to 030° true. 1233 Ceased zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 030° true. 1244 Passed Inle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 320° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1200-2000 Steaming as before. 1250-2000 Steaming as before. 1260-2000 Steaming as before. 1275 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 320° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1200 Passed Isle of Pines sheam to port, distance 15 miles. 1280-2000 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 030° true together. 1280-2001 Passed Isle of Pines sheam to port, distance 15 miles. 1280-2001 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 030° true together. 1280-2001 Passed Isle of Pines sheam to port, distance 15 miles. 1280-2001 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 030° true together. 1280-2001 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 030° true together. 1280-2001 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 030° true together. 1280-2001 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 030° true								
on various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0847 U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0847 U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0850-1200 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. R. Q Redmond, Ensign, USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Amadee lighthouse abeam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Amadee lighthouse abeam to post true, altered course to 149° true of the course distance lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 149° true of the course distance altered course to 149° true. 1355 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43° E. Eschafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1210 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1211 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1212 Resumed signagging and resumed base course. 1213 Changed course by wheeling to 059° true. 1214 Changed course by wheeling to 059° true. 1215 Changed course by wheeling to 059° true. 1216 Changed course by wheeling to 059° true. 1217 Resumed signagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1218 Resumed signagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1219 Resumed signagging and resumed base course. 1220 Lighted falle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 520° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isla of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1220 Resumed signagging and resumed mean course 050° true together. 1220 Passed Isla of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1220 Resumed signagging and resumed mean course 050° true together. 1220 Passed Isla of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1220 Resumed signagging and resumed mean course 050° true together. 1220 Resumed signagging and resumed mean course 050° true together. 1220 Resumed signagging and resumed mean course 050° true together. 1220 Resumed signagging signage si								
0840 U.S.S. Strong underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0847 U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0850-1200 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. 8. Q Redmond. Ensign, USNR. 0850-1200 Steaming as before. Anadee lighthouse abeam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. 0850 Passed through Buleri northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots 64 R Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 5.2 miles, altered course to 149° true 0850 Commonded zigzagging according to plan #11, base course 142° true. 1851 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 25°10'S Longitude 156°43' E. E. Schafer, 1852 Lt.(1g) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1216 Cassed zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1217 Cassed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1851 Cassed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1852 Cassed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1853 Cassed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1854 Changed course by wheeling to 050° true. 1855 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1856 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1857 Andbroth. 1858 Passed Islae of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Islae of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles. 1850 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1850 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1850 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1851 Resumed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1852 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1853 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1854 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1855 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1856 Passed Islae of Pines sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1856 Passed Islae of Pines Sheam to port, distance 16 miles. 1857 Passed Islae of Pines Sheam to port. 1858 Passed Islae of Pines Sheam to port. 1859 Passed Islae of						nd # 2 in t	se. Steam	ng
0847 U.S.S. William P Biddle underway and stood out of inner harbor. 0800-1200 U.S.S. William P Biddle passed abean to port. 0800-1201 R. W. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. 0800 Steaming as before. Anadee lighthouse abeam to starbord, distance 1400 yards. 0801 Anadee lighthouse bearing 050 true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 149 true. 0810 Commenced riganging according to plan # 11, base course 142 true. 1810 Sighted ship bearing 050 true, distance 18 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. Eschafter. 1210 Cessed riganging and resumed base course 145° true. 1211 Cessed riganging and resumed base course. 1212 Cessed riganging and resumed base course. 1213 Cessed riganging and resumed base course. 1214 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1215 Changed base course to 122° true. 1216 Changed base course to 122° true. 1217 Changed base course to 122° true. 1218 Cessed riganging and resumed base course. 1219 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1210 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1211 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1212 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1213 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1214 Anderoget true. 1215 Changed course to 122° true by wheeling to 039° true. 1216 Changed course to 122° true. 1217 Changed course to 122° true. 1218 Changed course to 122° true. 1220 Changed course to 122° true. 1230 Changed course to 122° true. 1240 Changed course to 122° true. 1250 Changed course to 122° true. 125	0.040							
0800-1200 Steaming as before. Anadee lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Passed through Bulari morthern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots 64 g. Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 5.2 miles, altered course to 149° true Commenced signaging according to plan # 11, base course 145° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. Eschafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1800 Steaming as before. Ceased signaging and resumed base course 145° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Resumed signaging and resumed than # 11, base course 122° true. Connect signaging and resumed than accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Resumed zignaging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiere. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Sighted lele of Pinos (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pinos abean to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased nignaging and resumed man course 039° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pinos abean to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased nignaging and resumed man course 039° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pinos abean to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased nignaging and resumed man course 039° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pinos abean to port, distance 18 miles Ceased nignaging and resumed man course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. E. Schafer,						m hawhan		
OSO0-1200 Steaming as before. Anadee lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots 64 g. Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 5.2 miles, altered course to 149° true. 1135 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles, altered course to 149° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. Anadee 1500-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 2007: Anadoreg. Lieut.Comar., USNR. Ceased Isla of Plues shear to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased rigzagging and resumed man course 030° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. Schafer. Schafer. Schafer.								
OSO0-1200 OB12 Anade lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Anade lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots(84 R anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 149° true. Commenced sigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 142° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 25010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1200 Stemning as before. Ceased xigzagging and resumed base course 145° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Ceased xigzagging and resumed base course. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Resumed xigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. Accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiere. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeau to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased rigzagging and resumed man course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 166°09' E. Schafer, Schafer,	0.00	0.0.0.	Practo buscon	and an por		(19.6	dmark	
OSO0-1200 OB12 Anade lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Anade lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 1400 yards. Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots(84 R anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 149° true. Commenced sigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 142° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 25010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1200 Stemning as before. Ceased xigzagging and resumed base course 145° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. Ceased xigzagging and resumed base course. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Resumed xigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. Accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiere. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeau to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased rigzagging and resumed man course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 166°09' E. Schafer, Schafer,						R. C. Roc	mond.	
OB12 Anadee lighthouse aheam to starberd, distance 1400 yards. 9830 Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots (84 R 993) Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 2.2 miles, altered course to 149° true 9910 Commenced zigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 149° true. 1355 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Stemming as before. 1215 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1216 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1217 Resumed zigzagging and resumed base course 111, base course 122° true. 1218 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1219 Resumed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1220 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1231 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1232 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1233 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1244 Andbroggitt C. F. Andbroggitt C. F. Andbroggitt C. F. Andbroggitt C. F. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1230 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 035° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. E. Schafer.								
OB12 Anadee lighthouse aheam to starberd, distance 1400 yards. 9830 Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 250° true, speed 14.5 knots (84 R 993) Anadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 2.2 miles, altered course to 149° true 9910 Commenced zigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 149° true. 1355 Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Stemming as before. 1215 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1216 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1217 Resumed zigzagging and resumed base course 111, base course 122° true. 1218 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1219 Resumed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1220 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1231 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1232 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1233 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1244 Andbroggitt C. F. Andbroggitt C. F. Andbroggitt C. F. Andbroggitt C. F. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1230 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 035° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. E. Schafer.	2000 7000							
9830 Passed through Bulari northern passage, set course 230° true, speed 14.5 knots 84 g 0903 Anadee lighthouse bearing 680° true, distance 8.2 miles, altered course to 149° true 1135 Sighted ship bearing 060° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased xigsagging and resumed base course 149° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1215 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1215 Ceased sigsagging and resumed base course. 1538 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1539 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed sigsagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed sigsagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. A. Apiers, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased sigsagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. & Schafer, B. Schafer,	Applications of the particular pa			Acres distant	1400	44		
O903 Amadee lighthouse bearing 050° true, distance 9.2 miles, altered course to 149° true O910 Commenced zigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 145° true. Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23°10'S Longitude 155°43' E. E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1215 Peaumed zigzagging and resumed base course. 1538 Consed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. F. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 2507 Addrogf, to 99 Lieut.Comdr., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1807 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Calcdonia) hearing 329° true, distance 20 miles.Steering Passed 1sle of Pines abase to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Censed zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. E. Schafer,							ad 14 5 km	/84 0
O910 Commenced sigzagging according to plan # 11, base course 148° true. Sighted ship bearing 050 true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23010'S Longitude 185°43' E. E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1211 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1215 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1219 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1807 Sighted Isle of Plines (New Caledania) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Plines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. E. Schafer,	17/7/7/7/1	Anadee Highthouse	bearing 050°	true, distan	ge 9.2 mile	s. altered	course to	149 tru
Sighted ship bearing 050° true, distance 15 miles. Position 1200 Latitude 23°10'S Longitude 165°43' E. E. Schafer. Lt.(jg) USMR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1215 Ceased zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. Lt.(jg) USMR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Plnes abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. E. Schafer. Schafer,	0.000,000,000	Commenced zigzaggi	ng according	to plan # 11	, base cour	se 1490 tru	0.	
E. Schafer, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1200-1800 Steaming as before. 1211 Ceased signaging and resumed base course 149° true. 1212 Resumed signaging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Ceased signaging and resumed base course. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed signaging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed signaging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1500-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53° S Longitude 168°09' E. Schafer,	1135	Sighted ship beari	ng 050° true,	distance la	milos.			
1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1211 Ceased sigsagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1215 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1219 Resumed sigsagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed sigsagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed sigsagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1500-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as befo						Edelas	ee	
1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased xigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1219 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1533 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiers. Lt. (jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1807 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53° 3 Longitude 168°09° E. Schafer,								
Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1215 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1219 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1500-1500 Steaming as before. 1500-2000 Steaming as before. 1507 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledinia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1525 Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. & Schafer. E. Schafer.						Lt.(jg) U	SNR.	
Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 149° true. 1215 Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1219 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1500-1500 Steaming as before. 1500-2000 Steaming as before. 1507 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledinia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1525 Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. & Schafer. E. Schafer.	1200-1600	Steaming as before						
Changed base course to 122° true by wheeling. 1219 Resumed signagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed signagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1551 Resumed signagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. 1500-1600 Steaming as before. 1500-1600 Steaming as before. 1500-2000 Steaming as before. 1507 Sighted Tale of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering 1526 Passed Tale of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Censed signagging and resumed mean course 035° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53° S Longitude 168°09° E. Schafer,				ase course 1	490 true.			
1219 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 122° true. 1538 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiers. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1807 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledinia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. Schafer,		Changed base cours	e to 122° tru	e by wheelin	E.			
1538 Ceased sigragging and resumed base course. 1543 Changed course by wheeling to 039° true. 1551 Resumed sigragging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiers. Lt.(jg) USNR. 1500-1500 Steaming as before. 1507 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased sigragging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. Schafer,	77777					course 122°	true.	
1551 Resumed zigzagging in accordance with plan # 11, base course 039° true. H. R. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USNR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 2007: Aldoregget 2 2 3 2 Lieut.Comdr., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 18		Consed sigsagging	and resumed b	ase course.	54 Jan 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18			
1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before.	1543							4
1800-1800 Steaming as before. Def. Andorogy. Lieut.Comdr., USER. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles.Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased signagging and resumed mean course 035° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. E. Schafer,	1551	Resumed zigsagging	in accordance	e with plan	11, base	course 0390	true.	
1800-1800 Steaming as before. Def. Andorogy. Lieut.Comdr., USER. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles.Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased signagging and resumed mean course 035° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. E. Schafer,						1401-		
1800-1800 Steaming as before. Def. Andorogy. Lieut.Comdr., USER. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles.Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 18 miles 1910 Ceased signagging and resumed mean course 035° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 165°09' E. E. Schafer,						14 1000	es	
1800-1800 Steaming as before. 2007: Anderegg, te 299 Lieut.Comer., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming								
Lieut.Comdr., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1807 Sighted Isle of Pines (New Calcdonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. 8. Schafer,						20. (36)	W.11.5*	1,4
1800-2000 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. Schafer,	1600-1600	Steaming as before				-		100
1800-2000 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. Schafer,						Da 94. G.F.	modere	99
1800-2000 Steaming as before. Sighted Isle of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines abeam to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. E. Schafer,						Lieut Cor	de Herr	10
1807 Sighted Tale of Pines (New Caledonia) bearing 329° true, distance 20 miles. Steering Passed Isle of Pines about to port, distance 16 miles 1910 Ceased zigzagging and resumed mean course 039° true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. E. Schafer,						ME-04104-000	. Joseph	VV
1910 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 035 true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22 53 S Longitude 168 09 E. E. Schafer.	1800-2000	Steaming as before						1.63
1910 Ceased signaging and resumed mean course 035 true together. Position 2000 Latitude 22 53 S Longitude 168 09 E. E. Schafer,	1897	Sighted Isle of Pi	nes (New Cale	donia) beari	ng 3290 tro	e, distance	20 miles.	Steering
Position 2000 Latitude 22°53' S Longitude 168°09' E. Schafte E. Schafte		Passed Isle of Pir	nes abeam to p	ort, distanc	e 16 miles	. 40		
E. Schafer,	1910	Donition 2000	that resumed n	can course 0	true to	ether.		
E. Schafer,		Position Sout Lat	er tude ss 53	s Longitude	108-08, E'	6 8 0	P	100

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

ION PORSELL, COMMANDER, USE., COMMANDING Approved:

Examined:

W. DOUGHERTY LIEUT. COMDR.D-M. E. S. M. Nowigator.

. 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP ____ Tues day 2 February OBERON KA-14 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS 0000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force sixty-six mineteen point one (86.19.1) U.S.S. William P Riddle flagship, escort U.S.S. Cony and U.S.S. Strong, enroute to base Button on course 0390 true, standard speed 14.5 knots (84 RFM), both boilers in use. Changed course by wheeling to 3420 true. 0202 R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. 0400-0800 Steeming as before Connenced signaging according to plan # 11, bage course 342° true. Position 0800 Latitude 20°19' S Longitude 188°38' E 0500 D. F. Anderegg, Lieut.Comdr.,USER. Steaming as before 0800-1200 Reduced speed to 13.5 knots (80 RPM)
Position 1200 Latitude 19°30' S Longitude 168°17' B 0829 E. Schafer, Lt. (jg) USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Sighted Eromangh Island bearing 050° true, approximate distance 50 miles. Passed Eromangh Island abeam to starboard, approximate distance 45 miles. 1205 1241 1600-1600 Steaming as before. Sighted Efate Island bearing 030° true, approximate distance 43 miles. 1750 6. 6. Lingestet br. Ensign, USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Coased sigzagging and resumed mean course 342° true. 1800 Position 2000 Latitude 17050' 3 Longitude 167045' W. E. Schafe E. Schafer. Lt. (jg) USNR. Steaming as before. 2000-2400 Changed course by wheeling to 025° true. H. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) USNR.

Approved:

Subusell COMMANDER, USN... COMMANDING

Examined:

W. D QUOTERTY LIBUTY COMPR. D-M E. S. MR Mangator,

NE DESCRIP	TION11	REMARI	KS	
000-0400	U.S.S. William P Bir	dle, flagship. U.S.S	v-six point mineteen poin 3. Cony, U.S.S. Strong es speed 13g knots (78 RFM)	corts enroute to
0180 0145	Sighted Malekula Isl	land, bearing 310° true	089° true, distance appro	2 miles.
0150	to 00° true by wheel	ing.	proximate distance 7 mile	
0227	Island bearing 084	true, approximate dis		
0252	Passed Ambrin Island		approximate distance 15	miles.
0332			ocard, distance approxima	tely 9 miles.
			Ander Lieut.Condr	OEE.
400-0800	Steaming as before.			
0600 0607	Ceased zigzagging ar	nd resumed base course	11, base course 334° true	
0609	Position OBOO Latit	neeling to 310° true. bade 15° 30' S Long	ritude 157015 E	, ,
			R. G. Reds Ensign, US	T. 150 J. F.
800-1200	Steaming as before.			
0610		s to port, distance li	500 yards, entering Lugan	wille Harbor(Espørit
0831 0856		gate to inner harbor.		
0925	of chain out to star Beacon "E" 234°T, ",	rboard anchor on the 1 7" 342°T, "H" 109°T ar	o Island in 21 fathems of Collowing true bearings; ad beacon "C" Ollog. Shi	Mission 269° true, ps present, U.S.S.
0926	U.S.S. Henry T Aller	, U.S.S' Titania, U.S the Pacific fleet.	S. Custer, U.S.S. Mackin 1.5. George Clymur, U.S.S	
1000	Secured # 2 boiler.		C	
1000	Captain returned on		Commanding Officer at N	
			E. Schaf E. Schaff Lt.(jg) US	
200-1600	Anchored as before.			
1345	U.S.S. Strong under	may and stood out.	E. G. A C. C. Ling Ensign, US	ergesfelt, b.
5000-2000	Anchored as before.		/ARtp	
			Lt.(jg) US	NR.
000-2400	Anchored as before.		E Sch.	fer
			E. Schafer Lt. (jg) US	
Approved:	Gentur	. old Examine	1:	De Deugli
espected:	ICE PURSELL,		فحموات والمسا	W. DOUGHERTY
	COMMANDER, US	25 + a		LIEUT COMOR.D-

Mer. Skau		-(00	METDENSIAL)	Page	- 8
UNITED	STATES SHIP	OBERCH	AKA-14	Thursday & February (Dee) (Masch)	, 19 <u>43</u>
ZONE DESCRIPT	rion11	REN	MARKS		
0000-0400	fathoms of chain out Mission 269° T, Bend # 1 in use. Ships : U.S.S. Curtis, U.S.S	to the start cons. "N" 234°, resent U.S.S. . Henry T All on and various	ourd anchor "J" 342°. " Dixio (SCPA Len, U.S.S. (DE units of the	on the following true bearings; "H" 109° and "C" 011° True, boile () U.S.S. Minneapolis, U.S.S. Teleorge Clymer, U.S.S. William P I the Pacific fleet. Maintaining of Manght A. A. Maught, Lt.(jg) USHR.	er ngiers.
				Lt.(Jg) Usinc.	
0400-0800	Anchored as before.				
				R. E. Redmond. Engign. USNR.	
0800+1200	Anchored as before. Crew commenced disch	nargi g cargo	from holds	F 1,2,4 and 5 using LCH's and 1	barge.
				6.6. Linguight Ensign, USER.	4
1200-1600	Anchored as before.			/Repiers, H. R. Spiers, Lt. (5g) USMR.	
1600-1800	Ancher ed as before.				
1655	Secured # 1 boiler	ons lit off g	g boiler.	E. Schafer, Lt. (JE) USNR.	
1800-2000	Anchored as before. Consed discharging	earge for the	day.	E Schofer, E. Schofer, Lt. (JE) USNR.	
2000-2400	Anchored as before.			A. A. Maught Lt. (Se) USER.	

Courtusell.

Examined:

W. DOUGHERTY LIPUT COMDR. D. D. S. W. Nantgator.

Page 10 (CONFIGNITIAL) 5 February Otomo UNITED STATES SHIP . 19 43 OBERON AKA-14 Friday ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS Attached to South Pacific Force, anchored in Pekoa channel, Espiritu Santo island, 0000-0400 New Hebrides, in 21 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings; Mission 2690, beacons "N" 2340, "J" 3420 "H" 1090 and "C" 0110. Boiler # 1 in use. Ships present; U.S.S. Dixie(SOPA),U.S.S. Minneapolis, U.S.S. Tangiers, U.S.S. Curtis, U.S.S. Mackinac, U.S.S. Henry ? Allen U.S.S. George Clyner, U.S.S. Hunter Liggett, U.S.S. William P Biddle, U.S.S. Titania U.S.S. American Legion and various units of the Pacific fleet and harbor graft. Maintaining condition IIM, all A.A. battery manned. (296 Edmand R. O Redmond, Ensign, USER. 0400-0800 Anchored as before. 0545 U.S.S. American Legion stood out. 0555 U.S.S. George Clymer stood out. Crew resumed unloading eargo, using ICH's and I barge. 0630 C. C. To ingrifull & Emsign, USKR. 0800-1200 Anchored as before. 1041 U.S.S. Biddle stood out. 1100 Lit off # 1 boiler and cut in # 2 boiler on main steam line. 1110 Made all preparations for getting underway. Underway for changing berths, Captain, Executive Officer and Mavigator on the bridge 1151 Executive Officer at the Conn., boilers # 1 and # 2 in use, steaming on various courses at verious speeds conforming to the channel and her bor traffic. Steaming as before.

Anchored in berth # 2 inner harbor Fekoa channel Espiritu Santo island in 30 fathems 1200-1600 1.343 of water with 90 fathons of chain out to the port anchor on the following true bearings; Beacon "Dog" 1830, "Jig", 2830, "Easy" 2930, "Cost" 3430, "Hypo" 2280, "Africa" 0640. Maintaining condition IIM. 1247 Secured # 1 boiler, # 2 boiler in use for auxillary purposes. Lt. (jg) USMR. 1500-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Crew ceased unloading activities for the day. . C. Redmond.

Approved:

COMMANDER USH . .

COMMANDING

Examined:

Ensign, USER.

U. R. M. Novigator

25; Nav. 46 (Mar. 1920) Page 12 (CONFIDENTIAL) Saturday 6 Pebruary UNITED STATES SHIP _ OHERON AKA-14 . 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION __-11_ REMARKS Anchored in Pekog channel Esperitu Santo island, New Hebrides, in 30 fathons and are with SQ fathems of chain out to port anchor, on the following bearings; Seacon Hypo 228 T, beacon Dog 183 T, beacon Easy 293 T, and beacon Jig 263 T. Boiler # 1 in use. Ships present; U.S.S. Dixie (SOPA) U.S.S. Minneapolis, U.S.S. Tangiers, U.S.S. Curtis, U.S.S. Mackinso, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Henry T Allen, U.S.S. Nunter Liggett and various units of the South Pacific fleet and harbor U.S.S. Hunter Liggett and various units of the sound manned graft. Maintaining condition IIM, all A. A. battery manned C. C. Aungusfelt. A. C. C. Lingefreit Jr. Bhaigh, USNR. 0400-0800 Anchored as before. Crew resumed unloading cargo. H. R. Cpiers. Lt. (jc) USNR. 0800-1200 Anchored as before. 1140 U. S. S. Maury stood out. Edelafu E. Schafer. Lt. (jg) USNR. Anchored as before. Lit off # 1 boiler and secured # 2. 1200-1600 1540 Maught (Lt. (x) USNR. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 1630 U.S.S. Reid stood in and anchored. 1730 U.S.S. Mahan stood in and anchored. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Crew continued discharging cargo throughout the night.

C. C. Linguiselt, J. Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

COMMANDER, USE., COMMUNICATION

Examined:

COMPR. D-

U. S. NBNesigetor.

UNITED STATES SHIP _ OBBRESU AKA-14 Sunday 7 February . 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS Anchored in Peico channel Esperitu Santo island, New Hebrides, in 30 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor, on the following bearings; Beacon "Jig" 263° True, Beacon "Dog" 183° True, Beacon "Essy" 293° and Bearing Search "Hype" 228° True, Boiler # 1 in use. Ships present; U. S. S. Dixie, (SOPA) U.S.S. Minnespolis, U.S.S. Tanglers, U.S.S. Curtis, U.S.S. Mackinse, U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Henry T Allen, U.S.S. Hunter Liggett and various ships of the South Pacific Clean and barbor oralls. Maintaining condition IIM, Continuous 0000-0400 South Pacific fleet and harbor craft. Maintaining condition IIM. Continuous work discharging cargo. H. R. Spiers. Lt. (jg) USNR. 0400-0800 Anchored as before. E Schafer Lt. (jg) USNR. 0800-1200 Anchored as before. 2 Maryh A. Maught Lt. (5g) USNR Anchored as before. 1200-1600 1330 U.S.S. Stringham stood out. R. of Redmond, Braten, USIR. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. Completed unloading # 1 hatch. 1615 1615 U.S.S. Skylark stood in. U.S.S. Sands stood in and anchored starboard is 1618 U.S.S. Mahan stood out. 1800 1830 U.S.S. Titania, U.S.S. Island Mail stood out. 6. 6. Lingufell fr. Ensign, USNR. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Crew continued discharging cargo throughout the night. H. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) USNR.

Approved:

sell. COMMITTEE, USN., COMMANDING

Examined:

COMDR. DV U. S. NR Navigator.

COMMANDING.

February (Mateu Monday .. 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON AKA-56 (Unite) ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 REMARKS Anchored in berth # 2 Pekom channel, Espiritu Santo island, New Hebrides in 30 fethoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain out to the port anchor on the following true bearings; Beacon "Hypo" 225°, beacon "Dog" 183°, beacon "Easy" 293° and beacon "Jig" 263°. Ships present; U.S.S. Dixie(SOPA), U.S.S. Minneapolis, U.S.S. Tangiers, U.S.S. Curtis, U.S.S. Machinec, U.S.S. Henry T. Allen, U.S.S. Hunter Liggett and various units of the Pacific fleet and harbor craft. Boiler # 1 in use. Maintaining condition IIM. Continuous work discharging cargo. 0000-0400 E. Schafer, Lt. (dg) USNR. 0400-0800 Annhored as before. Lt. (jg) USNR. 0800-1200 Anchored as before. 1000 Completed unloading # 3 hatch. 1120 Received on board 39 bags of U.S. Mail for transportation. R. G. Redmond, Enelgr. USNR. 1200-1600 Enchored as before. C. C. Lingarthit Jr. Ensign, USMR. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 1815 W.S.S. Anderson stood out. U.S.S. Strong, stood out. 1850 Lt. (je) USNR. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Grew continued discharging cargo throughout the night. E Schafer Lt. (Jg) USNR.

Examined:

ar Navigator

UNITED STAT	ES SHIP	OBERON AKA-14	Tuesday	9 Pebruary (Meetle	, 1943
one description_=	1	REMAR	KS.		
0000-0400	30 fathons of following tru 293° and beac (SCPA), U.S.S U.S.S. Henry	erth # 2 Fekoe chann water with 90 father e bearings; Beacon " on "Hype" 228°. Bei . Tangiers, U.S.S. C T Allen, U.S.S. Hunt ber craft. Haintain	ms of chain out t Jig" 263°, beacon ler # 1 in use. urtis, U.S.S. Mac er Ligett and var	to the port anchor on "Dog" 1830, beacon Ships present; U.S. skinao, U.S.S. Minne rious units of the P	n the "Enay" S. Dixio
				Lt(jg) USNR.	
0400-0800 0830	Anchored as b Completed unl	efore. oading # 2 hatch.		R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USER.	
0800-1200 0825 0800 0855 1020 1125	U.S.S. Titani U.S.S. Wasmut	lier stood out. a. USS Island Mail s h. and U.S.S. Skylar nder stood in.		C. C. Linguy C. C. Lingerfold Ensign, USKR.	let p.
1200-1600 1230 1245 1407	U.S.S. Paine	efore. on stood in and anoh stood in and anoh stood in and anohore ading all cargo.		H. R. Spiers. Lt. (jg) USMR.	
1600-2000	and 44 enlist	omsopae dispatch 031 ed personnel to base h delivered eight (8	Button for duty	. In compliance wit	h
2000-2400	Anchored as b	efore.		a. A. Maught Lt. (JE) USHN	_

Confusell.
COMMANDER, USIN.,
COMMANDER, USIN.,

Examined:

W. DOUBLERTY LIEUT, COMPR. D-11 E. L. Sympator.

DIVITED	STATES SHIP	GREED	AKA=14	(Day)	(Desc) Pebruary	, 19 43
NE DESCRIPTI	on11	RE	MARKS			
0000-0400	fathems of water true bearings; b "Hype" 228°. Bo U.S.S. Curits, U Hunter Liggett,	with 90 fathe casen "Jig" 26 iler # 1 in us .S.S. Mackinso and various un	oms of chain out 53°, beacon "Do; se. Ships prese s, U.S.S. Minner	t to the per the per the second to the per the second to t	sland, New Hebrides ort anchor on the fo eacon "Basy" 293° an Dixio (SOPA), U.S. S.S. Henry T Allen, and harbor craft.	llewing d beacon S. Tangier U.S.S.
	ing condition II	м.			R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USMR.	
400-0600	Anchored as befo	rc.				
0650 0650 0730	Lit off # 2 boile Cut in # 2 boile Made all prepare	r to main stee			te Lougha	6,
					Lieut.Comor.USNR	
0800-1200 0800 0838 0840 0841	ComSoPac dispate on the bridge, E Steaming on vari Passed Bogacio 1 Set base course	th 070452 of Personal Control of Personal Cont	ebrumry, Captain our at the Conn t various speed o starboard, di- r, set speed 90	n, Executi . Standard s conformi stance 500 RPM (15.4	Zone in accordance we officer and Navig speed 15 knots (90 ag to channel. yds., cleared barbo knots) in Frots s se 1160 PGC and True	RPM).
0948	Set condition II				rd, distance 23 mile	A
1039 1045	Peased Aoba isla Changed base oou Av.Ppm. 84.9, Av Position 1200 La	and, right tangurse to 110° Pr r. Steam 428	gent abeam to po	ort, dista PSC.		
					Rednond, Ensign, USUR.	
1200-1600	Steaming as befo					
1207 1245	Ceased simzaggir	ng and resumed int Pentacost : and commence	island abenu to	port, dis	tance 3 miles, chang plan # 11.	ged base
					H. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) USIR.	
1 500 1 900	Street, or bell				TriffEl court	
1500-1800	Steaming as before	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			a Maught 1 Ustir.	
1900-2000	Steaming as before Av.Rpm. 89.9, Av.Position 2000 I	r.steam 425	52' E. Letitud	e 16°49' S	Wander	299
2000-2400	Steaming as before ceased signagging Av.RPM. 90.4, Av	ng and resumed	base course 11	go PGC and	Pg/Redmed	VØ
Approved:	Earth PURSE	usell.	Examined:		R. Wadmond, Kno	aughie

COMMANDING

UNITED STATES SHIP

OBERON AKA-14

Thursday 11, February

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

REMARKS

0000-0400 Steaming independently enroute from Espiritu Santo to Balboa, Canal Zone on sourse 115° T and PGC. Speed 90 RPM (15.4 knots). Both boilers in use. 0000 Clocks advanced 30 minutes.

Av.Rpm. 90.3 Av. steam 430.

Lt. (jg) USHR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0400 Advanced clocks 30 Advanced clocks 30 minutes to zone 12 time 0530 Resumed sigsagging according to plan # 11.

Av. Spm. 90.4, Av. steam 428. Position 0300 Latitude 18004' S Longitude 172031' E.

V. Dougharty. Lieut Condr., USDE

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

O800 Adjusted mean course to 1130 PGC and True and 0780 PSC. Av.Rpm. 90, Av. steam 428. Position 1200 Latitude 180-30' S Longitude 1730-26' E.

A. Maught Lt. (je) USER.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Av.Rpm. 900, Av. atomm 430.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

Lieut.Comdr., USNR.

R. G. Redmond, Emssen, USHR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

Av. RPM. 89.8 Av. steam 426

H. R. Spiers, Lt. (je) USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Deased sigzagging and resumed base course 113°PGC and True and 0780 PSC. Av. RPM 90, Av. steam 428.

a Mang Lt.(jg) USMR

Approved:

Tursell. COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING

Examined:

COLDRAD-R Nursgutor

		Councas	MATIRE)			
UNITED	STATES SHIP	OBSHOR	AKA-14	Priday	12. Pebruary (Mostle)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIP	TION 12	REN	MARKS			
0000-0400	Steaming indempender 1130 PGC and true, 0	tly enroute fi 780 PSC. Star	rom Espiritu	Santo to 1	salbos, Canal Zone or 90 RPM). Both boile	n course ers in
0000	Clocks advanced 30 m Av.RPM. 90.3, Av. at-					
					R.J. Redmond, Ensign, USBR.	
0400-0800 0800 0740	Steaming as before. Resumed signaging a Changed base course Av.RPH.90.1 Av.steam Position 0800 Latit	to 077° PCC a:	nd true.	78°04' B	Donghuti	3-
					Lieut. Jondr., USCA.	
0800-1200	Steaming as before. Made weekly inspecti Av.RPE 89.9, Av.stem Position 1200 Letit	n 429.		79°06' E.	D. 7. Ander egg. Lieut.Comár. USER.	
1200-1600	Steaming as before. Av.RPM 90.2, Av.steam	m 430.			A. A. Maught	
1600-1800	Steaming as before.					
					H. R. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USNR.	
1800-2000	Steaming as before. Av.RPM 90.4, Av.stea Position 2000 Latitu		Longitude 17	9°08' W.	R. Fredmond, Ensign, USNR.	
2000-2400 2200 2313	Steaming as before. Changed course to Orand left of base coursed zigzagging an Av. RPE 90.5, Av. steem	rse at 5 minu d resumed base	te intervals			ght
	ATTACA SOLO, AVIACON				D. F. Anderegg, Lieut.Comdr.,USNR.	499

Berfusell.
COMPARTER, USE.,
COMPARTER, USE.,

Examined:

W. DOUDERTY LIEUT JOME .D.

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

4-140

		(00)	FIDERTIAL)		1 ago	
UNITED	STATES SHIP	OBERON	AKA-14	Friday	1 P February (Meets)	, 19.43
ZONE DESCRIP	TION12	RE	MARKS			
	Incident to crossin	the Interna	tional wate	line Friday	Pab. 12, is repeated	
0000-0400	Steaming independent Zone on course 074° Clocks advanced 30 m Av.RPM 90.7, Av.stea	PGC and true	, 043° PSC.	Zigzagging .	secording to plan #	Canal
					A. A. Maught Lt. (jg) USNR.	
0400-0800 0400 0711	Steeming as before. Resumed signagging a Sighted Mac Island b Av.RPM 90.5, Av.stee Position 0800 Latin	menring 138 t n 423	rue, distanc		n Daniel to	
					W. Dougherty. Lieve Jondr., SAR.	
0800-1200 0800 0910	Steeming as before. Adjusted base course Sighted Late Island 37 miles.	to 078° T a	nd PGC. true, base	course O78°	true, distance appro	ximately
0928 1181 1164	Kao Island abeam to Late Island abeam to Sighted Vavan Island Av.RPM 90.2, Av. stee	starboard, i, Matakiniva an 428.	Point beari	roximately 1 ng 095° T, d	o niles.	y 33 miles
	Position 1200, Latit	ture 18 ⁰ 29* 8	Long1 tude	174 ⁰ 34' W.	# R. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USNR.	
1200-1600 1300 1320 1329 1410	Steaming as before. Adjusted base course Adjusted base course Passed Fanus Lai isl Passed Vavan island, base course to 076° Av.RPM 90.2, Av.stee	to 074° poc and abean to Natakiniua PCC and T. 0	and T, 0430 port, distu	PSC. nce 20 miles	d, distance 12 miles	. Adjust
					R. d. Redmond, Bnstgn, USNR.	1
1600-1800	Steaming as before.				S. J. Anderegg, Licut.Comdr., USNR.	99.
1800-2000	Steaming as before. Av.RPM 89.9, Av.ates Position 2000 Latit		ongitude. 173	1°84' W.	aa manglet	
					Lt. (jg) usua.	
2000-2400	Steaming as before Adjusted base course Av. RIM 89.9, Av. stea		nd POC.		M. R. Spiers At.	æ}usna.
Approved:	COMMANDING		Examined:		CO W. I	ough oughter T. Juda. D.

ONLIED	STATES SHIP	OBERCH	AKA-14	Saturday	Coate)	February (Moda)	, 19.43
ZONE DESCRIPTI	on10	REI	MARKS	المتيمة م			
0000-0400 0000 0210	Steaming independe to Balbos, Canal 2 15.4 knots. Nigra, Advanced clocks 30 Cessed rigragging Av.RFM 90.0, Av.st	Some on course gging socordia minutes, son and resumed b	078° true ar ig to plan # ie+10 time.	id gyro 47° ;	D.F.	spiritu San ndard speed Anderegg, .Comdr.,USN	to island 90 R.F.M
0400-0800 0600	Steaming as before Resumed zigzagging Av.PPM 90.1, Av.st Position 0800 Lati	g according to team 425.		1 69°36' W.	U. K. Do	cughi Fare, USN	Dy.
0800-1200	Steaming as before Av.PPM 89.9, Av.s Position 1200 Lat	team 425	S Longitude	168933' %.		Redmond, n, UNNR.	
1200-1600	Steaming as before					fpiers, DISKR.	
1600-1800	Steaming as before				A. A. Lt. (3	Maught Haught g) USNR.	8
1800-2000	Steaming as before Av.RPM 90. Av.ster Position 2000 Lav	nm 430.	S Longitude	166°35' W.		Anderegg, .Comdr., USN	
2000-2400	Steaming as befor- Av.RPM 90.1, Av.s				Ra	Redmand,	۷.

Extursell.

GOMANDING.

GOMANDING.

Examined:

W. Wenghis
W. DOWNERTY
LIET Comir . D.
B. S. Wistawigator.

(CONFIDENTIAL) . 19.43 UNITED STATES SHIP _ OBERON AKA-14 Sunday 14, February ZONE DESCRIPTION - 198 REMARKS Steaming independently enroute from Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides to Balbon, Canal 0000-0400 Zone, # 1 and # 2 boilers in use, course O78° T and PCC, speed 90 RPM (15.4 knots) Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course O78° T and PCC. 0200 Av.RPM 90.45, Av. steam 427.5 Zigzagging according to plan H. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) USMR. Steaming as before.
Advanced clocks 30 minutes to \$92 sone time. 0400-0800 04/30 0600 Resumed zigzagging according to plan # 11. Av.RPM 90.5, Av.steen 428. Position 0800 Latitude 160-13' S Longitude 1630-35' Steaming as before. 0800-1200 Av.RPM 90.8, Av.steam 430 Position 1200 Latitude 160-01' S Longitude 1620-34' W. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Av. RPM BO.2, Av.stean 428 D. F. Anderogg, Lieut.Commir., USUR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Av. RPM 90.2, Av. steam 430. Lt. (jg) USNR. Steaming as before. 2000-2400 Av. RPH 90.3, Av. steam 430 Position 2000 Latitude 150-39' S, Longitude 1600-25' S. marghet Maught, Lt. (jg) USHR.

Approved:

COLDIANDER, USIN.,

Examined:

SIDR.D-1 U. S. W. Namigator.

UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	OBERON AKA-14	Monday	15, February . 1943
ONE DESCRIPTION:	≠ 9 <u>1</u>	REMARK	s	
0000-0400	Balboa, Canal Z 15.4 knets (90 Ceased signaggin	Come on base course 078 RPM), boilers # 1 and ng and resumed base of	PGC and true,	sland, New Hebrides to 047° PSC. Standard speed magging according to plan N 1 and T.
	Ay.RPW SO.1, Av	.steam 420		R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.
0400-0800	Steaming as before Resumed zigzagg Av. RPH 90.1, av Position 0800	ore. ing scoording to plan .steam 428. Latitude 14 ⁰ 58' S Lor	# 11.	a Doughut
				W. Dougharty, Lieut. John., USAN.
08:0-1200	Av.RPN SO.O. av Position 1200 L		itude 156°11' V	المصير المسار
			8	D. F. Anderegg, Lieut.Comdr.,USNE.
1200-1600	Steaming as before Av. HPM 19.9, av			
				A. A. Maught Lt. (js) USER.
1600-18 0	Steaming as before	ora.		Webours.
				H. T. Spiers. Lt. (jg) USHR.
1800-2000	Steaming as before 2000 Av. HPM Mo.O. a	Core. Latitude 14028' S La av. steam 429	ongitude 154º11	R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USER.
2000-2400	Steaming as be Av. RPM 90.2, av			Danderegg
				Liwet.Comdr.,USNR. VV

Confusell.

Examined:

W. DOWNERTY, LIEUE COMM. DA U. S. N. Naoigatur.

UNITED STATES SHIP _ OBERON AKA-14 Tuesday 16, February . 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION -+ 9 REMARKS Steaming independently enroute from Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, to Balboa Canal Zone on base course 078° PGC and T, 047° PSC. Standard speed 15.4 knots (90 RPM), beilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Zigzagging according to plan # 11. 0000-0400 Advanced clocks 30 minutes to +9 zone time. 0000 Av.RPM 90.0, av.steam 420. Ja Mangel 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0430 Censed zigzagging. Resumed sigzagging according to plan # 11. Av.RPM 90.4, av.stsam 423. Position 0800 Latitude 13055' S Longitude 151017' W. W. Dougherty. Lieut Jondr. , UXR. 0800-1200 Steaming as pefore. Av.RPM 90.4. av.steam 427 Position 1200 Latitude 180 40' 3 Longitude 150017' W. Lt. (je) USNR. 1800-1600 Steaming as before. Sighted unidentified vessel bearing 0420 true, distance 12 miles. All hands to 1315 general quarters. Changed base course to 1880 PGC and T, 1600 PSC. Changed base course to 1800 PGC and T. 0800 PSC. 1323 1327 Secured from general quarters, set condition II Changed base course to 078° PGC and T, 047° PBC. Changed base course to 100° PGC and T, 072° PSC. Changed base course to 078° PGC and T. 047° PSC. 1329 1332 1346 1400 Av. RPM 90.3, ev. steam 430. H. G Redmond, Ensign, Usur. Stemming as before. 1600-1800 Altered course to 084° true and gyro, 055° PSC. Av.RPM 90.5, av.steam 506. F. Anderegg, Lieut.Comdr., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Av.RPM 90.5, ev.steam 426. Position 2000 Latitude 13° 34' S Longitude 148°13' N. (jg) USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Adjusted base course to 0800 T and PGC. Av.RPM 30.6, Av. steam 47 Approved: ION PURSELL, Examined: CONSANDER, HISH., COMMANDING. U. S. N. R. Solvegator.

OBERON AKA-14 Wednesday 17, February (Mon) , 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP 81 ZONE DESCRIPTION _ REMARKS Steaming independently enrouse from Espiritu Santo island, New Hebrides to Balhon Canal Zone under boilers # 1 and # 2 on course OBO true and gyro, PSC Oblo, stend-0000-0400 ard speed 18.4 knots (90 RPM). Zigzagging according to plan w 11. 0000 Adminded clocks 30 minutes to zone By time. Zigzagning assending to plan + 11 @ Av. RPM 90.7, er. steam 430. Lieut.Condr., USNR. Steaming as before. 0000-0800 Av. RPM 90.7, av. steam 430 Position 0800 Latitude 13003' S Longitude 145011' W. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Av.RPE 90.7, sv.steam 429 Position 1200 Latitude 120 521 S Longitude 144909 W. R. G Redmond, Hnoign, USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Changed speed to 83 RPM, and adjusted bese course to 082°T and PGC. Av. RPM 87.9, av. steam 430; 1200 H. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Av. 201 88.3, av. steam 480 Position 2000 Latitude 12037' S. Longitude 142007' W. D. J. anderegg Anderegg. Lieut.Comdr.,USHR. 2000-2400 Stonming as before. Av.steam 430, Av. RPM 88.0 R. J. Redmond, Bnsign, Usna.

Approved:

Sout usell ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.

COMMANDING

Examined:

W. SOUGHERTY LIET COMP. 3-10 D. S. Manigator.

Thursday 18, February OBERON AEA-14 . 1993 UNITED STATES SHIP ZONE DESCRIPTION # 84 REMARKS Steaming independently enroute from Espiritu Sante island, New Hebrides to Balboa, Ianal zone, on base course 092° I and PCC. Speed 15.2 knots (88 RPM). Boilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Zigzagging necording to plan # 11.

Av. HPM 88.3, av. steam 430. 0000+0400 0400-0800 Stemming as before. Av.steam 430, av.RPE,87.9 Position 0800 Latitude 12017' S Longitude 139007' W. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Av. RPM 88.1, av. steam 430. Position 1200 Latitude 12009' S Longitude 138008' W. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Av. RFM 38.4, av. steam 430. Lieut.Comdr.,USHR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. Engign, USNR. Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Av. RPM 87.0. av. stoam 430 Position 2000 Latitude 11°56' S Longitude 136008'W. 1 Mapiers H. R. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Av. EFM 88.0, av. steam 428.

Approved:

Confusell, COMMANDER, VISN.,

COMMANDENG

Examined:

Wanghuly

UNITED 8	TATES SHIP	OBERCH	AZA-14	Priday (Day)	18, Febr	Martin	, 19 <u>i</u> 3
ZONE DESCRIPTIO	N_ +8	REN	MARKS				
0000	Steaming independent Canal zone, beiler Standard speed 15. Advanced clocks 30 Av.RPM 88.2 Av.ate	<pre>a # 1 und # 2 2 knots (88 R minutes to z</pre>	PM). Zigsag	ie dourse	OB2" T and I	POC. 0520 P	Salbos,
					R. Gredi	Innologi,	
0400-0500	Steaming as before Av.PPN 88.1, Av.st Position 0800 La	onn 430.	S Longitude	133030[T. Dougley	ghu to	
0800-1200	Changed course to Av. PM 88.0, Av. at Position 1200 lat	eam 430.		132°22' W	DUTA		400
1200-1600	Steaming as before				Lieut.Com	regg, dr.,USNR.	89
1200	Reduced standard s Av.RPM 86.2, av.st	peed to 14.8	knota (86 RM	0	Dag Lv. (je)	Manght !	
1600-1800	Steaming as before				H. R. Spie Lt.(jg) U		
1800-2000	Steaming as before Av. Tps: 86.2, av.st Position 2000 Let	eam 430.	S Longitude	120030' #	C3865	nond,	
2000-2400	Steaming as before AVRPH S6.0, av. ste				D.J. ande Lieut.Com	roge,	799
Approved:	Buturo		Examined:		_(CE W. DOU	ugh

UNITED STATES SHIP

OBERON AKA-14

Saturday 20, Pebruary

, 1948

ZONE DESCRIPTION # 7%

REMARKS

0000-0400

Steaming independently enroute from Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides to Balboa, Canal sone. Boilers # 1 and # 2 in use. Base course 0780 PGC and True and 0510 PSC. Standard speed 14.8 knots (86 RPM) Zigzegging according to plan # 11.

Av. RPM 86.1, av. steam 430.

0400-0800 0400 Steaming as before. Advanced clocks 30 minutes to 72 zone time.

Av.RPM 86.1, av. steam 450 Position 0800 Latitude 10°21' S Longitude 127°56' W

W. Dougherty, Lieut, Condr., USNR

0800-1200 0800

1200

Steaming as before. Changed base course to 080° PGC and true. Changed speed to BS RPM, (15.1 knots).

Av. RPN 86.2, ev.steam 430. Position 1200 Latitude 10°11' S Longitude 127°00' W.

H. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) WSNR.

1200-1600

Steaming as before.

Av. RPM 88.4, Av. steam 430

R. J. Redmond. Ensign, USNR.

1600-1800

Steaming as before.

Anderegg, Lieut.Comdr.,USNR.

1800-2000

Steaming as before.

Av. RFH 68.1, av. steam 430.
Position 2000 Latitude 09°58' S Longitude 126°06' H. A. A. Maught,

Lt. (jg) USHR.C

2000-2400 2100 Steaming as before.

Adjusted base course to 0780 7 and POC.

Av.RPM 08.4, av. steam 430

Approved:

sell FURSELL, COMMANDER, USW.,

COMMIANDING

Examined:

W. DOUGHERTY, LIEFT COMDE.D.

Nav. 48 Mar. 1920j		(CONFIDERTIAL)		Page	44
UNITED	STATES SHIP	ORDROW ANA-14	Sunday		lum	, 19. ⁴³
ZONE DESCRIPT	TION _ + 7	REMARKS				
0000=0400	Zone under boilers	tly enroute from Espirit 1 and # 2 on base cours 5 knots). Zigzagging a co-	o 0780 true	snd gyro, 053°	PSC.	anel Stand-
			2	. F. Anderegg.	m. 6	7
0400-0800	Av.stenn 430, av. 31					
	Position 0300 Latit	tude OB ^D 29' N. Longitude	a	Douglarty,		
0800-1200	Steaming as before. Av. RPL 88.3, ev. ste Position 1200 Latite	ean 430 ide 09017 S Longitude 1	- (Pg Chu-	L	
				and agn, wante		
1200-1600	Stemming as before. Av. RPM SS.1, av. st	bean 430.		Acfricas (. R. piers, t. (jg) USNR.		
1600-1800	Steaming as before.				- 0	,
			1	Manght, t. (jg) 11212.	gha	
1800-2000	Steaming as before. Av. PPH 87.9, ev. ste Position 2000 Letitu		19029 · W.			
			8	O. J. C	ere	99

2000-2400

Steaming as before. Av.RPM 88.3, av. steam 430.

R. G Redmand, Ensign, USER.

Approved:

TOT PERSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

U. S. N. W. Manigator

		DEERON AKA-14	Honday 22, Pebruary 1943
ZONE DESCRIPT	10N_+7	REMARKS	
0000-0400	Zone on base course	078° PGC and T, 058° PSC. 11. Boilers # 1 and # 2 1	Sento, New Hebrides to Balbon, Camal speed 38 RPW (15.2 mots). Zigragging in use. ###################################
0400+0800 0500 0550	Av. pin 98.1, av. s	seconding to plan # 11. toam 430. tude 08 ⁰ 19' S Longitude 11	6036' W. Derighings
			H. Dougherty, Louis.
0300-1200	Steaming as before. Av. NPM 88.1, av. a POSITION 1200 080-0		a a Manght Lt. (Jg) USNR.
1200-1600	Steaming as before. Av. hPH 88.0, av. s		
			Lieut.Comdr., USIR.
1800-1800	Steeming as before.		R. V. Rednond. Shaign, USER.
1800-2000	Av. RPM 88.5, mv. st	oi resumed base course 073° esm 430 tude 07°40° S Longitude 11	
2000-2400 2125	Steaming as before. Resumed alguagging a Av. EPU 10.5, av. st	secording to plan # 11.	Ra Manght
Approved:	Cich Massin Commissin Commission	sell Examined:	Q though

			Tuesday 23, February , 194
ONE DESCRIPT	ION	REMARKS	
0000-0400	Zone on base sour boilers # 1 and #	te 078°T and PGC, 058° PSC. 2 in use. Zigzagging accord 0 minutes to some plus 01 tim	Santo, New Hebrides to Balboa, Canal Standard speed 15.2 kness (88 RPM) ding to plan # 11. me.
			R. J. Redmond, Snsign, USUR.
0400-0800	Steaming as before Av. RPE 88.1, av. Position 0800 La		100591 ж.
			T. Douglarty, Litert Condr., USAR.
0800-1200	Steaming as before Av. NPH 8.3, av. Position 1200 Las		10°00° π.
			D. F. Anderegg, Lieut. Comdr., USNR.
1200-1600	Steaming as before		Aa Maught, Lt. (je) USER.
1600-1800	Steaming as before		M. R. Diera, Lt. (Je) USNR.
1800-2000	Steaming as before Av. 99M 87.8, av. Position 2000 Lat		08907. W. R. J. Redmond, Ensign, USBR.
2000-2400 2000 2150		08007 and pyro, PSC 0520. (ing according to plan # 11.	
Approved:	Jan Dura	ell, Examined:	To Danch
E	Sonde, ch	Enany,	VI DOUBLEROY

	1.7		(Day) (Day) Fobriery , 19 4
ONE DESCRIPTION	1 + 6	REMARKS	S
0000-0400	zone on base or	endently enroute from Espirourae 080° PCC and True, O	ritu Santo, New Hebrides to Malbea, Canal 53º PSG. Standard speed 15.3 knots (85 RP according to plan # 11. A. Maught Lt.(jg) ESNR.
0400-0800	Steaming as be Av. RMI 88.0, Position 0800		W. Dougherty. Lieut. Jondr., Harm.
0800-1200 0800	Av. RFM 56.1,	to 86 RFH (15.0 kmots)	Hedgins I. R. Spiers, Lt. (jg) USHR.
1300-1600	Steeming as be Av. RPH 86.3,		Redmond, Ensign, USER.
1600-1800	Steaming as be	fore.	
			D. J. Anderogg, Liout. Sondr., USRR.
1800-2000	Steaming as be Av. RPN 86.0, o Position 2000	av. steam 432.5	Lt. (js) USMR.
2000-2400 2000 2250		ing and resumed base course ging according to plan + 1	e 060° T and PRC. 1 on base course 080° 7 and PGC.
Approved:	Safun ION PURSELL, COMMISSION, UK	sell. Examined:	H. R. Spiers, Lt. (JE) USER W. Bougharty.

		100	or women Excellent		
UNITED	STATES SHIP	OPERON	AEA-14	Thursday 25, Februa	ry , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPT	10N_ + G	REM	ARKS		
0000-0400	some under boilers	wots (65 RPM).	on once e	Santo, New Hebrides to ourse 0800 true and gyro g according to plan # 11	COLUMN CONTRACT
				Andereg Lieut.Comdr.,	
0400-0800	Steaming as before. Av. RFN 88.4, mv. s Position 0800 Lati	temm 430	Longitude	900 52' W. Deugh. W. Deugherty, Lieft Comir.,	Oly-
0800-1200	Steaming as before. Av. RPH 86.3, av. s Position 1200 Lati	tanm 430.	Lengi tude	98° 56' W. P.J. Rednord Ensign, USER.	
1800-1600	Stemming as before. Av. RPM 85.0, av. s	team 430.		H. R. Spiers, lt.(jg) USNR.	
1600-1800	Steining as before.				4
7 1				Lt. (jg) USER.	ght
1800-2000	Steaming as before. Ar. Ppm 86.1, ur. st Position 2000 latit	eeum 430. nde 04°29° S	Longitude 9	6° 56' D. Anderegg Lieut.Condr.,	1
2000-2400 2000 2330	Steaming as before. Censed signaging an OSSO PSC. Reduced a Resumed signaging u Av. PPM St. av. stea	tandard speed	to 14.5 kno	hanged base course to 07 ts (84 RPM). urse 075° FGC and T. PyResham Ensign	

Jon FUNGELL. COLLANDER, USN., COLLANDER, USN.,

Examined:

Page 54

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	OBSTON AKA-14	Pricing 26, Fabruary , 194 (Date (Month)
ZONE DESCRIPTION	54	REMARKS	
0000	in use. Ziczag 1	rae 078° PGC and T., Standard ing according to plan w 11. 50 minutes to zone 6 % time.	Santo, New Hebrides to Halbon, Canal 1 speed 84 RFM (14.5 knots) Both boile
			H. R. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USNR.
0400-0300	Steaming as befor Av. RPM 84.2, av. Position DSGC La	re. . stemm 430. stitude 03° 58' S Longitude	1 94° 08' W. ()
			W. Doughofty, Lieut. Smdr., 185 M.
0900-1200	Steeming as befor Av. 1998 84.1, av. Position 1300 Le		930 09 1.
			ad Manght
1200-1600 1200	23.	g according to plan ? 11, co	mmenced signification according to plan
1500	Adjusted course t Av. RFN 54.1, nv.	te 050° true and gyro, 054° . steam 430	PSO.
			D. F. Anderece, Lieut.Comdr.,USER.
1600-1800	Stemming as befor		
44			H. Gredwood, Smeign, USBR.
1800-2000	Steaming as befor Av. RPH 84.1, av. Position 2000 Lat		91° 27° W. H. R. Spiers, Lt.(jg) USHR.
2000-2400 2000	Steeming as befor Changed base cour Av. EPM 84, av. s	rse to DS5° PCC and true and	
Approved:	Darfur BONEANDER, UST	self. Examined:	a kuylu

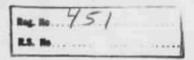
Page 56

UNITED STATES SHIP		OBGROW ARA-14	-14 Saturday 27 February , 19 45	
ONE DESCRIPTION	v_ ≠ 5_	REMARKS		
0000+0400	gone on base cours follers # 1 and #	atly enroute from Expiritu c 085° PCC and T. 089° PSC. Z in use. Signagging accor minutes to zone + 5 time.	Santo, New Mebrides, to Balbon, Canal Standard speed 14.8 knots (84 RPM) rding to plan # 33.	
	Av. RPE 54.2, av.		Reg Certained	
			Ensign, USHR.	
0400-0800	Steaming as before Av. RPM 04.0, av. Position 0300 Lat		20° 05' W.	
			i. Boughety, Lieuy. Jondr., USER.	
0800=1200	Stemming as before			
0300	Adjusted base cour Av. RPE 04.0, av.	ze to 0750 true and syrc. (
			D. F. Anderegg, Lieut. Gendr., UMR.	
1200-1600	plan # 11.	according to plan # 23 and	commenced signagging according to	
1230 1235	Changed base cours	ndard speed 14.8 knots (84		
			a Manght	
1600-1600	Stemming as before		1 + Respices	
			Lt.(jg) UMER.	
1800-2000	Steaming as before iv. RPF 84.0, av. Position 2000 L-ti		10° 50' T. O. O.	
			H. Hedmond, Emelga, USNR.	
2000-2400 2100	Steaming as before Adjusted downs to Av. HIV 84.1, Av.	048° true and gyro, 027° ;	×0.	
			Lieut Condr. Ushb	
Approved:	Joseph L., COLORANDER, US	self. Examined:	- Cherylan	

UNITED	STATES SHIP	OBSECH AKA-14	Summay	26. February (Mant)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPT	10N _ 5	REMARKS	3		
0000-0400	some on base course	ntly enroute from Espirit a 048° PGC and T, 027° P3 2 in use. Zigzagging acc stoom 438.	C. Standard sp	eed 14.8 knots (84	Canal RPM)
			Å	aa Mary t. (js) Usin.	ht
0400-0800	Steaming as before, Av. RPM 84.0, av. a Position 0800 Lat		, 85-08 %.	Deright	
			I	leuf. Jomer. Office.	
0800-1200	Steaming as before Av. RPM 84.2, sv. (Position 1200 Lat	ateam 431 itud- 01 ⁰ 04* Longitude		101	
				. R. Spiers, t.(jg) USMR.	
1200-1600	Steaming as before Adjusted base cours Av. REM 84.0, av.	se to 050° PGC and T. 020	so pac.	د در در در او د درو دار	
				Galmal G. Reductio cultur, USIR.	
1600+1500 1600	Steaming as before Adjusted course to	. 052° true and gyro, 033°	Pac.		
				ieut.Comdr.,USER.	19
1800-2000	Stemming as before Av. HPE 84.1, av. : Position 2000 Lat			a Mana	ht
2000-2400 2000	Stonming as before Coased signa ging Av. RFM 04.1, av.	according to plan # 11 a	nd resumed base		
Approved:	ION PURSELL, CO MANDER, US	all. Examined:		W. DO	OGENTY COLDA D







LOG BOOK

OF THE

	Rate,
CC	MANDED BY
ION PURSELL	, U. S. Navy
ZEALEPORZ	Division
Attached to	Squadron
U. S. ATIMETIS	Fleet
Commencing	, 19 45
atses.Fselfie	,
and endingandand	, 19 43 ,
at Boston, Massachusatte	

1

47972

1937

UNITED 8	STATES SHIP	OBSECT AKA-14	Monday 1 March (Messil) , 194
NE DESCRIPTI	ON5	REMARKS	
0000-0400	Zone under boilers	# 1 and # 2 on base cours ts (84 RPM) Zigungging so	Santo, New Hebrides to Balboa, Canal se 052° true and gyro, 032° PSC. Stan- mording to plan # 11.
			D. T. Anderegg.
0400-0800 632 0632	Malpelo island about Av. RPM 84.0, av. a	and, bearing 354° true, a m to port, distance 21 mi	
			Lieut Condr. USHR.
0800-1200	Steaming as before. Av. RPM 84.0, av. s Position 1200 Lati		de 80º 22º W.
			R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.
1300-1600 1355 1400	Steaming as before. Ceased rigragging as Changed base course Av. RPE 84.0, av. s	nd resumed base course Of to 0080 T and PCC and re	S2° T and PGC. Seizned signagging according to plan # : //////////////////////////////////
1600-1800	Steaming as before.		ad Manglet
1800+2000	Steaming as before. Av. RPM 84.0, av. s Position 2000 Lati		ie 79° 52° W.
			D. F. Anderegg, Lieut.Comdr., USIN.
2002-2400	Steaming as before. Changed base course Av. EPN 84.1, av. st		PSC and ceased signagging.
			R. (Redmond, English, USNR.
Approved:	Confu	sell Examined:	To dengt

			(Ilay) (Itels)	March 1943
ONE DESCRIP	TION 5	REMARK	s	
0320	under boilers # 1 and 34 RPM (14.5 knots) Commenced signaging	# 2, on base course 0	a Santo, New Hebrides t 14° true and PCC, 005° ght of the base course right of base course at	PSC, Standard speed at 5 minute intervals
0359	Adjusted base course	to 008° T and POC.	A STATE OF S	
	Av. RPM 84.0, av. ste	m 459.	ILPRE	zera
			//Cfg 1. 1. 1. 1. (jg)	usur.
0080-0000 0485	Stemming as before. Adjusted base course	Lo 000°		
	Tabora island at 1100	. Commenced sigsagging	. 456, reduced speed to 40° each side of base	course at S minutes
0628	Sighted Bons island b		mate distance 20 miles.	
	Position 0300 latitu	de 08° 33' N Longitu	40 70° 20' W. TOCK	Jeny Ruts
			W. Dough Lieut.Co	enghil)
	Steaming as before.		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
0830		to 180° T and PGC, 179 eft and right of base	PSC. Resumed sigzags course to use up time r	
0900	Reversed base course vals 40° to the left	to 0000 PGC and true, and right of base cour d to 10.3 knots (60 RP		at 5 minute inter-
1033 1038 1042	Changed zigzag to 200 Ceased zigzagging and	to the right and left resumed base course 0	of base course.	
1044	Adjusted base course	to 350° FOC and true.		
1048		ahead (Standard speed ht abeam to port, dist		
1054	Changed course to 335			
	Stopped engines. Pilot W. G. Parrell o	ame aboard and took th	e conn. Proceeded at 1	various courses and
		h channel entering Mal	usa, Canal zone.	11
	Av. RPM 54.7, av. ate	un 990.	aa	Manght
			A. A. M. Lt.(jg)	Augus, //
			F2.(3E)	UBIR. O
1227	in 43 feet of water o	n the following bearing	45 fathons of chain out	
	The Commending office	mSopae dispatch 070452 r nade an official cal	of February, reported 1 on Coun. Fifteen.	to Cinc Lent for du
1309	Pursuant to Captains	eral orders get unders forming to channel and	may to transit canal, so harbor traffic, Captal	
1415 1514 1558	Entered Miraflores lo Passed through Mirafl	cks. ores looks, preceeding	to Pedro Miguila looks	
1000	moores representation			nderegg.
Approved:	e 0.	O O Examined:		Gak Duch
	Con pursual,			W. DOUBTURTY,
	COMMANDEN, USI		-	LIBET.CONDR.D

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. ...

Date Tuesday 2 March , 1943

1600-3000 Steaming as before.

Entered Culebra Reach.

1036 Left Calebra Reson, antered Repire Peach.
1042 Left Empire Reson, entered tos Insades Reach.
1711 Passed Resy 101, alexa to starboard and entered Catum lake.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

TEMO Left Catua locks and propeded toward Cristchal, casal zone at various courses

and speeds conforming to channel. Received tur "Pilot Pish" alon-side starocard side forward, to assist in decring.

2110 In compliance with ComPatenPron dispatch 021946, reported to Communicar Task Porce thirty-nine (30) for duty.

Foured port side to coal donk with twolve, might took (8") manila lines.

2150 Secured # 2 beller. 2210 brack 11'6" Frwd, 10'2" aft. 2300 Sommemord taking bunker fuel.

a. a. Manglet Lt. (Jg), 1881.

COMMANDING.

Examined:

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED	STATES SHIP CHERON ANA-14	Wednesday 5, March , 19 43
ZONE DESCRI		
TERM	Moored port side to pier 16, Cristobal, Canal none lines, boiler # 1 in use for auxillary purposes, t the dock. Advanced clocks one hour to zone *4 time.	
	Moored as before. Pinished loading fuel oil having taken on 75/1 bbl	s. at 32°, draft 15'01" F'wd.Zl'11" .
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Noored as before. Captain left ship to call on Commander Tauk Porce	thirty-nine. A. Malpht. Lt. (je) USER.
1238 1250 1400 1418	Noted as before. Cut in § 2 boiler. Nade all preparations for etting underway. Pilot C. W. Nudgins came aboard. Underway enroute to Norfolk, 7a. in company with I following order: (1) U.S.S. Barnett, flagship and (4) Neville, (5) Arcturus, (6) Bellatrix, (7) Jef. (10) Alcyane, (11) Diokman, pilot at the comm. Captor on the bridge. Steering various courses at valued to join as third ship in column estern of the Passed through breakwater entrance. Set condition Passed gas fairway buoy aboam to port. Formed disposition II in the following order. (11 (22) Arcturus, (23) Bellatrix, (31) Barnett (flags (41) Jefferson, (42) Niddle, (43) Anteens.	guide, (2) Betelguese, (3) Oberon . Ferson, (6) Biddle, (9) Antawas tain, Executive Officer and Navign- rious speeds to conform with channel U.S.S. Betelgeuse. II) Aleyons, (12) Dickman, (21) Neville
1708	Stoaming as before. Set standard speed 14 knots (30 RPM). Set base course 032°POG and true, 021° PSG.	Lt. (jg) UERR.
1800-2000 1680	Steaming as before. Commonded xigangging according to plan # 12. Av. HPM 81.4, av. steam 436.	B. G. Rednond, Ensign, USHR.
		D. F. Anderege, Lieut.Comdr. USNR.

Sour well.

Examined:

T. N. N. goland garar

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. __OMBON

Date Wednesday Daron 3 , 1943

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2010 Ceased significant and resumed base course of 032° PRI and True. Average 270 Sl.4, Average stone 456.

ION PUPSELL, COMMANDER, USM., COMMANDER,

Examined:

H. S. N., Navigator.

Page 0 (COMPINENTIAL) UNITED STATES SHIP OSURON (AEA-14) Thursday (Dube) March , 19 43 ZONE DESCRIPTION # 4 REMARKS Steaming in company with task force # 88, U.S.S. Barrett, fingship and guide, disposition II, enroute from Christobal, Canal zone to Norfelk, Va., both boilers in use. Steaming on base course 052° true and PCC, Speed 14 knots (80 RPM). 0000-0400 Av. RPM 55.5, Av. steam 438 1. R. Spiers it. (in) USINR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Position 0800 Latitude 13043' W. Longitude 78002' W. Av. 875 80.9, ev. stosm 436. R. Fredmore, Empley, USER. Steaming os before. Av. RPM 80.5, av. steam 435. 0800-1200 Position 1200 | Latitude 130 | Longitude 780 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased zigzaggiog and executed energency turn to 0470 PGC and T. Executed emergency turn to 0520 PGC and T 1818 1220 Executed energency turn to 000° pop and T. Executed energency turn to 000° pop and T. Resumed base source of 032° pop and T. 1222 1225 1024 Remured signerging according to plan * 12 av. RPH 80.1, av. steam 450. 1231 Lt.(jg) USNR 1600-1800 Steaming as before. MREpuers

Lt. (jg) usem

1800-2000

Steaming as before.

Ceased signagging and resumed base source 0320 PGC and T. Reluced speed to 9 knots (50 RPM).

1921

1925

Resumed signagging according to ph n # 12. Position 2000 Latitude 14 00 K Longitude 7605' N.

Endmond,

Approved:

ursell Examined: COMMANDER, MEN. COMMANDING.

U. B. N Navigator.

UNITED S	TATES SHIP	OURDER (AKA-14)	Friday	5 Share (Meetle) 194
TONE DESCRIPTION	ON_f 4	REMARKS	3	
0000-0400	orulsing disposi	any with Task force 35, U tion II, excepte from Cri 320 PCC and T, speed 14 k . steam 440.	stobal, "man1	zone to Morfolk, Va.,
0400-0830 0620	Steaming as before Commenced sirang Position 0800 1 Av. 1014 78.4, av	sing according to plan 12 atitude 070 07' F - Long	, on base cour itude 75° 29°	se OSES POS and T.
0800-1200 1165 1166	Examined and tes	g and resumed base decree ted all fire configuration atitude 170 52 to Longit	d found satisf	notory.
1200-1500 1216 1241 1408 1422 1430 1533 1837	and was observed Sighted Harman Wevassa lighthou Altered base of with plan 32. U.S.S. We Lannha Consed Signaggin	t reported by U.S.S. No I dropping depth charges. lighthouse bearing 546° t se aream to port, bearing was to 010° by wheeling in resumed position in come and resumed base course wheeling to 040° true.	arue, distance : 200° true, distance : and commenced :	25 miles.
1603-1500 1601	Steaming as befo	re. Sing according to plan #	39.	asmaryht
1500-2000	Av. REM 77.4, av	g and resumed base course		
2000-2400 2000 2220 2216	Sighted Cape St.	rse to 047° PCC and T. Nicolas Hole light bear: Nicolas Mole light abenu	mg 077° T, dist	tance 9 miles. distance 7 miles. C. C. Lander
Approved:	Confedence Constantin			a bengh

UNITED S	STATES SHIP	DECRON (ARA-1	6.) "S(nturdny (deski) , 19 45
NE DESCRIPTI	on	REMA	ARKS			
0000+0400	Steaming In compan	o with Task force	30, U.S.S. Ba	rmett, fines	only and a	uide, in posi-
	tion 53 of emilsis					
	under bullers 1 am	id 2 on linee nours	e 0470 tene un	d gyro, atar	idard spee	a 14 knots
022.6	(SD RPM) West Point light T	mehrun Tolkud number	en to nout an	near toward at	otomes 33	-17-0
	Av. 112 70.8, av. s		and the property of the party	SALEST TOP OF TA	market 11	277001
				Q	0000	Auros
				_	Laut Comd	roce.
				1	Anut.Comd	F., UHBER. V V
0400+0300	Standing as before					
	guinned pass sonis			and cogs Ps	10.	
0618	Commenced signagei Sighted West Calco	ng neduralny to p	num v 11.	turna li mili	aw.	
0708	Changed base cours	e to 0000 POC and	T.	Chindle To mail	100.0	
	Position 0800 Lat		Longitude 720	401 W.		
	Av. EPH 70.7, av.	steam 489.			nam	1.11
					uagi	Panght
					. Clei DB	.0
					,	
	Steaming as before		no o escolator de distribui	educe of		errors de la company
0800	U.S.S. Alograme fel	1 out of formatic	n, que so orea	eacom, conve	oh absec o	nange 1 to
0314	Omicos island abou	us to starboard on	course 0000 p	. distance !	10% miles.	
0950	Oweged singapoing	and resumed base	Dourse 0000 5	and POC.		
	Changed base cours	is by wheeling to	DETO T and PGC			
1140	Resumed alexagging	toland coavey, con	mae course U47	enand to le	unote f b	O 2294)
1153	Consed signaging Position 1200 Lat	uncor plan 11 and	resumen base	course 0270	PGC and T	
	Position 1200 Lat	itude 22º 18' H	Longitude 720	23' W.		*
	WA. NWI DR.I. MA.	atenia 202.		/	ARfai	ers
					t. n. Moto	25,
					Llout TSF	M.
1200-1600	Steaming as before					
1204	Changed base cours	is to 3530 FOC and	2.			
1230	Resumed algangging	under plan il.	m base course	353" POU AND	d T+	
	Av. RPM 79.0, 80.0	stanm 440.			agn	1. 0
					. 6 Seda	nomii.
					Smalgm, US	COLUMN TO THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
	THE RESERVE TO STREET					
1600-1800	Steaming as before				- 600	
				Z	2000	deregg
					Lieut.Com	ir., THEFR. (/ V
2000 2000						
1800-2000	Steaming na before		COLUMN OF BURE	STATE WALL TO		
	Changed course by					
1830	Resumed signification	secording to pla	m 11.			
1848	Changed convoy ape Ceased signageing	ed to la knota (75 RPM)	or and series		
1040	Position 2000 Lat	itude 240 04 H	Longitude 720	56 W.		
	Av. 101 70.4, av.				0.0	1+
					aan	Zangle 0
					Lt. (de) th	Stor. (
	Section 1				Talan process	
2000-5400	Av. BEM 75.0, aver			1	Wespie	12-
	THERE THE			"	Control of the Contro	re. Lieut.USH
Amore Com II	@-A	00 1	amined:			100
Approved:	course	usell "	ammed:		1	U Nough
	COLUMN NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE	1311.			-	LTHUT THE
	COLDIANDING.					U. S. Na Nyhitatar.

	STATES SHIP		-14)	Sunuay (Bay)	(Date)	Mostly , 19 4
ZONE DESCRIPT	ION_f 4	REI	MARKS			
0000-0400	tion so of ordin;	ing disposition	ii, anroute fro	on Cristell	RPM), beil	sone to Norfelk V. lers 1 and 2 in us lend.
0400-0800 0620	Steaming as before Commenced signag Position 0800 L	ging order ing t atitude 200 lo:				ndergg
0800-1200 0908 1108	Steaming as bolo Changed souvey a Seracu signature Position 1200 L Av. HPS 77.2, av	peed to 14 knots _ and recurred be stitude 27° 00°	se source 5550	Pos eng	True.	Marght
1300-1600 1201	Steaming as befo Commenced rigrag Av. NPH 78.0, av.	ging under plan	58, on case col			
1600-1800	Steaming as before				R. G. Reit Enaten. U	mond,
1800-2000 1946	Steaming as belon Ceased signaple Position 2000 Le	g and regumed be	se course 335° T Longitude 7	true and	DUG	ending q
2000-2400	Steaming as before dhamped base our av. NPM 78.8, av.	rse to 325° Foo	ens true.			aught

Approved:

Earlusell Examined:

odinamoun, usu.,

W. Denghat

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP	OHERON (AEA-1	4)	londay (Day)	(Data)	March , 19
TONE DESCRIPTIO	N_+4	REM	MARKS			
0000-0400	Steaming in domme them 23 of orgini Va., on Mass dours Av. NYE 00.1, ev.	e 3230 PGC and	II, enroute f	rom Criston mats (80 D	al danal	some to Worfolk, boilers in use.
0400-0800 0650	Steaming wa befor Commenced sigway Position 0000 Le Av. NFE 79.7, av.	titude 30056*	to plan 38, be	ree onwree 9		Ind T.
0800-1200 0350 1047 1064	Steaming as befor Adjusted base our Gossed signature Reduced speed to Petelseuse and Ar of Petelseuse, ch 15 Fellatriz,	irse to 338° tr c, resumed was 10 mots (55) returns, Retel imaging convoy 1 21 May 11s,	course. PM). The folic suce and Dicke formation as f 22 Dickess,	collens: 51 Barnet	11 Aleyer	station matern
1128	Oberon, # 41 Jeff Commenced signage Position 1200 La	dag according	to plan # 83,	inorunaed :	DONO	S znots (77 HPM)
1300-1600 1300 1419	Steaming as befor Adjusted hase con Adjusted hase con Adjusted hase con Av. HPH 76.0, av.	ree to 350° Po			Q.09	naught
1600-1800 1720 1761 1761		and resumed 1 ran to 018° Por th orders from 1.S.S. betalan	the U.S.S. Bas	rnett (fb =	together	U.S.S. Dyson,
1800-2000- 1806 1812- 1821 1836 1842	Steaming as befor	rae to 063° PG oy "C-1" off Ch ree to 088° PG ing under plan append to 12 kg	nrleston harbo and T. 38, on base o sots (72 HH)	course 0889	POD acros 1	
					Region.	dinond, Jank.
2000-2400	Stoaming as befor Coased rigragging Av. NPM 70.P. av.	and resumed	ase course 03	3° true and		Serent.Lieut.Com
Approved:	Bulu	sell	Examined:		7. F. All	W. Ktrust
	CONSTANDAM, T					W. DOWNSTY

(Mexik) , 19 45 UNITED STATES SHIP TUESDAY Datet ZONE DESCRIPTION # 4 REMARKS 0000-0400 Steeming in company with Task force 39, U.S.S. Execut, Ik gable and guide, in position 33 of cruising disposition II. Execute from Cristobal, Canal some to Torfolk, Va. on bear course 85° PCC and True. Standard speed 12 mote (72 RFE) Beilers 1 and 2 in use. Changed hase course by wheeling to 480 PGC and True. 0105 Av. 271 75.6, av. s team 441 0400+0800 Steaming as Defore. C428 Executed emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 093° PGC and T.
0448 Executed emergency turn 40° to port to course 048° PGC and T. Resumed signaging
Plan Fo.38. Position 0800 Intitude 33° 35' H Lengitude 75° 47' W.
Av. RPF 77.2, av. steam 432.5 Magners. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 1200 Latitude 35° 64' % Longitude 76° 32' %. Av. BP 75 ... av. steam 434. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Coased signagging, resumed base course 0480 true, altered agend to 18 mods (79 BT). 1200 Altered course by wheeling to OSIO true. 1412 Altered speed to 13.5 knots (79 HPH) 1509 Av. RPM 52.1, av. steam 485. D. F. Anderegg, Lieut. Comir. USER 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1624 Changed convoy speed to 14 knots (8% HPI). 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Companded signature under plan 12, on base source Ob2° PCC and T. Ceased signature and resuged base course Ob2° PCC and T. Position 2000 latitude 35°08' % longitude 74° 52' %. 1040 Av. RPM 85.0, av. steam 450. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2000 Reduced standard speed to 1. knots (72 RFM) Changed base course to 0450 PCC and T. Changed base course to 0000 PCC and T. 2008 2030 Av. RPM 68.0, av. atoum 442.

Approved:

Sur usell Examined:

COMMANDER, USS.,

W Wengh t

UNITED S	TATES SHIP		(AEA-14)	(Day) (Date	(Mo	otto . 19
NE DESCRIPTION	N_f 4	REI	MARKS			
0000+0400	Steaming as befor guide, position 2 some to Norfolk, Standard apped 12 Av. 2PM 68.8, av.	3 in cruising Ma., under bo knt. (72 km	lisposition I	I, enroute from	Gristonal	. Cunni
				9	Andereg	Sing of
0800=0800	Steaming as sefor		A THE WORLD			
0480	Reduced convoy ap			. 1 Downste 2	Agotumn	S CONTOR
	4 Neville, 5 Dids	man, 6 Jeffer	won, 7 Middle.	8 Antequa.		
0559	Changed source by	wheeling to	2009 PGC and t	rue in order to	enter swe	pt channel
0518	Passed busy XM, a				1 an.	14
	Assessment Assessment		100	()	amai	ight
				A.	. Daught.	0 '
				14.	JAJ DENH	
0300-1200	Steaming as befor				AND THE PERSON	التحوقية للسيب
0932 1013	Suoy Cals abeam to	e starboard I	10 yards, chan	ged dourse to Zi	Dir T and	PIO.
1039	Supy # 4 wheam to		o ominger com	30 10 010 1 111		
1053	Entered mine chan					
1103	Cape Henry lighth					
1115 1154	Entered Thimble : Theimble school L Av.RPH 76.7. Av.t	ight absum to	starboard, 10	00 yards.		
	The state of the s			1.11	26	
				171	cojun	4
				Lies	t. USNR.	
1200-1600	Steaming as before					
1202	Cleared net gate, Anchored in berth of chain to the a Old Peint Comfort and USS OFERON at JEFFRSON, Plageh	25, Hampton terboard anch , 004; Fort H tached to Tas	Roads, Va., in or, on the follool, 072; Puoy	lowing true bear No.1, 176. Task	ings: Force 39	dissolved
1352	Allowed fires to	die out on No				
1355	Captain left ship	and reported	to Commander /	imphibious Force	. Atlantic	Fleet, for
1559	duty. Captain returned	to ship.				
				R. C	Redmind,	-d-
1600-2000	Anchored as before			P. C.	Redmond,	
2000-2400	Anchored as before	94		1.9	Pelmi	d
	- ^	Total Control		, nas	The Maries	00
Approved:	En Purs	-00	Examined:	608	41.0	lik-
Approved.	BOAL HISTORY	0 8 0		A CARLON	14 4 / / 1 600	The party of the same of the s

1-043

Page 22 (COMPINERTIAL) mrch , 1945 UNITED STATES SHIP QUEEN (ARA-14) Thursday 11, ZONE DESCRIPTION # 4 REMARKS 0000-0400 Anchored in berth 23 Rampton Roads, Va, in 12 fathems of water with 60 Cathems of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings; Old Point Confort, 044; Pert Weel, 072; Buoy No. 1, 176, Noiler No. 1 in use for susillary purposes. Ship's present; USS OMERCE (Some USS MINUS SEPTEMBER, USS WILLIAM P. BIDDLE, USS ANDTHUS, and various other units of the Atlantic Fleet. Ry Redmond, Energy, WER. 0400-0800 Anchored as before 0741 Lighted fires under No.2 boiler Redmond, 0000-1200 Anchored as before. 0800 Captain left ship to attend a conference with Commander Tank Force Mr. 1 on the USS THOMAS JEFFERSON. out in No. 2 boiler on the haln Steam Line. 0040 Made all proparations for getting underway. 1020 Ceptain returned from conference aboard MSS TROMAS JUSTISSEM. 2. Tadmond, 1200-1500 Anchored as before. Underway, enroute from Pase. How to Noston in commune with trait group 30.1 USS THOUAS JEFFERSON (Plagship) in columnin the following order: (1) Thomas Jefferson, (2) W.F.BIRGE, (3) ORROW, (4) ARTHURS, essent, USS REMARKED, USS CARRICK. Executive Officer at the conn. Captain & Navigator on the bridge. Preceeding as various courses at various speeds in forming cruising disposition I. old Foint Comfort light about to port, distance 1000 yards. Passed through Net Gate. 1309-Thimble Shoal light about to starboard. 1247 1303 1315 Entored Thinble Shoal channel with bacy #11 abeam to starboard. 1402 Set condition II on guns. 1404 Cape Henry aboum to starboard, distance 2000 yards. 1442 Passed bury 208 about to port, changed course to 045 TAPOT.
1523 Passed bury CL S/16 about to port, changed course to 090 TAPOT.
1545 USS McGanahan Scined convoy as part of essort. Av. RFT 71.6 aw. ateam 432 Plane. 1800-1800 Steaming as before.

Holmond, Un, Ushik.

CONTANTED :

Examined:

W. N., Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. DEERON

Date Thursday March 11 .. 194E

1820 Steaming as before.

1839 Albered sourse to 0280 gyro.

1940 Convoy assumed craising formation positions as follows: USG THOMAN JEFFENSON (SOPA) \$11, USS WILLIAM P. HIMDLE \$12, USB OBEROW \$21, USB ARCTURES \$22. Set standard speed at 14 knots (SI RPM) Average RPM 843, Average steam 430. Position 2000 Lat. 37-257, Long. 74-337. Draw from @

D.F. Anderegg, Mest. Consir, USAR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2012 Changed course to 341° PSC & True, Emergency Turn.
2014 Changed course to 295° PSC & True, Emergency Turn.

2015 Changed course to 241° POZ & True, Emergency Turn.
2021 Changed to base course to 026° POZ & True.
2035 Commenced riganging according to plan (12 on base course 026° POZ & True. Average steam 430, Average RFM 54.1.

commander, use.,

Essenined:

W. Doughit, v. s. Son warestor.

UNITED STATES SHIP	C SERCO	Welday -	THE PARTY OF	Merch 10	. 19.43
CHITED CIATES OF IT		(Day)	(Date)	Districted	

ZONE DESCRIPTION # 4

REMARKS

0000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Group 39.1, USS THOMAS JUPIZESCO (Flagship & Duide) position 21 of cruising disposition II. Enroute from Forfolk, Va. to Toston, Tasa., under boilers of A #2 on base course 0260 A PCC, standard speed 14 knots (84 RPM). Degausing coils being energised.

0118 Executed energency turn 048° to starboard to course D71° 7 & PCC. 0130 Executed energency turn 048° to port to course 026° 7 & PCC.

Executed wheeling novement to have course 0000 T a POC. Average RPM 82.7, Average about 450.75.

HRopers

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Changed base course to 052 PGC A F. 0460 PGG.

THE THOMAS JUFFERSON and USE WILL, F. NIDELS LEFT Test Force 39.1 and proceeded on duty assigned. THE ORIGINAL ASSISTANCE OF THE ORIGINAL PROCESS. Position 3, USE SELECTION, USE ASSISTANCE, Position 3, USE SELECTION, USE METABLESIE,

USS CARLICK, caeset. Position 0800 Lat. 39-56 M. Long. 73-21 W. Average steam 440, Average RFE 81.5.

0800-1200 Steaming as before, eight fog.

0800 Made weekly test and inspection of magazine strinkling system, condition normal.

1045 Commenced signifying according to plan #12.

1110 Fog set in, censed signaging and resumed bere course 055 true and eyro. Average atean 440, average RFH 81.8. Position 1200 Lat. 60-519, Long. 72-238.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1234 Executed energency turn 450 to atbd to 0070 POD & True.

1236

1240

Executed emergency turn 45° to stad to 142° PHS & True.

Executed emergency turn 45° to port to 097° PHS & True.

Executed emergency turn 45° to port to 082° PHS & True. 1241 at 5 minutes intervals.

Reduced convey speed to 10 knots (50 NIM). 1200

1354 Increased senvoy speed to 14 knots (80 Rtp).

1400

1403

Commenced signaging asserding to plan #12.
Changed have source to OSDP POT & True OSIP POT.
Censed signaging and changed base course to OSEP POT & True.
Tighted buoy "d" Mars gameat bay asset channel hearing OTEP POT & True. 1564 Distance 3 miles.

1888 Changed base course by waseling to 3480 Por & True. Average steam 440, Average RPS. 75.0.

aamanght

Examined:

U. S. N. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. CHERCH

Date Priday Waroh 12 ... , 1962

1600-1800 Stonming as before.

1602 Increased speed to 30 271 (15.5). 1714 Changed course to 0590 to FGG.

1916 Supy G-L abens to port, distance 200 yards.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.
1828 Passed Non & Chickens light ship about to port, 200 yards distant.

1842 Completed transit swest chuncel, entered Bizzards Tay. Average steam 440, Average HPS 00.0.

Reducid, notes, marie, marie,

2000-2400 Stewning as before.

2035 Anchored in 8 fathers of water with 65 fathers of chain to starbeard anchor on the following bearings. Detler Flats light 2040 True, Bell Bucy #7 2040 True.

2112 Underway, standing in to Cleveland Channel steering various courses at various apseds denforming to the channel Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge.

22.30 Anchored in W fathoms of water 45 fathoms of chain to port anchor in Cleveland channel on the following bearings, Cleveland East Ledge light 197° True, Buoy 87, 234° True and Abilis Ledge light 43, 018° True.
2554 Pilot, Lieutemant Commander MARHOND, USCG, omno aboard.

D. Anderes

COMPANDING.

Examined:

LIBET.COMPA., D-M. USIR.

MITED ST	ATES SHIP	100/24/09	(Day)	(Date)	Chronia . I
DESCRIPTION	+4	REM	ARKS		
0127 0151 0006 0202	in Clevek nd Ledgroup 39.1 this Of Macking ID. 183 C. Boilers 1 & 2 in Underway, Pilot 1 igator on the bright on Island light Proceeded at various Trees Ted Light of Ted Control 1981 Control 1881 Cont	ge Channel entra EERON position 1 ARMICI as swort use to transit teromar Harmond idge. abeam to port 1 abeam to starbe ious courses and at one of Forth thems of water at t bearing 069.	50 yards distance. and 120 yards distance. speeds to traverse Jetty about to por- ith 60 fathems of s	mal, in compition 2, USIsolk, Va., to Daptain, Documents ance. e canal. t 150 yards chain to the	any with task Notaralan, USS Toston, Mass. outles and Yav-
				aa	Manght .
	(2) ARGIURUS, eac	ship of Task Gro corted by 135 to r at the conn, C	up 39.1. Steamingin LAMANAN, USB MeKRIN aptain and Navigate ous speeds in stand	IIE, USS day or on the by disc toward	Hoston.
Committee of the Commit	departed to proce	n came aboard an abean to port. d USS MCKETER wood on assigned gate. Complete	Commenced transit : ore detached from I duty. d transit swept che	Task Oroup 1	ernel. 2.1 and
				P. Jo	Zdrude tedmond,
1200-1600 1231 1540 1341 1354	12 eight inch mar Tugboat YT531 mad Tugboat Moroury m Underway foraPier	mila lines. As fast to port ands fast to port r f3 Moston Mavy		ain, Executi	ve Officer,
1488	form with channel	to Pier #2 West t ship. \$31 cast off.	wide of sock with	16- 2 inah bar E.Sch E. Sohr	illa lines.
1600-2000 1838 1855	Moored as before. Commenced taking Commenced taking	electric power	From dock secured . #1 boiler secure	i. Elek	itors.
	Moored as before.			Lt.(jg)	

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	TETROIL	Sunday 14 Nursh (Month)	, 19
NE DESCRIPTION	*4	REMARKS		
0000-0400	Mass., with 16 of and 62 boilers and Ships present: U	ght inch lines, using sh generators secured. SS LEXIBOTON, USS WAREFI	Charleston Navy Yard Annex, Bore steam and electric power. ELD and various ships of the frairs and alterations in programme and alterations in programme. E. Schafer, 1t. (ig), Units.	%1 lest
0400-0800	Nowred as before		E Schofer E. Schofer Lt. (je), ISRIA.	
0800-1200	Moored as before.		E Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (JE), USIR.	
1200-1600	Mowred as before.		C. C. Lingor of	let.
1600-2000	fored as before.		C. C. Lingerich C. C. Lingerich Ensign, 19113.	feet
2000-8400	Mo ø red as before.		C. C. Linger Ot Eneign, Cours.	fet
Approved:	out use	L. Examined:	W. Dengla	G,

Mer. 1990		(convinuorial	3		Page 30
UNITED ST	ĄTES SHIP		Menday (04)	15 (Dele)	Murch , 1948
ZONE DESCRIPTION	7.	REMARKS			
0000-0400	eight inch remain 1	Pier #2, Eary Yard An lines to Jock. Receiv offices A generators so y yard morkers.	ing fromh we	ter, electr	tolty, and atom
				C. C. Li Ensign,	hingefet
0400-0800	Moored na before.				
				C. C. D. D. Li Design,	Wingufett
0800-1200	Moored as before.				
				G. C. Li Ensign,	housefult
1230	Tugs Jupiter, Vermis Underway to shift b Captain on the brid by tugs. Tugs Jupiter, Verms	name abcard. Aron, and Pawleaton barth to Drydeck No.5. Ige. Engineering plant Area, and Pawleaton and starboard side to	made fast a Pilot J.A. t secured, a let go. Pil	Pierce at btive power ot J. A. Pi	furnished
				R. J. Re Ensign.	dmond, USER.
1610	Moored as before. Commenced pumping d Resting on keel in telephone service f	drydook No. 3 Receiving	steam, elo	stricity, w	ater, and
				in Jan	dmond,
2000-2490	Heating on keel as	hefere.			
				R. Jan	Colonia, USAIR.

Approved: Sontusell.

TON PURSULA.

GOMMANDER, USH.,

COMMANDER.

Examined:

Page 32 (CONCIDENTIAL) Therefor 16 Thron 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ZONE DESCRIPTION REMARKS Pesting on keel in drydock No.5, Navy Yard annex, Boston, Mass. Engineering plant secured. Deceiving meter, elect-tolty, steam, and telephone service from the dock. Continuous work in progress by Navy Yard workmen.

Ships present, USS inclinates (SOPA) USS WARRIELD and various units of Atlantic Fleet and harbor craft. 0000-0400 R. Gredmond, Ensign, USKR. 0400-0800 Resting on keel as before. godmond, 0800-1200 Resting on keel as before. 1200-1300 Hesting on heel as before. 1600-2000 Resting on Reel as before. E. Schafer Lt. (jg). USNR. 2000-2400 Reating on keel as before. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), UNE.

Approved: Low Lusell

dominides, usw.,

Examined:

Wenghir

UNITED STATES SHIP ___ OTTERON Wednesday; 17 (Date) . 19 4 (Month) ZONE DESCRIPTION # 4 REMARKS CODO-0400 Resting on keel in drydock #3, Tary Yard Ansax, Baston Mass. Engineering plant secured. Receiving steam, electricity, water and tolephone service from the dock. Continuous word in progress by yard workman. Ships present U.S.S. LEXINOTON, USS. ARCHURUS and various other ships of Atlantic Fleet. E Schafer B. Schafer Lt. (ja), MSUR. 0400-0800 Resting on keel as before. E Schafer 0500-1200 Resting on keel as before. E Schafer Lt. (1c), USUR. 1200-1600 Resting on keel as before. C. C. Linguefelt 1600-2000 Hesting on keel as before. C. C. Linguell C. C. Linguelle, Energy, Walk. 2000-2400 Resting on keel as before, Examined: Approved: COMMANDER, USW., COMMANDING.

U. H. y., Navigator.

rch , 19 43 Thursday (De) 15 Harch OFFERON UNITED STATES SHIP (Ekate) ZONE DESCRIPTION_F 4 REMARKS O000-0600 Hesting on keel in dry dock #3., Navy Yard Annex, Boaton, Mass., Engineering plant secured. Receiving steam, electricity, water and telephone service from dock. Continuous progress on work by Mavy Yard workmen. Ships present: USS LEXINOTON, USS ARCTURES and various other ships of Atlantic Ploet. C. C. Linguigett 0400-0800 Resting on beel as before. 6. C. Winguell C. C. Lingershid Ensign, Dies. 0800-1200 Resting on keel as before. C. C. Lingapell Bheim, Ullik. 1200-1600 Resting on keel as before. 1800 Commenced flooding drydock. 1838 Ship unter borns. Josephand, USER. 1600-2000 1500 Completed flooding drydock. 1530 Calsson removed. 1710 Tug Francis C. Hersey made fast astern. 1725 Tugs, Venus, Powleaton, then Heroury made fast. Pilot J.A. Pierce came abourd . Underway toabift berths, Pilot at the conn. Captain and Executive Officer on the bridge. Engineering plant secured, notive power furnished by tugs 1801 Moored port side to Pier 25, Mary Yard Annex, Boston, Mass using 16 inch eight inch manila lines. Received steam, water, electricity and telephone service from the dock. 1812 Tugs, F. C. Hersey, Venus, Powlenton, thom, Heroury cast off. 1818 Pilot J.A. Piorce bft ship. Redmark, motors, motors, motors, Redmond, 2000-2400 Hoored as before. ION PURSELL, Examined: COLSIANDER, USE .. COMMANDING. IIR. D-M. S. M. Nanigator

Page 38 UNITED STATES SHIP DIESROIL IS (Date) Friday March , 19 43 ZONE DESCRIPTION #4 REMARKS 0000-0400 Moored port side to pier 2% Kavy Yard Annex, Poston, Pass, using 16 inch eight inch manifa linos. Escelving mater, steam, electricity and telephone service from the dock. Ships present: USS LAXINGTON, USS ARCTURES, and various other ships of the Atlantic Fleet. Pegaline To Redmond, Broton, 18112. 0400-0800 Hoored as before n. J. Redmind, Brazen, Wille. 0800-1200 Moored as before. Redmond, Ensign, USHR. 1200-1600 Moored as Mefore. E Schafer E. Schafer Lt. (Ja), USER. 1600-2000 Moored as before. E Schafer
B. Schafer
Lt. (jg), USBR. 2000-2400 Moored as bofore.

Lt. (jn), USNR.

Approved:

COMMUNICAL PROPERTY.

Examined:

Mur. 19205		(COMPIDENTIAL)		Page 40
UNITED STA	TES SHIP	40	Jaturday (Out)	30 larch .1945
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	*4	REMARKS		
0000-0400	inch manile lines. electricity and told by navy yard workmen	Pier 720 Hevy yers ann Engineering plant seed ohene service from dec . Ships breaent, das of thantic Viset and	red. Recei k. Continu LEXINOTOK,	ving steam, sater, our work in progress USS ANOTONIS and t.
				E. Schader, Lt. (je), USIR.
0400-0000	Moored as before.			
				E. Schafer. Lt. (Jr), USER.
	Moored as before.			
				E Schofen N. Schafer, Lt. (jg), tugg.
1200-1600	Moored as before.			C. C. Kingufelt
1600-2000	Moored as before.			
				C. C. hangafelt
2000-3400	Woored as before.			
				C. C. Assignfult C. C. Lingoriale, Unslyn, USIM.

COMMANDER, USW.,

Examined:

U. S. N., Manigator.

JNITED STA	ATES ONIF	OBURCH		Sunday (Day)	(Data)	Obsetto , 19.4
E DESCRIPTION.	4.4	F	REMAR	KS		
0000-0400	Moored port s	ide to Pier	\$2, Havy Y	ard Annex, Sost	on, likes wa	ing 10 eight
	sleetricity a	na talephone workmen. Il	o service fr lips present	t secured. Too om dook. Conting to the LECINOTOS t and Warbor Cr	. this award	in progress
					C. C. E	to angufult
0400-0800	incred as bef	ora.				
					G - G - 1	hingefelt
					That in.	Unir.
0800-1200	Moored as bef	ore.				
					6.6. 2.0.1 Enaign,	hingufelt
1300-1600 1830	Doored as bef Roceived abos in guns and	rd for inst	allation dur	ing present yard	availabili	ty 3-20
						Resolvey
1000-2000	Hoored as bel	pru.				
					-2.555	loardaloy,
2000-2400	Doored as bel	ore.				
					J. L.I.	Beardsley,

V., Niav., 43 (Mar. 1828)			(contoh	TEIAL)	Page	44
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP_	02007000		Morning (Day)	23 Denote (Dead)	, 19_43
ZONE DESCRIPTION	≠ 4		REMAR	KS		
0000-0400	inch manile electricity by nevy yard	lines. Engl and telephon worksen. H	neoring plan e survice fro hips present:	s secured. Resel on Gook. Centing : 733 Likingrow,	inss, using 10 eight ving stone, water, our work in progress and ampropriate.	
					J. H. Beer deley, Eneign, UNDE.	
0490-0800	Noored as be				J. H. Beardaley, Shaten, William,	bley
0800+1200	Peored as be	Core.			J. H. Bear J. H. Beardaley, Emaign, Walk.	dollar
1200-1600	Hoored as be	Core.				
					Ry Chalsond,	
1000-2000	thored as bei	070.			Racelman	
					B. C. Sedmond. Hnaigh, MSER.	
2000-2400	Moored as bei	076.			Redword, malgo, ware.	

Approved:

CONSANDER, HEM., CONSANDENC.

Examined:

H. , U.S. N. Novigotor.

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP _	OBERROE		- 91	Tuesday (Day)	23 (0ww	Marah (Menth)	, 19_48
ZONE DESCRIPTION	4-4		REMA	RKS	f E			
9900-0400	Moored port a eight Inch ma electricity a navy yard wor other ships a	nila. line ni telepho: knon. Sh	a. Engines ne service ins present	ring plant from dock.	Gentinue	Reselvin	n atomi, w	ter,
						R. J. Re	dmand,	
0500-0500	Moored as belo	ere.				C.J.	designed,	
6800-1200	Moored as ber	170.				RAG		
						R. O Se Energy,	dnond, USER.	
1800-1600	Moored as bero	re.				E Sel S. Schaf Lt. (38)	ofer er, ware.	
1600-11000	Moored as befo	re.						
						E Sel E. Bohar Lt. (18)	ofer	
2000-2400	Noored as befo	re.				C 0 0		
						E. Solute Lt. (jt)	testes.	
Approved:	Aura	ell.	Exami	ined:	Q. K	engh Jon. s.	aty	

Wednesday 24 threh 1945 UNITED STATES SHIP

ZONE DESCRIPTION # 4

REMARKS

0000-0400 Moored port side to Pier #2 Bavy Yard Armax, Toston, Mass., using 16 inch eight inch manils lines. Engineering plant secured. Receiving steam, water, electricity and telephone service from dech. Continuous work in progress by navy yard workers. Ships present: DES LECTROPS, USS ARCTURES, and various other ships of Atlantic Fleet and harbor graft.

E. Solater Lt. (18). 1388.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

Eschafer Lt. (jg), DBUR.

0800-1200 Hoored as before.

E. Schafer, Et. (jg), USUR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

C. C. hangufelt Busien, CUIR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingorialt. Basim, DUNR .

2000-8400 Moored as before.

C. C. Hungufelt Ensign, COMR.

Approved:

COMMANDER, USE. COMMENDIES.

Examined:

LIMIT, Office. D.H. Chie. N. Navigation

Nav. 43 Mar. 1880	- Tar	GONGRESSIAT			Page _	50
UNITED STA	TES SHIP		Thornday (flas)	(Duis)	Karch (Mexil)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	+4- F	REMARKS				
0000-0100	Moored port side to Pier sight inch manils lines. electricity And telephone Way Yard scrimen. Shire other ships of Atlantic a	Raginoering place service from doc s present: U.S.L.	ut secured. 12. Contin	Regelvin poua work pa Antrone	in progress in progress in and vari	l by Louis
			G	6. K	ngefel	tip.
	Lieutenant J. P. Lieutenant L. R. Lieutenant T. K. Lieut.(jg), N. AFC F. Keller, 1	parties board from	s the TGS A Assistin MNR, CART D SNR, Engine T, Havigat D), MNNR, O MSTW, Cosus Department F, Asst., C	partment. partment. pring Department. ion Department	on board or or board or resent. ment. Bepartment. went.	in-
0800-1200	Moored as before.		0	0. e. h.	injufer	elu.
1300	Moored as Sefore. Secured #2 batter. Captain G. D. Edgar, US: Force, and inspection be	, Commander Transpard left the ship	perts, Div			
			R	rg Cl	ind,	
	Meored as before.	s mid saide fast to	starboard	side.		
			Since the second	gold Reduce	masc nt,	10000
2000-2400	Moored as before.			301.		

R. G. Redmond, Zhaign, Walle.

Approved: Gour usell.

DOMESTING, USE.,

Examined:

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STA	ATES SHIP CREEC		Friday (Day)	26 likroh (Deta) (Meski)	, 19 45
ZONE DESCRIPTION	prof.	REMARKS			
0000-0400	Moored as before port inch eight inch manile mater, electricity an gress by mavy yard we various other ships of	lines. Engineering telephone service primer. Ships press	ng plant sec from dock. O ent: UNS LEXIS U harbor craft	red. Receiving a Continuous work in COTON, DES ARCTUR	team, i pro- is, and resley
0140	Noored as before. Lit # 2 boiler and communding Officer less accounts. Lit off # 2 boiler.				robsley
0500-1200	Noored as before.			J. H. Bead J. H. Beardaley, Ensign, Halli.	-
	Moored as before. Secured # 1 & 2 boiler	s.		Reg Elmann.	ı
1400-2000	Moored as hefore.				
				R. G. Redmond, Ensten, Habit.	e
2000-2400	Moored as before.			Redmond, insign, USUR.	-
	COMPANDED, USK.,	Examined:	W.	Lughit	A. Wasifator.

	(CONFIDENTIAL)	Page D&
UNITED STATES SHIP 09.Rd	H Sature	lay 27 Inroh (Month) . 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION F	REMARKS	
eight inch menila l electricity and tel by navy yard morloss	Pier 52 Mawy Yard Annex, Bosto ines. Engineering plant secur- ephone service from dock. Jan m. Ships present: USS LEXINGR of Atlantic Plant and harbor	ed. Receiving steam, water, timuous work in progress ON, USS ARCTURUS, and
		R. G. Redsond, Smilen, USER.
0400-0800 Moured as before. 0780 Lighted fires under	. De.1 boiler.	
		R. Goldmand, Ensign, USER,
0800-1200 Hoored as before.		
		R. C. Redmond, Energy, Udille,
1200-1600 Hoored as before.	d.	
		S.B. Mouris Emsign, USUR.
1600-2000 Moored as before.		
		SB Merris. Engign, USER.
3000-3400 Moored as before.		50 %
		S. R. Morris, Ensign, USBR.

Approved:

Examined:

Deright of v. s. M. Nerteator.

3,11,120 017	TES SHIP	OBERON	Sunday 28 March , 19 41 (Date (Massh)
ZONE DESCRIPTION	***	REMARK	S
9000-0400	electricity and new part work	nila lines. Engineering	Annex, Roston, Mass. using 15 inch slant secured. Seculving ateam, we er, dock. Continuous work in progress by S LEXIMOTON, USA ARCTURES, and various harber craft.
			S. J. Norris, Braten, USVE.
0400-0800	Hoored as befo	ore. mder Mo. 1 boiler.	
			S. D. Morris, Maign, Willie.
080U=1200	Moored as bere		
	3010		S.B. Marin S. H. Morris, Mnaign, USVE.
1200-1600	thered as befo	re.	J. H. Beardsley Hasign, Will.
	Moored as before		
			J.H. Beards Cey St. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USER.
2000-2400	logred as befor	ro.	
			J. H. Beardster insign, USIN.
Approved:	on Purs		W. Denghuty 1. Down Ary 1. Littly & Jan B. D. D. D. S. M. Newsgoon

(- New- 48 Mar. 1000)					Page 58	
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	(CONTRACT)	Honday (Day)	29 (Date)	Maroli (Moss)	
ZONE DESCRIPTION	1_+ 4	REMARKS				
0000-0400	electricity and te	to Pier 22 Bary Yard Aunex. lines. Engineering plent lephane service from dock. Ships present: 1835 LEYIN Atlantic Plest and harbor	. Continuo	Receiving ous work in 3 ANCTUMUS.	Read	
0400-0800 0755		coll from fuel barge.				
				J. 11. 15 J. II. Bess Insign, I	Seardsle	1
0800-1200	Moored as before.			J.H. Dear	rdslay,	wy.
1200-1600 1700	Moorau as before. Secured # 1 boiler.			E. Schare Lt. (jg).	9,	
1600-2000	loored as before.			E. Schare Lt. (Jz),	p,	
2000-2400	Noores as before.			Eleho		
				B. Hohafer		

TON PURNELL, COMMANDER, UNI., COMMANDIN.

Examined:

U. B. N., Narigator.

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	ONERCE		Tuedany (0w)	3(0 ((hasa)	1(a.reh 19.43
ZONE DESCRIPTION	+4	REI	MARKS			The said
0000-0400	electricity and more	de to Pier (2 2) ille Piers. Sort d telephone serv Sen. Ships pres the triantic Pi	inearing plant wice from dock conts that have	. Continue	Maccivin	atoam, water,
					E.S. Schar Lt. (dg)	fen , 1988.
0400-0800	Moored as bero	re.				
					E. Sel E. Hohar Lt. (ja)	or, care.
0000-1800 0940	Moored as belo Lighted fire u	re. nder # 1 beller.				
					E Sel B. Sahar Lt. (de)	ofer or,
1200-1600	Moored as befor	ro.				
					S. H. Mor Mas Lyn., 1	(vrid
1000-2000	Nortel na bufor	0.				
1750	Secured # 1 box	ler.			5. A.M. 5. 1. 1607 Snaige, 1	Tio.
2000-2400	Moored as befo	re.				
					S.A. Mor S. H. Her Shelge, U	
Approved:	Bulling		Examined:	V. Den	ghat	DER T. S. N., Nantgator.

1. Nav. 48 No. 1600		(ocmplometi	(L)		Page	62
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP		Wednesds (Day)	or 81.	lisrch (Moss)	_, 19_48
ZONE DESCRIPTION	+=	REMARK	s			
0000-0460	Soored part side to Set ht then mantle lin cleatelety and tele Navy Tard workness. Set other ships of the at	don. Digines inc.) Come present: UN	dank semired. dank. Continu	Hacetving	stens, units progress	by us
				S.B. In Instant	Your pris,	
	Noored as before. Lighted fire under 41	boiler. Desk ste	eum secured.			
				S.B. In Instant		
1048	Moored as before. Dock trials of main o			S. B. 16	Monifornia,	
	Moored as before. Somewood taking stee secured #1 boiler.	n from dock.				
				D. 11	. Beard	day
				J.H. Der insign,	erdaloy, USDR.	
1600-2000	Moorel as before.					
				J.H. Her Ensten,		lay

2000-2600 Megrad as before.

J. W. Beard J. J. Beardsley, Busine, Wille.

Examined:

M. S. W. Navigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

S. ORUMON (ANA16)			Datelisrah	, 19
		CEPTUR	79 TM7A	
ION PURSUIT	dolpadiomi	11831	Mrs. Eurola Persell 431 do. Kingsley Drive Los Angeles, California.	tife
David G. Greenlee	Lt. Comir.	11030	Mrs. Suganna C. Greenlee 5633 Dagena Place San Diego, California	TLPs
William Designariy	Lt. Gemir. D-M	USITE	Mrs. Mith M. Bougherty 205 Teamsel Road Teamouk, New Jersey	WLT 0
Demy P. Anderegg	Lt. domir.	118.171	Mrs. Breatha B. Auderegg Mat. Oregon	Wife
Nimor Wells	Liout. H-D	tann:	Mrs. Marriet E. Walls 528 Congress Avonue Landadown, Po.	Wife
Renneth J. Lewis	Lieut. SC-V(0)	many	Vicin Lewis 185 Selvedore St. San Francisco, California	liothe
Daniel O. Knyfetz	Lieut. 130-7(0)	176178	lirs. Selms W. Explots 68 W. 60th Street New York, N.Y.	Wire
Honry R. Spiers	Liout. D=V(0)	110109.	Mrs. Henry H. Spiers 1319 Hordoosi Drivo Raleigh, North Garolina	Motive
Himard Schafer	Liout.(In) D-M	USER	Mrs. Bushesia Schafer 375 Sumait Avenue Brank, New York	Hife
Adrian A. Haught	Lieut.(jg) D-V(S)	DIMIN	Brs. Elisabeth Haught 5286 Fitt Street Eow Orlonns, La.	Wife
William S. Skidmore	Bnafgn B-H	COLOR.	Harold H. Skidnors 107 William Street New York, H. Y.	Fathe
Richard O. Redmond	Smalgn D+V(G)	DESTR	Mr. Robert Redmond 1208 M. Mantau Street Kent, Ohio.	Fathe
Charles C. Lingorfelt	Braign D-V(0)	Saim	Mrs. Virginis L. Lingerfelt "The Baroley" Bittembesse Square Philadelphis, Ps.	Wire
James H. Beardsley	Enaign D-V(S)	USIR	Mrs. Milzabeth W. Beardsley 140 Wester Road Wellesley, Mass.	Wife
William J. Orant	2nalps 11-7(0)	trainte .	Mrs. Clairs C. Grant YOS Histoped Ave. Mayaress, Ca.	Tife
Samuel Howen Horris	Ensira D-V(S)	USNEL	Mrs. Ann Morgan Morris C P.G. Morgan Marianna, Apkanana	Wife

LT. COLLAN, USIR.

CONSTANDED, USE., CONSTANDED, USE.,

U. S. N., Naufgstor.

, 19.45

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S CHEECO (ANALA)	Date	medi

		OFFICIR	S DATA	
Peter J. Platte	Ensigh D-V(0)		Dr. Peter J. Plante 22740 W. Jefferson Are., 25. Clair Shores, Mich.	Pather
Thomas 2. Johnson	Dawlen Der(a)	train	Mrs. Thomas C. Johnson Box 111 Bolt, Montens	Mother
Joseph J. David.	Sprips D=7(3)		Joseph A. Savid 120 Thodlam Ave., Des Orleans, Lo.	Pather
Clayton A. Broart	Whates D-V(3)	Daine	Bro. Garnella V. Erkert 1131 America Road, Camdon, New Jersey	9135
Louis N. VanPins	D=V(0)	USER	Louis S. VenDire 876 Supresent Ave., Trenton, New Jersey	Tather
Bay S. Bring	Chief Pay Clerk	tran	Mrs. Myslyn M. Being 17 Salvise Avenue Morfolk, Wirginia	Wife
Harold F. Steinmia	Machinian B-M	men.	Brs. Lilly B. Hiskards 560 Larchwood Avenue Upper Barby, Ps.	Mother
Coorgo A. Jorano	Dontawin	tions	Mrs. Charlotte M. Jereme 4004 Carpenter Avanua Bronx, New York City.	TEEn

Approved: Gurduself

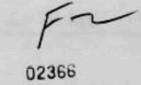
Examined:

(Congline

U. R. N., Maxigator.

Mg. No	7.3
&& m	





LOG BOOK

OF THE

	COMMANDED BY	
	ION PURSELL	, U. S. Navy
	TRANSPORT DIVISION THREE	
Attached to	AMPHIBIOUS FORCE	
	U. S. ATLANTIC	Fleet
Commer	ncing April 1	, 1948 ,
at	BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS	,
and endi	ingapril 30	, 1943 ,
at		

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP03	KERON	(Day)	(Date)	Appl 1 . 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION		REMARKS			Plant suggestion and
6000-0400	manila lines. Re	to Pier #2, Navy Yerd Am serving fresh water and t generator in use for aux workers. Ships present 1 5. Atlantic Fleet.	lelephone servitary purpose	rice from	the Gook. Immous work in and various
8400-0800	Moored as before.				
				A. P. Ben Snsign, U	
			and the second		
DR0G-1200	Meored as before.			J. H. Bea Instgn, U	rasasey.
	Moored as before. In compliance to Commander John G. on official busin	orders \$1885 U. S. Atlan. Ginna R-\$(0), USNR, States.	tic Pleet Adm	Force,	ingufetta.
	Moored as before Commander John C.	. Ginna left ship.		C. C. Lin Snsign, U	
2000-2400	Moored as before.				ingefel V.
. 10	Pursels		le be	nghu	To. H. N., Musigator,

NE DESCRIPTION					
		REMARKS			
0000-0400	manila lines. Rec boiler and #1 gene progress by yard w	o pier \$2, Navy Yard Annex eiving frosh water and tel rater in use for auxiliary orkman. Ships present, U. ous other vessels of the A	purpose:	ervice from s. Continuo INGTON, SOPA	dock. #2
			C. Ens	6. Lingorfo	rifelt. V.
0400+0800	Moored as before.				
			C. Ens	C. Lingerfelign, USER.	igufelt. h.
	Moored as before.				
			Ens	C. Lingerfeign, USMR.	ingefeltet.
1200-1600	Moored as before.				
			R. (Ens	G Redmond,	
1600-2000	Moored as before.				
			R. Ens	Redmond,	
2000-2400	Moored as before.				
			R. Ent	Redmond,	mud_
2000-2400	Reored as before.		R. Ent	Redmond,	

Approved: Fursell, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

W. Doughter

U. S. N., Namigator.

Occo-0400 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.	NE DESCRIPTION_	# REMA	RKS
Os00-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.	inch manila lines. Boiler #8 in use for auxiliary purposes. Rece fresh mater and telephone service from the dock. Continuous work by Navy Yard morkmen. Ships present: U.S.S. LEXINGTON, SOPA, U.S.		use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving of from the dock. Continuous work in progresent: U.S.S. LEXINGTON, SOPA, U.S.S. ARCTU
1200-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.			R. G. Redmond, English, USER.
1200-1600 Moored as before. 1305 Prosh water line disconnected from dock. 1503 BM24, U.S.S. BIBLACK, stood in wire. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1710 Commanding Officers of Wis HIMACK and BENSON came on board to report to Commanding Officers of W.S.S. HIMACK and BENSON laft ship. 1715 Commanding Officers of W.S.S. HIMACK and BENSON laft ship. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before.	0400-0800	Moored as before.	
1200-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1215 Presh water line discommended from dook. 1503 DM22, U.S.S. WIBLACK, stood in Section 1503. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1700 Completed releading amunition and stowing in both magazines. 1715 Commanding Officers of U.S.S. MIELLOK and BENSON left ship. 1. H. Beardsley. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before.			R. H. Redmond, England, USBR.
1200-1600 Moored as before. 1515 Presh water line disconnected from dook. 1503 DD424, U.S.S. MISHACK, stood in beards. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1700 Completed releading amunities and stowing in both magazines. 1716 Commanding Officers of W.S.S. MISHACK and BENSON last ship. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before.			
1500-1600 Moored as before. 1503 BD424, U.S.S. WIBLACK, stood in believed. J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USER. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1700 Commanding Officers of USE HIMACK and BENSON came on board to report to Californian Commanding Officers of U.S.S. HIMACK and BENSON last ship. 1716 Commanding Officers of U.S.S. HIMACK and BENSON last ship. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before.	0800-1200		R. G. Redmond, Energy, USUR.
1700 Completed releading amainties and stowing in both magazines. 1715 Commanding Officers of U.S.S. HIBLACK and BENEON left ship. J. H. Beardsley. Ensign, UNIR. 2000-2400 Moored as before.	1315	Moored as before. Fresh water line disconnected fr	on dook. J. H. Beardsley.
2000-2400 Moored as before.	1610	Commanding Officers of USS HIELA Completed reloading ammunition a	nd stowing in both magazines.
J. H. Beardsley.			
	2000-2400	Moored as before.	

U. S. N., Manigator.

INITED	STATES	SHIP	ORTROW

Sunday

Moral

. 1913

ZONE DESCRIPTION _---4

REMARKS

0000-0400 Hoored port side to Pier #2, Navy Yard Annex, South Boston, Mass., using 16 eight inch manila lines. #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving telephone service from the dock. Ships present, U.S.S. LEXINGTON, SOPA, and various other units of the Atlantic Fleet.

Ennign, USUR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0430 Started #1 generator, lit off #2 boiler and jacked over main engine.

0700 Engine room cut in steam on main engine and tested same.

0750 Hade all preparations for getting undersay.

J. H. Beards be

J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USER.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

Underway from plor \$2, Navy Yard Annex, Boath Boston, Mass. Filot at the conn, Captain, Executive Officer, and Eavigator on the bridge. Steering verious courses at various speed in standing down toward net rate. Standard speed

0901 Passed through not gate and passed Deer Island light abean to port.

0902 Entered North Channel steered various courses and various speeds im conforming to channel.

0917 Pessed point B abeun to port.

0928 Passed Graves Lighthouse aboam to starboard.

1006 Pilot left the ship. Changed stundard speed to SS R.P.E. (15 kmats). Took departure from outer swept channel budy and set course 1450 and PCC. Pormed special Task Unit. Crusing disposition with ONERCH in position 11, as flagship and guide, ARCTURES 12. Escort composed of the U.S.S. NIMACK and U.S.S. BIGESON.

1013 Boston lighted Buoy abeam to starboard. Distance 1 mile.

1034 Minets Ledge whistle buoy #1 aboum to starboard. Distance 2 miles.

1054 Changed course to 1580 T and POC. 1110 Changed course to 1650 T and PGC.

1143 Fairway buoy about to port. Distance 3,000 yards.

Average steam 427. Average R.P.M. 60.9. 1200 Pesition Latitude 42-04 N. Longitude. 70-31 W.

Approved:

COMMANDER, USlk . . Examined:

U. A. N., Nacigator.

U. S. S. DEERON

Date Sunday April 4 , 1943

1200-1600 Steeming as before.

1245 Anchored in Cape Cod Bay Anchored in 6 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, or the following bearings: Clock tower, 2230, Lookout tower 1940, Breakmater 2590.

Pilot H. W. Robinson came aboard.

1404 Underway to transit Cape Cod Canal, Pilot H. W. Robinson at the conn, Captain Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 RPM). Steaming at various courses, and speeds conforming to channel. 1423 Commenced transit Cape God Canal.

1506 Completed transit Cape God Canal, entered Mog Island Channel.

1522 Completed transit Hog Island Channel, entered Cleveland Ledge Channel.

1540 Completed transit Cleveland Ledge Channel, entered Bussards' Bay. Average steam 437. Average R.P.M. 41.0.

R. J. Redmond,

1600-1800 Stenming as before.

1642 Changed standard speed to 14.8 knots, 85 R.P.M.

1657 Ducy "H" abean to port. Distance 150 yards. 1702 Ducy "G" abean to port. Distance 200 yards.

1710 Hens and chickens light ship abeam to starboard. Distance 200 yards.

1712 Daoy "E" abeam to port. Distance 300 yards. Average steam 440. Average R.P.M. 76.1.

> C. C. Linger hat Jr. Ensign, USHR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1814 Bucy S-L abeam to port. Distance 300 yards.

1823 Bucy "C" abeam to port. Distance 400 yards.

1835 PointJudith Light abeam to athd. Distance 1 1/3 miles.

Changed course to 255° PAC plus true.

1859 Sandy Point Light abeam to port. Distance 4 miles.

2000-2400 Stemming as before.

2010 Passed Race Pt L/H about to athd. Distance 100 yards, entered Long Island Sound.

Various courses in transit Long Island Sound.

2020 Passed Cull L/H abeam to port. Distance 1 mile.
2058 Passed Cornfield L/V abeam to stbd. Distance 200 yards.
2119 Passed beloy SA abeam to stbd. Distance 100 yards.

2143 Passed Falkner Island L/H abeam to stbd. Distance 12 miles. 2301 Passed Middle Ground L/H abeam to stbd. Distance 1 mile. 2353 Passed buoy 11 B abeam to port. Distance 200 yards.

Average steam 427. Average R.P.M. 87.7.

Examined:

U. B. N., Nasigator.

ESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	as flagship and uide of Special Teak Unit. U.S.S. ARCTURUS in position 12. Task Unit egeorted by U.S.S. MIELACK and U.S.S. MIELON, Base course 2470 T and P.W., standard speed 86 R.P.M. (15 knots). Both boilers in use.
	H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
0415 0436 0445 0506 0703 0723	Anchored as before. Pilot A. P. Larsen came aboard. Underway for transit Hast River, Navy York. Pilot A.P. Larsen at the common function, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 kmots (SG R.P.M.). Steaming at various courses and speeds to conform to channel. Passed Stepping Stones Light aboam to port, distance 100 yards. Passed Whitestone Point Light aboam to port, distance 200 yards. Pilot R. S sith came aboard and took the conn. Pilot A. P. Larsen left the Passed Fort Madsworth aboam to starboard, distance 300 yards. Passed thru not gate, entered Ambrose Channel. Average steam 440. Average R.P.M. 51.3.
	R. G. Redmond, Engin, USER.
0832 0840 1048 1050 1053	Commenced transit Ambrese Swept Channel. Completed transit of mine swept channel and took departure. Chan e base course to 187° T and PCC. Commenced signaggingaccording to Plan 11; Base course 187° T and PCC. Average steam 438. Average R.P.M. 74. Position Latitude 39-46/Longitude. 75-34 W.
	e.e. Lingufell.b. C. C. Lingufell.b. Ensign, USIR.

COMMANDER, WSH., COMMANDING.

LT. coffee. usyn.

U. S. S. __OBERON_

Date Monday April 5. , 19 43

1200-1600 Steaming as before. Average steam 436. Average R.P.M. 13.6.

A. A. Maught, Lt. (jg) USUR.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

E. Schafer, Lt. (je) USUR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before. Average steam 440. Average R.P.M. 77.7. 2000 Position Latitude 38-15 M. Longitude 74-01 W.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USBR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before. Average steam 440. Average R.P.M. 78.0.

R. G Redmond, Ensign, USER.

Approved Set Fursell.

ION PURSELL,

GOMMANDER, USE.,

GOMMANDING.

Examined:

W. DOUGHTHEY,

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP _	OBERON		Tuenday	(Dain)	April (Month)	_, 193
NE DESCRIPTION		R	EMARKS	3	1. 1.1	encire minus	Peters resign
0000-0400 0062 0116 0126 0147 0167	Task unit esce course 2070 Po 1 and 2 in use Ceased zigzagi Sighted buoy 2 Changed course Changed course Passed Buoy El channel. Char swept channel. Reduced convoy Reduced convoy	o and guide of orbed by U.S.S. To plus true. E. Zigzagging ging and resums C.M. Changed to to 228° PGC at a seam to portuged course to present the course to speed to 13 1	Special Task. NIBLACK, U.S. Standard special researching to a seconding to a second researching true. Ind True. 1. Distance 2 261° PGC and casts. (70 R.S. casts. (64 R.S. casts.)	Unit. U.S. 1.S. HENSON, 1.S. HE	s. ARCTURES and U.S.S. (85 R.P.M.). C and true. us.	in position CLEAVES. Hollers	n 12. Base
				A.	A. Haught, (jg), USHR.	get	
							1.
0400-0800 0411 0434 0453 0655 0637 0654 0722 0732	Passed buoy "I Passed buoy "I Passed buoy "N USCO Pilot A. Passed buoy of Passed buoy of Passed Cape He Entered Thimb!	O. Johnson on the about to per corry 1/H, about the Shoal Channel	abeam to port. ort. Distance oort. Distance board and toe rt. Distance s to port. Distance st. port. Distance	Distance 75 yards. Distance 100 yards see 200 yards by the cons. 125 yards. Distance 1 mi	100 yards.		
	Average Steam	436. Average	R.P.W. 69.2.	€.	Schafer Schafer (JE), USHR.		
0817 0827 0841 0902 0903 0913	Pilot A. G. Je Underway to al Anchored in Re of chain to th Fort Wool-079.	e Shoals light, n not gato. ampton Roads, l s starboard am phinson left shi hift smellorage. arth de Hampton	A., in Berth chor. ip. 1. Zonde, Va., nehor, or the 1.343° 2. See	#2 in 14 fa in 18 fathe following boured #1 below	thous of mat ma of water manings: Bu	with 60 fer	thoms T;
1028	Anshored as be	t.	adam daga 4	/K.	Phiers, R. Spiers, J. USUR. Schafer		
4300-4400					Schaffr (jg), USHR.		
Approved:	Aus	ell.	Examined:	W wen	ghety		of Call

U. S. S. ____OMPRIN

Date Tuesday April 6 , 19 43

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

E. Schafer E. Schafer Lt. (jg), WIR.

2000-2400 Anchered as before.

E. Schafer, Et. (jg), USNR.

Approved Lich Pursell, COMMANDAM, USE., COMMANDAM.

Examined:

W. DOUGHERY.

U. B. N., Musigator.

U. S. N., Nanigator.

of water, 60 fathor in use for lafu for, USHR.
lafer 105112.
hafer
hafer
er.
er.
e arti
hangefell h
h ingufelt. N
b mysfell, b.
1

COLDIANDING.

DESCRIPTION_	-/-4	REI	MARKS			
		1 s James	and all property		wal d	Take I B
0000-0400	in use for aux	in to starboar t Wool, 079° T	i anchor on t ; pusy #16A 3 s. Ships pro	he following 430 T. AZ	true bes	fings: Sway
	746 2004 04101			€. €.	fringer of	felt, p
0400~0800	Anchored as be	fore.				
				c. c. i Bnsign	Hunger ingerfolt, USMR.	felt. b.
0800-1200	Anchored as be Commenced taki				ell - Name et -	
0920	Commenced taki	ng on suncer D	MAY DENIG T			
				C. C. Basign	Angelon	let, b.
1200-1600	Anchored as be	fore.				
1220	Completed taki		, having take	n 2402 bbls.	Commence	ed taking
1300 1430						
1440	Completed dies	el oil having	inicon 393 bbl	s. Draft fo	rward 13	Pt. S incom
1535	Art 22 ft. 7 i	rations for ger			uil a	in married to
1555	Underway for C Mailgram 07210 the bridge. S courses to con	5. Executive (tandard speed) form with thech	Officer at the 15 knots (85.1 knots)	e comm. Capt	bein and Me	wigator on
	Average steam	app. Therage	SPM AD-1.	non	Edual	
				ineign,	tedmond,	KUA.
1600-1800	Passed Fort Wo	ol thean to at	rhound Die	tunna 200 u	rds.	
1616	Passed through	mine gate. sit of Thisble alt Thimle Shor	Shoal channel.			
				€. €	tringer	fet.b.
				G. G. 1 Ensign	Angeri At	ěr.,
	Steaming as he Commenced tran		hannal			
1010		mit York Spit o	hannel.	ant 2000 year	ds.	
	Average steam			6.6.	Line	felt.A.
pproved:			Examined:	Dng tan,	Haterial to	Jr.,
Loui	Tursel	e		8.X	all X	3
The second second second	-			A Seminar		U. S. N., Novige

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

13

U. S. S. OHERON

Date Thursday April 0 , 19 45

2000-2400 Stenning as before.

2028 - Buoy #127L abeam to starboard, distance 600 yards. Changed course to 0125 POC and T.

2053 Passed Smith Point about to port, distance 12 miles. Changed course to

336° T and PCC.

2135 Point Lookeut bearing 270° 7, distance 2 miles. Changed course to 348° T and PGC.

2187 Point No Point bearing 2700 F, distance 15 miles. Changed course to 3400 T and PGC.

2203 Changed course to 344 T and PCC.

2225 Hooper Island light about to starboard, distance mile.

2242 Buoy #19 about to port, distance 100 yards.

2306 Anchored in Berth E4, Cove Point, Chesepeake Bay in B fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out to the starboard anchor on the fellowing bearings: Buoy 21A - 3230.30 T. Cove Point Light - 321° T.

Drum Point - 234°. 2318 Bottled up #1 boiler. Average RPM 79.9. Average Steam 436.

Lieut, USKR.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH ..

COMPANDING.

1800-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.	ONE DESCRIPTIO	N	REMARKS		PAGEAGE CARREST
OSCC-1230 Anchored as before. 1030 Captain made an official call on Conframadiv 8, U.S. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1150 Captain returned to ship. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200 Made all preparations for esting underway. 1306 Made all preparations for esting underway. 1306 (80 RM). Steering — various courses to conform to discourse to conform to discourse of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 333° press Point 2009; Hooper Island 1329. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. Approvemental as before. Brambod: W. Rose.	9000-0000	of chain to starboard	anchor. Boiler j'l in	7 fathons of water with (O fathoms
OSCC-1230 Anchored as before. 1030 Captain made an official call on Conframadiv 8, U.S. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1150 Captain returned to ship. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200 Made all preparations for esting underway. 1306 Made all preparations for esting underway. 1306 (80 RM). Steering — various courses to conform to discourse to conform to discourse of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 333° press Point 2009; Hooper Island 1329. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. Approvemental as before. Brambod: W. Rose.				E. Selater	
OSCO-1230 Anchored as before. 1030 Captain made an official call on Conframadiv S, U.S. A U.S. CHARLES CARROLL. 1150 Captain returned to ship. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200 Made all preparations for esting underway. 1306 Made all preparations for esting underway. 1306 (S RFM). Steering — various courses to conform to discourse to conform to discourse of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Foint 332°, Pura Point 200°, Hooper Island 1320°, Average atoam 440. Average RFM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. Approximation of the conformation of the following bearings. Find 132°, M. S. Sohn Lt. (jg). 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Brambed: W. R. G. S. Lt. (ig).			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	E. Sohnfür,	
2000-1200 Anchored as before. 1050 Captain made an official cell on ComfransDiv S, U.3. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1160 Captain returned to ship. 2. C. C. L. Ehnir. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200 Made all preparations for cetting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercise at the com, Captain and Mayigator on the bridge. Stat (SO RFM). Steering & variets courses to conform to cl 1355 Anchored off Codar Point, Cheapeake Pay in 9 fatheau of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 333°; Drus Point 290°; Mooper Island 1320. Average stoam 440. Average RFM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.				Lt.(jg), USER.	
2000-1200 Anchored as before. 1050 Captain made an official cell on ComfransDiv S, U.3. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1160 Captain returned to ship. 2. C. C. L. Ehnir. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200 Made all preparations for cetting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercise at the com, Captain and Mayigator on the bridge. Stat (SO RFM). Steering & variets courses to conform to cl 1355 Anchored off Codar Point, Cheapeake Pay in 9 fatheau of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 333°; Drus Point 290°; Mooper Island 1320. Average stoam 440. Average RFM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.	0400 0000				1 2
1030 Captain made an official call on ComfranaDiv S. U.S. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1160 Captain returned to ship. 2. C. C. L Engin, 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1220 Made all preparations for etting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercise at the comm. Captain and Navigator on the bridge. Stat (80 RFM). Stearing & various courses to conform to 1 1335 Anchored off Codar Point, Chesapeake Pay in & fathens of chain to the port another on the following Searings. Point 323°; Druss Point 280°; Mooper Island 132°. Average steam 440. Average RFM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Approvement Lucall Examined: W. San	0500=0000	Anchored as before.			
1200-1300 Anchored as before. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200-1600 Made all preparations for etting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercise at the comm. Captain and Navigator on the bridge. Stat (80 RPM). Stering at various courses to conform to 1 1335 Anchored off Cedar Point, Chesapeake Pay in 9 fathens of chain to the port anabor on the following Searings. Point 323°; Druss Point 280°; Mooper Island 132°. Average stoam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. Approvemental as before. Examined: W. Band M. A. M. Lt. (15)				aa mangho	
1200-1200 Anchored as before. 1200-1200 Captain made an official cell en Compransiv S. U.S. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1200-1200 Anchored as before. 1200 Made all preparations for etting underway. 1200 Made all preparations for ettin				Lt. (in). Haught,	
Captain resde an official call on CompransDiv 5, U.S. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1100 Captain returned to ship. C. C. L. Enoign, 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1220 Made all preparations for cetting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercises at the conn. Captain and Mavigator on the bridge. Star (80 RFM). Steering & various courses to conform to class Anchored off Cedar Point, Chesapeake Bny in 9 fathems of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 323°; Drus Point 200°; Mooper Island 132°. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Examined: W. Duc. Approved Reveall Examined: W. Duc.					
Captain resde an official call on CompransDiv 5, U.S. A USS CHARLES CARROLL. 1100 Captain returned to ship. C. C. L. Enoign, 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1220 Made all preparations for cetting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercises at the conn. Captain and Mavigator on the bridge. Star (80 RFM). Steering & various courses to conform to class Anchored off Cedar Point, Chesapeake Bny in 9 fathems of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 323°; Drus Point 200°; Mooper Island 132°. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Examined: W. Duc. Approved Reveall Examined: W. Duc.	0800-1200	Inchered as herore.			
1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1220 Made all preparations for setting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercises at the conn. Captain and Mavigator on the bridge. Stan (80 RPM). Steering at various courses to conform to of Anchored off Godar Point, Chesapeake Bay in 9 fatheau of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 323°; Drus Point 200°; Mooper Island 132°. Average stoam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Examined: W. Dans			ial call on ConGransDiv	5, U.S. Atlantic Fleet, o	on board
2. C. C. L. Empire. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1306 Undermy to shift berth and carry out landing exercises at the conm. Captain and Bayingtor on the bridge. Star (80 RFM). Steering at various courses to conform to class Anchored off Codar Point, Cheaspeake Bay in 9 fatheau of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 323°; Drus Point 280°; Hooper Island 132°. Average atoms 440. Average RFM 46.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Examined: W. Drus Point 200°; Long the Lt. (Jg.) A. A. M. M. Lt. (Jg.)	1150		to.		
1200-1600 1220 1306 1306 1306 1306 1306 1307 1306 1307 1308 1308 1308 1335 1335 1335 1335 1335 1336 1335 1336 1337 1338 1338 1338 1339 1	1200	Calibrity Lagurina of at		000.11	4.7
1200-1600 1220 1306 1306 1306 1306 1307 1306 1307 1308 1	(Cale 10)	CHICLO WAY GUILLING		6.6 To inquite	r.h.
1200-1600 1220 1306 1306 1306 1306 1306 1307 1306 1307 1308 1308 1308 1335 1335 1335 1335 1335 1336 1335 1336 1337 1338 1338 1338 1339 1			total and the same of the same	Engire, USIE.	
1220 Made all preparations for setting underway. 1306 Underway to shift borth and carry out landing exercises at the conn. Captain and Ravipator on the bridge. Star (80 RPM). Steering at various courses to conform to of Anchored off Codar Point, Chesapeake Bay in 2 fathens of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 323°; Drum Point 250°; Hooper Island 132°. Average stoam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Examined: M. House				1 =0 10	
1320 Made all preparations for setting underway. 1306 Underway to shift berth and carry out landing exercises at the comp. Captain and Revigator on the bridge. Star (80 RPM). Steering at various courses to conform to did Anchored off Codar Point, Chesageake Bay in 9 fathesa of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Foint 323°; Drus Point 260°; Mooper Island 132°. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.	1200-1600	Anchered as before.			
at the conn, Captain and Revigator on the bridge. Star (80 RPM). Steering to varieus courses to conform to did a harmonic of Codar Point, Chesapeake Bay in 9 fathess of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Foint 323°; Drus Point 260°; Mooper Island 132°. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Rramined: M. Lt. (jg).					
(80 RPM). Steering at various courses to conform to al Anchored off Codar Point, Chesapeake Bay in 9 fathems of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Point 323°; Drum Point 280°; Hooper Island 132°. Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 8. Lt., US 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Examined: W. Drum Lt.(jg)		Undermy to shift bert	th and carry out landing	exercises. Executive Of	
Appropriate Pursell Examined: W. Chesapeake Pay in 9 fathems of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Point 323°; Drum Point 280°; Hooper Island 132°. Average atoam 440. Average RPM 45.4. R. C. R. R. R. R. R. S. S. Lt., US 1800-2000 Anchored as before. Examined: W. C. R. M. M. Lt. (jg) Appropriate Pursell Examined: W. C. R. M. M. Lt. (jg)					cnots
of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Point \$23°; Drum Point 280°; Hooper Island 152°. Average steam 440. Average RFM 45.4. 2. R Enolgn, 1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.	1335				fathonn
Average steam 440. Average RPM 45.4. R.C. R.		of chain to the port of	anchor on the following	Bearings: Cedar Point 263	
1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before.				150.11	
1800-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.		WARLED STORES AGO. WA	South and sense and an	~ ~ ~ .	
1800-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.				R. G. Redmond,	
1600-1800 Anchored as before. 1800-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.				Enelsn, USBR.	
1800-3000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.			- Osternostani E sa	ma to M	
1800-3000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before.	1600-1800	Anchered as before.		N. C.	
1800-2000 Anchored as before. 8. fel. 2. Soha Lt.(jg) 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Approved Pursell Examined: 11 - Done				1181.	
1800-2000 Anchored as before. 8. fel. 2. Soha Lt.(jg) 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Approved Pursell Examined: 11 - Done				Mapus	
1800-2000 Anchored as before. 8. L.L. 2. Soha Lt.(jg) 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Approved Pursell Examined: 11 . Don.				Lt., USHR.	
2000-2400 Anchored as before.					
2000-2400 Anchored as before.	1800-2000	Anchored as before.			
2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2. Soha Lt. (jg) A. A. M. M. Lt. (jg) Approved Pursell Examined: 11 . Don.	2022			16 - 18 m 19 - 9 -	
Approved Pursell Examined: 11. Don.				E. Selafa	
Approved Pursell Examined: 11 Done				Lt.(jg), USMR.	
Approved Pursell Examined: 11. Don.					1
Approved Fursell Examined: 11. Don.	2000-2400	Anahorad as before.			
Approved Persell Examined: W. Don.	-			1000	
Approved Persell Examined: W. Don.				all Mangles	
Approved Examined: W. Done				Lt. (ie). USHR.	
Approved Examined: W. Done				Designation and the constant	
Approved Pursell Examined: 11 Don.					
IN NOW	The Park				
IN NOW	Anneous	A. 200	Examinate //	14 6	Appropriate and from
T. DOUGESON		ON PURSELL,	u	DOUGHTETY.	or oliver rectan
COMMINDER, USE., AT. COMM.,	C	OLGIANDER, USE.,	1	r. gogh. ush	

UNITED 8	STATES SHIPOBURON	40	Saturday 10 April 19 (Duta) (Meeth)			, 19
ZONE DESCRIPTI	on	REMARKS	No The			- Pina
0000-0400	Anchored off Cedar Point fathems of chain to port 328° T; Drum Point 280° in use for auxiliary pur and USS ARCTURUS.	Ti Hooper Island 1320	ing true bear T. #2 boile : USS CHABLES	ings: Cor r and #2 CARROLL	ye Point generator (SOPA),	
			C. C. Linge Ensign, USH	July or	t.V.	
0400-0800 0420	Anchored as before. USS CHARLES CARROLL get	underway and stood ou				
			R. F. Redm Ensign, US	ond,		
0800-1200	Anchored as before.		/ARfpr H. R. Spierr Lt., USHR.	eis.		
1200-1600	Anchored as before.		E. Schafe. B. Schafel, Lt.(js), USI	·		
1600-1800	Anchored as before.		Qam-	ght		
1800-2000	Anchored as before.		C. C. Lingor Ensign, 18318	feld Jr.		
2000-2400	Anchored as before.		Redmon			
			Ensign, USKR			
Approved	COMMANDEN, USH.,	Examined:		W. DOT	Donald	aidgester.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBEIRON	Sunday (Day)	(Cale)	April ,
NE DESCRIPTION_	+4	REMA	ARKS		
0000-0400	Point 328° T: 1	edar Point, Chesa in to the port and Drum Point 280° T. n use for auxilian , and USS ARCTURUM	ther or the follow the follow the follow the following the	wing bearings: 320 T. #2 boil ps present: US	Cove ler and 33 CHARLES
				II. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR.	
	Archored as bell Veered port and	Core. oher chair to 75	Cothons.		
				E. Schafer Lt. (je), USIR.	
0900-1200	Anchored as bet	fore.		naa.	1+
				Qamo A. A. Maught, Lt. (jg). USHR	-gra
1200-1600	Anchored as bet	fore.		C. C. Linged.	efelt.h.
1601	bridge. Stands to conform to	orfolk, Ve., in oc tive Officer at the ard speed 15 knots the channel.	e conn, Captain (05 RPM). Stee	and Mavigator or ring w various	on the
1750	Passed Smith Po	oint abeam to star	rbonra, 2 miles d	Redmond, Energy, USAN.	
1815 1855 1902	Windmill Point Stingray Point Wolf Trap light	fore. am to port, distant aboun to starbon aboun to starbon t aboun to starbon t. Average stem	rd, distance 4 mi rd, distance 540 ard, distance 3.2	los. miles.	
				M. R. Epiers, Lt., USIR.	
2000-2400	Steaming as bef	fore. to starboard, dist	tanoe 25 yards.	Entared York S	olt channel.
			4000	E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USHR.	
Approved Jou	Luse	CI HOXE	mined: W. X.	rughtity	

U. B. N., Movigator.

U. S. S. CHITCH

Date Sunday April 11, , 19 43

2000-2400 (continued)

2140 Entered Thimble Shoal channel.

2219 Thimble shoal Light to Starboard, distance in mile.

2225 Enoy #14 about to starboard, distance 25 yards.

2237 Old Point Comfort L/H about to starboard, distance 500 yards.

2250 Port Weel about to port, distance 1000 yards.
2250 Port Weel about to port, distance 1000 yards.
2250 Phoy #16A about to starboard, distance 50 yards.
2305 Anchored in Berth #6, Hampton Roads, Virginia, in 7% fathoms water, 45
fathoms chain to port anchor, on the fellowing true bearings; Old Point
Comfort 0523° T.; Papy #1-099° T.; Buoy #16A-039° T.
Average steam 435. Average R.P.M. 50.4.

E Schafer Lt. (fg), USUR.

OMERANDER, USN., COMMUNICATION.

Examined:

UNITED STAT	ES SHIP ON 12 April , 194						
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	ZONE DESCRIPTION 4 REMARKS						
0000-0400	Anchored Barth 5 Hampton Roads, Morfolk, Va., in 72 fathoms of water with 50 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the fellowing true bearings; Old Point Comfort 0550; Busy 21 0990, Light 2164 0290. Soilers 21 and 2 and both generators in use.						
	La. (je). Unith.						
0400-0800 0840 0709 0735 0755	Anchored as before. Ends all preparations for getting underway. Underway for Naval Supply Depot Armex, Naval Operating Base, Borfolk, Va., Pilot E. T. Sexten at the comm, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridgs. Standard speed 14 knots (BO RPM). Steaming at various courses to conform with the channel. Tug TT 147 made fast port bow. Tug YT 168 made fast port quarter. Morred starboard side to Pier 1, Naval Supply Depot Annex, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va., using 12 eight inch manilarlines. Average steam 435. Average RPM 30.1.						
and the second	& & hingefelt.h.						
	C. C. Linger old Jr., Ensign, USIR.						
	Analeu, wante						
0802	Hoored as before. Tugs YT 147 and YT 168 cast off. Pilot E. T. Sexton left the ship. Hade all preparations for getting underway. Tug YT 147 made fast port bow.						
	C. C. Lingofelt.h Basign, USHR.						
1206 1213 1234 1310 1336	Hoored as before. The YT 187 made fast port quarter. Pilot J. R. Wilson came abourd. Underway for Morfolk Bevy Yard, Pilot J. R. Wilson at the come, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Stendard speed 14 knots (80 RPM). Steaming at various courses to conform with the channel. Tags YT147 and YT187 cast off. Tags YT147, Reliance, and Edna V. Crew made fast. Moored starboard side Borth 11 and 12, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va., using 16 eight inch mantle lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables. Ships present: USS BORILS, SOPA; and various units of the Atlantic Pleet and Yard graft. Tugs YT187, Reliance, and Edna V. Crew cast off. Pilot J. R. Wilson						
1350	Secured 41 better.						
	Rodmond, Ensign, USER.						
1500-2000	Moored as before.						
2000-2400	Moored as before.						
	M. M. DOUGHERY, DEMANDER, USH., DEMANDER. Examined: W. DOUGHERY, I.I. CONDY., USE T. D. B. N., Havegood						

Page 26 CONFIDENTIAL Tuesday 13 . 19.43 UNITED STATES SHIP _ OBERON April ZONE DESCRIPTION____ REMARKS O000-0400 Moored starboard side to Berth 11 and 12, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia, using 16 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables. Receiving fresh water and telephone service from the dock. Boiler #2 in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS MOBILE (SOPA), and various units of the Atlantic Fleet and Tard craft. A. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR. 0400-0800 Moored as before.

0730 Mavy Yard Workmen came aboard and commenced necessary repairs. R. O Redmond, Eneign, USNR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1000 Captain left ship to make official call on Commandant, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia. 1125 Captain returned to ship. R. G. Redmond, Ensing, USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 5. B. Morris, Ensign, USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. Ensign, USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. S. E. Mouris S. B. Morris, Ensign, USNR.

Approved; ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

Cambrow H. T. CAMERON, LT .. USNR.

U. A. N., Munifator.

UNITED STATES SHIP	OFEROM Nedmonday 14 April , 19:
NE DESCRIPTION # 4	REMARKS
nsing 16 eight in fresh mater and purposes. Both	tide to Berth 11 ami 12, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portamouth, Va., h mentla lines and two 1 3/4" whro cables. Receiving lephone service from the dock. Boiler #2 in use for suxilian marators in use. Thips present: USS LineILE (SOPA) and the Atlantic Fleet and Yard Craft.
	S.B. Francis Braign, USHR.
0400-0800 Moored as before	S.A. Morris, Bosim, USHR.
	Y, Chief of Staff, Amphibious Porce, Atlantic Flest called cer and made a brief inspection of the ship. Y left the ship.
	S.B. Morris. Bhatga, USIR.
1200-1600 Moored as before,	C.C. Lingufelt, h. G. C. Lingufelt h. Starign, WHR.
1600-2000 Moored as before.	C. C. Kingefelt. h. C. C. Linger oft Jr., Busign, USIR.
2000-2400 Moored as before.	op Pinnketti.
	C. C. Lingsholt Jr., Unsten, Unin.
Approve Jusell	Examined: N. J. Camelon H. T. CAMERON, LT., USINR.

U. S. N., Norigator.

NE DESCRIPTION_	FI RE	MARKS	
9000-0400	using 16 eight inch manile Receiving fresh water and generator in use for auxil	erth 11 and 12, Worfolk Mavy Yard, Portsmou lines and two 1 3/4" wire cables fore and a telephone service from dock. #2 boiler and iary purposes. Ships present: USS MOBILE (i tlantic Pleet and yard craft.	ft. #2
		C. C. Lingufelt, fr. C. C. Lingufelt, Jr., Eneign, USHR.	
0400-8600	Moored as before.		
		C. C. Linguetelt. h. C. C. Linguetelt, Jr. Basiga, USER.	
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
all married may		6. 6. tringufitt, p.	
		Ensign, USER.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
		E Schafer	
		E Schafer B. Schafer Lt.(je). UBNR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before.	And House Street Street Street Street	
		E. Schafer	
		E. Sohafer, Lt. (jg), USER.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
		E. Schafer	
		E. Schafer E. Schafer, Ets (jg), USNR.	
		and (JE), USAK.	
4-44-4			
		The state of the s	
	^	Franks H.J. Camerow	DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY NAMED IN

U	NITED STAT	IES SHIP	OHERON	Friday 16 (Date)	April , 1943
ZONE	DESCRIPTION_	<u></u>	REMARK	8	
	0000-0400	using 16 eight inc la inch cable, aft boiler and #1 and	h manila lines and . Receiving water 2 generators in use	12, Norfolk Mavy Yard, Portone Lifetinch cable forward are and telephone service from a for auxiliary purposes. She units of the Atlantic Flee	lock. #2
				E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USHR.	
	0400-0800	Moored as before.			
				E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USHR.	
	0800-1200	Moored as before.		E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.	
	1200-1600	Moored as before.	and complete	R. Q Redmond, Ensign, USER.	
	1600-2000	Moored as before.			
				R. O. Redmond, Energy, USER.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	2000-2400	Moored as before.		R. G. Redmond, Enelgn, USER.	47万名 日 田 北 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田 田
					rise.
Aj	CC	DUSELL, DAMANDER, USN., DAMANDING.	Examined:	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.	New York Perceip Time to estimate Unanted stops

		OBERON		Satu	nday	17 (Del4)	April , 194
ZONE DESCRIPTION			REMAR	RKS			
0000-0400	Moored starbon Virginia, usin Receiving water use for auxiliand various of	ng 16 eigh or and tel lary purpo	t inch manil ophone servi ses. Ships	is lines and ce from the present: US:	dook.	S/4 inch Beiler #1 ARD WOOD,	wire cables.
					Rne ig	Redmond, Redmond, n, USNR.	_
0400-0800	Moored as befo	re.					
					R. G Ensign	Redmond, n, USMR.	4
	Moored as befo						
0940	Lighted fires	under #2	Boiler.			Aden. Redmond, n. USMR.	_
1200-1600 1840	Moored as before Received from Va., 20 rounds 5"/s	U.S. Nava 5"/51/oa	1 Target M&	Depot, St.	Julien 5"/50/	's Creek,	Portsmouth,
					S. B.	Morris, n, USNR.	
1600-2000	Moored as bef	re.					
					8. B.	Morris, n, USHR.	4
2000-2400	Moored as befo	ore.					
					B. B.	Morris, n, USNR.	

						rage_L	
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP	OBSROW	XXII.	Sunday	5 18 c	April (Mansa)	_, 10
NE DESCRIPTION_	+•	REI	MARKS	(DA)	Commy	(Manual)	and to A
0000-0400	Va., using 16 Boiler #1 and fresh water as LEONARD WOOD,	ard side to Ber eight inch man generator #1 i ad telephone se (SOPA), and va	iliallines and use for au	nd two 1 3, xiliary pur ock. Shipe	4 inch wire rposes. Rece present: I	cables. iving	
	Craft.			1			
					. Mouris		
					Morris, gn, USNR.		
0430 0705 0730	Engine room of	ore. acked over main ut in steam on arations for ge ilson came aboa	main line and tting underw		A.786 .		
0,00	71100 U. A. H.	11001 04110 8004		- 1			
				218	Mome		
				Ensi	Morris, gn, USNR.		
					• •		
0800-1200 0800 0807 0813 0823 0840 0851 0944 1043 1130 1138 1200	Tugs YT 213, Underway from proceeding to Verbal orders Wilson at the bridge. Stan at various strug Reliance Tug YT 187 ca Tug YT 213 ca Pilot J. R. W Elisabeth Riv Roads on cour Entered Thimb Changed cours Changed cours Changed cours Changed cours Changed cours Changed cours	TT187, and Tug Berths 11 and Rappahannock S from the Comma conn, Captain, dard speed 14 k peeds to confor cast off.	12 Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk American Mant, Norfolk Executive Of Mote (80 RPM on to channel of the Mante of the	o, Chesape lk Havy Yar fficer and). Steering Officer t starboard	Portsmouth, Vake Bay. Autrd. Pilot J. Havigator or ng various or ook the conn., entering Ha	hority: R. a the burses	
				Q.C.	Mangle JE). USHA	*	
1228 1253 1328 1430	Completed tra Wolf Trap lig Anchored in B seven (7) fat anchor on the Stingray Poin Secured #2 bo	nsit to York Sp nsit of York Sp ht house abeam erth J2, Rappah homs of water w following true t, 239° T; Rapp	to port, dis- to port, dis- sannock Spit with 60 fathor bearings:	anchorage, ms of chai Windmill P t Bell Buo	Chesapeake in to the star oint 261° T; y 175° T.	rboard	
				C. C. C. Dasi	Lingstofit gn. USNR.	sr.,	
CP	50			111	Cameur		- T
Approved:	utun	ell	Examined:				
ION	PURSELL, MANDER, USN.,	NAME OF THE PARTY		H. T. CAM			
	MANDING.					U. S. N.,	

24

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Sunday, April 18, ..., 1943

1600-1800 Anchored as before.
1845 USS ALCYCKE and USS BETELGEUSE stood in and anchored.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

2540 Fog set in, commenced sounding Ship's bell at one minute intervals.

E. Schafer. E. Schafer. Lt. (15), USIR.

TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

U. B. N., Nesigator.

0000-0400 Anchored in Berth J2, Rappahannock Spi	t Anghorage, Chananeske Bay, in
Point 239° True; Bell Buoy 175° True. bell at one minute intervals.	windmill Point 261° T; Stingray Boiler #1 in use. Sounding fog
	A. A. Maught, Lt. (JE), USHR.
0400-0800 0508 Lit off #2 boiler. 0700 Made all proparations for getting under	
	C. C. Lingsfell h. O. C. Lingertoft Jr., Eneign, USHR.
0800-1200 Anchored as before. 0900 Fog lifted, ceased sounding ships bell	(Instantia
	R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.
1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1220 USS BARNETT stood in and anchored. 1500 Underway with Captain at the comm, Exe the bridge. Standard speed 80 RPM, ve anchored target raft. 1530 Commenced first practice run to starbo 1553 Commenced second practice run to port.	ard on anohorad target raft.
1600-1800 Continued on Practice run. 1642 Runs completed, proceeded to Rappahanno	
1647 Anchored in Chesapeake Bay in 6 fathom chain to starboard anchor, on the foll Mooring buoy 110° T; Windmill Point 34	s of water with 60 fathons of lowing true bearings; Target
	E. Schafer E. Schafer Lt. (Jg). USKR.
1800-2000 Anchored as before.	QQ Manght A. A. Naught, Lt. (je), USNR.
2000-2400 Anchored as before.	C. C. Lingerfelt, D C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Broign, USAR.

UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON Tuesday 20

April

ZONE DESCRIPTION --

REMARKS

0000-0400
Anchored off Rappahannock Spit, Chesapeake Bay, in six fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Windmill Point, 346°; Buoy No.4, 094°; Buoy No.6, 297°. Boilers Nos. 1 and

R. Of Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.
0700 Made all preparations for getting underway.

0718 Underway with Executive Officer at the conn, Captain and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 80 RPM. Steering various courses at various speeds in taking station behind U.S.S. BARNETT for Short Range Practice Runs. Average steam 440. Average RPM. 41.4.

Ropies.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1137 Commenced first practice run to stbd on anchored target.

1147 Completed first practice run to stbd.

1150 Commenced first practice run to Port on anchored target. 1159 Completed first practice run to Port.

Average steam 437. Average RPM. 44.7.

E. Schafer E. Schafer,

1200-1600 Steaming as before at various courses and speeds in connection with target

practice runs.
1240 Started first firing run to starboard. Authority: ComTranAmphForLantFlt Conf. 1tr. 7 CL-43 of April 3, 1943.

1249 Commonoed firing.

1251 Cesased firing. FF 1312 Commenced second firing run to starboard.

1321 Commonoed firing.

Consed firing. 1322

Commenced third firing run. 1341

1348 Commenced firing,

Ceased firing.

1424 Commenced first firing run to port.

1428 Commenced firing.

1430 Ceased firing.

Proceeding to Cove Point standard speed 14 knots (80 RPM) course 250° PGC and True. 1459

1610 Changed course to 272° PGC, 274° E.
1613 Changed course to 280° PGC, 282° T.
1615 Changed course to 357° PGC, 359° T.
1620 Changed course to 353° PGC, 355° T.

1546 Buoy 12TL abeam to port, distance 1.5 miles. Average steam 442. Average RPM 55.9.

Lt. (jg), USNR.

Approved:

PURSKLLISELL COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Manigator.

U. S. S. OHERON

Date Tuesday April 20 , 19.45

1600-1600 Steaming as before.

1612 Smith's Point light house abeam to port, distance 1.4 miles.
1717 Point No Point light house abeam to port, distance 3.8 miles.
1744 Hooper Island light house abeam to starboard, distance 2.6 miles.

C. C. Lingstellth. Braign, USNE.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

Passed Cove Point abeam to port, distance 1 mile.

1832 Anchored in Berth T-2, Cove Point, Chesapeake Bay, in eight (8) fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: Cove Point 185°; Buoy 21A 141°; Buoy 21B 331°.

1845 Secured #2 boiler.

Average steam 430. Average RPM 68.6.

R. O Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Lt., USNR.

DULJU ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

H. T. CAMERON,

7. Camer

LT., USNR.

UNITED STAT	ES SHIP	OBERON	Wednesday 21 (Day) (Usio)	Agesti .	19_4
ZONE DESCRIPTION	+ •	REMA	RKS	MARKET STATE	18
0000-0400	(8) fathoms of	of water, with 60 fe	t Anchoreage, Chesapeake Bay, athons of chain to starboard a cint 185° T; Bucy 21A 141c T; erator in use for auxiliary pu £	nchor on Buoy 21B	
0400-0800	Anchored as 1	before.	A. A. Maught, Lt. (JE), USHR.	*	
	Anchored as 1		C. C. Lingerfeit Ensign, USHR.	ltih.	
1200-1600	Anchored as 1	before.	R. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.	-	
1600-1800	Anchored as 1	before.	H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.		
1800-2000 1940	Anohored as 1 LCT #495 repo	before. 116 orted as referenceship	p for boat. landing exercises. E. Schafer, E. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USNR.		
2000-2400 2030 2320	Commenced exe	ercise with landing	boats. ding boats returned on board. A Mangata Lt. (jg), USNE	A -	
	TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USE COMMANDER, USE	sell Kxam	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.	U. S. N., No.	4/8 0.00

Mae. 1999			CONFIDENTIAL			Page_	44
UI	NITED STA	ATES SHIPOBERON_	Three	day	22 (Date)	April Ofonito	, 1943
ZONE	DESCRIPTION.	+4	REMARKS			S. rection	ting.
	0000-0400	fathoms of water with following true bearing	Gove Point Anchorage, Ch 60 fathoms of chain to st gs: Cove Point, 185° T; to iler and both generators	barboar Buoy 21	d anohor o	n the Buoy	
				C. C. Ensign	Lingerself Lingerself	lyt, h	
	0400-0800	Anchored as before.					
				P. F. Bre 1gn	Redmond, , USNR.	-	
	0800-1200	Anchored as before.					
			Towns of the same	H. R.	piers, swr.		
	1200-1600 1509 1513 1557	Commissary Department, D. O. KAYFETZ, (MC), I Underway from Berth T- Executive Officer at c	for getting underway. ne general mess 300 gallon, Solomons Island, inspect NNR., and as to quantity -2, Cove Point Anchorage, conn, Captain and Navigate arious speeds, enroute to	by Law Chesap or on b	to quality . I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	, Lt. IC), USNR. with ceering	Committee of the commit
				E. Sch Lt. (je	Lafer, afor,), USNR.		
1606 1625 1630	Cove Point abeam to et Changed course to 160° Changed course to 168° Changed course to 164° Hooper Island abeam to	POC and 168.50 T.					
				aa Li. (se	Manghe), USH	t	

Approved: &

TON PURSELL, USE., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

U. S. S. OHERON

Date Thursday April 22 , 1943

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1807 Smith's Point light house abeam to port, distance 1 mile.

1836 Tangier Island abeam to port, distance 7.5 miles.

1855 Buoy #6 abeam to port, distance 0,6 mile.

1901 Steaming on various courses at various speeds to make practice runs on anchored target raft.

Average steam 451. Average RPM 70.1.

Average steam 431. Average RPM 70.1.

C. C. Lingerfelt h. Ensign, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Completed practice runs on anchored target raft and anchored in Tangier Sound Area, Chesapeake Bay, in six (6) fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: Target Mooring buoy, 150°; Buoy #6, 284°, San Marcos Wreck Buoy, 335°.

R. of Redmond,

TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

U. S. N., Novigotor.

Nr. New York (Max. 1986)		CONFIDENTIAL		Page 45
UNITED STA	TES SHIPOB	ERON Fe	day 25	April , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	+•	REMARKS		The second
0000-0400	with 60 fathoms o	er Sound Area, Chesapeake ! f chain to starboard anchor oy, 150° T; Buoy #6, 281° 1 erator #2 in use for auxili	on the following	true bearings:
			E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USMR.	
0400-0800 0700 0740 0756	Made all preparts Firing observing Underway from Tan	tions for getting underway. party from U.S.S. EELLATRIX gier Sound Area, Chesapeake and Anti-Aircraft, George,	Bay to conduct d	
n de ciente	ES CHA BLORG		A. Maught Lt. (jg), USNR.	pat
0800-1200 0623 0623 0624 0641	Steaming on vario Commenced firing Commenced firing Ceased firing.	us courses at various speed run to starboard. 5"/51/cal gun.		
1000	complete practice	party from USS BELLATRIX as on USS BELLATRIX. or Sound Area, Chesapeake 1		THE REAL PROPERTY.

water with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Mooring buoy 075° T; Buoy #6, 345° T; San Marcos Wrecking buoy, 006° T. 1004 Firing observing party from USS OBERON returned to ship.
Average steam 436. Average RPM 35.8.

C. C. Lingerfeld Jr., Busign, USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1210 Made all preparations for getting underway.

1220 Underway to conduct Anti-Aircraft "George" firing exercises, Captain at the conn, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (SORPM). Steaming on various courses.

Average Steam 440. Average RPM 15.9.

R. G. Redmond, Eneign, USER.

on funsell, Approved:

COMMANDER, USM.,

Examined:

2. J. Caman

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Manifeter.

U. S. S. OBEROW

Date Friday April 23 19 43.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

1709 Commenced Anti-Aircraft gum exercises on starboard run.

1709-30 Ceased firing on starboard run.

1719 Commenced Anti-Aircraft gun exercises on port run.
1789-30 Ceased firing on port run. Completed Anti-Aircraft exercises.
Proceeding to anchorage at Tangier Sound Area, Chesapeake Bay. Average steam 430. Average RPM 25.7.

> E Schafer B. Bohated, Lt. (jg), USMR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1822 Anchored in Tangier Sound Area, Chesapeake Bay in six and one half (6) fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Buoy #6, 294°; San Marcos Wrecking buoy, 348°; Mooring Buoy, 1250.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Underway to conduct Night Spotting Practice. Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Executive Officer at conn. Standard speed 15 knots (86 RPM).

2043 Commenced firing, port run.
2051 Ceased firing. Concluded practices.
2157 Proceeding base course 1830 PGC and 183.50 T, to Hampton Roads Anchorage, Virginia.
2157 Wolf Trap light aboam to port, distance 24 miles.
2251 Commenced transit York Spit Channel.
2501 Completed transit York Spit Channel.

2348 Cape Charles light aboam to port, distance 9 miles. Average Steam 435. Average RPM 66.8.

C. C. Lingerfort Sr.

Approved: Jour ION PURSELL,

Examined:

2. J. Comeron.

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

SOM IN	rage			
UNITED STATES SHIPOBERON	Saturday	24 (Date)	April (Marth)	, 19_43
ZONE DESCRIPTION # RE	MARKS		es et es et es a	ALC: T
0000-0400 Steaming as before.				

Completed transit Thimble Shoal channel.

OOS4 Passed thru net gate.

Ol40 Anchored in berth 8, Hampton Roads, Va., in six (6) fathoms of water with

60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings:

Middle Ground Light, 229° T; Buoy F-1, 352° T; Radio Tower, 268° T. Ship's

present, U.S.S. ALCOR (SOPA), and various units of the Atlantic Fleet and district craft. Average steam 440. Average R.P.M. 71.3.

R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Edward Schafen E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 0845

In compliance with ComTransAmphForLant letter serial No. 0385 of April 22, 1943, 14 LOV(R) were transferred to the Naval Landing Force Equipment Depot, Norfolk, Va.

> E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USHR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

In compliance with ComTransAmphForLant letter Serial No. 0385 of April 22, 1945, the following LOV-R boats were received from the Naval Landing Force Equipment Depot, Norfolk, Va.

	HULL NO.	BUSHIPS NO.	ENGINE NO.
1.	20339	D 22398	0 17787
2.	23506	D 22116	C 17459
3.	22343	D 22915	C 17972
4.	22346	D 22910	C 17987
5.	22295	D 22920	C 17978
6.	23587	D 22282	C 17627
7.	22347	D 22262	C 17594
8.	28543	D 11396	C 16796
9.	20156	D 22093	C 17749
10.	22294	D 22936	C 17994
11.	20277	D 22316	C 17654
12.	22256	D 22380	0 17728
13.	20298	D 22243	C 17621
14.	22319	D 22313	C 17680

R. & Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

T. CAMERON.

LT., USNR.

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Saturday April 24 ... 19.43

1800 In compliance with

In compliance with ComTransAmphForLant letter serial No. 0385 of April 20, 1943, the following boats were transferred to the U.S.S. FLORENCE NIGHTSMGALE.

- 36' (T) Surf Landing Boat Hull No. C-6585 BuShips No. - 6197 Enougho Serial No. C-4937
- 2. 36' Ramp lighter (TR)
 Hull No. C-9562
 BuShips No. D-9411
 Engine serial No. C-7685
- 80° Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM #1.
 (3) Serial No. 11970. Port Engine # C-9945. BuShips Engine #1682. Stbd. Engine #C-9934. BuShips Engine #D-16838.
- 4. 50' Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM 1
 No. 1 (8) Serial No. 11966.
 Port Engine # C-9915 BuShips Engine
 # D 16837. Stbd. Engine C-9904. Bu
 Ships Engine # D 16836.

R. G. Redmond, Eneign, USHR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

Approved: Jon Pursell,
COMMANDER, USH.,
COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

U. S. N., Nanigator.

35

. 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP __ OBERON Sunday April

ZONE DESCRIPTION_

REMARKS

OCCO-0400 Anchored in berth 8, Hampton Roads, Va., in six (6) fathoms of water with
60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings:
Middle Ground Light 229° T; Bucy F-1, 352° T; Radio Tower, 268° T; Boiler
Ho. 1 in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: U.S.S. ALCOR (SOPA),
and various units of the Atlantic Fleet and district craft.

R. O Redmond, Ensign, USMR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Ensign, USNR.

0800-1200 0930 In compliance with ComTransAmphForLant letter serial No. 0385 of April 22, 1943, the following boats were transferred to the Maval Landing Porce Equipment Depot, Norfolk, Va.

> 50' Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM(3) Serial No. 11963. Port engine # C-50' Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM(3) Serial No. 11963. Port engine # C9796, BuShips #D-16721, Stbd. Engine #9798, BuShips #D-16723.
> 50' well type tank lighter No. LCM(3) serial No. 11964. Port engine #69820, BuShips #D16743, Stbd. Engine #C-9818, BuShips #D-16740.
> 50' Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM(3) serial No. 11965. Port engine #C9810, BuShips #D-16724, Stbd. Engine #C-9800, BuShips #D-16720.
> 50' Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM(3) Serial No. 11967. Port engine #C9779. BuShips #D-16719, Stbd. Engine #C-9789, BuShips #D-16722.
> 50' Well Tank Type Lighter No. LCM(3) Serial No. 11968, Port engine #C9792. BuShips #D-16716. Stbd. Engine #C-9802. BuShips #D-16738. 9792, BuShips #D-16716, Stbd. Engine #C-9802, BuShips #D-16758.
>
> 50' Well Type Tank Lighter No. LCM(3)Serial No. 11971, Port engine #C9922, BuShips #D-16869, Stbd. Engine #C-9923, BuShips #D-16866.
>
> Commenced fueling ship, draft of ship forward 14'0", aft. 21'4".
>
> Completed fueling ship having received on board 100 barrels of fuel
> oil. Draft of ship forward 14'0", aft 22'0".

1110

R. O Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1425 U.S.S. NEVILLE and U.S.S. THOMAS JEFFERSON got underway and stood out.

1505 U.S.S. ALCYONE and U.S.S. CARROL got underway and stood out.

1530 U.S.S. WILLIAM T. BIDDLE got underway and stood out.

SB. Morn S. B. Morris, Ensign, USNR.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

1700 Made all preparations for getting underway.

1743 U.S.S. BELIATRIX got underway and stood out.

1750 U.S.S. THURSTON got unlerway and stood out.

S. Mun B. Morris, Ensign, USNR.

Approved ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

N. Nav. 46

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Sunday April 25 , 1943

1800-2000

Anchored as before. U.S.S. STANTON and U.S.S. BETELGEUSE got underway. 1800

1801 Underway for Cove Point, Chesapeake Bay, in compliance with ComTransDiv 3,
Training Exercises order 1-43. Executive Officer at the conn, captain
and navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 12 knots (70 RPM).

1830 Took position 3 in column with th U.S.S. STANTON, OTC and guide, U.S.S.
BETELGEUSE, U.S.S. THURSTON, and U.S.S. LYON.

1856 Passed thru net gate.

1841 Passed Thimble Shoal Lighthouse abeam to port, 300 yards distant.

1846 Commenced transit Thimble Shoal Channel.

1918 Completed transit Thimble Shoal Channel.

Average steam 440. Average RPM 61.1.

2000-2400 Steam as before.

2041 Entered York Spit Channel with Buoy #1A abeam to port.

Left York Spit with Buoy #9 abeam to port. Wolf Trap abeam to port, distance 2.7 miles. 2104

2145

2236 Windmill Point abeam to port, distance 5 miles. 2345 Smith Point abeam to port, distance .7 miles. Average steam 436. Average RPM 64.5.

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

U. B. N., Nonigator.

0

(C)

NE DESCRIPTION.	<u></u> 4	REMARKS
		manufacture and are last at the
0000-0400	position #3 of Transports	te to Cove Point enchorage, Chesapeake Bay in division #3, U.S.S. STANTON, flagship and guide, OMERON, U.S.S. THURSTON and U.S.S. LYON. Various
0026	ocurses and speeds to con Holland Island Light House	eform to channel.
0136	Hooper Island Light House Bell Buoy #19 abeam to Po	poard, distance 2.5 miles. s abeam to starboard, distance 2.5. miles. ort, distance 200 yards.
0250	Anchored in berth T-4, Co fathons of water, with 60 true bearings. Cove Point	beam to port, distance 15 miles. Ove Point Anchorage, Chesapeake Bay, in eight (8) O fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following at Light 172-50° T; Buoy 21A-147° T.
0258	Secured No. 2 boiler.	6 1 1 0
		E. Schafer E. Schafer Lt. (1g), USNR.
		200.(35/) 0384
0400-0800	Anchored as before.	
	A STATE OF THE STA	A. A. Maught. Lt. (JE), USHR.
		Lt.(jg), USHR.
0800-1200 0940	Anchored as before. Captain C. D. Edgar, USN,	ComTransDiv 5, called officially on the Captain.
1005	Captain C. D. Edgar, USN,	
		C. C. Linguillt C. C. Lingerton, Engign, USHR.
		mile and a second second
1200-1600		Since Property and State of St
1240		Anchorage, Chesapeake Bay, to conduct boat machine coutive Officer at the conn, Captain and Mavigator
	Passed Cove Point abeam t	to starboard, distance 1 mile.
	Anchored in Berth F-4, El of water with 60 fathoms	on to port, distance 1.8 miles. loodsworth anchorage, Chesapeake Bay, in 13 fathons of chain to the port anchor, on the following
1415	bearings: Point No Point Secured Boiler No.1.	t, 220°; Hooper Island 347°, Bdoy 1688, 154°50°.
	Average steam 435. Avera	ge RPM. 75.9.
		Regardenant
		R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USER.
1600-2000	Anchored as before.	12Rfgiers
		H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
1800-2000	Anchored as before.	E. Schafer E. Schafer
2000-2400	Anchored as before.	a Manglet
	. 1	I.t. (1e) - HRNR.
Approved	it wiself	Examined:
	MWANDER, USN.,	LT. USNR.

COMMANDING.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBERON	Tuesday 27 (Date)	April , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	+1	REMAR	KS	Present mercentions
0000-0400	12 fathoms of wat following true be Buoy "1688", 154	ter with 60 fathoms earings; Point No I	Island anchorage, Chesapeak of chain to port anchor on Point, 220° T; Hooper Islan use for auxiliary purposes	the 4 347° T;
			C. C. Lingopte Ensign, USNE.	folt, h
0400-0800	Anchored as befor			
3400-5650			R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.	
0800-1200	Anchored as befor			
	Lit off No. 2 box			
With Military	Light St. Section 5.		H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.	The State of the S
	Underway in compl order 1-43. Exec bridge. Standard	tions for getting williance with Comfrans outive Officer at the d speed 15 knots (80	AmphForLant, Division Three conn, Captain and Naviga D RPM).	
1301 1312 1326 1334 1413 1467	Point No Point at Holland Island at Point Lookout abe Smith Point abeas Commenced firing		istance 2.8 miles. nce 6 miles. istance 4 miles.	
1500 1507	Commenced firing on	on starboard run.	The Parison Name	
1510	Ceased diring on	starboard run.		
	Buoy #12 abeam to Wisomice Point at	starboard, distant beam to port, distant a.to.port, distante	nce4.0 miles.	d.
			E. Schafer	14
			E. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USHR.	
1600-1800 1825 1650 1719 1734 1735 1736 1739 1745 1747 1750	Changed course to Changed speed to Stopped engines. Changed speed to Increased speed to Changed speed to Increased speed to	9 knots (54 RPM). 5 14 knots (80 RPM). 6 b p knots (54 RPM). 5 7 RPM).	i).	ight
C	ON PURSELL, DOMANDER, USN., DOMANDING.	Examine	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.	U.S. N., Navigator.

OBERON W. S. S. ..

Date Tuesday April 27 , 1943

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

Buoy 218 abeam to port, distance 1.2 miles. Changed speed to 14 knots (80 RPM). 1839

1848

Buoy 18A abeam to starboard, distance .8 mile. Changed course to 000° TURE and PGC. 1907

1907

1924 Sharks Island light abeam to starboard, distance 3 miles.

1950 Buoy 20A abeam to port, distance 700 yards. 1950 Changed course to 021° TRUE and PCC. Average steam 440. Average RPM 68.3.

C. C. Linguellt. h. Ensign, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Passed Bloody Point Bar abeam to starboard, 1.2 miles distant. Passed Thomas Point abeam to port, 2.1 miles distant. 2010

2030

Anchored in Chesapeake Bay, off Annapolis, Maryland, in 13 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings; Thomas Point 268°, Bloody Point Bar 198°; Sandy Point 002°; Buoy 33, 318°. 2038

2042 Secured Boiler No. 1. Average steam 440. Average RPM 50.0.

> R. G. Redmond, Enelgn, USNR.

TON PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. R. N., Mavigator.

UNITED	STATES	SHIP

OBERON

Wednesday

28

April . 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION __ +

REMARKS

0000-0400 Inchored off Annapolis, Maryland in 13 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Thomas Point, 268° T; Bloody Bar Point, 198° T; Sandy Point, 002° T; B way 33 318° T; No. 2 boiler and Nos. 1 and 2 generators in use for auxiliary purposes.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

0630 Made all preparations for getting underway.
0704 Underway to obtain tactical data in compliance with ComTransAmphForLant letter serial No. 422. Executive Officer at the conn, Captain and Mavigator on the bridge. Standard speed 70 RPM 12 knots. Commenced 1st turn to port, full rudder 0725 completed 1st turn.

0718

Commenced 1st turn to starboard. 0730 0737 Completed 1st turn to starboard.

E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Completed final tactical data run, proceeding to Bloodsworth Is.anchorage, Chesapeake Bay on course 196° PGC and TRUE.

Speed 15 knots (85 RPM).

Average steam 440. Average RPM 71.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1208

Bloody Point Bar abeam to port, distance 1.3 miles. Sharks Island lighthouse abeam to port. Distance 2.4 miles. 1300

Changed course to 1910 True and PCC. 1300

1316 Buoy 18A abeam to port, distance 175 yards. 1316 Changed course to 1650 TRUE AND PCC.

Cove Point light house abeam to starboard, distance 1.5 miles. 1409

1449

Hooper Island light house abeam to port, distance I mile.

Anchored in berth F-1, Hloodsworth Island anchorage, Chesapeake Bay, in 10 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings. Hooper Island 000° T; Point No Point 203° T. Average steam 440. Average RFM 70,9. 1511

C. C. Lingufelth. Bnaten, USER.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

Examined:

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

H. T. CAMERON.

LT., USKR.

U. S. N., Navigotor.

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Wednesday April 28, , 1948

2000-2400 Anchored as before .

E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

Approved: Ton Pursell,
COMMANDER, USN.,
COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. W., Nanigator.

40

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page .	58
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	OBSTROM	Thursday	29 April	. 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	+•	REMAR	KS		
0000-0400	10 fathoms of w	th F-1, Bloodsworth I ater with 75 fathoms bearings: Hooper Isl os. 1 and 2 generator	of chain out to the and, 000° T; Point F	Port anchor on to Point, 2030 T;	h•
			AA; Lt.(jg)	Manght Winner	
0400-0800	Anchored as bef	ore.			
			C.C. 1 C. C. 1 Ensign,	ingufelt. h.	
0900	Anchored as bef		YON stood in and and	shored.	
			Pro t gra	Redmond, USNR.	
1200-1600 1300 1480	Anchored as bef Held boat exerc	ore. ise 4 AP. MNTON stood in and a	a. N.16.		
				facis Here.	
1600-1800	Anchored as bei	ore.			
			E. Sch E. Sch Lt. (jg	hafer asor.). USNR.	
1800-2000	Anchored as bef	ore.	Q.Q. Lt. (je	Manght Manght Manght	
2000-2400	Anchored as bei	ore.	C. C. I	fright b	

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

U. S. N., Nanigator.

, 20av. 48 Mac. 1028)		CONFIDENTIAL	- 15 5 1	alli (i.i.i	Page 60
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP	OBERON	Friday	30 (Date)	April , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	+•	REMAI	RKS		
0000-0400	Anchored in Ber fathoms of water true bearings: in use for aux	rth F-1, Bloodsworth er, with 75 fathoms Hooper Island 000 iliary purposes.			
				Redmon maign, USNR	id,
0400-0800	Anchored as be	ofore.	/ !	IRApu	is.
1100	in compliance	arations for getting coutive Officer at with ComTransAmphFo compeake Hay. Stand	sonn, Captain and orLant letter, ser	ial #422, f	or Cedar Point
1157		t abeam to starboard		E. Schafers E. Schafers Lt. (je), US	fer XR.
	Steaming as b Anchored off (90) fathoms Drum Point, 2	efore. Cedar Point, Chesape of chain out to the 64°; Cedar Point 21	port anchor on th	e following	true bearings:
			4	A good t. (je), USN	ght
1600-1800	Anchored as b	efore.	Z	c. C. hu c. c. Linger Insign, USNE	of the
1800-2000	Anchored as b	ofore.	9	Redmon	
2000-2400 2045 2140 2202	Commenced nig Dispatched bo Night boat la and condition	ht boat exercise. ats to USS LYON and nding exercises can		increasing	wind velocity

H. R. Spiers.

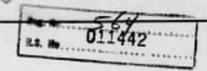
ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING. Approved;

Examined:

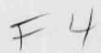
H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nonigator.

--- 44







LOG BOOK

OF THE

	COMMANDED B		
	ION PURSELL		, U. S. Na
	TRANSPORT DIVISION THREE		
Attached to	AMPHIRIOUS		Squadr
Commen	cing	MAY 1	, 1943 ,
at	CEDAR POINT ANCHORAGE, CHESKAPEA	CE BAY	
and endir	ıg	MAY 31	, 1943 ,
at.	ORAN, ALGERIA		

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	Oberon	Saturday	(0000)	Max	, 1943
ONE DESCRIPTION	4.	REMARK	s	(Ng. No	564	
				R.S. 80	01144	12
The U.S.S.	OHERON (AKA14).	as of May 1, 1943 is s	erving as a c	argo parrie		
		, Amphibious Force, At				
0040 0040	mud bottom, with fellowing true to 145°. Ships pre THURSTON, and US underway immedia All boats hoiste Secured No. 1. b	d aboard.	f chain to th 211°; Cove P OPA), USS LYO	e port anch oint, 337°; N, USS STAN	or on the Buoy #19, TON, USS	
			6 1	0 0 0		
				chaler ohafer, je), USNR.		
0400-0800 0530	to Hampton Roads	re. tions for getting unde , Va., in compliance t				
0558	and Navigator on Various courses follows: USS EA	pton Roads, Va. Execute the bridge. Standard and speeds taking 4th RNETT, USS THURSTON, Use in formation, set course.	speed 14 kmo position in c SS LYON, USS	ts (80 r.p. olumn of sh OBERON, USS	m.) ips as STANTON.	
		3. Average RFM 58.8.				
			A. A. Lt. (2 Maught, JE), USNR	gat	
0800-1200 0814		re. ght abeam to starboard	, distance 18	00 yards.	160	
0832 9847		ght abeam to port, dis	tance 9.2 mil	08.		100
1012		abeam to port, distance al drills. (Mersig).	e 5 miles.		- 37	
1109	Commenced transi	t of York Spit Channel			- 4	445
1135 1143		t of York Spit Channel ous courses at various		aching This	ble y	若
		5. Average RPM 63.8.				
			C. C C. C Ensi	Lingoprol gn, USNR.	felt.h.	
1200-1600 1304 1407 1431	Completed transi Passed thru net	t Thimble Shoal Channe t Thimble Shoal Channe gate.	1.			
1517	Point Comfort Of 230°. Ships pre	th 2, Hampton Roads, Van to the port anchor on 13%; Fort Wool O85°; Fert Wool O85°; Essent, USS ALCOR [SOPA] coured Boiler No. 1. A	the followin doy 16A 329°; , and various verage Steen	Middle Gro units of t	ings: Old und Light he Atlanti	
Approved	Annell	Examined:	A. 7. 600			
ION	PURSELL,		H. T. CAMERO	m,		
	MANDING.		Lie, danne		U. a. N.,	Manigator.

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Saturday May 1, 19 43

011442

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (16). USNR.

2000-2400 Amoored as before.

2035 Veered anohor chain to 75 fathoms.

E. Scha Lt. (jg), USNR.

Approved on Funely.

ION PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USK.,

COMMANDING.

Examined

H. T. CAMERON LT., USNR.

U. B. N., Naulgator.

Mac. 1999)		CONFID	BNTIAL		Page 4
UNITED STATE	ES SHIP	OBERCN	Sunday	2 (12400)	May , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	4.	REM	ARKS		011442
	bottom, with bearings: Middle Grou units of th	th 75 fathoms of Old Point Comfer		on the foll	owing true 16A, 329°;
	DIGHTON TITLE			E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt.(js), USN	R.
0614 0628 0721	Underway, i for North S conn, Execu Proceeding Moored star Norfolk, Va wire cable	reparations for g in compliance wit Side Pier #2, NOB utive Officer, ca on various cours rboard side, to N a., using 16 eigh aft. Towboat "H F (SOPA) and vari	etting underway. h Com?ransDiv 3 dis; Annex, Worfolk, Va. ptain, and natigato; es at various speeds orth side of Pier # t inch manila lines elen" assisting in ous units of the At	Pilot Edwar on the brid to conform 2, berth 25, and one 1 3/ docking. Shi	rds at the ge. te channel. MOS Annex, 4 inch ps present,
	Sounda ila			E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USX	r.
0800-1200 1030 1050	Received fr 204-Fuses,	rem Naval Mine De Jk137, 204-BBR t receiving general	pet, Yorktown, Va., ails. cargo from dock. I		
				E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (JE), USH	
1200-1600	Moored as b	efore.			
				R. G. Redmon Ensign, USNE	
1600-2000	Moored as b	before.			
				R. Fredmon Ensign, USNE	No. of Particular Control of Cont
2000-2400	Moored as b	before.			
				R. F. Redmon Eneign, USNE	

Approved:

1

COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

Examined:

A.T. Camson.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nanifator.

UNITED STATES SHIP __

OBERON

Monday

(Date)

(Month)

_, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION --

REMARKS

O000-0400 Moored starboard side to Pier #2, Berth 25, Naval Supply Depot Annex,
Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va. Boiler No. 1 and both generators
in use. Receiving fresh water and telephone service from the dock.
Ships present; USS BARNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Receiving general cargo from the dook and from lighters off shore.

> R. G. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

R. Redmond, Ensign, USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR.

1800-2000 Moored as before.
1800 Completed loading of tumber five hold.

J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR.

Approved ION PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USMR.

U. S. N., Navigator.

OBERON Tuesday May , 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ (Dute) ZONE DESCRIPTION -- 4 REMARKS 0000-0400 Moored starboard side to Pier #2, Berth 25, Naval Supply Depet Annex,
Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va. Boiler #1 in use. Receiving
fresh water and telephone service from dock. Ship's present: USS BARNETT, (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Receiving general cargo from the dock and from lighters off shore. J. U. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. J. H. Beardeley, Ensign, USNR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 9.11. Dec roslay J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1330 Commenced fueling ship. 1505 Completed fueling ship, having received on board 653 barrels of fuel oil, grade, bunker "C". C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USSR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. Received from ammunition Depot, St. Julien's Creek, Portsmouth, Va., the following amounition: SPDN 16 rds. 3"/50 4.0 Com. THT & Primer Mk.14 2700 f.s. Black Lbs. Mr. 3-5 Powder In 15 tanks, Mk.5-1, Wt. 476 lbs. St.J. A/O 2777-43. 5"/51 10 SPDN 2300 f.s. 3516 Lbs. In 10 tanks, Mr. 6, Wt. 350 Lbs. 3"/50 40 SPDN 3.97 Target BL&P Primer 2700 f.s. 3511 Mk.14 Lbs. Mk . 3-5 In 40 tanks, Mr. 8, Wt. 1240 Lbs. 5"/51 10 Com. HA.H Tracer Proj. Mc.15 Mk. 6-1 Orange Mod 14 Orange Dye Wt. 500 Lbs. (leose) 2778-43 St.J. A/O 2777-43 of 5-3-43

Approved: Fortune

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING. Examined:

H.J. Comun.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nonigator.

S. SOBERO	·····			-	-	Date Tuesday.	э., шу	, 10.40
	27360	20 m/m 2725	SPDN 1126	28.51 Gms.	м	Tetryl	Mc. 26-1	HE Incend.
		f.s.				Mfg. Nati	onal Firewo	
		In 152 box	es, Mkl, 1	Wt. 1900	D Lbs.		Lot 34-1	•
	13680	20 m/m	SPDM	27.28	44	Tetryl	Mc.26-1	H.R.T.
	10000	2725	3861	Oms .	- MA			TRacer
		f.s.				Mfg: Nati	Lot 78	
		In 76 boxe and a sa and a sa and a sa	mple, SPD	1763-5"	51/cal 50/cal.		and a SPDN 361	
	49	3"/50	SPDN	4.07		Cast &	Mc. 22-3	
	•	2700 f.s.	2979		Mc. 23-3	TNT	Aux.Det. Mc.17-2	Mc.4
		In 49 tank	s, Mc. 5-1	. Wt. 1	519			
	11	5*/51 3150	3PDN 1763	25.1 Lbs.				
		f.s. In 11 tank	s, Mc.6, 7	rt. 400 l	bs.			
	11	5°.51 Proj.			Com. Mc.15-	Black Powser &	STP4A	
		Weight 550 St.J.A/0 2			Mod 14	TNT		
	12150	Ctgs. 30 C	al. Ball			SL Lot 7456 TW Lot 18699	-c	
		In 9 boxes	, Wt. 900	Lbo.				
	4050	Ctgs. 30 C		.050 TW	Lot 18039			
	4050	Ctgs. 30 C	al. Tra. I	M Lot 2	0005			
	10560	Ctgs. 50 C	al. AP GR,	AC ST	ot 8430			
		In 31 boxe	s, Wt. 33	5 Lbs.				
	2646	In 8 boxes		Lbs.				
	15000	Links, 50 of In 15 carto St. J. A/O	ons, Wt.	558 Lbs. of 5-3-4;	1			
	10 20 6 6	Proj. for Ctgs. for Ctgs. for Ctgs. for Spindles for	65/70 Gun	Aun				
	7	In 1 box, 1						
		St. J. A/0				C. C. Lingers	ert Jr.	
						Lt. (jg), USNE	Control of the Control	

Approved: Egyptusell,
ION PURSELL,
COMMANDER, USN.,
COMMANDING.

Examined:

A. J. Cantin. H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nasigator.

U. S. S. OBERON

2000-2400 Moored as before.

C. C. Linguight, h. Lt. (js), USHR.

Approved: Lin Pursell, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nanigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1981) Page 10 CONFIDENTIAL Wednesday 5 lfay , 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP _____OBERON ZONE DESCRIPTION _ + 4 REMARKS Moored starboard side to pier #2, berth 25, Naval Supply Depot Annex,
Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va. Boiler #2 and both generators in
use. Receiving fresh water and telephone service from dock. Ship's
present: USS BARMETT (SOPA), and various other units of the Atlantic Fleet. Receiving general cargo from dock and barges. C. C. Lingentest Jr., Lt.(js), USNR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. C. C. Lingonfelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USNR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt, b. Lt. (je), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. E. Schafer. E. Schafer. Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

1645 Received from U.S. Naval Ammunition Depot, St. Julien's Creek, Portsmouth, Va., 16 rounds of 3"/50/cal. Index SPDN 2858.

E. Schafer, Lt. (15), USHR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

Received from U.S. Naval Ammunition Depot, St. Julien's Creek,
Portsmouth, Va., 28 smoke generators (7 boxes) 24-4.5 Parrage
Rocket bodies, filled with f.s. mixture (4 boxes) 24 Tails for
rockets, (4 boxes) 24 fuses for rockets (1 box).

E. Schafer B. Schafer, Lt. (15), USNR.

Approved: Sion Pursell, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

16. 1. 60m En. H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON Thursday 6 May 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION __ +4

REMARKS

Moored starboard side to North side, pier #2, berth #25, Naval Supply
Depot Annex, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va., using 16 eight inch
manila lines and one 1 3/4" wire cable forward and aft. Boiler #1
and generators Nos. 1 and 2 in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving water
and telephone service from the dock. Ships present: USS BARNETT (SOFA)
and various units of the Atlantic fleet. Receiving general cargo from
dock and lighters.

E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

O400-0800 Moored as before.

The following men were delivered aboard from Shore Fatrol Headquarters,
Norfolk, Va., charged with intoxication, DAVIS, W. M., Sle, USCG, GRIFFIN,
C. S., Cox., USN., HAM/ERBERG, E. F., S2c, USNR., and HANSON, R. M. S2c,
USN.

E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. 1145 Commenced fueling ship.

> E. Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1235 Completed fueling ship, having received on board 178 bbls. of diesel oil.
1540 Lighted fires under No. 1 boiler.

R. G. Redmend, Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. 1630 Secured No. 1. boiler.

> R. G Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

R. G Redmond, Lt.(jg), USMR.

Approved:

COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDER, USH.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. M., Navigator.

. 19 43

CONFIDENTIAL UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON Friday (Date) May ZONE DESCRIPTION --- 4 REMARKS Moored starboard side to North side pier #2, berth #25, Maval Supply Depot Annex, Maval Operating Base, Merfolk, Va., using 16 eight inch manila lines and one 1 3/4" wire cable formerd and aft. Boiler #2 and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving water and telephone service from the dock. Ships present, USS BARNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Receiving general cargo from the dock. R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. Padam Redmond, 0800-1200 Moored as before. R. F. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before.

J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USMR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

J. H. Beardeley, Ensign, USNR.

stre. 2000-2400 Moored as before.

Completed taking general cargo having received 314/31 great tons. Draft of ship forward 20'03", Aft. 26'06".

2135 Lit off number 1 Boiler.

Q. 11. Beardsday J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR.

Approved; ION PURSELL COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. B. N., Manigator.

Page 16 CONFIDENTIAL . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON Saturday May (Date) ZONE DESCRIPTION -4 REMARKS O000-0400

Moored starboard side to Bier 2, Berth 25, Naval Supply Depot Annex, Naval
Operating Base, Norfolk, Va., using 16 eight inch manila lines and one 1 3/4"
wire cable aft. Boiler No. 2 and both generators in use. Receiving fresh,
water and telephone service from the dock. Ships present: USS BARYDIT and
various units of the Atlantic Fleet. J. H. Beardsky J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR. 04:0-0800 Moored as before. J. 1. Beardslay J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR. OSOD-1200 Moored as before. 0915 Lighted fires under number 1 hoiler. J. LI. DEardaley J. H. Beardsley, Ensign, USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1330 Received from Ammunition Depot, St. Julien's Creek, Portsmouth, Va., 5 Mk 1 snoke floats lot 15. C. C. Lingestelt b. Lt. (Je), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. C. C. Lingersblt Jr., Lt. (Jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. C. C. Linguiselt, A. C. C. Linguiselt Jr., Lt. (Jg), USER.

Approved: Coutu

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nasigator.

UNITED STATE	S SHIPOBERC	ON	Sunday	g (Date)	May , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	<u>-</u> 4_	REMARK	orch and a		Several Services
0000-0400	Navel Operating for auxiliary pa	d side to Pier #2, Base, Norfolk, Va urposes. Receivin esent: USS ALCOR (#2 boiler and g fresh water as SOPA) and various	d both goner nd telephone us other uni	service from ts of the
			C. C.	C. Lingsfeld (je), USNR.	elt b
0400-0800	Moored as before		e. Lt.	C. Lingerool (jg), USNR.	feltih.
0800-1200	Moored as before		C. Lt.	C. Lingertel (jg), USER.	felt, h-
1200-1600	Moored as before	•		Schafe. Schaffr, (jg), USMR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before	•	E. Lt.	Schafu Schafer, (je), USNR.	
2000-2400	Moored as before	•	E.	felofu Schafer, .(jg), USKR.	
				1057	

ON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING. Approved:

Examined:

AT Camer H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Navigator.

LINITED STATES SHIP	OPERON	Vendou	10	Mase	_, 1943
UNITED STATES SHIP_	OMERON	Monday (Day)	(Dale)	(Montt)	-, 1935

ZONE DESCRIPTION - 4

REMARKS

O000-0400 Moored starboard side to North side pier #2, berth #25, Naval Supply Depot
Annex, Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Va. #2 boiler and Nos. 1 and 2
generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water and telephone service from the dook. Ships present U.S.S. ALCOR (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet.

> E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. 0600 Lighted fire under #1 boiler.

> Elebafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

OSSO Made all preparations for getting underway.
OSSS Mary Tug 147 made fast to port bow. Pilot T. McCoy came on board.
OS4S Underway in obedience to Commander Task Force movement order No. 1-43 of May 7, 1943. Pilot T McCoy at the conn, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 knots. (80 r.p.m.) Entered Elizabeth River Channel.

0908

0910 Tug 147 cast off.

0927 Pilot . McCoy left ship. Proceeding on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel.

1001 Anchored Hampton Roads in 12 fathoms of water with 45 fathons of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Fort Wool 96°; Old Point Comfort 47°; Buoy #1 208°; Buoy 16A 278°. Waiting for convoy to form.

1047 Underway. Executive Officer at the conn, Captain and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.) Proceeding on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel. Average steam 441. Average r.p.m. 26.4.

> a a Maught Lt., USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1253 Set condition II Watch I.

1254 Commenced transit of mine field channel.

1315 Completed transit of mine field channel.

1315 Steaming on various courses at various speeds conforming to mine swept channel. Average steam 423. Average r.p.m. 65.7.

C. C. Lingufelt . h. Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600-1800 Steaming as before. 1745 Passed buoy "XM" abeam to port. Completed transit swept channel. Set base course 1050(pgc) and(t) 088 psc. Took position 13 in convoy formation.

> R. G Redmond, (jg). USNR. 17. Camen

Approved:

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. B. N., Navigator.

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Monday May 10 , 1943

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1832 Convoy speed changed to 14 knots.

1856 Commenced gig-sag plan #38 on base course 105° T.

Average steam 427. Average r.p.m. 78.1.

H. R. Spiers. Lt., USNP.

2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2045 Ceases zig-zagging. (plan #38).

2106 Changed course by wheeling to 130° t.
Average steam 442. Average r.p.m. 77.9.

Elelafor E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

Approved: & TON PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN., COHMANDING.

Examined:

Comman. H. T. CAMERON. LT., USNR.

U. B. N., Naulfator.

Page 22 ., 1943 Tues day UNITED STATES SHIP __ OBERON 11 (Dale) ZONE DESCRIPTION_ REMARKS OCCO-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13 with USS BARNETT as Flagship and guide. Base course 130° (pgc) and (t), speed 14 knots (78-r.p.m.). Cruising disposition according to operation order 1-43. Both boilers in use. 0000 Reduced speed to 11 knots (73 r.p.m.).
0006 Changed course by wheeling to 115 (pgc) and (t), 100 (psc).
0015 Increased speed to 14 knots (78 r.p.m.).
Average steam 438. Average r.p.m. 77.2. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0500 Commenced zig sagging according to Plan #38. Base course 1150 (pgc) and (t). Average steam 433. Average r.p.m. 79.1. C. C. Lingerfelt, 1. Lt. (jg), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0802 Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots (81 r.p.m.).

0818 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 1150 (pgc) and (t).

0900 Commenced zig zagging on Plan #11, base course 1150 (pgc) and (t).

Average steam 436. Average r.p.m. 82.0. R. J. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1838 Ceased zig zag Plan #11 and resumed base course together.

1850 Changed course by wheeling to 120° (pgo) and (t).

1415 Commenced sig zag Plan #11 on base course 120° (pgo) and (t).

Average steam 436. Average r.p.m. 80.7. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. Average steam 435. Average r.p.m. 82.2. Lt. (jg), USMR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1921 Ceased sig sagging and resumed base course of 120° (pgc) and (t).
1926 Changed course by wheeling to 150° (pgc) and (t). 1955 Commenced sig gagging in accordance to plan #11.
Average steam 435. Average r.p.m. 82.1. Ca 97 angle L. A. Maught, Lt., USHR.

Approved: TON FURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nanigator.

U. S. S. OBEROM

Date Tuesday May 11 , 1943

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2000 Commenced tactical drills. (Messigs).

2030 Completed tactical drills. (Messigs).

2134 Changed course by wheeling to 110° (t) and (pgc)

Average steam 438. Average rpm 82.0.

C. C. Lingefreit Jr., Lt. (jg), USMR.

Approved: (

Enturell.
Ton PURSELL,
COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USMR.

U. H. N., Nanigator.

0

May , 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP_ Wednesday OBERON ZONE DESCRIPTION -- 3 REMARKS O000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13 with USS BARNET? as Flagship and guide. Base course 1100 (pgc) and (t), speed 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.). Zig zagging in accordance with Plan #11. Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use 0100 Advanced clocks 60 minutes to time some plus 3. Average ateam 348. Average r.p.m. 14.5. R. (PRedmond, Lt. (JE), USMR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Obso Commenced sig sag ing on plan #11 on base course 1100 (t).

O718 Ceased sig sagging on Plan #11 and resumed base course 1100 (t).

O722 Changed course by wheeling to 1300 (t) and (pgo). 0783 Commenced zig zagging on plan #11 on base course 1300 (pgo) and (t). Average steam 435. Average r.p.m. 83.8. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Average steam 434. Average r.p.m. 82.1. E. Schafer Lt. (jg), USMR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1351 Ceased sig sagging and resumed base course 130° (pgc) and (t).
1404 Changed course by wheeling to 105° (pgc) and (t).
1425 Changed course by wheeling to 085° (pgc) and (t). 1459 Commenced zig zagging according to plan #12. Average steam 437. Average r.p.m. 82.5. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. C. C. Lingefelt Jr. Lt.(jg), USMR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Average steam 431. Average r.p.m. 82.5. R. of Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2050 Ceased zig zagging on Plan #12 and resumed base course O850 (pgc) and (t).

2100 Changed course by wheeling to O850 (pgc) and (t).

2130 Commenced zig zagging on plan #12 on base course O650 (pgc) and (t). 2249 Ceased zig ragging on plan #12 and resumed base course.
2300 Changed course by wheeling to 085° (pgo) and (t).
2314 Commenced zig ragging on plan #12 on base course 085° (t).
Average steam 430. Average r.p.m. 14.6. H. R. Spiers,

Approved Confusell,
COMMANDER, USN.,
COMMANDER, USN.,

icxamined:

H. T. CAMERON,

H. T. CAMERO

U. S. N., Nanigatar.

. 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP __ OHERON Thurs day 13 ZONE DESCRIPTION - 3 REMARKS OCCO-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13 with USS BARNETT as flagship and guide. Base course 085° (pgc) and (t), speed 14.5 knots (81 r.p.m.). Zig sagging in accordance with Plan #12. Both boilers in use. Advanced clocks 60 minutes. 01.00 0328 Ceased zig zagging. Average steam 425. Average r.p.m. 83.0 E. Schafer Lt. (jg), USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0613 Commenced zig sagging according to Plan #12, base course 0850. Average steam 430. Average r.p.m. 83.1. a a mang Lt., USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Adjusted mean course to 0900 (pgo) and (t). Average steam 430. Average r.p.m. 80.1. C. C. fingefelt b. C. O. Lingoffelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USMR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1342 Ceased zig zagging on Plan #12. 1346 Commenced sig sagging on Plan #38, base course 090° (pgc) and (t).
Average steam 438. Average r.p.m. 82.8. R. O Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR. 1600-1800 Steeming as before. Refries. Lt., USMR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1949 Emergency turn 45° to starboard. Course 135° (pgc) and (t).
1951 Emergency turn 45° to starboard. Course 180° (pgc) and (t). Average steam 431. Average r.p.m. 82.9. E. Schafer Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 135° (pgc) and (t). Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 090° (pgc) and (t). 2007 2014 Commenced zig zagging according to plan #38.

Censed zig zagging and resumed base course 090° (pgc) and (t).

Changed course by wheeling to 115° (pgc) and (t).

Commenced zig zagging according to Plan #38, base course 115° (pgc) and (t).

Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 115° (pgc) and (t). 2020 2045 2104 2130 2245 Changed course by wheeling to OB5° (pgo) and (t).
Commenced zig zagging according to Plan #38, base course O85° (pgo) and (t). 2304 Average steam 435. Average r.p.m. 81.7. A.T. Camer

Approved: ION PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON. LT., USMR.

U. S. N., Navigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP .. 1943 OBERON May ZONE DESCRIPTION - 2 REMARKS O000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13 with USS BARNETT as Plagship and Guide. Base course 085° (pgo) and (t), speed 14.5 knots (81 r.p.m.). Zig sagging in accordance with Plan #38. Both boilers in use. Ceased zig zagging on Plan #38 and resumed mean course. Average steam 433. Average r.p.m. 82.1. C. C. Lingestett h. Lt. (je), UN R. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0533 Commenced zig ragging ea Plan #38, base course 0850 (pgc) and (t). Average steam 435. Average r.p.m. 78.9. (dg), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Average steam 440. Average r.p.m. 70.7. H. R. Spiers, 1800 Steaming as before.

1200 Commenced zig zagging on Plan base course O85° (pgo) and (t).

1423 Adjusted base course to O90° (pgo) and (t).

1428 Adjusted base course to O92° (pgo) and (t). 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1503 Ceased sig zagging and resumed base course 0920 (pgc) and (t). 1515 Commenced zig zagging on Plan #11. 1519 Speed increased to 14.5 knots '84 r.p.m.). Average steam 440. Average r.p.m. 73.6. E. Schafer. Lt. (jg), USHR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. Lt., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Average steam 431. Average r.p.m. 82.4. 2000-2400 Steming as before. Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course O92° (pgo) and (t). Changed base course to 120° (pgo) and (t). Commenced zig zagging on Plan #11, base course 120° (pgo) and (t). Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 120° (pgo) and (t). Changed base course to O92° (pgo) and (t). Commenced zig zagging on Plan #11, base course O92° (pgo) and (t). Average steam 431. Average r.p.m. 62.4. 2045 2100 2130 2315 Redmond, on Fursell. Examined: Approved: 2 T. CAMERON, COMMANDER, USH., LT., USHR.

U. S. N., Navigator.

COMMANDING.

Page 10 CONFIDENTIAL May , 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ OBERON Saturday 15 ZONE DESCRIPTION -- 1 REMARKS O000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13 with USS B HNETT as Flagship and guide. Base course 0920 (t), speed 14.5 knots (63 r.p.m.)
Zig sagging in accordance with plan #11. Both boilersin use. 0100 Advanced clocks one hours to plus 1 zone time. Average steam 437. Average r.p.m 83.3. O400-0800 Steaming as before.

O437 Ceased zig zagging, resumed base course 092° (pgo) and (t).

O545 Commenced zig zagging plan #11, base course 092° (pgo) and (t).

Average steam 436. Average r.p.m. 83.0. & Schafes E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR. O800-1200 Steaming as before.

O900 Changed base course to 0900 (pgo) and (t). Average steam 440. Average r.p.m. 81.8. aa Maught Lt., USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Average steam 433.0 Average r.p.m. 82.1. C. C. Lingofelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. R. O Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Average steam 432. Average r.p.m. 83.0. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2014 Ceased sig sagging and resumed base course 090° (pgo) and (t).
2020 Adjusted base course to 060°(pgo) and (t). Reduced speed to 12 kmots, (72 r.p.m.)
2050 Commenced sig sagging plan #11, base course 60° (pgo) and (t), increased speed to 14.5 kmots, (83 r.p.m.) 2300 Ceased sig sagring, resumed base course.
2310 Adjusted base course to 096° (pgc) and (t).
2340 Commenced sig sagging, Plan #11, base course 096° (pgc) and (t).
Average steam 430.0 Average r.p.m. 81.6.

E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USMR.

Approved: See Fursell.

COMMANDER, USM., COMMANDING. Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

V. S. N., Navigator.

. 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP __ Sunday ZONE DESCRIPTION _ - 1 REMARKS O000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13 with USS BARNETT as Flagship and guide. Base course 096° (pgc) and (t) 094° (psc). Speed 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.). Zig sagging in accordance 60 plan #11. Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Average steam 430.0 Average r.p.m. 32.7. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0456 Ceased sig sagging on plan #11 resumed mean course 096° (pgo) and (t).
0556 Commenced sigsagging according to plan #11 mean course 096° (pgo) and (t). Average steam 428.0 Average r.p.m. 82.1. C. C. Lingapet . b. Lt. (jg), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. OB40 Reduced standard speed to 13 knots (75 r.p.m.). 0904 Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.).
1045 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course, 096° (pgc) and (t).
1050 Changed base course to 085° (pgc) and (t), 081° (psc).
1105 Commenced zig zagging on Plan #12, base course 085° (pgc) and (t). Average steam 434.0 Average r.p.m. 81.5. R. Q Redmond, Lt. (jg). USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Average steam 431. Average r.p.m. 82.7. Repiers, H. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 83.3. E. Schafer Lt. (jg), USMR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1856 Ceased sig sagging and resumed base course OB5° (pgc) and (t).
1909 Changed course by wheeling to OB0° (pgc) and (t).
1939 Commenced sig sagging according to plan #12, base course OB0° (pgc) and (t). Average steam 430. Average r.p.m. 82.1. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2000 Ceased sig sagging on plan #12 and resumed mean course 060° (pgo) and (t).

Changed course by wheeling to 065° (pgo) and (t).

Changed course by wheeling to 105° (pgo) and (t).

Commenced sig sagging according to plan #12 mean course 105° (pgo) and (t).

Average steam 435. Average r.p.m. 84.3. 2200 2210 C. C. Lingoyfedt Jr., Lt. (jg), USBR Examined: Approved: (TON PURSELL, H. T. CAMERON COMMANDER, USN., LT., USMR.

U. S. N., Navigator.

COMMANDING.

. 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP __ OBERON Monday 17 ZONE DESCRIPTION -- 1 REMARKS OCCO-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13, USS BARNETT,
Flagship and guide, base course 1050 (pgc) and (t) 1040 (psc), standard
speed 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.). Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Zig sagging in accordance with Plan #12. O200 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 105° (pgo) and (t).

O215 Changed base course to O85° (pgo) and (t).

O230 Changed base course to O85° (pgo) and (t).

O250 Changed base course to O85° (pgo) and (t).

O250 Changed base course to O85° (pgo) and (t). Avorage steam 448. Average r.p.m. 81.4. R. G Redmond. Lt.(jg), USMR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. O644 Ceased sig zagging on plan #12 and resumed base course O85° (pgc) and (t).
O647 Executed emergency turn to starboard 45° to course 130° (pgc) and (t).
O705 Executed emergency turn to port 45° to course O85° (pgc) and (t).
O710 Commenced sig zag plan #12 on base course O85° (pgc) and (t).
Average steam 436. Average r.p.m. 83.9. H. R. Spiers, 0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1135 Executed 45° emergency port turn to 070° (pgc) and (t).

1152 Resumed base course 085° (pgc) and (t).

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 83.4. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1200 Commenced sig sagging according to plan #38, base course 0850 (pgc) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 83.3. a a Maught C. C. Lingerfet fr., Lt. (jg), USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1924 Ceased sig sagging and resumed base course OS5° (pgc) and (t).
1929 Changed base course to OS5° (pgc) and (t), OS3° (psc).
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 81.4. R. B Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2230 Ceased zig zagging on plan #38 and resumed base course.

2240 Changed course by wheeling to 085° (pgc) and (t).

2310 Commenced zig zag plan #38 on base course 085° (t).

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 83.5. Magrees Lt., USHR.

Approved: Ser Pursell
ION PURSELL,
COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Mesigator.

. 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP __ OBERON Tuesday 18 Mey ZONE DESCRIPTION REMARKS OCC-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13, USS BARNETT,

Flagship and guide. Base course 0850 (pgc) and (t), speed 14.5 knots,

(83 r.p.m.). Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Zig zagging in accordance with plat #38. 0100 Advanced clock 1 hour. t. (jg), USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0636 Ceased sig sagging and resumed base course 085° (pgc) and (t). O642 Commenced sig sagging according to plan #30, base course O859poc) Aus (t)
O653 Changed convoy speed to 12 knots (69 r.p.m.). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 78.2. aa Maught, glut 0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1006 Ceased zig zagging on plan #30 and resumed mean course 085° (pgc) and (t). 1041 Commenced zig ragging according to plan #30 mean course 0850 (pgo) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 68.7. C. C. Linguetell, h. Lt. (Jg), USMR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1205 Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.). 1207 Commenced sig sagging on Plan #38, base course O85° (pgs) and (t).
1214 Adjusted base course to 090° (pgs) and (t), 084° (psc). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.3. R. C Redmond, Lt. (JE), USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. Lt., USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1950 Ceased mig magging resumed base course OPO (pgo) and (t).

1927 Adjusted base course to 120 (pgo) and (t).

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.6. E. Soldfer, Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2220 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 120° (pgc) and (t). 2230 Reduced speed to 12.5 knots (75 r.p.m.).
2235 Changed course by wheeling to 9900 (pgc) and (t), 810 (psc). 1. T. Eome Approved Ton Pursell,

U. S. N., Navigator.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

U. S. S. _OMERON_____

Date ... Tuesday May 18, 19.43...

2300 Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots (82 r.p.m.) and commenced rig ragging according to plan #38, base course 0900 (pgc) and (t).

Average steam 447. Average r.p.m. 79.8.

a a Manglet

A. A. Maught

Lt., USER.

Approved Confusell.

You PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. W., Masigator.

_, 1943 Wednesday (Deta) UNITED STATES SHIP OFFICE ZONE DESCRIPTION __ G.C.T. REMARKS 0000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60, in position 13, USS BARNETT, flagship and guide, base course 0900 (pgc) and (t), standard speed 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.). Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Zig sagging according to plan #38. Average steen 453. Average r.p.m. 83.2. C. C. Lingufelt, h C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0754 Ceased sig sagging on Plan 38, resumed base course 090° (pge) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.2. R. 4. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USMR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0800 Commenced sig sagging, Plan #30, base course 090° (pgo) and (t). 0855 Adjusted base course to 0870 (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.2. 1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1429 Ceased zig zagging, resumed base course 087° (pgc) and (t).

1450 Reduced speed to 12 knots (72 r.p.m.).

1604 Increased speed to 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.). 1513 Commenced sig sagging in accordance with Plan #30, base course 0870 (pgc) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 81.9. E. Pohafer B. Schaffer Lt. (jg). USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. aa Mought 1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1916 Coased sig sagging on plan #30 and resumed base course 0870 (pgc) and (t). 1929 Changed course by wheeling to 0670 (pgc) and (t). 1945 Commenced mig sagging according to Plan #30, base course 0670 (pgo) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 81.2. C. C. Lingerfeld Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2145 Ceased zig zagging Ceased zig zagging on plan #30 and resumed base course 0670 (pge) and (t). 2200 Changed base course to OPOO (pgc) and (t).
2220 Commenced sig zagging on Plan #30, base course OPOO (pgc) and (t).
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.9. R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USMR.

Approved TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Norigator.

20 May UNITED STATES SHIP _ Thursday , 19.43 ZONE DESCRIPTION _____ REMARKS O000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13, USS BARNETT, flagship and guide. Base course 0900 (t), speed 14.5 knots (83 r.p.m.).

Zig zagging in accordance with Plan #30. Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Advanced clocks to -1 zone time. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 83.2. Lt., USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.1. 6. Pollafer Lt. (jg), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 0943 Changed base course to 0920 (pgo) and (t), 0820 (pac). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 82.2. BOC-1600 Steaming as before.

1234 Executed energency turn 45° to port.
1242 Executed energency turn 45° to starboard.
1246 Executed energency turn 45° to starboard. 1249 Executed ships turn together to base course 092° (pgo) and (t).
1251 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #50, mean course 092° (pgo) and (t). 1355 Executed energency turn 45° to port. 1405 Executed energency turn 45° to starboard. 1413 Executed ships turn together to mean course O92° (pgc) and (t).
1417 Commenced zig zagging according to Plan #30, mean course O92° (pgc) and (t).
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 61.8. c. c. ungafelt h. Lt. (jg), USMR. 1500-1800 Steaming as before. R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before.

Ceased sig sagging on Plan #30 and resumed base course.

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 81.8. H. R. Effers, Lt., USNP. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Commenced rig ragging in accordance with Plan #38 base course 112° (pgc) and (t). Ceased rig ragging, resumed base course 112° (pgc) and (t). Adjusted base course to 092° (pgc) and (t). Adjusted base course to 092° (pgc) and (t). Commenced rig ragging in accordance Plan #38, base course 092° (pgc) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 61.3. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR. H. T. CAMERON, Examined: PURSELL

U. S. N., Naulgator.

LT., USMR.

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

0

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBERON		Friday	(Date)	(Mobile)	_, 19.42
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-1		REMARKS	•			
0000-0400	flagship and Zig zagging use.	guide. Ba in accordan	h Task Force 60 se coure 092° () ce with plan #30 rage r.p.m. 31.0	ogo) and (t) B. Boilers	, 080° (pac	2 in	
0800-1200 0802	Steaming as	m 450. Ave	rage r.p.n. 82.	C. O. Lt.	(jg), USNR.	pgo) and (t	:).
		m 450. Ave	n Plan #30 on b rage r.p.m. 82.	r.	P2° (pgo) a Redmond, (jg), USMR.		
1317 1323 1344	Executed tur Executed tur Commenced gi	ng plen #30 n movement n movement g mag Plan		rse 092° (PE			
1600-1800 1623 1630 1633 1659 1728 1759	Cessed zig man Reduced speed Adjusted country Adjusted country Adjusted country and the countr	agging, res d to 12.0 k ree to 062° ree to 032° ree to 000°	umed base cours nots (72 r.p.m. (pgo) and (t).	é	Pehafer,	x axis and but	
1800-2000 1808 1815	Changed spee Commenced zi	g sagging a	ts (80 r.p.m.). coording to Plan rage r.p.m. 78.		Ognaria 345°	13-512-7-13-1	(t).
2000-2400			rmgo r.p.m. 78.	€.	C. Lingoffe (je), ushr.	efelt, b.	

Approved: Sur Fursell.

TON PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Mastgator.

, 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ____ OBERON Saturday (Date) (Month) REMARKS ZONE DESCRIPTION _ 0000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 60 in position 13, USS EARMETT, Plagship and guide, on base course 345° (pgc) and (t), 356° (psc). Standard speed 14 knots (78 r.p.m.). Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Zig sagging in accordance with Plan #30. 2ig sagging in accordance with Plan #30.

Olf Ceased rig ragging on Plan #30 and resumed base course 345° (pgo) and (t).

Olf Changed base course to 015° (pgo) and (t), 021° (pso).

Olf Changed base course to 045° (pgo) and (t), 043° (pso).

Olf Changed base course to 075° (pgo) and (t), 067° (pso).

Olf Changed base course to 087° (pgo) and (t), 073° (pso).

Olf Changed base course to 087° (pgo) and (t), 073° (pso).

Olf Commenced rig ragging on Plan #38, base course 087° (pgo) and (t).

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 80.0. P. O Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0716 Adjusted base course to 092° (pgo) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 78.1. H. R. Spiers, OBOO-1200 Steaming as before.

O942 Reduced speed to 10 knots (57 r.p.m.), forming new cruising disposition as ordered by CTF 60, position 17. Cape Spartel lighthouse abeam to starboard, distance 4.6 miles. 1118 Entered Gibraltar Straits swept channel. Various course at various speeds to conform to swept channel. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 70.8. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1237 Isla De Tarifa light aboam to port, 3.5 miles distant.
1250 Changed course by wheeling to 070° (pgc) and (t).
1320 Commenced change in formation, taking position 13 in accordance with disposition ordered in OTF 60 mement order 1-13. 1329 Passed Great Europa Point abeam to port. Distance 7.5 miles.
1334 Changed course by wheeling to 0990 (pgo) and (t), standard speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.). 1354 Commenced zig zagging according to Plan #12. Course Oppo (pgc) and (t), O890 (pac). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 79.1. A. A. Naught, 1600-1800 Steaming as before. E. C. Lingufelt. b C. C. Lingerfeld Jr., Lt. (de), USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before.
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 77.1. R. of Redmond, Lt. (jg), USMR. 21. J. Came

Approved:

TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

U. A. N., Maxigator.

CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. S. __OBERCH____

Date Saturday Nay 22 , 19.43 ...

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2102 Ceased zig zag Plan #12 and resumed base course 099° (pgo) and (t).
2105 Sighted Capo Tres Forcas light bearing 147°.7 (pgo) and (t).
2117 Changed course to 082° (pgo) and (t) by wheeling.
2145 Commenced zig zag Plan #12 on base course 082° (pgo) and (t).
2216 Convoy speed reduced to 13 knots (73 r.p.m.).
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 74.0.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USMR.

U. S. N., Marigator.

ONTIED STATE	ES SHIP	OBERON	Sunday	(Bale)	May , 194
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-1	REMAI	RKS		
0000-0400	Flagship and 13 knots (72	company with Task F guide, on base cou r.p.m.). Zig sagg 1450. Average r.p	rse 082° (pgc) an ing in accordance	d (t), Stan	iard speed
				Schafer, t. (jg), USM	
0400-0800 0526 0532	Executed sign	efore. gging and resumed al to form into or th orders CTF #60.	uising disposition		
0633 0655 0659	Changed cours Changed cours Changed speed Changed cours Changed cours	sal to form into on se to 095° (pgc) an se to 105° (pgc) and to 14 knots (80 r se to 115° (pgc) and se to 145° (pgc) and 1450. Average r.p	d (t). d (t)p.m.). d (t). d (t). Approachi .m. 52.5.	ng port of (Tan.
			<u> </u>	La Maught, t., USNR.	gat
0800 1039 1106 1108	Pilot Altere and Navigator Tug "Jolasty" Passed throug Anchored in A with 90 fathor	came on board and on bridge. made fast to port h net gate. vant Port, Gran, Al ms of chain to sta eight inch manila	took the conn, Ca quarter, geria, North Afri rboard ancher, 455	ca in 8 fat	cons of water chain to port
1154	Tug "Jolasay"	enst off. 450. Average r.p	.m. 20.6.	. C. Linger	ufeet. h.
	Moored as hef Secured condi	tion 2.	S	Zg Zdnu . Cl Redmond t. (jg), USKI	e.
1600-1800	Manuscript and I	Moored as before.	E	Schafer . Schafer t. (je), USIN	
1800-2000	Moored as bef	oro.	/ H L	Alfrie t., USIR.	
2000-2400	Van Demarks , M	CORED AS THEFORE.	Ž,	2 2 9 ma . A. Maught, tt., USNR.	ught
7	Lursel			nry	9

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBERON	Monday	24 (Date)	May (Month)	. 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMARKS				mail I
in the little	with 90 fathoms anchor and 2 oig and both general	port, Oran, Algeria, Nor of 54418 to starboard an the inch manila lines to tors in use for auxiliary and other various units 30 minutes.	shor; 45 fa mooring buo; purposes.	thons of o ysastern. Ships pre	hain to port #1 boiler sent, USS	
			6. C. Lt.(jg	Linger tolk	fet.b.	
	Moored as before Secured Condition					
			R. O.	Redmond,), USNR.	_	
0800-1200	Moored as before					
			E. Son Lt. (je	Rafu astr.), USHR.		
1200-1600	Moored as before			_		
			A. A. I Lt. (je	Maught, O, USNR.	ar .	
1600-2000	Moored as before					
			C. C. 1 Lt.(JE	Linguist 11 to 12	U.h.	
2000-2400	Moored as before	-				
			R. OF	Redmond,), USNR.	_	
	Trans.		-	4.10 (00)	To a second	
	FURSELL. ANDER, USN., ANDING.	. Examined:	H. T. 0	AMERON, INR.	mEin.	as at staff

U. S. N., Naulfator.

CONFIDENTIAL __, 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP Tuesday (Month) -2 ZONE DESCRIPTION __ REMARKS COOD-0400 Moored in Avant Port, Oran, Algeria, North Africa, in 8 fathoms of water, 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor, 45 fathoms of chain to port anchor, using 2 eight inch manils lines from port and starboard quarter to mooring buoys astern. #1 boiler and Nos. 1 and 2 generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present, USS BARNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic fleet. Condition 2 watch set. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. aa manght A. A. Maught 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1045 Commonced fueling ship, draft of ship forward 20'01", draft of ship aft 24'10". C. C. hangufelt.l. 1200-1600 Mccred as before.

Completed fueling ship, having received on board 2800 barrels of fuel cil, crade Bunker "C", at 60° F. Draft of ship forward 20'5", aft 25'11". H. () Redmond, Lt.(jg), USNH. 1600-2000 Moored as before. E. Schafer, Le. (jg), USNA. 2000-2400 Moored as before. C. C. Linguiselt b. Lt. (JE), USER.

Approved

COMMANDER, USM., COMMANDING.

20xamined:

H. T. CAMERON LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Masigator.

UNITED STATES SHIP	OBERON	Wednesday (Day)	26 (Date)	May (Month)	, 1943
		Market - I - Y			- 10

ZONE DESCRIPTION ________

REMARKS

0000-0400 Moored in Avant Port, Oran, Algeria, North Africa, in 8 fathoms of water, with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, 2 eight inch manila lines to morring buoys on port and starboard quarters. Boiler No. 1 in use, cut in on the main steam line. Both generators in use. Ships present: USS BARNETT, (SOFA) and various units of the Atlantic fleet. Maintaining Condition 2 watch.

R. G Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR,

0400-0800 Moored as before.

E. Schafu E. Schafor, Lt. (JE), USER.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

Qa Maught, Lt., USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

R. G Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

E. Schafer, E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

ION PURSELL,

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

Gamer H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

0

N. Nav. 48 (Mer. 1999) Page 54 CONFIDENTIAL , 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ORERON. Thursday (0400) May ZONE DESCRIPTION ___ -2 REMARKS 0000-0400 Moored in Avant Port, Oran, Algeria, North Africa, in eight fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor; 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, 2 eight inch manila lines to mooring buoys on port and starboard quarters. #1 boiler and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes.
Maintaining condition 2 watch. Ships present; USS BARNETT (SCPA) and various other units of the Atlantic Fleet. C. C. Lingerfelt. L. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (jg), UNER. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0600 Secured Condition 2. R. G. Rodnond, 0800-1200 Moored as before. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. ad Maught Lt., USHR. 1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Linguist Jr., Lt. (Jg), UMR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

Approved:

COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

W. I Coman H. T. CAMBRON,

LT., USMR.

0

		CONFIDEN	TIAL		Page _	56
UNITED STATE	UNITED STATES SHIP			28 (Bus)	Mercy (Month)	_, 19.
ZONE DESCRIPTION	2	REMARI	KS			497
0000-0400	fathoms of wa anchor; 45 fa manila lines #1 boiler and Maintaining of	ant Port, Oran, ater with 90 fa thoms of chain to mooring buck both generato condition II was rious other un	thoms of chair to the port ys on port ar rs in use for tch. Ships pits of the At	in to the anchor; ad starbo auxilia present;	atarboard 2 sight in pard quarte ury purpose USS BARNET Teet.	ich es.
0400-0800	Moored as bei	ore.	1,0.,	MaughtishR.		
0800-1200	Moored as bei	ore.	H. Jo	Redmond,	_	
1200-1600	Moored as bei	Core.	Qa At.,	Mau Maught,	gar	
1600-2000	Moored as bef	Core.	e.e. c. c. Lt.()	Lings	feet	
2000-2400	Moored as bei	ore.	CH	Z.L	_	

Lt. (1g), USNR.

OMPURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING. Approved: Lan

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, Lt., USNR.

.. 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP _ OD May (Marib) Saturday ZONE DESCRIPTION -2 REMARKS Moored in Avant Port, Oran, Algeria, North Africa, in eight fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor; 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, 2 eight inch manila lines to mooring buoys on port and starboard quarters. #1 boiler and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Maintaining condition 2 watch. Ships present: USS BARNETT 0000-0400 (SOPA) and various other units of the Atlantic Fleet. E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNH. 0400-0800 Moored as before. a aman A. A. Maught 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1340 Lighted fires under No. 2 boiler. Made all preparations for getting underway. 1400 Pilot FORLEMEYER came aboard. 1510 1533 Tug Coeland IV made fast to port quarter. Redmond, t.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Underway by authority of Naval Port Director, Oran, Algeria, for Berth #10, Nole Millerand, Pilot FORLENAMER at the Conn. Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Various courses and speeds to conform to the channel. Moored athd aide, to north ride of Nole Millerand, Oran, Algeria, North Africa #20 14 eight inch manila lines. #2 boiler #1 & # 2 generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS BARNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet.
Tug Coeland IV cast off.
Pilot left ship.
Commonced discharging cargo from #4 hatch to dock. 1615 1654 1705 1711 Commonced discharging cargo from #4 hatch to dock. 1939 Draft - Fow'd 19' 8" Aft 25' 11" Commenced discharging cargo from #3 hatch to dock. 1952 E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USHM. 2000-2400 Moored as before. Commenced discharging cargo from #2 hatch to dock. c. c. fingifelt; Lt. (js), USHR.

Approved: COMMANDER, USH.,

Examined:

N. Gaman. H. T. CAMERON, Lt., USIR.

U. B. M., Nanigator.

N. NAV. 48 (Mar. 1939) Page 60 COMPEDENTIAL UNITED STATES SHIP men day , 1943 (Date) (Math) ZONE DESCRIPTION _ -2 REMARKS Moored starboard side to Berth 10, Mole Millerand, Oran, Algeria using 14 eight inch manila lines. No. 2 boiler out in on the main steam line. Both generators in use. Ships present: USS BARNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Continuous discharging of general cargo to the dock. 0000-0400 R. G. Redmond, Lt.(jg), USHR. 0400-0300 Moored as before. E. Schafer, Lt. (js), USMR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. R. J. Rodmond,

2000 Moored as before. 1700 Storped all work on discharging cargo. 1900 Resumed discharging cargo from all hatches to dock.

Elhafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USIR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

A. A. Maught

TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

2.2 Gamen H. T. CAMERON, Lt., USNR.

UNITED STATES SHIP.

Monday

S7 (Date)

Mouth)

_, 19_43

ZONE DESCRIPTION __2

REMARKS

O000-0400 Moored starboard side to Berth #10, Mole Millerand, Oran,
Algeria, using 14 eight inch manila lines. No. 2 boiler
and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships
present: USS BARMETT (SOPA) and other various units of the
Atlantic Fleet. Continuous discharging of general cargo
to dock.

C. C. Lingefelt, Lt. (Jg), USAR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

E. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

A. A. Maught Lt., USHR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Linger oft, Lt. (15), USIR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

E. Schafer, Lt.(js), USHR.

Approved:

John Punsell, constantier, usn.,

Examined:

M. T. CAMERON, Lt., USNR.

F-405



LOG BOOK

OF THE

	COMMANDE	ED BY	
	IOE PUBBILA	, U.	S. Navy
	TRAVEPORT DIVISION DENSE		Division
Attached to	AMPHIBIOUS FORCE	S	quettern
	U. S. ATLANTIO		Fleet
Commen	ing July 1, 1943	, 19	,
at	ORAH, ALGERIA, NORTH A	PRIGA	,
and endi	g	, 1	9,
at	ALGIEVEL ALGERIA. NORT	II.AEBIGA	*******
at	ALGIEVEL ALGEBIA. NGRZ	II. AEBIGA	*********

Page 2 CONFIDENTIAL June , 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP _______019279011 Tuesday 1 ZONE DESCRIPTION ___ -2 REMARKS The U.S.S. ORERON (AKA14) as of June 1, 1943 is serving as a cargo carrier attack in Transport Division Three, Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet. 0000-0400 Morred of starboard side to berth \$10, Noie Millerand, Cran, Algeria, using 14 eight inch manile lines. \$2 boiler and both generators in use for euxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS BARNET (SOFA), and other various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Continuous discharge of general cargo to the dock. 0400-0800 Moored as before. C. C. Lingertet, h. 0800-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

6. C. Lingufelt, L c. c. Lingufelt Jr., Lt. (jg), 1988.

a a manglet

Bednond,

COMMANDING. USN.,

Examined:

ameun

		,				
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	OMERCE		Wednesday (Day)	2 (Date)	Mune , 194
ZONE DESCRIPTION .	-2	REN	MARKS			
0000-0400	Africa, using generators in	ard side to Bert 16 eight inch m use for auxilia arious units of to dock.	anila lines, :	#2 boilers : Ships gress	and Moss.	1 and 2 BARGETY
				E. S. E. Sei Lt. (j	hafet.	
0400-0800	Moored as ber	ore.				
				A.A.	Man (ght
0800-1200	Moored as bef	ore.				
				C. C. C. C. Lt.(3)	Lingers Lingers S. USAR.	esfelt, h
1200-1600	Moored as bef	ore.				
				P. (3)	Redmond,	~! -
1600-2000	Moored as befo	cro.				
				E. Sei	hofe.	
2000-2400	Moored as her	cro.				
				C. C. Lt. (3)	King	ufelt, h.

Approved:

constanting.

Examined:

H. D. CHERON, LT., USHR.

U. S. N., Manigator.

(, Nav. 48 Star. 399)		CONTENTIAL	COMPUBRITAL			Page	
UNITED STA	TES SHIP	SPON .	Thursday	(Pate)	June (Month)	, 19.13	
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMARKS					
0000-0400	14 eight inch mani	ide to Berth 10, Mole 1 is lines. #2 boiler of ETT, (SOPA), and various ge of general cargo to	nd both gene us units of	rators in	une. Bhip		
			R. C	Redmond,			
0400-0800	Hoored as before.						
			E. S. E. S Lt. (ohaler, js), USNA.			
0800-1200	Moored as before.						
			a	a Ma	ught		
1800-1600	Moored as before.						
		+ 4	B. 6	JRedmond, JE), USKR			
1600-2000	Moored as before.						
			E.S. Et.(ohafe. js), tistr.			
2000-2400	Moored as before.						
			a.	A Mai	ight		

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

		GCMMIDERSIA	<u>L</u>			Page	В
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP_	0.02701		Friday (Bay)	4 (Date)	June (Mesth)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REN	MARKS				
0000-0400	14 eight :	rboard side to ber noh marila lines. purposes. Shippr the Atlantic Flast.	esent: UES B	nd both go PUETT (So discharge	merators is PA) and va- of dargo	n use for	
0400-0800	Moored as	before.		Et	Sarah Decimoni (Je), USM	1:	
	Moored as Completed	before. disabarging eargo	from #1 hato		Palage Schafer,		
1200-1600	Moored as	before.		A.	a Ma	ight	
1800-2000 1700	Received : of June, 1 96 - 4.5 24 - Ner) 18 - Smo) 2 - 30 6	ron USS BARMETT, b	ets.	ComTransDi	v 3, Mailg	r m 021932	
		before. ditorranean Base 3 50 gals.) 80 Octane		, Algeria,		julit,	h.
Approved:	ION PURSEN GOMMANDER, COMMANDING	USN.,	examined:		T. CALEGROI	melin.	rigator.

, New, 40 Mor. 1996		GONE	IDENTIAL	•		Page_	10
UNITED STA	TES SHIP_	OBERON		Saturday (Day)	5 (Date)	June (Masili)	_, 19.4
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	R	EMARKS				
0000-0400	eight inch purposes.	manila lines. Ships present:	berth 10, Mole #2 boiler and USS HARMETT (inuous dischar	both generat	ors in use rious other	for auxili	ary
				i.	a Mener	ght	
0400-0900	Moored as b	efore.					
				C. C C. C Lt. (Lingont	ufelt, h	
0600-1200	Moored as h	efore.					
				R. E.	Thedmond, JE), USMR.		
1200-1600	Moored as b	efore.					
				A. X.	a May	ylet-	
1600-2000	Moored as b	efere.					
				C. C. C. Lt. (Lingeric jg), USNR.	ife ir.	
2000-2400	Moored as h	efore.					
				9. 6 1	Redmond,	_	

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

Examined:

M. T. CANERON, LT., USHR.

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	acti.	Sunday (Day)	(Elule)	June (Mant)	. 19 43
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMARK	s	-		
0000-0400	Moored starboard si 14 eight inch muniti muxiliary purposes. units of the Atlant to the dock.	Ships present: III	and both gener	ators in	use for ricus other	
	and and a		E Sek	efor.		
04:00-0900 04:50	Moored as before. Completed discharge aft 23'03".	of general cargo t				
			CLC Lt.,	2 Mars	gat	
0900 0007 0908	Moored as before. Made all preparation Pilot Lovest case at Tag Jolasry 2 made to Underway for Avant in Pilot Lovest at the bridge. Standard at at various speeds on	board. Past to port bow. Fort by authority o conn. Captain, Exc pend 14 knots (60 r conforming to channe	f hevel Fort Di outive Officer, .p.m.). Stennin	and Navi	gator on the lous courses	
0930	Moored in Avant Portuits 50 fathems of the attributed another board quarters to no	chain to the pert of r with four eight i coring buoy setern.	ncher and 54 fa nch manila line	thoma of	chain to	
0935	Tug Jelsery 2 cost	orr sats byles Peases	N			
			G.C. 2. C. 1+.(3)	Lingersel	ufelt, h	
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
				Redmond, Bedmond, E), mann.	_	
1,600-2000	Meered as before.					
			E.S.C. 5.0 5.1 (3	eler, E), USMR.		
2000-2400	Macred as before.					
			e. c. c. c. lt.(j	Lingesfel	fut, h	
Approved:	OCHANDER, UNI.,	ell, Examined:	H. T.	OATERON,	en Econ)	

V. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1999)		• 2	ONFIDENTIAL	•		Page_	14
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	OBERON		Monday (Day)	7 (Date)	3127781 (Marsh)	1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2		REMARK	5			
0000-0400	of chaing t and four B Boiler #1 a present, US	to the port an inch manila 1 and both gener	ran, Almoria, 1 tohor, 54 fathe lines, two from tators in use in OPA) and various watch.	one of chain to each quarter for auxiliary	to buoy as	card anchor tern. Ships	ua.
				R. C Lt.	Redmend, (jc), USBR.	-	
0400-0800	Moored as b	efore.					
					elafer Johnson, (Ja), Maur.		
0800-1200	Moored as b	efore.					
				A.G.	la Mau	ght	

1200-1600 Moored as before.

R. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USMR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

Approved:

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

II. T. CAMERON,

		9/01/2/2/2015/2/2/2			1 agr
UNITED STA	TES SHIP		Tuesday.	9	Store . 1
			(Day)	(Date)	(Month)
ONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMARKS			
0000-0400	Moored in Avant Port, 54 fathoms of chain anchor, and four eig quarters to mooring b for auxiliary purpose other units of the At	to starboard anchor of the inch manila lines may astern. #1 both me. Ships present:	and 59 fathers from port ler and both USS BARNET	oms of chai and starbo generator (SOPA) an	n to port ard s in use d various
			C. C. C. Lt.	Lingerge (jg), USWR.	felt, h
	Moored as before. Secured Condition 2.				
			R. (TRedrend,	
0800-1200	Moored as before.				
				Chafe Schafer, (Jg), USHR.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.		A.	a Mangher	ght
1 000-2000	Moored as before.				
			E. c.	C. Lingorfe (jg), USNR.	yfeltih.
2000-2400	Moored as before.				
			E.	Pchafen Bohardr. (JE), USHR.	
Approved: Q	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.	LP Examined:		W.T. GAMERON, USHR.	D. S. N., Naviga

(100)		COMPIDENTIAL		Page18
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	out	We does day 9 Chay Chief	June 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMARKS		
0000-0400	with 54 fathoms of to the port anchor quarters to mooring auxiliary purposes.	t, Or n, Algeria, Nort chain to the starbeard and four eight inch ma buoy astern. #1 boil Ships present: USS 3 to Fleet. Maintaining	anchor and 59 father nile lines from port er and both generato FETT (SOPA) and va	ms of chein and starboard rs in use for rious other
			Ad Me	ught
0400-0800 0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition 2	watch.		
			C. C. Lingert Lt. (jg), USUR	sufettil.
0800-1200	Moored as before.			
			R. (JE), USIR	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
			a. A. Maught,	ught
1000-2000	Moored as before.			
			6. C. Lingers Lt. (jg), USVR	gufilted.
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			Redmond, Lt. Mg), Usur.	

Approved

JON PURSELL,
COLDMANDER, USN.,
COMMANDER, USN.,

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

, Nav. 40 Mar. 7826j		• 000	FIDERITIAL		•		Page	20
UNITED STA	TES SHIP _	OBURON		Thursd	iny.	10 (Bate)	June (Month)	_, 19
ZONE DESCRIPTION	=2		REMAR	KS		44.		
0000-0400	54 fathoms o ancher and 4 buoys astern Ships presen	f chain to eight inc . #1 boil t: USS BAR	Oran, Algeria, the starboard th manila lines er and both ge CEST (SOFA) an ordition II wat	ancher, 59 f aft, 2 from merators in u d various oth	athor	ns of char puarter, to or suxilia	in to port mooring ary purposes	
					Lt. (hafer, hater, (g), USNR.	12.1	
0400-0900	Moored as be	fore.						
					Ac.	Maught C	ght	
0800-1200	Moored as be	fore.						
					C. C. C. C.	Lingondo	ufett, h	
1200-1600	Moored as be	fore.						
					C. C	Redmond, E). USNR.	and-	
1600-2000	Moored as be	fore.						
					E. So Lt. (j	hafe. haffr, ig), USNR.		
2000-2400	Moored as be	fore.						
				= -(€. €. c. c. Lt.(j	Lingerre E), USHIL	refect.	L-

Approved: ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USM., COMMANDING.

Elxamined:

H. T. CALIFIAN, LT., USHR.

C. S. N., Masigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mrs. 1999) Page 12 COSPIDENTIAL Mune , 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP __ DEERON Priday (Date) ZONE DESCRIPTION __-2 REMARKS 0000-0400 Moored in Avant Fort, Oran, Algeria, in 8 fathems of water with 59 fathems of chain to the port anchor, 54 fathems of chain to the starboard anchor, and 4 eight inch manila lines, two from each quarter to buoy astern. #1 beiler and both generators in use. Ships present: USS BURNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining Condition 2 watch. P. G. Redsond, Lt. (Jg), USMR. 0400-0800 Moored as before.

0600 Secured condition II watch. Lt. (jg). USMR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. S. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USER. 1600-2000 Moored as before. Edshafer E. Schufer, Lt.(jg), USHR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. a a Manght.

ION PURSELL, Approved:

COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

21.7. Comen.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

CONFEDERITZAL Page 24 UNITED STATES SHIP __ 180803809 . 19.43 (Month) (Date) REMARKS O000-0400 Moored in Avant Port, Oran, Algeria, North Africa, in eight fathoms of mater with 59 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, 54 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, and using 4 eight inch manila lines from port and starboard quarters to mooring buoy astern. Ol boiler and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USI TARKETT (SOPA) and various other units of the Atlantic Pleet. Maintaining Condition II watch. C. C. Lingafelt k. C. C. Lingarfolt fr., Lt. (ja), OSNR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0800 Secured Condition II watch. R. G Redword, Lt. (jg), UNN. 0300-1200 Moored as before. 0945 Lighted fire under #2 boiler. 1000 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1008 Tug Goeland II made fast to part quarter. 1008 Filot Altiert came aboard. Underway in compliance with orders from ComamphFor, North West African Waters movement order A-43. Pilot at the Come, captain, executive officer and navigator on the bridge. Various courses at serious speciato conform to channal. 1035 Transverse Du Large abeam to starboard 200 feet. Tug cast off. 1040 Pilot Altieri left ship. Captein at the Conn, Evenutive Officer and Mavigator on the bridge. Various courses and speeds. Standing off breakwater awaiting convoy. 1200-1600 Steaming as before an various courses at various speeds in forming cruising disposition I. 1316 Cruising disposition I formed by Teak Force 81. USS SAISTEL CHASE flagship and guide. Sand guide.

1822 Convoy speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.).

1843 Changed course by wheeling to 0120 (pgs) and (t).

1842 Convoy changed to cruising disposition II.

1848 Changed course by wheeling to 0320 (pgs) and (t).

1800 Changed course by wheeling to 0880 (pgs) and (t).

1815 Commenced sig-sagging in accordance with plan \$30 on base course 0580 (pgo) and (t). H. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before.

Tursell. MIRELL,

COMMANDING.

COMMENDER, USH.,

Examined:

H. T. Geniten.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. OFRROM

Deze Saturday 12 June , 1943

1800-2000 Stemming as before.

1913 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 0580 (pgc) and (t).

1921 Reduced speed to 10 knots (58 r.p.m.).

1921 Took eraising disposition 3.

1945 Increased speed to 14 knots (60 r.p.m.).
1950 Commenced sigzagging in accordance with Plan #30, base course 058° (pgc) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 65.6.

7. TRedmond, Lt. (js), Walk.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2330 Censed sig sagging resumed base course 058° (pgc) and (t). 2335 Adjusted base course by wheeling to 078° (pgc) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.n. 74.2.

> . Schafer, Lt. (jg), USDR.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

Examined:

Cam Eur T. CAMERON, LT., HSMR.

Ser. 1996)		CONFIDENTIAL				Page.	26
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP015	PON		Sunday (Day)	13 (frate)	June (Month)	. 19.4
ONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMA	RKS			+ 1-	
0000-0400 0001 00%0	Force, Northwest Both boilers and Base course 078° Changed course b Commenced zig za	sing disposition African waters, generators in un (pgc) and (t). wheeling to 090 gring according to 0. Average r.p.:	USS SAMUEL. se. Standar so (pgc) and to Plan #30,	CHASE, P. rd speed 1 d (t). , base co	legship end 14 knots (6 urse 096° (Ouide. 30 r.p.m.) (pgc) and	(t).
				C. C C. C Lt.(,	Lingerdel	ifelija	
	Changed base cour Took cruising di Passed Cape Caxi Steaming on vari Fort of Algiers.	ng and resumed by irne to 076° (pgo sposition 4. ne lighthouse about courses at w) and (t). eam to steri arious speed	bourd, 3.	3 miles dis	stant. Day aporo	nohing
	Average stoam 43	9. Average r.p.	. 69.5.	F. J.	Redrond, jg), USHR.	L	
0800-1200	swept channel. the bridge. Anchored in 14 f	re. Various com Captain at the or withous of unter or and anchor on the Light 305° (t), !	onn, Executions following	ive Office Mustaphe true bear	er and Navi a, with 60 Inca: Air 1	father on	60
1049 1101	Underway on vari to Bassin De Mus and Navigator on	ous courses at water tapha. Pilot Mar	erious speed relle at con	ds, stand nn, Capta	ing off ent in, Executi	ive Office	
	following true b	earings: Aero D 3090 (t); Radio	eacon 1920	80' (t),	Penlows tor	Light, 20	90 (t);
				20. 3	lofer drafer, dr), USNR.		
1200-1600 1242	Navigator on the	lot Emrelle at the bridge. Stenning					
1303 1304	querter.	e fast to starbor	ard bow, Tu	Swint L	ouls made i	hat to pe	rt
		side to west si-		in Bil l er	i, Algiers,	, Algeria	with
1435	Pilot left ship. The Commanding O Transport Divisi	fficer left the :				Convende	
1610	The Commanding O	TITOML LaimLifed .	o one surb	· M	Lina		

ION PURBELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING. Approved

Examined:

M.J. Comeron H. S. CAMERON, LT., USNA.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. OBERCH

Date Sunday 13 June , 1943

1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingufett, h c. C. Lingerfold Jr., Lt. (Jg), Will.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

R. Rodrond, Lt. (jg), USHR.

Approve Journally.

CONCANDER, USE.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Navigster.

. Nav. 48 Mat. 2009)		•	COMPIDENTIA	4		Page_1	8
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	OBERON		llon day (Day)	7.4 (Deta)	(Month)	, 19.43
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2		REMAR	RKS			
0000+0400	30 fathems for suxilia	of chain to	port enchor. Ships pres	of Hole Louis mails lines an . #2 boiler an ment, USS SANSE taining conditi	d bother gene L SHASE (SOPA	rators in us	0
					Schafe, t.(jg), 0988.		
	Moored as b Secured son			1.	Qa Ma	uglit	
0800-1200	Noored as b	efore.		0	2. E. Fr C. Lingerfe L.(jc), MSNR.	zyfet,	4.
1200-1600	Hoored as b	efore.			Rectnond,	_	
	Moored as b Commenced r 22*02".		meral carge f	rom dock, druf E:	t formed 12. Schafer . Schafer,	OB", Aft	
				I.	t.(jg), USHR.		
2000-2400	Moored as h	efere.		, o	C. C. fran t. (je), USIR.	great. b	

Approvede TON PURSEL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDER, USH.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

, 19.4% UNITED STATES SHIP ___ OPERIOR Tuenday 16

ZONE DESCRIPTION __ =2

REMARKS

OCCO-0400 Moored starboard side to west side Mole Louis Billard, Algiers, Algeria using 16 eight inch manila lines and two 1 %/4 inch wire cables. 30 fathoms of chein to the port anchor. Boiler #2 and both generators in use. Ships present: USS SAMUEL CHASE (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining Condition II watch.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USHR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

2. John Redsond. Lt. (jg), MSNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

E. Selafer E. Schofer, Lt.(jg), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

14Refrees

OMEANDER, USM., Approved

Examined:

U. B. N., Nastfator.

N, Nav. 48 (Mar. 188)	GCEFIDEETIAL	•	.	Page_	32
UNITED STATES SHIP	RON	Wednesday (Day)	16 (Dake)	June (Month)	_, 19 <u>43</u>
ZONE DESCRIPTION	REMARK	8			
0000-0400 Moored starboard s 18 eight insh manil of their to the port present: USS SAMMEL, Maintaining Condition	anchor. #2 bolls; CHADE (SOPA) and a	/4 inch wire of	bles. 30	fathoss	itne
		IHRA	PIERS,		
0600 Moored as before. 0600 Secured Condition	ı.				
		it.	Redword,), USUR.	_	
0800-1200 Moored as before.					
		E. Ser B. Soh Lt. (de	ofer,), MMR.		

 $\frac{1200\text{-}1800}{1345}$ Moored as before. The Commanding Officer left the ship to attend conference on the USE BARNETT. 1500 The Commanding Officer returned to the ship.

1. 3. Spiers, Lt., 1989.

1600-2000 Morred on before.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.

ION FORSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDER, USN., Approved

Examined:

f. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1986)	• •	OMPTOENTIAL	•	5.5	Page_	34
UNITED STA	TES SHIP		Thursday	2.7 (Deta)	Juna (Mosti)	. 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REMARKS				
0000-0400	Moored starboard side 16 eight inch manila 1 chain to the port anch auxiliary purposes. S of the Atlantic Fleet.	ines and two 1 3/4 or. #2 beiler and hips present: USS	Inch wire c Nes. 1 and SAMMEL CHAS	ables. 3 2 generat E (SOPA)	O fathons : ors in use	for
			H. R.	Spiers,		
0400-0800 0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition II.					
			110 P. T. It.	fpiers,		
0900-1200	Moored as before.					
			Ite.	Spiers,		
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
			1.1.	Redmond, Redmond, g), USHR.	-	
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
			P. 1	Rednond, E), USNR.		
	Moored as before. Set condition 2 match.					
			R. G	Redmond, E), USMR.	•	

TON PURSELL, CCHMANDER, USH., COMMANDING. Approved

Examined:

M. T. CALERT .

Mise. (509)		CONLIDENTIAL			Page_	36
UNITED STA	TES SHIP OPERON		Friday (Dec)	18 (Date)	June (Mealls)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REMARI	KS			
0000-0400	to the port ancho	side to west side I a lines and two 1 3, or. Boiler #2 and 1 (SOPA) and various	4 inch wire cabl	les with 30	fathems o	f chein
			R. ()	Redmend, ie), USMR.	_	
64 00-0800	Moored as before.	2 Watch.				
			F. ()	Hedmond, Hedmond, Hg), USNR.		
0800-1200	Meored as before.					
			R. G.	Rednend, g), UNIR.	2	
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
			E. S. E. So Lt.()	hard.		4.
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
			E. Se	hafer hafer, E), vann.		
2000-2400	Moored as before.					
			S. Sc	hafu hafer, E), USER.		

COMPANDER, USN.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMBRON, LT., USBR.

U. S. M., Manigator.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	CORRCO		Saturday	19 (Isle	June (Mente)	_, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REM	ARKS				-14
0000-0400	forward and one ancher. #2 boil	sing 16 eight in 1 3/4 inch wire ler and Nos. 1 a dition 2 watch.	ch manila li cable aft. nd 2 genera	ines and or 30 father tors in use	e 1 3/4 in s of chall	noh wire on a to the po- lary purpos	ble rt
				E. S. Lt. ()	hadr, E), USHR.		
0400-0800 0745	Moored as before	ed port side, us	ing 10 min	inch manile	lines.		
				E. 2d n. so ht. ()	hafer,		
0800-1200	Moored as before						
				E. S. E. S. Lt. (3	Astron, inter, is), NSNR.		
1200-1600	Moored as before						1
				A. A.	ama	ught	
1600-2000	Moored as before						
				Qa it.,	Man ht.	Sit	
2000-2400	Moored as before						
				QQ.	Mane Easight,	zht	
	Parsell, compander, trem.,	elf. six	unined:	17.,	GAMERON,	ence.	7 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -

UNITED STATES SHIP	C PT TOIL	Sunday	20	June	. 1943
CHITED GIATES SHIP		(Dep)	(Date)	(Month)	. 18
ZONE DESCRIPTION2	REMARKS				

Occord starboard side to west side Male Louis Billard, Algiers, Algeria, using 16 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables, with 30 fathers of chaing to the Pert ancher. Boiler #2 and both generators in use. Continuous leading of cargo from the deck. Ships present USS SAMUEL CHASE, (SOFA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaing cendition II watch. USS TRIPPE moored alongside port side, starboard side to.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1600-2000 Hoored as before. 1710 Finished leading the ship. Druft 15' forward, 24'08" aft.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

Approved: 5

COMMANDER, MET.,

Examined:

M. T. CAMERON,

UNITED STATES SHIP ORERON Monday 21 June , 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -2

REMARKS

OCCO-0400 Moored starboard side to must side Mole Louis Billard, Algiers, Algeria, using 16 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables with 30 fathous of chain to the port anchor. #1 boiler and #1 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present USS SAMMEL CHASE (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. USS TRIPPE moored alongside port side, starboard side to.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0600 Lit off #2 hoiler.

0735 USS TRIPPS got underway from port side of ship.

0756 Pilot F. M. SAMANNI came aboard.

M. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

0823 Tug F. H. ATLANTIC made fast to port bow.

0826 Tug SAINT LOUIS made fest to port quarter.

OB32 Underway to shift berth in accordance with Commodore Algiers despatch 201757. Pilot at the conn. Captain, Executive Officer, and Mavigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.). Steering various courses at various speeds to conform with harbour channel.

0909 Moored port side to alongside USS THURSTON in Berth 28, Mole Mineral, Algiers, Algeria, using 7 eight inch manila lines.

0910 Tugs oast off.

0925 Pilot left the ship.

//Cforers, H. R. Spiers, Lt., USWR.

1200-1500 Moored as before.

R. 6 REMEND. Lt. (2), USER.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

R. G Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.

Approved:

Compunity, commander, issn.,

Examined:

M.T. CAMBRON, LT., USNR.

U. S. M., Navidator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. OBERCH

Date Monday 21, June , 1943

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set condition 2 watch.

Redmond, (je), wamm.

Approved:

TON PURSULL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

LT., USHR.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBURON	918	Tuesday (Day)	(Dale)	June (Monto	, 19.43
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REM	IARKS				- 10
0000-0400	Algeria, using use. Ships pr	de to slongside 7 eight inch ms esent; USS SAMM . Maintaining C	mila lines.	#1 boiler OFA) and w	and #1 ge	merator in	giera,
				R. GRe Lt. (JE).	doend,		
	Moored as before						
				P. Office Lt. (JE).	dnond,		
0900-1200	Moored as befor						
				Cac.	eolimand,	_	
1200-1600	Moored as befor	re.					
				E. Schafe Lt.(jg),			
1600-2000 1805	Moored as before USS RED WING Dines.	conso to starbe	ari side, por	rt side to	using 5 s	ix inch mar	ila
				E. Schafe Lt.(jg),	r,		
2000-2400	Moered as befor	•					
				E. Schafe Lt.(jg),	er, USUR.		
Approved: Pa	and war	ell s	xamined:	21.7.0	bameir		
Approved:	ION FURSELL, COMMANDER, USW. COMMANDING.	and S	a-rumaya.	H. T. CAM LT., USHR	ERON,		

U. S. N., Nesigator.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP_	OBERON		Wednesday	23 (Date)	June (Meeth)	. 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION		R	EMARKS				i f
0000-0400	With USS RED Mineral, Alg use. Ships	Will G moored of ters, Algeria,	laide, USS THUS clongside stbd North Africa, LMRL CHASE (Scion 2 watch.	side, port si #1 boiler a	de to, be	rth #28 Mol and 2 gene	erators i
				£. Lt	Schuler, (dg), UN	MR.	
0400-0800	Moored as be	fore.					
0000	Secured cond	lition 2 watch.					
				رع	Schuler,		
				E.	Schufer, (jg), US	ra.	
0800 1800	Mount or he						
Management of the Company of the Com	Moored as be Lighted fire	s under #2 boi	ler.				
	USE RED WING						
1100	Made all pre	parations for	getting under		00.		
				6	Schafer.	-	
				Lt	Schuidr.	nn.	
1000 1000	********	0.00					
	Underway fro Commander To Captain, Exe courses at v	on same aboarden alongside US sk Porce 81, 7 soutive Officer various speeds	i. 33 THURSTON in Training Meno. ; and Navigator conforming to	H-43. Pilet on the bridg	dumreden m. Steer	at the cor	in,
1251	knots (80 r.	igh harbor not	rate.				
1255	Pilot Canrod	ion left the sh					
- LEP75137130	Set condition		Innala to 16 d		na stale d	e citaria	
1400	chains to the	ic starboard as	Algeria in 16 1 mohor on the fo m 2930 T: Ded	llowing true	bearings.	Aoro	
14 50	Underway in Tr ining Mex speed 14 kms order to tak	to H-43. Capta to (80 r.p.m.) to position in	in at the contain at the contain at the contain at the contain of the column. USS , in transit min	. Navigator ourises MOSEFH T. DICK	n the bri at vario	dge. Stand us speeds	
1553	Cleared mine	swept channel	. Changed compe R.P.M. 25.4.	erse to 310° (t).		
				11	Respue	is	
					R. Spier	u,	
* **** *****	ga	ha Cama					
1600-2000	Steaming as Adjusted bas		350 (pge) and ((t), 304° (pac).		
1646	Cazine light	thouse abeam to	port, distance	e 6 miles.		741	
1701			olan #10, base		blo) was	(T)J+	
1755	Commenced zi	g zassing on a	lan #11.				
1855	Ceased rig z	agging resume	(9 kmote)				
0	~ 0				NIO	A	
Approved:	serifu	rsell.	Examined:	2	N. Oam	Cin-	
04	COMPURSELL,	EV			T. CAMER	UN',	
	COMMANDING.	STATE OF THE PARTY		-		V. S. N.,	Movigator.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. . OBERON

Date Rodr aday 23 June , 1943 ...

1921 Adjusted base course to 253° (pgc) and (t), 271° (psc). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 61.4.

E. Schofu E. Schofer, Lt.(jg), USER.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2011 Changed course by wheeling to 1920 (pgc) and (t), 2040 (psc).

2047 Changed course by wheeling to 1620 (pgc) and (t), 164 (psc).

2106 Commenced strenging paravanes.
2114 Changed course by wheeling to 1510 (t).
2136 Changed course by wheeling to 0650 (t), changed speed to 8 knots (45 r.p.m.)
Steaming on various courses and speeds while maintaining position in 65550. Approaching exercise area.

2253 Sighted Coxine light bearing OBJO (t).

2340 Rigged in paravanes.

ION PUMSELL. COMMANDER, USH.,

Examined

LT., USNR.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBUROU	24 (Day)	Thursday	June (Month)	, 195
ZONE DESCRIPTION.	-2	REMA	RKS		-	
0000-0400		pany with Task Fore (80 r.p.m.) Course				
0005	The second secon	ing various courses	at various spee	ds in stonding	townrd	
0101	transport area. Commenced lowers	ing boats. Steeris	ng vertous (PURS)	s at various :	ipends to	
0210	Commenced openia	ng hatches.				
				1 KRLin	4.	
				H. R. Opters, Lt., USIGI.		
0400-0800	Secretary on her	ore. Engines story	ne.d			
0515	Busts commenced	returning to ship	. Commonaed hois		toward	
				14Phier	4	
				1 ARfrie		
				Lt., HENR.		
0800-1200	Steaming as ber	ore.				
0810	Anchored in 40 :	in, commenced for fathers of water water water water bearing. All mats 003° (pgs) and	ith 60 fathers of Igeria, North Afr	chains to strice, on follow	urboard an	ohor
0930	Fog lifted.					
1115	Underway in com column, Captain (80 r.p.m.). Vi	etions for getting pliance with orders at the cenn, Nevi, arious courses tak uss Lyon, uss month	s of Son Task For gator on bridge. ing position in o	Standard spec	ed 14 knot lows: USS	3
				B. Schafer,		
				Lt.(je), USI	R.	
1200-1600	Steaming as beforesition in col	ore on v rious cou	rses at various p	peeds in order	r to take	
	Standard speed	by wheeling to bes	.).		22º (pso).	
1220	Passed Caxine 1	ight abson to part by wheeling to base	. Distance 4 hi	les.		
1280	Changed course	to 124° (pgo) and to 170° (pgo) and	(t), 1180 (pue).	· ner (bae).		
1319	Changed course to channel, steaming channel.	to 170° (pgc) and ng at various cour	(t), 177 ° (pso). sed and various s	Entered mine peeds to confe	e swept	
1431	fathems of chall	rs Bay, Algeria, He n to starboard and 20% Aero Beacon 1	chor on the fello			60
1510	Pilot Campedonie	co came abcard.	SECTION OF STREET CONTRACTOR	Teachers and a second contract	M 222	
1513	Havigator on the	t Campodenice at the bridge. Standards and at various	d apeed 14 knota	(80 r.p.m.) 1		

Approved: ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

U. S. N., Manifator.

U. S. S. CHEMON

Date Thursday 24 June 19 43

1536 Passed bony end of baffle A close abourd.

1537 Feased north end of baffle B.
1544 Tug "Furrett III" made fast to starboard bow.
1555 Passed Forth Oate, Algeria Harbor, Entering "Vieux Fort".

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1600 Moored port side to Mole Passageurs, Algiers, Algeria, using 7 eight inch makile lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables. 50 fathoms of chain to the

sterboard anchor. 1632 Pilot left ship. Secured #2 boiler. 1630 USS SHIELGUISS moored alonguide starboard side.

1905 Secured #2 generator.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set condition 2.

Lt., USER.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

Examined:

M. T. CAMERON,

LT., USMR.

		COMPAGNICAL			Page
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	OBERGE	Friday	25 (Date)	June , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	2	REMARKS	3		
0000-0400	with 7 eight einch chain to the stark purposes. Taking starkserd side. S	to Mole Passageurs, Viet manila lines and two coard anchor. #1 boile fresh water from the difficulty present; USI 18879 Maintaining Condition 2	1 3/4 inch wir and generat ook. US: TET CTIA (SOTE) a	e s. Algeri re cables. or in use i LICEUSE mod and verious	e, North Africa 50 fathems of or auxiliary red along side units of the
				Refrei	
	Moored as before.	II.			
				Refrier	
0800-1200	Mocred as before.				
			/ L	Hefpin	•
1200-1600	Monred as before.				
			į	Zarel	d,
1600-2000	Moored on before.				
			E.	Redner (OE), USE	ud,
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition 2 wm	tah. Secured #2 gener	stor.		
			€ 1.	Zare	d.
	Sursel	20 i6xamined:		01.Jen	

COMMANDER, USN.,

H. T. CAMBRON, LT., USER.

U. S. N., Nonigator.

., 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP _______ Saturday 26 June

ZONE DESCRIPTION _______

REMARKS

0000-0400 Moored port side to Mole Passageurs, Vieux Port, Algiers, Algeria, using 7 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables, and with 50 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Boiler #1 and #1 generator in use. USS SETELORUSE moored alongaide starboard side. Ships present: USS IMMROVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining condition 2 watch.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0600 Secured Condition 2 watch.

Redmond,

OSDO-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1445 Air raid sleet, held general quarters.
1500 All slear, secured from general quarters.

& Islafu S. Schuler. Lt. (jg), USDR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

E Schafer. Lt. (jg). USER.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set condition 2 watch.

2100 Air raid slert, held general quarters. 2120 All clear, secured from general quarters.

E Schafer,

Approved:

DOUMANDER, TEN., COLDEANDING.

Examined:

A.T. Camer. H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNE.

U. S. N., Manigator.

Nov. 45 Mer. 1970	•	odniki basa	m	•	4	Page_	54
UNITED STA	TES SHIPOBG	ROM	Sund		27 (Distri)	June (Mosts)	, 19 <u>-</u> 4
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REMA	ARKS				
0000-0400	using 14 eight i 3/4 inch cable a both generators starbeard side.	e to Mole Passaginch manile lines aft, 6 0 fathems in use for auxil Ships present t Maintaining on	s, and one 1 3/ of chain to sta liary purposes. USS MONTROVIA (S	4 inch roomed USU CPA) a	ancher.	rward and or #1 boiler a C moored alo	e 1 end engalde
				E.B.	harr,		
0445 0600 0620 0625 0665	Moored as before Lighted fire und Secured condition Filet F. M. SAMM USI DETELORISM of Underway in comp Captain, Executi Anchored in 12 f North Africa, wi true bearings, and (t); Signal Day 1480 (pgc) Secured #2 bottle	ier #2 boiler. on 2 watch. Made VIM came aboard. must off. liance with orde ive Officer and 1 fathous of water ith 60 fathous of Breakwater light must 229° (ppc) and (t).	ers of Commodor Invigator on br , off Jettee de ' chain to star t 020° (pgc) an	e, Alg idge. L'Est board d (t);	iers, Pilo pert of A uncher on Radar Bea	t at comm, lgiers, Alg the followi	ng ge)
					Mor, s), Nome.		
6800-1200	Anchored as lefa			2. 50	lefu mater,		
	Anchored as befo Air raid alert,		rters.	C. C.	hinge	felt h	
THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF	Anchored as befor	Color	quarters.	e.e.	Lingerre (jufelt.	

2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2000 Set condition IIwatch.

e. C. hingefelt in.

TON PURSULL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING. Approved:

Examined:

Page 56 COMPICHETIAL . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ OBEROE Monday 28 Oute REMARKS ZONE DESCRIPTION _=2 0000-0400 Anchored off Jettie de L'Est, Port of Algiers, Algeria, North Africa in 13 fathems of water with 60 fathems of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Breakwater light 020° (t) and (pgc); Radio Reacon 326° (t) and (pgc); Signal Mast 220° (pgc) and (t); and Rucy 146° (t) and (pgc). It boiler and both generators in use for auxiliary pruposes. Ships present USS MONHOVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining condition II watch. C. C. Lingufelt, L Lt. (3g), UNER. 0400-0800 Anchored as before. 0600 Secured condition II watch. C. C. Linguellt Lt. (jg), Usun. 0800-1200 Anchored as before. C. C. trangufeltit Lt. (jg), DSHR. 1200-1600 Anchored as before. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 2000-2400 Anchored as before. Pilot Marolla came aboard. 2112 Tug Purett II made fast to starboard bow. Underway to shift borth in a unpliance with Commodore Algiers dispatch 271942B 2114 of June. Pilet at the conn, Captain, Executive Officer and Mavigator on bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.). Steering various courses at verious speeds standing in toward harbor entrance.

2125 Passed through north gate, entering Vieux Port.

2146 Moored, port side to, elemented USS Member LA, in Berth 30, Hele Passageurs, Algers, Algeria with 50 fathems of chain to the starboard anchor using seven S inch manila lines.

2154 Tugs Puret II and Saint Louis o at off.

2200 Pilot Marella left the ship.

2245 Air raid alert, held general quarters.

2255 All clear, secured from general quarters.

Approved:

ION PURSELL, COMMUNDER, USK.,

comming.

Examined:

C, Nov. 43 (Mar. 1820)		<u>com</u>	DESTINA			Page	58
UNITED STA	TES SHIP	O SERVICE		Tuesday (Day)	29 (Date)	June (Mesti)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	2	REMA	ARKS				
0000-0400	Port, Algiera wire cable with both generate Ships present	side to alongside I s. Alperia, using a th 30 fathoms of c ors in use for auxi t; USS MOUROVIA (S londition II watch.	hain to the liary purposePa) and va	numila 1 starboar ses. Tak rious uni	ines and or d ancher. ing fresh t	ne 1 3/4 i #1 boiler water from Atlantic F	noh and the deck
				H. R Lt.,	. Spiers, USIR.		
0400-0800 0800	Moored as bei	Torn. tion II watch.					
				H. R Lt.,	Ofpins. Spiers, USMR.	11	
		ore. (secred alenguide t, held general qu			Efrica Spiera,		
				H. R.	Spiers.		
1200-1600 1215	Moored as boi Secured gener	ore. al cuartors at all	clear signs	3	Redmond,	~	
1850	Moored as bef	unmoored from sta	rboard aide		107. 00.0.		
				Lt.	Redmond.		
2000-2400	Moored as bef						
				C. C.	Redmond,	L	

Lt. (js), usur.

Approved

TOM PURNELL, COMMANDER, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

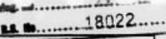
H. T. CAMBRON, LT., USUR.

Mar. 1990)		CONFIDENTIAL		Page 60
UNITED STAT	TES SHIPOMETON		We drop day 30 (Deta)	June , 1945
ZONE DESCRIPTION	+2	REMARKS		-41
0000-0400	Vieux Port, Algier 1 3/4 inch wire es #1 boiler and #2 g	s alongside USS MCMRCV s, Algeria using seven bles, with 50 fathons ponerator in use. Rece MCMRCVIA (SCPA) and va- ion 2 Watch.	8 inch manila lines of chain to the star lying from water for	s and two beard ancher. rom the dock.
			R. Gadacad, Lt. (Jg), USNR.	
0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition USS NERHOON moored	2 Watch. Alongside starboard s	iao.	
			R. C. Redmond, Lt.(jg), USIS	
1027	Moored as before. Set condition 3 we Secured condition			
			R. G Redmond, Lt. (jg), Walde.	
1345 1347		or #2 boiler. Secured hip to call officially m board.		Officer,
			E. Schafer B. Schafer Lt. (jg), USNR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before.			
			E. Schafe E. Schafer, Lt. (js), USH	e %.
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			E Schafe B. Sohe Per, Lt. (jg), USHR.	

Approved: ICK FORBELL, COMMANDER, USM., COMMANDING. Examined:

H. Y. CANSTON, LT., USHR,

U. S. N., Nonigator.





LOG BOOK

OF THE

	AXA14 Ra	te,
	COMMANDED BY	
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER	, U. S. Navy,
	TRANSPORT DIVISION THREE	Division,
Attached to	AMPRIBIOUS PORCE	Squadron,
	NORTHWEST AFRICAN WATERS	Etet,
Commen	cing July 1	, 19 45 ,
at	ALGIERS, ALGERIA, NORTH AFRICA	
and endir	ng July 31	, 1948 ,
at	ORAN, ALGERIA, MORTHAFRICA	

54132

UNITED STATES SHIP ___ CHERON

Thursday

(Dista)

, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION ___ -2

REMARKS

0000-0400 The USS OBERCH (AKA14) as of July 1, 1943 is serving as a Cargo Carrier, Register Attack vessel in Transport Division Three, Amphibious Force, Attack vessel in Transport Division Three, Amphibious Force, Attack Moored port side to, alongside USS MMROVIA, in berth 39, Mele Passageurs, Vieux Port, Algiers, Algeria, North Africa, using 14 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables, with 30 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. Beiler #2 and #1 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dock. Ships present: USS 190HROVIA, (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining condition 2 watch.

> E. Schafer Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

06.0 Secured condition 2 watch.

& Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

E Schafer Lt.(jg), USDR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set condition 2 watch.

COMMANDER, USN.,

Examined:

Cameion T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

, 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP _ OREMON Friday (Date)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -2

REMARKS

O000-0400 Moored port side to, USS MONDOVIA, berth #39, Mole Passaguers, Vieux Port,
Algiers, Algeria, North Africa, using 14 eight inch manils lines and two
1 3/4 inch wire cables, with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. #2 boiler and #1 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from dock. Ships present: USS MONROVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic fleet. Maintaining condition 2 watch.

0400-0800 Moored as before.
0 600 Secured condition 2 watch.
0600 Lit of #1 boiler.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

A. A. Maught, Lt., USER.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingerteth Jr., Lt. (18), USH.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingers It Jr., Lt. (JE), USHR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set sondition 2 watch.

2110 Air raid alort, held general quarters.

2116 All clear, secured from general quarters.

C. C. Lingerpellh. Lt. (JE), USIN.

Approved

COMMANDER, USM.,

Examined:

A.J. Cameen.

H. T. CAMERON. LT., USIR.

	AND RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADD	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	
JNITED	STATES	SHIP	OBLINGN

Saturday 2

Otombo

. 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION __-2

REMARKS

0000-0400 Moored port side to, USS MENROVIA, berth 39, Mole Passagreurs, Vieux Port, Algers, Algeria, North Africa, using 14 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables with 50 fathous of chain to the storboard anchor. \$2 boiler and \$1 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving frosh water from dock. Ships present: USS MCHROVIA (SOPA) and virious units of the Atlantic Flest. Maintaining condition 2 watch.

C. C. Lingufelt Jr., Lt. (JE). USHR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. 0600 Secured condition 2 watch.

0600 Lit off #1 boiler.

0700 Made all preparations for getting underway.

C. C. Kangefell 1. Lt. (jg), USHR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

0813 Tug Puret II & III made fast to assist in unmooring. Pilot Morelle same on board.

OBIS Underway in compliance with Commodors Algiers dispatch 021124B of July. Pilot Morelle at the conn, Captain, Executive Officer and Mavigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.). Proceeding on various courses at various speeds conforming to harbor channels.

0915 Moored in berth 30, Basin de Mustapha, Algiers, Algeria, North Africa in 6 fathoms of water with 35 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor and 40 fathers of chain to the port anchor, with 4 eight inch manila lines from port and starboard quarters to mooring Buoy astern.

0935 Secured #1 boiler.

0940 Tugs cast off and Pilot Merelle left ship.

C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (JE), USE.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set condition 2 watch.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR.

Approved:

COLDIANDER, USH .. COLDIANDING.

Examined:

H. V. Cameer H. T. CAMERON.

LT., USHR.

UNITED STATES SHIP __ OMERICAL

(Date)

July (Meest)

. 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -2

REMARKS

0000-0400 Moored in berth 30, Basin de Mustapha, Algiers, Algeria, North Africa in six fathems of water with 85 fathems of chain to the starboard anchor and 40 fathoms of chain to the port enchor, using 4 eight inch manila lines from port and starboard quarters to mooring buoy astern. #2 beiler and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS MONDOVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining condition 2 watch.

H. R. Spiers.

0400-0800 Moored as before. 0600 Secured condition 2 watch.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USKR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

In accordance with instructions received from Commander Tank Perce 81, the ship was dressed in observance of Independence Day.

1145 Lt. Comdr. CAMPBELL and a party of officers from HES DELHI came on board to pay the respects of His Majesties Mavy, on Independence Day.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR.

1200-1600 Hoored as before.

M. O Redmond. Lt. (16), USHR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

1820 Secured #1 generator.

Hadmond, Lt. (jg), USHR.

2000-2400 Meored as before. 2000 Set condition 2 watch.

Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.

PURSELL,

COLUMNIDER, USH . . COMMANDING.

Examined:

Al. Came

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

5, Nav. 48 Nav. 750()		©0[0/10]	FUZIAL	0		Page	10
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	овежон		Lion day (Day)	(Date)	July	, 19_4
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	RE	MARKS				
0000-0400	water, with 55 chain to the phoard quarters use. Ships pr	m Mo. 30, Basin i fathens of the port anchor, and to a mooring ! cesent: USS Mon ining Condition	sin to the ste d four 8 inch buoy astern. HROVIA (SOPA)	manila lir Boiler #2	ner, 40 far nes from por and general	thoms of rt and star- tor #2 in	
				, L.	Rodmone (JE), USH	1.	
	Moored us befo		Started #1 ger	merator.			
				S.	Rednand (JE), USIN		
	committee yest		the kind good on the occasi	wishes ext	tended by ti	beir calling	
		30 000		\(\frac{1}{1} \)	Redmon Redmon	:	
	Moored as befo						
				8.	Schafer Schafer, (jg), USIN	R.	
	Moored as befo			E.	Schafer Schafer, (Jg), USIN		
	Moored as befo Set condition			В.	Schofer Schofer, (JE), USM		

Approved: C

OUT PURSUL., OCCAMANDER, USE., COLDANDING.

Examined:

At 6 comican

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USER.

.. 19.43 UNITED STATES SHIP OBUTRON (Day) (Date) Obsilie

ZONE DESCRIPTION ______

REMARKS

0000-0400 Moored in Berth 30, Basin de Mustapha, Algiers, Algeria, in 6 fathons of water with 35 fathoms of chain to starboad anchor, 40 fathoms of chain to port anchor, 4 eight inch manila lines to buoy #30, from port and starboard cuarters. Boiler #2 and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present USS INCHPOVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining condition II watch.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0600 Secured condition II watch.

0700 Made all preparations for getting underway.

0755 Pilot Pers Benerd came on board.

E Schafer Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

Tug Furet II made fast to port cuarter. 0800

Underway is compliance with Operation Order No 3-43 of ComPaskFor 81. Pilot P. Bernard at the cons, Captain, Executive Officer, and Mavigator, 0818 on the bridge. Proceeding on various courses and speeds conforming to channal.

0827 Tug Furet II cast off.

0830 Pilot Bernard left ship, Executive Officer took the conn.

Bronkumter abean to port, 50 yards. 0831

Anchored in Algiers Bay, Algeria, North Africa in 12 fathoms of mater with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0902

Underway to shift borth. Executive Officer at conn, Captain and Mavigator 0922 on the bridge. Proceeders at various courses and speeds proceeding to berth assigned.

1000 Anchored in Algiers Bay, Algeria, North Africa in 14 fathers of water with 60 fethoms of chain to the starboard anchor, mud bottom, on the following true bearings: Breakwater Light 270° (t); Redio Beacon 297° (t); Aero Beacon 229° (t). Secured special sea details and set condition II.

A. A. Maught.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Redmond,

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

1650 Undermy in compliance operation order Q-43 Co-TaskFor 81. Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Executive Officer at the conn. Standard speed 58 rpm (10 knots). Steaming on various sourses at various speeds in transit mine swept channel.

1753 Commenced forming cruising disposition I. Base course 045° (pgc) and (t); 039° (psc). (psa).

1826 Air raid elert, held general quarters.

1849 All clear, secured from general quarters.

Approved TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON. LT., USNR.

U. S. S. ODERCH

1904 Changed course by wheeling to 065° (pgc) and (t), 055° (psc). 1922 Changed course by wheeling to 090° (pgc) and (t), 078° (psc).

C. C. Lingary St. L. L. (Sp), USB

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Commenced sig sag plan #35 on base course 0900 (pgc) and (t). Weather hazy - Sea - 1 - NV.

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 57.1.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., MaiR.

ION FURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. GAMBRON,

U. S. N., Nacigatar.

Page 14 . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ OBERON Tednesday Distriction (Lwie) REMARKS O000-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force 81, under operation order Q-42, USS SAMMEL CHASE (OTC and Cuide), in position 22. Ease course 090° (pgc) and (t), 078° (psc). Standard speed 10 knots (60 r.p.m.). Zig zagging on plan 35. Both beilers and generators in use. Maintaining Condition II watch. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 56.3. E. Scholer, Lt. (jg), USHK. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 56.9. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. OSO4 Coased zig ragging and resumed base course OSO0 (pge) and (t). OSO6 Changed course to OSS0 (pge) and (t), OS40 (pse). OS49 Commenced tactical exercises, Mersigs. 1053 Completed inctions exercises, Mersigs.
1101 Commenced sig sagging on Plan 35, bess course 0685 (pgc) and (t).
Weather, hazy. Mind, 1: Sea, 0.
Average steam 480. Average r.p.m. 57.0. Redmand, e) ushr. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased sig sagging on plan 435, resumed base course OSSC (pgc) and (t) OS4C 1302 Changed course by wheeling to OBBO (pgc) and (t), 0720 (psc). 1321 Commenced Zig zagging according to plan #35, base course 0880 (pgc) and (t), 0720 (pse). Partly cloudy throughout match, slight horizon hase inshore, see snooth, low northerly swell. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 56.7. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. Consed zig zag plan #35 and resumed base course OSSO (pgc) and (t). Commenced zig zag plan #35 on base course OSSO (pgc) and (t). Reduced convey speed to 9 knots (52 r.p.m.) 1625 1700 1936 Increased convoy speed to 10 knots (50 r.p.m.) Visibility good. Wind force 3 from Morthwest, sea smooth, slight smell. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 54.0. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USIM.

Approved: COMMANDING. Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USIR

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Madmonday 7 July , 1943

2000-2400 Steeming as before. Zig zagging on Plan #35. Mass course OSS® (pgc) and (t), O750 (psc). Speed 16 knots (60 r.p.m.)

2002 Ceased zig zagging, resumed base course OSS® (pgc) and (t).

2011 Commenced change in formation to cruising disposition 2.

2025 Increased speed to 12 knots (70 r.p.m.)

2041 Changed course by turning 30% to port. Mass course OSS® (pgc) and (t).

2056 Changed course by turning 30% to starboard. Mass course OSS® (pgc) and (t).

2107 Adjusted base course by wheeling to OSS® (pgc) and (t).

2200 Streamed Barrage balloon.
2310 Emergized degangaing cable.
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 67.3.

Schafe. B. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USER.

Approved Sufusell.

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR. P. S.

Many , 1945 UNITED STATES SHIP OBERCE Thursday (Dwise) ZONE DESCRIPTION .. REMARKS OCC0-0400 Steaming in company with Task Force S1, under operation order Q-43, USS SAMULL CHISK (OTC and Chide), in position 22. Base course OS60 (pgc) and (t), OS10 (psc). Standard speed 12 knots (72 r.p.m.). Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 and both generators in use. Maintaining condition II watch. 0013 Changed speed to 9 knots (52 r.p.m.)
0048 Changed course to 080° (pgc) and (t) entering Tunisie# War channel. Ol40 Changed speed to 13h knots (72 r.p.m.)
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 63.1. 20 Manght 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0418 Changed base course to 1130 (pge) and (t), 1010 (pse). 0465 Passed Cape Zebrib Light abeam to starboard, 2 miles distant. Changed bear course to 113° (pge) and (t), 101° (psc). 0538 Charges base course to 1000 (pgc) and (t), 0850 (psc). 0539 Passed Ile of Cani abeam to port, 4 miles distant. 0601 Sighted Ile Plane Lighthouse bearing 1360 (t), 9 miles distant. O635 Fassed Tie Plane Lighthouse abeam to starboard, 4 miles distant.
O700 Sighted Zembra Island, left tangent bearing 108° (t), 18 miles distant.
O740 Adjusted base course to 099° (pgc) and (t), 084° (psc).
O756 Sighted Cape Bon Lighthouse, bearing 182° (t), 17.5 miles distant.
Weather clear; Sea, 0; Wind, 2.
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 70.4. R. GRedmond, Lt. (jg), WHR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 0920 Cape Bon lighthouse O220 Cape Son lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 4.7 miles.

O220 Cape Son lighthouse aboam to starboard, distance 4.7 miles.

O221 Changed course by wheeling to 120° (pgc) and (t).

O224 Changed course by wheeling to 160° (pgc) and (t).

O340 Changed course by wheeling to 160° (pgc) and (t), 163° (psc).

1053 Changed course by wheeling to 190° (pgc) and (t), 202° (psc).

1100 Changed course by wheeling to 211° (pgc) and (t), 226° (psc). Weather clear, blue sky, scattered clouds, sen smooth, slight constal hase, Wind southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 72.2. C. C. Lingerfelt. h Lt. (dg), Unin. 1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1216 Changed course by wheeling to course 2000 (pgc) and (t), 2240 (psc).

1244 Changed course by wheeling to course 1650 (pgc) and (t), 1630 (psc).

1452 Executed 300 turn to port to course 1350 (pgc) and (t), 1250 (psc).

1459 Courseced rig rag plan #10 on base course 1650 (pgc) and (t), 1630 (psc). Weather clear, See smooth, Wind force 2. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 69.4. 11 Popiers Examined: H. T. CAMERON, COMMANDER, USM ..

comming.

LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Nurigator.

U. S. S. ... OHIRON ...

Date Thursday S. July, 1943

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1622 Censed zig zagging. Resumed base course 1650 (pge) and (t), 1630 (pse).

1637 Changed base course by wheeling to 1410 (pge) and (t), 1340 (pse).

1705 Cenmenced zig zagging, plan \$10 base course 1410 (pge) and (t), 1340 (pse).

1852 Censed zig zagging resumed base course 1410 (pge) and (t), 1340 (pse).

1859 Changed base course to 1110 (pge) and (t), 1000 (pse).

1918 Changed base sourse to 1410 (pge) and (t), 1540 (pse).

1930 Commenced zig zagging, plan \$10 base course 1410 (pge) and (t) 1340 (pse).

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 70.3.

E Schaler, It. (jg), USHR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2027 Geased sig sagging and remused base course 141° (pgs) and (t), 134° (psc).

2032 Changod standard speed to 6 knots (55 r.p.m.) to over executing order to form cruising dispesition I.

2045 Air-raid elect. Noid General Courters.

2055 Resumed convey speed 12 knots (70 r.p.m.).

2055 Secured from General Courters.

2107 Changod course by whoeling to 123° (pgc) and (t).

2118 Executed emergency turn to Port to course 073° (pgc) and (t).

2125 Executed emergency turn to starboard to course 123° (pgc) and (t).

2135 Commenced rig sagging according to plan \$10. Course 123° (pgc) and (t),

115° (psc).

2166 Executed emergency turn to Port to course 055° (pgc) and (t).

2159 Executed emergency turn to Starboard to course 100° (pgc) and (t).

2201 Executed emergency turn to Starboard to course 145° (pgc) and (t).

2202 Resumed base course 123° (pgc) and (t), 115° (psc).

2212 Changed course by wheeling to 153° (pgc) and (t), 150° (psc).

2227 Changed course by wheeling to 153° (pgc) and (t), 180° (psc).

2240 Commenced sig ranging according to plan \$10. base course 150° (pgc) and (t), 180° (psc).

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 67.9.

a a Manght

Approved Surfunell.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USER. U. S. N., Navigator,

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP _	OHSTON		Friday	(Dese)	Month	. 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	F	REMARKS	3	, .		
0000-0400 0050 0057 0112 0125	sand (t), 18 boilers and condition 2 Ceased sig Changed con Changed con Changed con Communication	SE (OTC and g SE (psc). S I both genera 2 match. Wea tagging and irse to 156 irse to 152 irse to 152 irse to 152	h Task Porce 81 uide), in posit tendard speed 1 tors in use. 2 ther, fair. resumed base eq (pgo) and (t), (pge) and (t) 1 n plan 10, base rage r.p.m. 69.	cion 22, on be 2.5 knots (70 ing rageing on surse 180° (pe 154° (psc). 24° (psc). course 132°	ne dourse (r.p.m.) plan #10. p) and (t)	180° (pgc) Both Enintaini , 188° (psc).
				}	Tedano t. (Jg), US	nd,	
0400-0800 0510 0517 0512 0545 0726 0733 0748	Changed con Changed con Communed : 077° (pso). Censed zig Changed con Changed con Thus sky, a of wind and	racting and true by wheel are by wheel it racting a racting and true by wheel true by wheth true by wheel true by wheth true by		(c) and (t), (c) and (t), (d) and (t), (e) and (080 (pse). 770 (pse). Arre 0900 (e) and (t) 0590 (pse).	(pge) and (t).
	Average ste	nun 450. AVa	rage r.p.m. 70.	-17	2. 6. has c. c. lingo c. (jg), US	sufet sr.	2.
0800-1200 0800 0811 0819 0524 0835 0900 1032 1139	Commenced at Ceased zig Changed con Changed con US: SAVANIA Commenced at Changed con Changed con Teather cle	rig sag plan zagging and urse by wheel woy speed to the and USS So tig sag plan woy speed to ear, Strong N	f10 on base con resumed base con ing to base con 15.5 kmots (77 ISB joined conv f10 on base con 14 kmots (80 r 14.5 kmots (84 orth Wind, force rape r.p.m. 77.	urse 044° (pg rse 015° (pge r.p.m.) oy. USS BARN rse 015° (pge .p.m.) r.p.m.) e C - Swells,	o) and (t),) and (t), ETT assume) and (t),	Ol40 (pse) d formation Ol40 (pse)	guide.
	Average ave	Ave	rage repent 71.	1	Refer	iis o,	
1200-1500 1330 1556 1638 1600	Changed cou	se course to zagging, res cree to 342°	012° (pgo) and umed base cours (pgo) and (t), noderate to be	e 012° (pge) 247° (pse). evy ESW swell	and (t), 0	ng.	
Approved:	OWA PUREELL	uself	@ Examined:		JU.J.	amen	
	COMMINITIES,			1	M., USHR.	U. S. N., A	aulgutor.

U. S. S. OHERON Parts Friday P July , 19.43

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1617 Changed course to 012° (pgc) and (t), 013° (psc).

1636 Changed course to 012° (pgc) and (t), 013° (psc).

1640 Sighted Once Island bearing 040°, distant 25 miles.

1647 Commenced zig zagging on plan \$10, base course 012° (pgc) and (t), 013° (psc).

1725 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 012° (t).

1853 Changed course to 00° (pgc) and (t), 010° (psc).

1857 Coxe Island light about to starboard bearing 098° (t), 7.75 miles, distant.

1912 Commenced change in formation to approach disposition as ordered in operation order 0-43.

1940 USS SAVADMAN took the guide.

2000 Clear sky, slight herizon haze, fough NIW sea, slipping light seas over forward dock and hatches.

a a manght

2000-3400 Steaming as before.

2000 Increased convey speed to 11 knots.

2015 Changed base course to 110° (pgc) and (t), 101° (psc).

2030 Changed base course to 080° (pgc) and (t), 066° (psc).

2035 Changed base course to 020° (pgc) and (t), 027° (psc).

2037 Air raid elect, held general quarters.

2105 Heavy sea carried away LCV(P) beat #0 which was suspended from #1 port been and lashed to rail at #1 hatch, port side, ready for lowering. BEGNER, Larice K., BM2c, 510 18 68, USHR, was in boat at time of its loss assisting in placing heavier lashings around same. Man overboard lights were displayed immediately. Man and boat were not recovered.

2116 Secured from general quarters.

2117 Changed base course to 350° (pgc) and (t), 255° (psc).

2130 Changed base course to 500° (pgc) and (t), 005° (psc).

2400 Partly cloudy, rough ET swell, moderating.

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 77.7.

R. O Rednand, Lt. (js), Ustra.

Approved: Out out all.

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR. D. S. N., Newlyotor.

, Mar. 1800)		GONFI MENTIAL			Page	20
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP		Saturday	10 (Date)	July (Monito	1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION		REMARKS				
0000-0400 0002 0054 0212	standard speed 14 km Commenced steering v Arrived at Transport beats, using engine	Light northerly.	Course 000° i generators cus speeds im, Sicily.	(pgg) and and boile approachin Commenced n Transpor	t (t), ers in use. In Transport Llowering	area.
			. / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	piers.		
0555	position in Transpor Pinished discharge o Air raid slort, held	f vehicles, commenced general quarters. From general quarters. light northerly.	diacharge o	f reneral		
			H. R. S Lt., US	facis press		
0800-1200 0818 0952 1025 1033 1200	to maintain position Underway in complian Anchored in 7 fathem Cela, Sicily, if th 4 true bearings: Cape and (t); Cela Light Air raid elert, gene All okear, secured fo	de with orders of Cord is of water, and bottom 5 fathoms of chain to Soprano 340° (pgc) as 354° (pgc) and (t); To ral quarters.	makFor 81, a, about 4 m port amedor ad (t); White over 800° (p	proceeding iles off F on the fo e House Ol go) and (t	to snohers ort of llowing 20 (pgc)	Ce.
			E. Schn Lt. (Jg)	afer rot, usur.		
1215		ide #3 hatch. onding cargo and left, slight westerly sea	and swell.			
			A. A. 175	mangl	J	
1705	Anchored as before. Wind increased to for the port anchor. Air raid alert, held Secured from general		d anohor slu	nin to 50	fathons to	

Approved:

TON FURNILL, COMMANDER, USE., COMMANDERS.

Examined:

H. T. CAMBRON, LT., USER.

U. S. S. DERRON.

Date Saturday 10 July ... 1943 ...

1715 SC1029 came alongside and DECHER, Maurice E., Made, 610 18 68, USER., who was lost overloard from this vessel at 2105, July 9, 1945, was received on board, having been rescued from the sea by the SC1029 at 0500 July 10, 1943.

ledwond,

2000-2000 Anchored as before.

C. C. Lingertel Lt. (jg), UNNR.

ION PURISHELL,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

U. S. N., Naulfator.

Page 22 COMPEDENTIAL UNITED STATES SHIP __ OBURGET Charles . 1943 (Date) ZONE DESCRIPTION -2 REMARKS O000-0400 Anchored off Gola, Sicily in 7 fathers of unter, and bettem, with \$5 fathers of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Cape Seprano 340°; White House 12°°; Gela Light 354°; Tower 300°. Both boilers and generators in use. Ships present: MSS MONTROVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Unleading of cargo secured for the night by orders of the Beachmaster. 0400-0800 Anchored as before. OBSE Resumed discharging general cargo from all hatches to ship's boats alongside. O650 Air raid, held general quarters.
O653 USS EASSETT hit by bomb. Ship's boats sent to stand by. 0700 Hove chain short. 0738 Secured from general quarters. Veered chain to 30 fathers. 0735 0742 Air raid, hold general quarters. 0743 Hove chain short. Underway by orders of GenTaskFor #61. Captain at sons, Executive Officer and Maxigator on the bridge. Standard speed 14 kmots (80 r.p.m.) 0746 Various courses at various speeds standing off Port of Cela. E Schafer E. Schafer, Lt. (jg), Unin. OSOS-1200 Steaming as before. Secured from general quarters. 0830 Air raid, held general marters. Captain Elgar, Commander of Transliv 3, came abourd. 0854 Secured from general quarters. 0855 Anchored in 7 fothoms of water off Cela, Sicily, with 25 fathous of chain to starboard and or on the fellowing true bearings. Cape Seprane 342%, Gols Light 353°, White House Olso.

*Opos Captain Edgar, Commander of TransDiv 3, left ship. 0921 Air raid alert, held general quarters. USS BOISE began laying smoke screen. 0935 USS BOISE censed laying smoke screen. 0936 Secured from general quarters, resumed discharging cargo. 1200 Clear, sea slight, wind veering to south. aa Manght 1200-1600 Anchored as before.
1230 Completed discharge of cargo in #3 hatch. 1548 Air raid, held general quarters, opened fire on enemy aircraft. Consod firing. 1550 Merchant ship bearing about 315° (t), 1860 yds. distant, sustained direct hit by bomb from enemy aircraft and not aftre.

1600 Clear, sea calm.

R. (Redmond, Lt.(jg), USNR.

Approved:

TON PURSULL, COMMANDER, USW., COMBUNIDATIO.

Elxamined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. S. N., Manigator.

U. S. S. _OREBON.

Date __Sunday 11 July ____, 19.43__

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Air raid, held general quarters, spened fire on energy siroraft.

1642 Gensed firing.

1645 Secured from general quarters.

1649 Air raid alort, held general quarters. 1652 Secured from general quarters.

1700 Burning merchant ship previously hit by bomb from enemy sireraft blew up.

1740 LCT #140 came alongside No. #1 hatch.

1945 Air raid elert, Held general quarters, spened fire on enemy siroraft. 1950 Ceased firing.

1955 Secured from general quarters.

C. C. Linger of it for., Lt. (Js), USIR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before. 2005 Finished discharging #2 hatch. LCT #140 left for beach.

2200 Air raid, held general quarters. Commenced diring on enemy planes. 2509 All clear, secured from general quarters.

Weather clear, low westerly sweak.

ION PURSHLL, COMMANDER, MSN.,

COLDWINDING.

Examined:

CAMBRON. H. T.

COMPIDENTIAL Page 24 . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ ORDROW (Date) REMARKS ZONE DESCRIPTION ___ -2 0000-0400 Anchored 4 miles off Port of Gels, Sicily, in 7 fathess of water with 25 fathers of chain to starboard anchor, on the fellowing true bearings: Cape Seprano 342° (pgc) and (t); Cela Light 358° (pgc) and (t); White House Ol8° (pgc) and (t). Both boilers and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS MONROWIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Floot. Discharging general cargo from \$1. \$4. and \$5 hatches to ship's boats alongside. 9030 Barrage balloon hauled in for inflation and restreamed. Neather clear, see calm. E Schafer E. Schafer, Lt.(jg), USNR. 0400-0300 Anchored as before. 0800-1200 Anchored as before.

1040 densed discharging cargo. Made all preparations for getting underway, in complance with ComPask Group 81.2, disputch 120737. 1103 LCT \$140 came alongside to embark Army personnel from this vessel.
1129 Air raid alort, held general quarters. 1151 Secured from general quarters. 1200 LCT = 140 cast off. Clear, sea calm. nadnond, 1201-1600 Anchored as before. C. C. Lingers of br., Lt. (je), USHR. 1600-2000 Anchored as before. 1603 Commenced lowering boats and opening hatchespreparing to resume discharge of cargo in compliance with ComfuskFor Wel, Disputch 121860B. 1725 Commenced discharging cargo from #1 held. 1735 Air raid, held general quarters, commended firing on enemy alreaft. 1745 Secured from general quarters. 1750 Ceased discharging cargo. Commonded hoisting boats aboard. Made all preparations for getting underway. Underway in company with that force #31 in secondance with ComfaskFor 501, dispatch 121701 Baker. Executive Officer at the conn. Captain and Havigator on the bridge. Steering various courses at various speeds taking position in arusing disposition as ordered. Woather clear, sea calm. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 65.1. Lt., usin.

Approved:

COMMANDER, USM.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

U. R. N., Manigator.

U. S. S. OBERON

Date Mansky 12 July

, 1943....

2000-2400 Steaming as before. Steering various courses at various speeds in forming cruising disposition taking position 5-2, USS DICKIMAR guide.

2310 Commenced sig sagging in accordance to Plan #10. Base course 2070 (pgc) and (t), 2170 (psc).

Weather clear, see calm.

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 58.6.

Lt.(jg), USIR.

COMMUNDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON

LT., USDR.

. 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP __ OBERON Tuesday (Day (Date) REMARKS 0000-0400 Steaming in company with ConTaskPor 81 in position 32 enroute Algiers, Algeria. USS CHASE (CCC), USS DICKIMI, guide. Standard speed 12 knots (68 r.p.m.). Dase course 207° (pgc) and (t), 217° (psc). Zig zagging in accordance with plan #10. Both boilers and generators Ceased zig zagging, resumed base course together.
Changed course by wheeling to 250° (pgc) and (t).
Changed course by wheeling to 250° (pgc) and (t), 270° (psc). 0137 0140 (pge) and (t). (pge) and (t). Changed course by wheeling to 2020 01.53 0204 Changed course by wheeling to 230° 0214 Changed course by sheeling to 240° (pge) and (t). 0215 Changed course by theeling to 2570 (pge) and (t). 0227 Changed course by wheeling to 250° 0231 Changed course by wheeling to 257° (pge) and (t). (pge) and (t). 0234 Changed source by wheeling to 2650 Changed course by wheeling to 265° (pgc) and (t). Changed course by wheeling to 270° (pgc) and (t), 288° (psc). 0345 Commonded zig zagging in accordance with plan #10, base course 2700 (pgc) and (t), 2880 (psc). Clear, sea calm. Average steam 243. Average r.p.m. 58.0. a a Manght 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 62.1. Clear, son calm. Redmond, OSCO-1200 Steaming as before.

OSC Ceased rig ragging and resumed base course 270° (pgc) and (t), 288° (psc).

OSC Changed course by theoling to part 301° (pgc) and (t), 317° (psc) Changed speed to 11.5 knets (65. r.p.m.).
Contended sig ragging according to plan #10, base course SOIC (pgc) and (t), SI7C (psc). 0905 0906 OSEO Executed emergency turn to port 45 degrees course 278° (pgc) and (t).
OSES Resumed base course 301° (pgc) and (t), 317° (psc).
OSES Commenced sig ragging according to plan \$10 base course 301° (pgc) and (t).
OSES Changed convey speed to 11 knots (SE r.p.m.). Commenced change of formation to column, USS CHASE, guide. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 63.5. 1120 C. C. Lingsfelt Jr., Lt. (je), Ushr. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1214 Changed course to 3080 (pgc) and (t), 3240 (psc). 1215 Gruising disposition of two columns completed, ships position 21, commenced trensit of Tunisien Ter Channel. 1239 Changed course to 3130 (pgc) and (t). 1306 Ceased sig zagging on plan #10 and resumed base course 313° (pge) and (t).
1315 Changed course by wheeling to 352° (pge) and (t), 002° (pse).
1322 Changed course by wheeling to 030° (pge) and (t), 030° (pse). 1500 Passed Rus el Mustapha light abrem to port. Distant 4.5 miles. Kramined: Approved: H. T. CAMERON, COLCAN DER, USH., LT., USHR. U. S. N., Nasigator. COSDIANDING.

. U. S. S. .. OBERON

1816 Changed course by wheeling to 005° (pgc) and (t), 009° (psc). 1534 Changed course by wheeling to 340° (pgc) and (t). Clear, sea calm. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 59.1.

H. R. Spiers,

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1649 Cape Bon light about to port, distant 5.5 miles.

1657 Changed course by wheeling to 310° (pgc) and (t), 324° (psc).

1703 Changed course by wheeling to 280° (pgc) and (t), 313° (psc).

1802 Adjusted base course to 278° (pgc) and (t), 296° (psc).

1802 Zembretta Island light about to port, distant 5.5 miles. 2000 Clear, see calm. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 61.4.

E Schafer

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2006 Sighted has Cami light bearing 2970 (t), 12.5 miles distant.

2020 Passed has Plane abeam to port, 4.5 miles distant.

2042 Passed has Rilau pheam to port, 4 miles distant.

2052 Changed base course to 2850 (pgc) and (t), 5020 (psc). 2120 Passed to Cami light about to starboard, 4.5 miles distant.
2122 Changed base course to 283° (pgc) and (t), 310° (psc).
2211 USS KECKUK, USS CHATRAU THEREY, USS JEFFES left canvoy.
2307 Changed base course to 260° (pgc) and (t), 278° (psc).
2400 Clear, slight northwesterly sea. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 61.4.

Rednond,

TRSELL,

COMMANDER, MIN.,

Examined:

Cancon. H. T. CAMERON,

LT., USNR.

U. B. N., Naulfator.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	ORGEON	Wedne	98 day	(Dute)	(Month)	19%
ONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REM	ARKS				
0000-0400 0318 0348	Algeria. US: knots (62 r.; boilers and ; Changed cours Commenced sig and (t), 283	company with ConTag 3 SAIGHL CHASE, gui- p.m.). Buse course enerators in use. se by wheeling to g ang ing according (pac). 1 450. Average r.	ide and flag shis 200° (pgc) and (55° (pgc) and (5 to plan \$10, b	ip. \$to 1 (t), 3 (t), 23	ndard spectage (psc).	eed 11). Both	
			4 0 1	e.e. 4 . a. Li .t.(jg)	ingerf	et.b.	
0548 0604 0618	Secured from Changed convo- Commenced for Completed new Changed convo- Weather clear		tion. Ship in sits (63 r.p.m.). Ind force 3.	esition	22.		
				1. 12. 13. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15.	fuir ners.	2	
0945 1114	Cap de Per al	course to 270° (pour to port, dista	nne 72 miles.	16 ⁰ (psc	:).		
				. Soha .t.(jg)	red,		
1837 1837 1850	Changed base Commenced sig Clear, sea co	gging and resumed course to 258° (pg g ragging on plan	(c) and (t), 276 (10, base course (.m. 63.8.	o (psc)). (pgo) and		
1600-2000	Steaming as b Clear, slight Average steam	oefore. S swell from NE. 1 450. Average r.p		e /	linger	llih.	

Approved: Journal L., COMPAN DER, USH., COMPAN DER, USH.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON.

U. S. S. OBERCH.

Date Madnasday 14 July , 1943 ...

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2100 Ceased sig sag plan #10 and resumed base course 255° (pgc) and (t).

2105 Changed course by sheeling to 270° (pgc) and (t).

2115 Commenced sig sag plan #10 on base course 270° (pgc) and (t).

Weather clear, see calm.

Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 62.8.

COMMUNIDER, USH., COMMUN DING.

Examined:

H. T. CALERONAL LT., USER.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OBURON		Thursday (Day)	15 (Date)	July (Manife)	. 1913
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	R	EMARKS				
0247 0250 0258	Algeria, Nort speed 11 knot sagging on pl Consed zig ze Changed cours Commensed zig Slight easter	th Africa. Uss (63 r.p.m. inn #10, cour egring, resum to to 249° (pringing on rly swell.	7 sk Force #81 35 SANUEL CLAS)Using both be se 270° (pgo) of ed base course go) and (t), 2° plan #10, base go r.p.m. 61.6	I, Flagship and general (t), 292° and (t), 292° (pge) and (pse). accurate 240° a	nd guide. pretors. (pso). ad (t). (pse) and	Standard Zig	
				E. Sola	fer		
				B. Schal	Mr.		
				Lt.(jg)	· contra		
	Reduced convo Changed base Changed base Changed cruis smept channel Anchored in A betten with 4 true bearing water Light 2 various units	ming and re y speed to 7 course by wh course by wh ing its posit , various co. lriors Bey, if fathers of it Aero Beac 100 45 (t).	sumed base down. 2 knots (42 r. celing to 209° celing to 169° ion to single ourses and spec- Algiers, Alger: chain to the son 211° (t); Re Ships prosent ntic Fleet. ge r.p.m. 35.4	.p.m.). (pgo) and (t) (pgo) and (t) column. Comme is. is., in 1d fate starbeard and addo Seacon 21 t; USS HONROVI), 219° (p), 167° (p penced trans toms of we der, en th	sc). sc). sit of min ter, mad a followin	10
				Cas	1- 1-		
				4. 9.	dmond,	-	
				rr.(3E)	wan.		
1000 1144	Pilot Bernard Underway in c Captain, Exec	arations for Pero came of compliance wis cutive Office r.p.m.). St	th orders of Co r. and Navigato eaming on varie	omTankPor 81.	ige. Stan	dard speed	
				6. 6. Li Lt. (35)	nge Jelf	ut.h.	
1324 1340 1255	Tugs Furet II Moored starbo Algeria with manila lines Tugs Furet an Pilot Pero le	I and Tug At and side to 75 fat come of and two 1 3/4 d Atlanto al ft ship.	lantselmade far berth 62, Mole f chain to per 4 inch wire cal cast off.	a'Charbon, Ve t anchor, usin	slux Port, ng 12 eigh	Algiers,	
				6. 6. Li Lt. (Jn).	Linguage	eet.h	
Approved:	. 0	200	Examined:	N-	1 Can	·Cu	
0	er our	sec.		H. T. CA	MERON.		-
	COMMANDER, USI	N.,		LT., USH		v. s. s.,	Navigator.

U. S. S. QUERON.

Date Thursday 15 July ... 1943

1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingercal Jr., Lt. (JE), USIDR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

2000 Set condition II watch #. 2050 Secure4 #1 generator.

C. C. Lingwelt. h. Lt. (10), USUR.

TON FURSHAL,

GOMBANDER, USM.,

GOMBANDER, USM.,

Examined:

H. Y. CAMERON

UNITED STA	ATES SHIP	0.0000000		Priday (Out	16 (Pate)	July , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REN	MARKS			
0000+0400	Moored atarboars Algeria, North 1 12 eight inch m mored to port s purposes. Ships of the Atlantic	Africa with 750 antia lines and side. #2 bolle a present: USS	fathoms of ch two 1 3/4 in r and #2 gene lookhovia (30	main to the man embles. Pator in a PA) and vo	pert and TIS THUS He for aux Tions other	er. Using atom iliery
				\$ 0 1	. C. Linge .t.(jg), US	gerfelt, h.
	Moored as before					
				ζ	e. Linge t. (Js). W	jufelo.1:
0300-1200	Moored as before	0.				
	•				6.6. fun 1. 0. linge 1. (38), 113	ignfelt, b.
1200-1600 1625 1600	Moored as before Held general out Secured from gen	arters.			Rfaie	18,
1600-2000	Noorod as before	e.				. :
			•	1	HR Spier	us n,
2000-2400 2000	Moored as before Set condition II					
				1	ARfue i. R. Opier it., UsilR.	
Approved	COMMANDER, USIN.,	ey.	Gramined:	1	t. t. CAMER	Cancer.

1

CONFIDERTIAL July , 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP ____ OFFICEN (Date) Saturday ZONE DESCRIPTION -2 REMARKS 0000-0400 Moored starboard side to, berth 62, Mole a Charbon, Vieux Pert, Algiera, Algeria, North Africa mith 75 fathons of chain to the port anchor, using 12 eight inch manile lines and two 1 3/4 inch were cables. USS THURSTON moored to port side. #1 boiler and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS HONROVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Floot. Maintaining condition 2 watch. Bolgiers. 0400-0800 Moored as before. Secured condition 2 watch. 0800-1200 Moored as before. Lt., USBIR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200 USS SAVADUAN and USS BOING get underway and stood out of harbor. 1320 Secured \$2 generator. 1540 Gut in #2 generator. 1600-2000 Moored as before. Received from the Connery Officer, USS MOUST BAKER, the following assumition: 3420 cartridges, 20 121 Incendiary. 1520 cartridges, 20 121 Tracer. 153 cartridges, 3" 50 cal. AA. 156 carcs, 3" 50 cal. 34 boxes 3" 50 cal. 1815 Secured #4 generator. 2000-2400 Moored asbefore. 2100 Set condition 2 atch. Redmond, (Je), Ushm.

Approved: COMMUNICAL DEST. ugn.,

COLDAN DING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

CONFIDENTIAL Page 36 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ OHERON Sunday July , 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION -2 REMARKS 6000-6400 Moored starboard side to, Berth 62, Male a Charbon, Vieux Port, Algiers, Algeria, with 75 Fathers of chain to the port anchor, using 12 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire caulus. USS THURSTON moored to port side. Beiler #1 and generator #2 in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS MONROVIA (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining Condition 2 Watch. Reduction Lt. (Jg), USUR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0000 Secured Condition 2 Untoh. () Redmond, Lt. (jg), USER. 0000-1200 Moored as before.

0000 USS BEYELDENS Stood in and moored. 1025 Captain left the ship to call on ComTransDiv 3. Je), Unith. 1290-1600 Moored as before, & Schafer B. Schufer, Lt. (jg), USER. 1600-2000 Moored as before. & Schafer Lt. (jg), Umum. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set condition 2 watch. E Schafer Lt. (jg), Ulim.

Approved COMPANDER, TSH.,

COMMANDING.

Examined:

V. Cameion

H. T. CAMPRON, LT., WSER.

		903	PIDERTIAL				Page_	38
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP_	ONERON		230 r	iday (day	13 (Dule)	(Mouth)	_, 19 <u>43</u>
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	T	REMAR	RKS —				
0000-0400	Moored starte North Africa, manila lines side. Boiler present, USS Unintaining o	with 75 f and two 1 of and be monneyia (Suthems of ch 34 inch wir th generator (SOPA) and va	min to port e cables. U s in use for	anchor, BS THUR auxilia	using 12 170H meer ary purpo	eight inch ed to port ses. Ships	
					E Sek 1. Sek 14. (jg.	afer Ar.). USHR.		
Marie Control of the	Moored as bef Secured condi		oh.					
					€ See 1. Solu 1. (je)	hafer 15 d. 1, min.		
0800-1200	Moored na bef	'ora.						
					& Sel E. Som Lt. (JS)	afer orbo, O, USDIR.		
1200-1600	Moored as bef	ore.						
					aa	Mang	at	
1600-2000	Moored as bef	ore.						
					aa	Man	ght	
	0				Lt., U	un.	J	
	Moored as before Set condition							
					aa	Mar	ght	
	1/1					-	,	

COMMANDER, WIN., Approved

Examined:

H. T. CAHERON, LT., MINR.

. 19 43 UNITED STATES SHIP __ORLEGE Tuesday. (Pa.60)

ZONE DESCRIPTION ____ =2

REMARKS

0000-0400 Meered starboard side to berth 62, Mele a Charson, Views Port, Algiers, Algeria, with 75 fathers of chain to the port anchor, using 12 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/A inch airs cables. USS TEMPS TOR moored to port side. Beiler \$1 and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS MORROVIA (SCPA) and various units of the Atlantic Plact. Maintaining condition 2 eateh.

aa Mang A. A. Maught, & Lt., USIR.

0400-0800 Meered as before.

OSCO Secured dendition II watch.

0920 376 - 1 1b. boxes THT were transferred to CCAS Ammunition Depot.

Authority Contransity 2 dispetch 191806 of July 19, 1048.

Qa Manght,

0800-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingerett, h Lt. (jg), USER.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingerson Jr. ..

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000 Set condition II watch.

Approved:

ION PURSHLL, COMMITTER, USH ..

COMMANDING.

H. T. CAMERON, LY., UEND.

UNITED STATES SHIP __OBSTON

Wednesday (Day) (Date)

Menth

19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION __-2

REMARKS

OCCO-0400 Meered starboard side to berth 62, Hole a Charbon, Vieux Pert, Algiers, Algeria with 75 fatness of chain to the port anchor, using 12 eight inch manila lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables. USS THURSTON moored to port side. Soiler #1 and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS DHURSTON (SCPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. Haintaining condition II match.

C. C. Lingufet, b. C. C. Lingufet Jr., Lt. (Jr.), USI R.

0600 Secured condition II watch.

C. C. Lingersott Jr., Lt. (in), Will.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingerton Jr., Lt. (10) USER.

1300-1600 Moored as before.

1307 USS THURSTON underway from pert alde.
1505 USS MOUNT BASISH moored on port side.

HRfpurs H. R. Epiers, Lt., USBR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

H. H. Spiers,

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set condition II watch.

> H. R. Epiers, Lt., USHR.

Approved: Au Tu

COLDANDER, USH.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USIN.

UNITED STATES SHIP ____ OBSEROR

Thursday (Bar)

(Date)

July , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION ___-2

REMARKS

0000-0400

Moored starboard side to berth 62, Mole a Charbon, Vieux Port, Algiers,
Algeria, Morth Africa, with 76 fathers of chain to the port amohor using
12 eight inch manile lines and two 1 3/4 inch wire cables. #2 boiler
and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. USS MOUNT BAKER
meored on port side. Ships present: USS VULCAK (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Plact. Maintaining condition II watch.

If Refuers,

0400-0800 Moored as before. 0600 Secured condition II watch.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

R. GRedmond, Lt. (18), 1989.

1600-2000 Moored as before. 1600 Secured #1 generator.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set condition II watch.

Approve

ION PUMBELL, COMMANDER, USE., COMMANDING.

ursell Examined:

LT., USNR.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)		9017338	TIAL	0		Page_	40
UNITED STA	TES SHIP	UPEROU		iday	2.3 (Date)	July (Month)	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2	REMA	RKS				
0000-0400	Algeria with 75 inch manifolines generator in use	i side to berth 6 fathers of chain and twe 1 7/4 in . USS MOUTE BAR RAW (SOPA) and tition II watch.	to the port on wire eabl ER moored als	es. #2 eg. #2 egide of the	boiler an port side.	eight d VB Shipa Floet.	
0.600 0.635	Soured as before Secured condition Started #1 poner Und PHILADELPHIA	on II wateh.	MM stood in	end end	hered.		
				C.	Redmond, g), USNE.	_	
	Moored as before Lighted fires un			Co	Redmond,	_	
1830 1510 1817 1530	pilot A. URBANI on the bridge. speeds conformin Anciered in Algi chain out to por	tions for cotting underway from por fast port quarte n, Algeria, in cl at the comm, Capt Standing out of a g to channel.	et side. Pil er, Tug FARET modience to C min, Executi highers harbo in 15 fathors 'ollowing tru	II mad compatible we orri r on wa m of wa se beari	o fast por aw dispatel cor, and Fa rious cour ter, 45 far ngs: Harb	E bow. 1 230721B avigator se and thems of or hight	
				Q.C	Mang	H	
1717	14 kmots (88 r.p order, CHANE, DE various courses Cleared swept che Formed crussing 18, 8000ET; 21,	n in obedience to conn, Captain and .m.), USS BARTEL GERAY, STATION, I thru swept channe armel. disposition as fo CURROL 22, and IA	Havigator on GHASE, Flags MASSETT, ONCE 11. CHASTON ES. Dage	the Br hip. G	idge. Ster ortie in fo LYOM. Ster ICHBERN 12,	ndard speed Sliewing oring	
	(bga), son (bun). Convoy speed	Lore Engla.	J. H. Lt. (1	Beardsley,	× .	

Approved:

Examined:

H. J. Camen.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USE., COMMANDING.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. OBERCH

Date Friday 23 July , 1943

1800-2000 Stenning as before.

1805 Changed course by wheeling to 260° (pgc) and (t), 260° (psc).
1815 Commonded sig rag plan \$10 on base course 260° (pgc) and (t).
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 65.8.

H. H. Spiers, Lt., USIR.

2000-2400 Stoaming as before.
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 76.6.

Redmond, Jo). USIR.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON.

U. B. M., Marigator.

. 19.43 UNITED STATES SHIP ___ CHERCE Saturday Stores Danie ZONE DESCRIPTION __ -2 REMARKS 0000-0400 Steaming in company with Yeak Force S1, USS SANUEL CRASE, Flagship and guide. Sig ragging according to plan #10, base course S69° (pgc) and (t), 289° (psc). Convoy speed 13.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). Both boilers and generators in use. 0013 Censed zig sagging and resumed base course 260° (pgc) and (t), 280° (psc).
0023 Changed course by sheeling to 240° (pgc) and (t), 280° (psc).
0048 Commenced zig sagging according to plan #10, base course 340° (pgc) and (t), 260° (psc). Average ateam 450. Average r.p.m. 73.2. C. C. Lingufelt. b. C. Q. Linguist Jr. 0400-0800 Steeming as before. 0707 Censed sig sanging and resumed bine errors 340° (pge) and (t), 263° (pse). 0717 Changed course by meeling to 2170 (pgs) and (t). 0780 Resumed sig saging according to plan #10, base course 2170 (pgs) and (t). Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 70.5. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. O830 Ceased mig angring and resumed base course 2170 (pge) and (t), 257 (pse) 0834 Reduced convey speed to 5 knots and changed formation to column with ships in fellowing order, USS CHASS, USS DICHARD, USS STANTON, USS MARKET, OFFICE Changed course by sheeling to 159° (pgc) and (t), 151° (psc).
OFFICE Changed course by sheeling to 159° (pgc) and (t), 157° (psc).
OFFICE Changed course by sheeling to 159° (pgc) and (t), 157° (psc).
OFFICE Changed course by sheeling to 154° (pgc) and (t), 155° (psc).
1001 Entered awept channel. 1015 Steaming at Various speeds on Various courses conforming to channel. 1155 Pilet ALTI Re came on board. 1188 Pilet ALTIER took com. 1148 Passed thru harbor net gate. 1159 Tug TAURRAU made fast to storboard cuarter. Lt. (jg), Dout. 1200-1600 Steeming as before on various course at various speeds proceeding to nagirned borth. 1204 Moored in Mers El Kebir harbor, Algeria, North Africa in 12 fathems of enter with 90 fathers of chain out to both the port and starboard anshors, using two eight inch manila lines from the port and starboard quarters and one 3/4 inch dire cable, to mole astern. Boiler 91 and both generators in use for auxiliary purposes. 1505 Secured #2 generator. Approved Examined: urself. A. N. Can Evan ION FURSHIL, H. T. CAMERON, COMMINDER, USI., LT., USIR. U. S. N., Manigator.

COMMANDING.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. OFFICE

Date Saturday 24 July, 1943

1500-2000 Moored as before.

aa Maught

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set condition II watch.

Approved

DET JUSELL.

JOHNSHILL,

GONDANDER, USN.,

GONDANDING.

Examined:

M. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

Page 50 UNITED STATES SHIP Sunday -, 19.48 25 (Bate) ZONE DESCRIPTION __-2 REMARKS 0000-0400 Moored in Hers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa in 12 fathons of water with 90 fathons of chain out to both the port and starboard anchors, using the eight inch munils lines e ab from the port and starboard quarters and one 1 3/4 lneh wire onble. Boiler #2 and #1 generator in use for auxiliary surposes. Maintaining Condition II match. Ships present USI AMDOY (SOPA) and various units of the Atlantic Fleet. 0400-0800 Meered as before. 0000 Secured condition II watch. 8800-1200 Moored as before. 0345 Oll burge "BENGETT" came along to starboard side. Commenced taking fuel. Draft of ship forward 13'06", aft 21'00". 1018 1200-1600 Moorad as before. 1315 Completed fueling ship, having received on board 3664 barrels of fuel oil, Bunker "C". Draft of ship forward 13'06", W 22'06". C. C. Lingerich Jr., Lt. (Jg), USIR. 1600-2000 Moored we before. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set condition II watch.

Approved ION PURSELL, COLUMNISM, USE., COMMANDING.

Examined:

Can con H. T. CAMBRON.

LT., USHR.

U. S. N., Manigator.

(Mar. 1800)		CONTRACTAL			Page 52
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP		lionday (Day)	26 (Date)	July , 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	-2 _	REMARKS			
0000-0400	with 90 fethoms of manila lines and on muxiliary purposes.	soir Harbor, Algeria, chain to the port and e 1 3/4 inch wire cabl Ships present: USS intaining Condition II	starboard as a to mole as Aucon (SOPA) Watch.	tern. #2	ing 4 eight inch boiler in use for us units of the
			C. Lt.	c. kinger (Jg), IS	gefelt, b.
0400-0800 0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition I	I Watch.			
			C. Lt.	c. Lingo	efetop.
0800-1200	Moored as before.				
			C. Lt.	C. Lingon (JE), USH	genfeld, b.
	Moored as before. Lit off #1 beiler,	secured #2 boiler.			
			H.	R. Spiers,	is
1400 0000	Moored as before.				
1600-2000	goord; as merere.		//- It.	Refriers,	us
	Moored as before. Set Condition II Wa	tah.			
			II.	Rfau	is

TON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USE., COMMANDER, USE., Approved

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

U. a. N., Novigator.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	OSEROII	The aday (Des)	(Date)	July , 194
TONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REMARKS			
0000-0400	with 90 fethoms inch manila lin boiler and #2 g	El Ko bir Harbor, Algeria, of chain to the port and ses and one 1 3/4 inch wire enerator in use for auxili H (SCPA) and various units tch.	starboard an sable to the ary purposes of the Atla	chors and colo sa	using 4 eight tern. #1 present:
0400-0800 0600	Youred as befor Secured Conditi	e. en II Watch.	// H. Le.	R. Siers,	
0800-1200	Moored as befor	e,		Refre R. Spiers USUR.	
1255	Noored as befor Started #2 gene Secured #2 gene	rator.			
				Tedmon	
1600-2000	Moored as befor	0.			
			Lt.	Rednond (Jg), USES	4.
	Moored as befor Set Condition 2				
			E.C.	(Jg), Wall	4
Approved: Je	PURSULL,	ell. Examined:	н.	A.T.	anian.

U. S. N., Nosigetor.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP		Wednesday (Day)	23 (Date)	July (Month)	_, 19_43
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REMARKS		1.412		
0000-0400	father's of chain a manila lines and or "I generator in use	Kebir Harber, Algeria, to both port and starb no 1 3/4 inch wire cab e for auxiliary purpos units of the Atlantic	oard anchors le to noie a os. Shipa p	, using 4 stern. #1 resent: 1	eight inch I beiler and Mit Argon	
			R. Lt.	Redirect (de), the	id,	
0000	Secured condition Started #2 generate					
			re-	Redmor	m.l.	
0800-1200	Moored as before.		Et.	The discording of the control of the	man_L	
1800-1800 1830	Moored as before. Water barge cause al	longaile port side.	Or dist	14. Perdi 11. Deards (35), US	iley,	
1690 1645 1700	Moored as before. Commenced receiving Finished taking fre 13:10", art 22:3". Und Decoming atood USG BINKINGHAM atood		Formard 13'6'	', nft 22'	o". 't freestri	
			9.	H. Beo	idsley.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.		7:1	1. Fe	enderey	

ION PURELL, COMMANDER, USM., COMMANDENO.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USER.

U. S. N., Manigator.

N. Nav. 4B (Mar. 1999)		GOIG MANUTAL O		Page	4
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP _035R05	Thursdoy	S D (Date)	July (Moods)	1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	RE -	MARKS			-6
0000-0400	Hoored in Hers El Kebir Har fathers of chain to both he manifa lines and one 1 3/4 and #2 generator in use for ALGON (SOPA) and verious on II match.	inch wire cable to male auxiliary purposes. Sh	satern.	eight inch 1 boiler t WS	on
Marine States of States				New Property	াজনকাকু <i>ন</i>
	Mooren as before. Secured condition II watch.				

0800-1200					
		ANGON		BARNETT	(SOPA)
2000	200		 716 -216 6		

J. U. Beardsley J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(dr), USHR.

1200-1000 Hoored as before.

1500-2000 Hoored as before.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set condition II watch.

ON FUR COMMANDER, USB.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

UNITED STATES SHIP	0.320.03	Padday (Day)	(Date)	Observed to	, 19.43
TONE DESCRIPTION	REMARKS		(LAM)	Constitu	

Moored in Hers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, in 12 fathoms of cater, with 30 fathoms of chain to both the port and starboard anchors, using 4 eight insh manila lines and one 1 3/4 inch wire cable to mole satern. It generator and al boiler in use for suxtliary purposes. Ships present USS harboard (30PA) and verious upits of the Atlantic Fleet. Maintaining condition II watch.

0480-0800 Moored as before. 0600 Secured condition II match.

aa Mangat

0800-1200 Moored as before.

aa Manght

1200-1600 Moored as before.

C. & Kungafell b. C. C. Langfield br., Lt. (je), WARR.

1500-2000 Moored as hefore.

C. C. Lingarfelt it.

2000-2400 Moeredas before. 2100 Set sendition II watch.

C. C. Lingerson br., Lt. (je), USIR.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH., COMMANDING.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON,

LT., UBNR.

(104) 300		CONTIDUTELLA	30		Page	12
UNITED STA	TES SHIPoxinon	4-1-	Saturday	31 (Date)	July (Month)	. 19 <u>43</u>
ZONE DESCRIPTION_	-2	REMARKS	باجرا			
0000-0400	fathems of chain t manila lines and or #1 generator in us	Mebir Harbor, Algoria, o both port and starbo ne 1 3/2 inch wire cal e for auxiliary purpos units of the Atlantic	erd anohors de to mole es. Ships	, using 4 astern. # resents	algit inch 2 boiler and USGBARHETT	
			2	.e. Ango t.(je). 110	ignfelt h	
	Hoored as before. Secured condition	II watob.				
			ξ 2 1	2.6. f/. 0. Lingo t.(je), by	infelt, h	
0800-1800	Moored as before.					
			0	C. Lingo (JE), 1151	afelt.	
18 00-1800	Moored as before.					
			\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Refrie	is.	
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
				R. Spier	is,	
	Moored as before. Set condition II we	ntah.				
			r H	My	è.	

TON PURSULA,

GOLDANDOR, USH.,

GOLDANDOR, USH.,

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, Come Co.





LOG BOOK

OF THE

	Rate	
	COMMANDED BY	
•	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER	, U. S. Navy
	TRANSPORT DIVISION THREE	Divicion
ttached to	AMM*IIBIOUS FORCE	Aquadron
	MORTHWEST AFRICAN WATERS	双键
Comm	encing AUGUST 1	, 1948 ,
at	ORAN, ALGERIA, NORTH AFRICA	
and en	ding AUGUST 31	, 1943 ,
at	ORAN, ALGERIA, NORTH AFRICA	

55323

1937



ling. No	160	
1.5. Ph.	021041	
	Page_2	_

		(Dis)	(Date) (Marth)
Zone description_	-2		
nsition at.	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
0000-0400		TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	carrier in Transport Division Moored in Mers El Kebir Hart fathoms of chain to both stemanila lines and one 1 3/4 if #1 and #2 generators in use BARNETT (SOPA) and various unaintaining Condition II Wat	on Three, Amphibious For our, Algeria, in 12 fat arboard and port anchor inch wire cable to mole for auxiliary purposes units of the Northwest	proc, Northwest African Waters. thoms of water with 90 es, using 4 eight inch astern. #2 boiler and
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
0600	Secured Condition II Watch.		
			Massers
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USMR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		16 Phiers
			H. R. Spiera, Lt., USNR.
		*	
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Js), USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		8
			P. Redenad
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			Cy Redmand
			R.(G) Redmond, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved		Examined:	IN T. Cameron

021041

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP OBERON	Monday	
Zone description	-2		
osition	0800	1200	2000
et.			
	OP	ERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-040	anchors, using 4 eight mole astern. Boiler # Ships present: USS Ba African Mayal Porces.	inch manila lines, and and both generators in	90 fathoms of chain to both one 1 3/4 inch wire cable to n use for auxiliary purposes. Is units of the Northwest
014	5 Secured #2 generator.		0 0 1
			R. (0) Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
060 070 070	Noored as before. Secured Condition II Wood USS CHARLES CARROLL go USS O'HARA got underwa	t underway and stood ou	
			R. G. Rodmond, Lt. (ig), USNR.
	O Moored as before.		
000	e sented to Renaution.		0-01
			R. G. Rodmond, Lt. (3g), USNR.
V-1010	C. Jackson 200		
1200-160	Moored as before.		" seards ley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
1 600-200 174 191	5 Secured #1 generator. 5 Pursuant to orders con	tained in Com?ransDiv 3	dispatch 021519 August, 3 ferred to the USS LYON.
			74 - evedele
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
		0: 6	201000
2000-240	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch		I Parkler
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:	-0 11	Examined:	W. T. Camaron

PART III CONTEXPENDENTELL

021041

		CONFIDENTI	AL		Page	6
UNITED STATE			Tues day (Dep)	3 (Dete)	August (Month)	, 19.43
Zone description -	0800	1200			2000	
st,	valio	1,400				
ong.						
		OPERATIONAL RES (WAR DIARY)				
0000-0400	fathoms of chain and one 1 3/4 inc in use for auxili various units of tion II Watch. USS ANDROMEDA moo	Kebir Harbor, Alge out to both anchors h wire cable to mol ary purposes. Ship the Northwest Afric ared to starboard bo	, using 4 sight e astern. #2 present: US an Naval Force wusing 2 sigh	t inch mani boiler and S BARNETT (s. Maintai	14 lines #2 generat SOPA) end ning Condi	
0340 0350	Lit off #1 boiler USS STANTON moore	d alongside USS AND	ROMEDA having	parted moor	ing lines	
	and dragged among	or from assigned ber	unt.	21	Bourds	1900
				J. H. 1	eardsley,	9
				Lt.(jg)	, USNR.	
0400-0800	Moored as before.					
	Cut in #1 boiler. of emergency.		ling by ready t			
				11	THOUT	ed.
				J. H. ! Lt.(jg)	cardsley, USNR.	1.37
0940 1035	Captain left ship Secured #2 boiler USS ANDROMEDA und	o for USS BARNETT.	oorth.			
1110	Captain returned	to ship.		3.16	Round	SLEY
				J. W. 1	eardsley,	A
					, USER.	
1200-1600	Moored as before. Secured #2 genera					
				QQ ;	Maught.	it
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
			3	A. A. I	Mang Mang	A
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II			aa	Mong	lit
Approved: Jon P	Juse URSELL, COMMANDER,	LL. Examined:	H. T. CAMERO	M. T. (18)	Sam cur	lavipator,

	Modries day 4 Augus t , 19					UNITED STAT
				_	-2	one description
	2000		1200		0800	ition
						ig.
		RKS	NAL REMAI	The second second second		
our sent: Forces.	hore, using four o mole astern. s. Ships present frican Naval Forc	d starboard and och wire cable t miliary purpose	the port and the 1 3/4 in use for aus units of	es El Kobir Harber main out to both t mila lines and on ##1 generator in SOPA) and various condition II Watch	fathons of cha eight inch man #2 boiler and USS BARNETT (S	0000-0400
ao	Maught. Wanglet	A. A.				
		0		ore.	Moored as befo	0400-0800
,				tion II Watch.		0600
fut	Maught, USHR.	A. A.				
	PA).	USS STANTON (SO	tood out,	ore.	Moored as befo	0800-1200 0800
lit	Maught, Wallet	QQ.				•
10, L.	Lingophoth Jr.,	C. C. C. Lt. (ore.	Moored as befo	1200-1600
	are when					
				ore.	Moored as befo	1 600=2000
etih.	Lingertell Jr., USNR.	C. C Lt.(
					Moored as befo Set Condition	2000-2400 2100
etik.	Lingertold Jr.	C. C. Lt. (
4	Lingartold Jr	C. C	Szamined:	II Watch.		

					Page40
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP OBERON	-	Thursday	5 (Date)	August , 1943
Zone description	-2				
Position	0800	1200			2000
Lat.					2000
Long.					
0000=0400	fathoms of chain or inch manila lines of and #1 generator in (SOPA) and various Condition II Watch.	OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY) Cebir Harbor, Algeria at to both the port a and one 1 3/4 inch wi a use for auxiliary p units of the Northwe	a, in 12 fath and sturboard ire cable to ourposes. Sh est African N	anchors, mole aster ips presen avel Force	using 4 eight
0400-0800					
0800	Secured Condition I	I Watch.	C L	C. C. K. C. Lingo t.(jg). US	rigifelt, h.
9800-1200	Moored as before.				nguflt.h.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch.

H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.

Approved: COMMANDER, USN. Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

Navigator.

PART III

UNITED STAT	ES SHIP OBSTON	Priday	6	August , 194
Zone description	-2	(Deg)	(Dete)	(Manth)
Position	0800	1200		9300
at,	3300	1201		2000
ong.				
0000-0400	Manual in Home Pl Va	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
	of chain to the port and one 1 3/4 inch w in use for auxiliary	bir Harbor, Algeria, in 12 far and starboard anchors, using ire cable to the mole astern. purposes. Ships present: Un nits of the Northwest African	4 eight inc #2 boiler	h manila lines and #1 generator
			1101.	
			H. R. Spier	
			Lt., USNR.	"
0400-0800 0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition II	Watch.		
	- 8		101	
			Hopse	is
			H. R. Spiers	
			3.5.5 6 36-3666	
0800-1200	Moored as before.			
			HR Lpie	
			H. R. Spiera	
			Lt., USMR.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
1200-1000	moored as before.			
			CARL	,
			R. G Redmon	d,
			Lt. (15). USK	IR.
1600-2000	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.			
			0.0.	
			1 Han	mush
			R. Q. Redmon Lt. (jg), USN	d, R.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Wate	h•		
			Carle	
			Redmon	d.
			Lt. (js), USN	R.
Approved:	00	Examined:	4/	0

Naripator.

...кт ш

CONFIDENTIAL

Zone description			
osition at.	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
	OPER	ATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbo chain to both anchors, using cable to nole astern. Boiler Ships present: USS ELIZABETH Naval Forces. Maintaining Co	4 eight inch manila lines #2 and generator #1 in w C. STANTON ind various w	and one 1 3/4 inch wire
			G. Redmond. Lt. (3g), USNR.
0400-0800 0600	Moored as before, Secured Condition II Watch.		
			R. Of Redmond, Lt. Uge), USHR.
0930	Cut in #2 generator. Captain inspected living comp Hove in port anchor to 85 fat The Commanding Officer, USS A	homs. RCTURUS, called officially	2000000
			R. (6) Redmond, Lt. (je), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before. USS ANDROMEDA underway to shi	ft berth.	
			J. J. Beards Pey
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator.		J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		J. U. Boardaley.

UNITED STA			Sunday (Day)	(Date)	Augus t (Marib)	_ , 19.43
Zone description		1000			2000	
Position Lat.	0800	1200			2000	-
Long.		- YE - YE				
	OPERA	TIONAL REMARI (WAR DIARY)	KS	0		
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Hart of chain to the port anchor using 4 eight inch manila li Boiler #2 and generator #2 i EZIZABETH C. STANTON PART was Forces. Maintaing Condition	and 90 fat ons nes and one13/4 in use for auxil rious other uni	of chein t inch wird iary purpo	o the star cable to ses. Ship	board ancho mole astern s present:	r. USS
			7	H-1960	1005 Rea	
				. H. Beard		
			1	t.(jg), US	NR.	
		0				
0400-0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.		0	IL P	ardsley	
			ĭ	t. (jg), US	NR.	
0800-1200 0845	Noored as before. Cut in #1 generator.					
-5575/			_	. 10	Sand Que	
			7	= . h-1	300	7
			J	. H. Beard	tsley,	
			1	t.(jg), US	NR.	
1200-1 600	Moored as before.					
	USS BARNETT standing in. 3.	O.P.A. USS BURN	ETT.			
			Ž I	A. Mauer	Panght	
1600-2000 1600	Moored as before. Secured #2 boiler.					
			4	LA MAUE	langlet	
2000-2400 2045	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.					
			Š	a a wayer	Mang 1. T. Ean	ht
Approved:	outusell.	Examined:			J. Ban	

					r often	
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBERON		Monday	9 (Date)	August	. 19.43
Zone description.	-2		(Duy)	(Lasty	County	
Position	0800	1200			2000	
Lat.						
Long.						
		TIONAL REMA	ARKS			
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbo chain out to the port anchor using 4 eight inch manile lin Boiler #1 and generator #2 in BRENETT (SOPA) and various un- ing Condition II Watch.	and 90 father nes and one 1 n use for aux	oms of chain 3/4 inch wi ciliary purpo	out to the ire cable to see. Ship	starboard to mole aste s present U	anchor, rn. 83
				A. Maugh	ang tit	
0400-0800 0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.					
			i	AA Muugh tt., USKR.	Manght	
0800-1200	Moored as before.					14
			í	AA MAUGH	Mangh	7
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
					. / /#	,
				6. C. Linge Lt. (jg), US		٨.
0.0						
1600-2000 1600 1746		ter from barg naving receiv	e. Druft for	orward 13'6	", aft 22'0 aft forward	•
				C. C. Linge Lt.(jg), US	repet se.	1.
2000-2400				6. 6. 7m	gefelt,	4.
Approved	PURSELL, COMMANDER, USIN.	Examined:		.t. (jg), US	L. Carrey	
10	Commanding Officer,			· I CAMES		Varigator.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STA	ATES SHIP OB	RON	Tuesday (Day)	10 (Date)	August , 19 (
Zone description	-2				
osition	0800	1200			2000
et. ong.					
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REMA	RKS		
0000-0400	of chain to the po using 4 eight inch #2 boiler and #2 g	Rebir Harbor, Algeria i rt anchor and 90 fathor manila lines and one l enerator in use for aux and various units of t	ns of chain 3/4 inch w ciliary purp the Northwes	to the star ire cable t oses. Ship t African N	board anchor, o mole astern. s present: aval Force.
				6.C. Lingo c. c. Lingo Lt.(jg), US	rhot sr.,
0400-0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition	II Watch.			
				001:	11/11
				C. C. Linge Lt.(jg), US	wifelts.
0800-1200	Moored as before.				
				6.6. his c. c. Lingo Lt. (jg), US	trott Jr.,
1200-1600	Moored as before.				
				14 Chave	2
				H. R. Spier Lt., USNR.	••
1600-2000	Moored as before.	n fuel. Draft forward	1316". AC+	2210".	
		n diesel oil. Received			diesel cil.
				Hefre	us
				H. R. Spier Lt., USWR.	•,
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II W	atoh.			
				HRSpier	40
				H. R. Spier	
				Lt., USNR.	
Approved	-0	200 Examined:			120
2	out wis	ell.		21	1. Cameur
10	N PURSELL, COMMANDE	R. USN.		H. T. CAMER	ON. LT. USNR.

PART III

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page22
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBERON	We drage (Dep)	day 11 August , 1943
Zone description			
onition at.	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	of chain to the port a using 4 eight inch mani astern. #2 boiler and	nchor and 90 fathers of cha la lines and one 1 3/4 incl #1 generator in use for au (SOPA) and various units of	xiliary purposes. Ships the Northwest African Naval
			H. R. Spiers,
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
0400-0800	(17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (18) (18) (17) (18) (18) (18) (18) (18) (18) (18) (18		
0600	Secured Condition II *	atoh.	
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USHR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
	USS JOSEPH T. DICKMAN #	ny and stood out, USS JEFFE not underway and stood out. N got underway and stood on	
			Can.
			R. G. Rednond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
1600-2000 1645	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator.		
			ani.
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
The state of the s	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
Approved	(0	Examined:	0/400

PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.
Commanding Officer.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page.	24
118000	20.00

UNITED	STATES SHIP_OBURON		Thursday 12 August , 1943
Zone descript	ion -2		(control of control of
Position	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	s
0000-0400	chain to the port anchor inch manila lines and on generator #2 in use for	, 90 fathons of chain to 1 3/4 inch wire cable auxiliary purposes. Sh	fathons of water, with 85 fathoms of to the starboard anchor, using 4 eight to note astern. Boiler #2 and hips present: USS THOMAS JEFFERSON can Raval Forces. Maintaining
			R. J. Edmind
			R. (G) Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
0540 0600	Cut in #1 generator.	ch.	
			Carl
			R. G. Redmond,
			Lt. (Jg), USNR.
0600-1200	Moored as before.		
			R. R.) Redmond, Lt.(jg), UNER.
1305	Completed taking on 14,2	h water, draft forward Il gallons of fresh wat	
1406	water parge mountain at i	MIXIE Underway.	9.4. Beardsley
			J. H. Boardsley.
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1600-2000			
1840	Secured #2 generator.		G. H. Beards Ry
			J. H. Boardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
2000-2400			
2100	Set Condition II Watch.		Jul. Beardofey
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approvede	3 50 11	2 Examined:	une
8	TON PURSELL, COLDUNDER, I	Ten	N. V. Camein
	Commanding	Photo in the Residence of the Contraction of the Co	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USMR,

Pope	2.6	

		(Day)	(Date) (Metth)
Zone description	-2		
sition it.	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
		TONAL REMARKS WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Harb anchor and 90 fathons of cha- lines and one 1 3/4 inch wire #1 in use for auxiliary purp- and various units of the Nor- Condition Il Watch.	in to the starboard and e cable to the mole ast oses. Ships present: 't thwest African Naval For	hor using 4 eight inch manila ern. Boiler #2 and generator US3 THOMIS JEFFERSON (SOPA) ross. Maintaining
		<	g. Ll. Boordsley.
			J. H. Beardsley,
	*		Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
0600	Secured Condition II Watch.		
0725	Cut in #2 generator.		7. 4. Beards Day.
			1
			J. H. Beardsley. Lt.(jg), USNR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		- 0
		(J. H. BEOGDIEY
			J. H. Peardeley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
			DO-17E1, 00:14.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
1405	Secured #1 generator.		2 11
			ala Mang ht
			Lt., USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
			aa Marght
			A. A. Mau, Ht.
			Die, donn.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
2100	Set Condition II Watch. Two	LCV(P) left ship for pi	icket boat patrol.
			anom 14
			A. A. Maught
			Lt., USNR. U
Approved;	0	Examined:	n Count
Va.	ert ursell.		A. V. Cameun
(90	PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.		H. T. CAMERON, L.T., USNR.

420	20.00
Page	28

0000-0400 M	oored in Mers El Kebir f chain to the port an sing 4 cight inch mani biler #2 and both gene	chor, 90 fethoms of chain to la lines and one 1 3/4 inch erators in use for auxiliary OPA) and various units of the midition II Watch.	wire cable to mole astern. purposes. Ships present: ne Northwest African Naval
0000-0400 M	orred in Mers El Kebir f chain to the port an sing 4 eight inch mani biler #2 and both gene as THOMAS JEFFERSON (S brees. Maintaining Co	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Harbor, Algeria, in 12 fath schor, 90 fethoms of chain to la lines and one 1 3/4 inch erators in use for auxiliary OPA) and various units of th midition II Watch.	oms of water with 35 fathons the starboard anchor, wire cable to mole astern. purposes. Ships present: ne Northwest African Naval
o: ui Be Ui	ored in Mers El Kebir f chain to the port an sing 4 eight inch mani biler #2 and both gene is THOMAS JEFFERSON (S orces. Maintaining Co	(WAR DIARY) Harbor, Algeria, in 12 fath schor, 90 fethoms of chain to la lines and one 1 3/4 inch rators in use for auxiliary SOPA) and various units of th andition II Watch.	the starboard anchor, wire cable to mole astern. purposes. Ships present: ne Northwest African Naval
0000-0400 M	ored in Mers El Kebir f chain to the port an sing 4 eight inch mani biler #2 and both gene is THOMAS JEFFERSON (S orces. Maintaining Co	(WAR DIARY) Harbor, Algeria, in 12 fath schor, 90 fethoms of chain to la lines and one 1 3/4 inch rators in use for auxiliary SOPA) and various units of th andition II Watch.	the starboard anchor, wire cable to mole astern. purposes. Ships present: ne Northwest African Naval
o: ui Be Ui	ored in Mers El Kebir f chain to the port an sing 4 eight inch mani biler #2 and both gene is THOMAS JEFFERSON (S orces. Maintaining Co	(WAR DIARY) Harbor, Algeria, in 12 fath schor, 90 fethoms of chain to la lines and one 1 3/4 inch rators in use for auxiliary SOPA) and various units of th andition II Watch.	the starboard anchor, wire cable to mole astern. purposes. Ships present: ne Northwest African Naval
o: ui Be Ui	f chain to the port and sing 4 eight inch mani- piler #2 and both gene IS THOMAS JEFFERSON (S press. Maintaining Co	chor, 90 fethoms of chain to la lines and one 1 3/4 inch erators in use for auxiliary OPA) and various units of the midition II Watch.	the starboard anchor, wire cable to mole astern. purposes. Ships present: ne Northwest African Naval
0005 Se	soured #1 generator.		nom 1.4
			angn 1.A
			a a Manglet
			Lt., USNR. U
	ocred as before.		
0600 Se	soured Condition I- Wa	toh and picket boat patrol.	12
			a. a. Maught,
			A. A. Maught,
			Lt., USNR.
0800-1200 M	pored as before.		
			a. A. Maught.
1200-1600 M	ored as before.		
			220:1/11.
			C. C. Lingerfelt, h.
			C. C. LingerCelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
			restable opers
1 600-2000 M	ored as before.		
			6. C. Rungerfelt br., Lt. (je), USNR
			C. C. Lingerfelt Ar.
			Lt.(je), USNR
and the second second second second	oored as before.		
2100 Se	et Condition II Watch.		2.2
			DO Dimbleto
			6.6. Trumpted to
			C. C. Lingerfelt or., Lt. (je), USNR.
Approved:	0 11	Examined:	11011

The second second	20.00
Perre	au

Tone description =2 Omition	UNITED STA	ATES SHIPOBERON		Sunday (Ber)	(Date)	August , 1943 (Month)
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) 0000-0400 Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria in 12 fathoms of water with 85 fathout of chain to the port anchor, 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, wains 4 eight inch manila lines and one 134 inch wire cable to mole astern if boiler and #1 generator in use for suxiliary purposes. Ships present: USB THUMS JEFFHERM (SoPA) and verious units of the Horthwest African Naval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USDR. C400-0800 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USDR. O800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USDR. 1200-1800 Noored as before. R. Spiers, Lt., USDR. 1600-2000 Moored as before.	Zone description_	-z				
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) O000-0400 Moored in Mers El Kebir Markor, Algeria in 12 fathoms of water with 85 fathom of chain to the port anchor, 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, using 4 eight inch manila lines and one 1 3/4 inch wire cable to mole astern fig boiler and #1 generator in use for surlivary purposes. Ships present: USS THOMAS JEFFIRSON (SOPA) and various units of the Morthwest African Naval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C400-0800 Moored as before. C400-0800 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.	CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	0800	1200			2000
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OOO-0400 Moored in Mers El Kebir Markor, Algeria in 12 fathoms of water with 35 fathon of chain to the port analon, 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anabor, using 4 shift their manila lines and one 134 inch wire cable to mole astern #2 boiler and #3 generator in use for suciliary purposes. Ships present: UES THOMAS JEFFERSON (SOPA) and verious units of the Morthwest African Newal Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USNR. C400-3800 Moored as before. C600-1200 Moored as before. C700-1200 Moored as before. C800-1200 Moored as before.						
of chain to the port amchor, 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard amchor, using 4 eight inch manila lines and one 1 3/4 inch wire cable to mole astern for boiler and fill generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS THOMAS SETHENS (SCPA) and verious units of the Northwest African Naval Porces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USDE. O400-0800 Moored as before. O600 Secured Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USDE. 1200-1200 Moored as before. E. C. Auryafelt, C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USDE. 1200-1200 Moored as before. Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before.		- 4 - 4		s		
O400-0800 Moored as before. O600 Secured Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. O800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before.	0000-0400	of chain to the port ar using 4 eight inch meni #2 boiler and #1 genera USS THOMAS JEFFERSON (8	nchor, 90 fathoms of cila lines and one 1 3, ator in use for suxil: SOPA) and various unit	thain to to 4 inch wi	he starboa re cable toses. Ship	rd anchor, o mole astern. s present:
O600 Secured Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(JE), USNR. O600-1200 Moored as before. E. C. A impufult, and the condition of th				6	e.C. Linge t. (jg), US	ngelt dr.,
0800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before.			atch.	٠		
2. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USBR. 1200-1800 Noored as before. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USBR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. M. R. Spiers, Lt., USBR.				0	6. C. Linge ct.(jg), US	right br.,
1200-1800 Noored as before. Markets H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.	0900-1200	Moored as before.				
H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. M. R. Spiers, H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.				ć i	C. C. Linge t. (jg), S	regenfelt, h.
H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. **Maring the Respiers of the Respiers o	1200-1800	Noored as before.				
1600-2000 Moored as before. /// fries H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.					. R. Spier	
/APfairs H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.	1600-2000	Manual as hafana				
H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.	1000-2000	200104 48 5010101		,	101:	
					R. Spier	
1 Whenes	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		,	Who	is
H. R. Spiera, Lt., USNR.						۵,

	Trans.	
Poge	36.37	
FORE.	V.C.	

Zone descript	ion -2		
osition	g800	1200	2000
nt.			
ong.			
	OPE	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	of chain to the port anchor as 4 eight inch manila lines and boiler and #1 generator in use	od 90 fathems of chair one 1 3/4 inch wire o for auxiliary purpor	n to the starboard anchor using
			21.
			1 HCfrees
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
	Moored as before.		
0600	Secured Condition II Watch.		
			11 Phina
			H. R. Spiers
			Lt., USNR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			1 Refriers
			Hotgiers
			n. n. sprare,
			Lt., USMR.
1229	Moored as before. USS CHARLES CATROLL stood in a USS C'HARA stood in and moored		
			0-04
			of Cadmand
			Lt. (Jg), USNR.
			1-04/97/00/20
	Moored as before.		
1615	Secured #1 generator.		0
			1 g Columnic
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
000-2400	Moored as before.		
	Set Condition II Watch.		0 0.
			1 chand
			R. (G) Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
Approved	3 (0 11	Examined:	nime (
5	outusell.		N. V. Camcin
	YON PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.	1	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USER,

Posto 3	A	

			(Date)	(Month)
Zone descript osition	5on -2 0800	1200		2000
at.	0300	1200		
ong.				
	ОРІ	ERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Harb chain to the port anchor, 90 eight inch manila lines and and generator #2 in use for and verious units of the Nor II Watch.	fathons of chain to one 1 3/4 inch wire auxiliary purposes.	the starboard anch cabbe to mole aster Ships present: US	or, using four n. Boiler #2 S BARMETT (SOPA)
			Ras	1
			R. G. Redn	end.
			Lt.(jg), U	SMR.
0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.			
0715	Cut in generator #1.		0-0	
			H. G. Redn	hand
			Lt.(Jc), U	SNR.
200-1200	Moored as before.			
0930	Lighted fires under #1 boile: Cut in both boilers on main :			
1010	out in both soffers on main	A COMIN A ALLO S	0.0	1 - 1 -
			R. G. Redm	ond,
			Lt.(5g), 11	SNR.
200-1600	Moored as before.			
1335	Secured #2 boiler. USS BARNETT stood out, USS C	HARLES CARROLL, SOPA		
1440				
	USS JAMES C'HARA stood out.			
1550	USI JOSEPH T. DICKMAN stood	out.	5. U.B	was lear
			J. H. Bear	dsley.
			Lt.(jg), U	SNR.
600-2000	Moored as before.			,
1605	USS ANDROMADA stood out. USS PROCYON stood out.			
1745	USS LYON stood out.		ALIE	.1.0.
1750	Secured #2 generator.		31-10	sorowey
			J. H. Bear Lt.(jg), U	
2000-2400	Moored as before.		~ ~	A 0
2100	Set Condition II Watch.		J. L. B.	
			J. H. Bear Lt.(jg), U	
		Examined:	200,0677	. 0

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

22.	26	
Distance.	27.73	

		(Day)	(Date: (Month)
Zone descrip		1200	2000
Position Lat.	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
	ف ام ال	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	chain to the port anchor a 4 eight inch manila lines #1 and generator #1 in use	nd 90 fathoms of chain to a and one 1 3/4 inch wire cal for auxiliary purposes. S	ns of water with 85 fathoms of the starboard anchor, using the to the mole astern. Boiler thips prosent: USS CHARLES tioan Naval Forces. Maintaining
			2. U. Deardstey
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
	Moored as before. Lit off #2 boiler.		
0565	Cut in #2 generator.		
0600	Sesured Condition II Watch		J. H. Benedsley.
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
			20013673
0805 0817 0850 0856 0858 0909 0914 0922 0926 0935 1126 1130	SCOTTO GABRIEL at conn, ca speed 14 knots (50 r.p.n.) conforming to the channel. Tug MISTRAL cast off. Passed through anti-submar 059° (psc). Pilot SCOTTO GABRIEL left to Stopped engines, lying to, Pilot CARON came on board. Proceeding at various speed Oran Harbor, pilot CARON a	out. d out. on board. tarboard quarter. out. in obedience to verbal ore ptain, executive officer ar . Standing out of Mers El ine booms and set base coun ship, executive officer at awaiting pilot. ds and on verious courses of t conn.	
1209	Underway as before enterin Moored port side to Mole D inch manila lines. #1 boi Commenced taking fresh water	a Raven Blanc, Oran, Algeri ler and both generators in	a, North Africa, using 12 eight use for auxiliary purposes. acamangust A. A. Maught,
			Lt., USNR.

Puga 36A

HNITED	STATES SHIP OBERON	Ties	inesday 18	August . 1943	
UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON		0	Day) (Date)	8 August , 19 43	
Zone description =2					
Position Int.	0800	1200	2	000	
Ang.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
1900	Moored as before. Commenced leading general	oargo at hatches Nos. 2			
			A. A. Maught Lt., USNR.	ught	
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.				
			aan	aught	
			Lt., USNR.	. 4	
Approved:	Confusell	Examined:	2/2	Comein	

Zone descrip-	tion2		
osition	0800	1200	2000
et.			
	OPE	(WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	inch manila lines. W1 boiler Ships present: USS SAMUEL C	r and both generators MASE (SOPA) and various andition II Watch. Lo	ceria, North Africa using 12 eight in use for auxiliary purposes. s units of the Northwest African adding general carge intermittently the dock.
			a. a. Managht, ush Lt., USNR.
400-0800			
0600	Secured Condition II Watch.		1 -m 11
			A. A. Marght aught
0925		rgo at #1 hatch.	
			A. A. Wanght, aught
1200-1600	Moored as before. Commenced loading general car	rgo intermittently at	hatches Nos. 3 and 5.
	angematica a son see a see		1 : ((1)
			C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (18), USNR.
600 8000	Moored as before.		
600-2000	moored as before.		
			C. C. Kingerfelt Jr., Lt. (js), 1181/18.
	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (jg). USER.

Page 40

UNITED	STATES SHIP DEERON		riday (Day)	20 (Dese)	August Otonio	. 1943
Zone descript Position	0800	1200			2000	_
Lat.	0500	1.577				
Long.						
	or	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)				
0000-0400	Moored port side to Mole Du inch mentle lines. #1 boile Ships presents USS SABUEL O Naval Forces. Maintaining O Receiving fresh water from d	er and both generators CHASE (SOPA) and various Condition II Watch. I	in use us units cading g	for auxil: of the Ne eneral car	iary purpose orthwest Afr rgo in #5 ha	ican tch.
			G C L	C. Linge (jg). U	ngefet, orber sr.,	b.
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.					
			c L	6. 6. f. c. linge t.(je), U	engeefelf. orthir Jr.,	1.
0800-1200	Moored as before.					
				0		,
			c.	. C. Linge t. (jg), U	ngufelt,	4.
1200-1600	Moored as before.			H. Epies	is m,	
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
1952	Commenced londing ammunition	in #1 hatch.	/ N	O. Spier	ies *•	
2100	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch. Finished loading #1 hatch wi	th ammurition.				
				R. Spier	neis 	
Approved;		Examined:		01	me C	

Dama 42

UNITED	STATES SHIP OBERON	Sature (Day)	lay 21 August , 19 43
Zone descript			9000
Position Lat.	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	manila lines to the dock Receiving frosh water from	 #1 boiler and both generates on the dock. Ships present: 	a, North Africa, using 12 eight tors in use for auxiliary purpose USS SAMUEL CHASE(SOPA) and Maintaining Condition II Watch. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
	Secured Condition II Water	oh.	
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
0830	Moored as before. Commenced loading #2 hate Commenced loading #3 hate	ch with vehicles.	1 HRdnins
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			R. O Redmond, Lt. Ug), USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
1615	Commenced loading #1 hate	h with vohicles.	
			R. G. Redmond, Lt.(Ar), USNR.
2010 2100	Moored as before. Commenced loading #4 hate Set Condition II Watch. Completed loading #3 hate		
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
Approved	Bou Lunell	Examined:	2/ Themen

-	8.0	
Page_	74.44	

					rage	
UNITED	STATES SHIP OBERON		Sunday	22 (Date)	August (Morris)	_, 1943
Zone descript	ton =2					
Position Lat.	0800	1200			2000	
ong.						
		OPERATIONAL REMARI	ks			
0200	Moored port side to Mole lines. Beiler #1 and be fresh water from the dec units of the Northwest A Continuous leading of he Ceased leading all holds	th generators in use : k. Ships present; U: frican Naval Forces. lds Nos. 1, 2, and 4.	for auxilia 33 SAMUEL C Maintainin	ry purpose HASE (SOP	os. Receivi	ng us
			C	20 01	,	
			h.	Redmor	rR.	
	Secured Condition II Wat	ch.				
0615	Cut in #2 generator.		-	2.01		
			ř.	(Se), US		
0800 -12 00	Moored as before. Resumed loading holds No	s. 1, 2, and 4.				
			R. Lt	G. Redmon (Jg), USN	nd,	
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
			9.	1.7800r	delley	
			J. Lt	H. Seards	R.	
1600-2000 1700 2000 2000	Completed leading #4 and Completed leading #1 and Completed taking general	#2 hatch.	ed 864 long	tons. Dr	raft forward	15'
	6", aft 22'4".		J.	1. Reor N. Bearda	ley,	
2000-2400						
2100	Set Condition II Watch. Secured #1 generator.			12	ι.Ω	
			7.	4. Desce	25284	
			J. Lt.	H. Beards (jg), USN	ley,	
Approved	2 ~	Examined:		n	al.	
Ö	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	USN.	п.	T. CAMERO	n. Lt. usn	
	Constanding	c Officer.			N.	atigator.

Pore 46

UNITED S	STATES SHIP QBERON	Mends (Day)	y 23 August , 19 43
Zone description			
Position Lat	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
	OPER	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Moored port side to Hole Du R lines. Boiler #1 and generat water from the dock. Ships p of the Northwest African Nave	or #2 in use for auxili resent: UNS SAMMEL CHA	ie, using 12 eight inch manila ary purposes. Receiving fresh SE (SCPA) and various units Condition II Watch
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
0600	Secured Condition II Watch.		
0755	Cut in #1 generator.		J. H. Beadsley
			J. H. Peardsley, Lt.(jg), USER.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		- 10
			9.11. Beardaley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
1200-1000	moored as descres	m	Comegade
			N. Winegerden,
			Lt.(jg), USHR.
1600-2000			
1825	Secured #2 generator.	m	made sage on ces
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
2300	Set Condition II Watch.		
		Tr	Mesmegarden
			M. Winegarded, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved;	~^ 12	Examined:	01-0

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 48

Zene description	UNITED S	TATES SHIP ONERON	Tues	nday 24 August . 19.4
ODG-0400 Moored port side to Mole Du Reven Blanc, Oran, Alteria, North Africa, using 12 eight inch manila lines to the dook. Boiler fl and generator fl in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dook Ships present USS SAMUEL CHASE (SOPA) and various units of the Merthwest African Navel Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800 Secured Condition II Watch. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800 Moored as before. O800 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. O800 Mo	Zone description	n2		
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OD00-0400 Moored port side to Mole Du Reven Blanc, Oran, Alteria, North Africa, using 12 eight inch manila lines to the dook. Soiler fl and generator fl in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dock. Ships present: USS SAMEL CHASE (309A) and various units of the Morthwest African Naval Forces. Naintaining Condition II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800 Secured Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800 Moored as before. O800 Moored as before. I200-1600 Moored as before. I200-1600 Moored as before. I200-1600 Moored as before. OC. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. D. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER.	the residence of the contract	0800	1200	2000
ODG-0400 Moored port side to Mole Du Reven Blane, Oran, Alteria, North Africa, using 12 eight Inch mentils lines to the dook. Soiler fl and generator fl in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dook Ships prosent USS SAMEL CHASE (30PA) and verious units of the Merthwest African Navel Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. OGGO Secured Condition II Watch. OBSO-1200 Moored as before. OBSO Out in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USUR. OBSO-1200 Moored as before. OBSO Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. OBSO OUT IN #2 generator. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USUR.	Control to the second s			
Occ-0400 Moored port side to Mole Du Reven Blane, Oran, Alleria, North Africa, uning 12 eight inch manila lines to the dook. Relier fl and generator fil in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dook. Ships present USS SAMEL CHARGE (SOA) and various units of the Northwest African Navel Forces. Maintaining Sommitten II Natch. Occoorded Moored as before. Occoorded Condition II Natch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. Occoorded Moored as before. Occoorded Moored as before. Occoorded Moored as before. Ison HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. Decorated Lt.(jg), USHR. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. Decorated Lt.(jg), USHR. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. Decorated Lt.(jg), US				
Moored port side to Mole Du Reven Blane, Gran, Alperia, North Africa, using 12 cight inch manila lines to the dook. Soller fl and generator fil in use for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dook. Ships present: USS SAMER. CHASE (309A) and various units of the Northwest African Havel Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. 0800-1200 Moored as before. OBSO Out in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1800 Moored as before. 2000-2000 Moored as before.		OPEI		
eight inch mamila lines to the dook. Soller fland generator fil nuse for auxiliary purposes. Receiving fresh water from the dock. Ships present USS SAMER CHASE (30PA) and various units of the Northwest African Navel Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Wineferden, Lt.(jg), USER. 0400-0800 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200 Set Condition II Watch. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200 Set Condition II Watch.			(WAII DIARY)	
M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USER. O400-0300 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. Out in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USER. M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USER. M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USER. 1200-1600 Moored as before. O. C. Lingefort Jr., Lt. (jg), USER. 2000-2000 Moored as before. 1800 Moored as before. 1800 Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch. D. C. Lingefort Jr., Lt. (jg), USER. C. C. Lingefort Jr., Lt. (jg), USER.	0000-0400	eight inch manila lines to the auxiliary purposes. Receiving SAMMEL CHASE (SOPA) and variables of the second secon	he dook. Boiler fil a ng fresh water from to ous units of the North	nd generator #1 in use for he dock. Ships present: USS
M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USER. 0800-1200 Moored as before. Out in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USER. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingefert Jr., Lt. (jg), USER. Description of the property of the pro			00	- serverenter
OSCO-2800 Moored as before. OSCO-1800 Moored				M. Winegarden,
Secured Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. 1200-1200 Moored as before. Oct in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. C. C. Lingefelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. Approved: Examined: Examined:				Lt. (Jg), USNH.
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USUR. 1200-1200 Moored as before. Oct in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USUR. C. C. Lingefest Jr., Lt.(jg), USUR. C. C. Lingefest Jr., Lt.(jg), USUR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. P. C. Lingefest Jr., Lt.(jg), USUR. Approved: Examined: Examined:				
M. Winegardeh, Lt.(jg), USHR. 1200-1200 Moored as before. M. Winegardeh, Lt.(jg), USHR. M.				
M. Winegardeh, Lt.(jg), USHR. 1200-1200 Moored as before. M. Winegardeh, Lt.(jg), USHR. M.				
DBOO-1200 Moored as before. OBSO Cut in #2 generator. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USMR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingefelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. 2000-7400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. P. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. Approved: Examined:				
M. Whegardsh. Lt.(jg), USER. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER.				Lt. (jg), USNR.
M. Whegardsh. Lt.(jg), USHR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR.				
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jr), USNR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.				
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. 1200-1800 Moored as before. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. Approved: Examined: Examined:	0850	Cut in #2 generator.		
Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. 1800 Moored as before. 1800 Moored as before. 1800 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. 2000-1800 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. 2000-1800 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. 2000-1800 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. 2000-1800 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch.			8	
1800-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingeffet Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER.				Lt. (47). USNR.
C. C. Lingefelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. C. C. Lingefelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingefelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USHR.				
1800-2000 Moored as before. HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.	1200-1600	Moored as before.		
1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.				pp & mendet, b.
1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside port side to. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.				C. C. Lingerren Jr.,
1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingerfolt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfolt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR.				Lt.(jg), USNR.
1800 HMS THRUSTER moored alongside part side to. C. C. Lingerfolt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfolt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR.				
C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt, b. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.			a mant at la ta	
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.	1600	mas ingustan moored alongside	e part side ta.	
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.				E. E. hugufell, b.
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.				C. C. Lingerfolt Jr.,
2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt, b. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg). USNR.				Lt.(jg), USNR.
2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt, b. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg). USNR.				
2100 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt, b. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg). USNR.	2000-2400	Moored as before.		
Approved: Examined:				
Approved: Examined:				1.1.1
Approved: Examined:				E. C. Kingerfell, b.
Approved: Examined:				C. C. LingerWelt Jr., Lt.(ig), USNE.
Approved: Practiced: NY L				Acceptance of the second
The state of the s	Approved:	0 .00	Examined:	2116.
	0	ION PURSELL COMPANIES 119M.		

46.	E /%	
Poge	D107	

Water Assessment			(Deg) (Dece) (Messe)
Zone descripti Position	on +2 0800	1200	2000
at.			
long.			
		IONAL REMARK	s
0000-0400	Moored port side to Mole Du Rave 12 eight inch manila lines. #1 purposes. Receiving fresh water port side to. Ships present: U of the Northwest African Naval P	boiler and #2 from dock. HE BS SAMUEL CHASE	generator in use for auxiliary MS THRUSTER moored alongside E (SOPA), and various units ining Condition II Watch.
			c. C. Lingerfelt A c. o. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (js). USSR.
	Moored as before.		
0600	Secured Condition II Watch.		e a finalett la
			C. C. Lingafelt, L. C. C. Lingartet Jr., Lt. (je), USHR.
	Moored as before. Out in #1 generator.		
0510	ous in the Contraction		ear lith
			C. C. Lingersell sr., Lt. (Je), USNR.
1210	Moored as before. Air reid elert, set Condition II All clear, secured Condition II		
			R. Redmond, Lt (Jg), USUR.
	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.		
2,00	goodide to Ferreignor.		0101
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			R. (0. Redmond, Lt. (7g), USNR.
Approved:	for Junsell.	Examined;	NIC
	ION PURSELL, COLDIANDER, USN.		H. T. CAMPRON LT. USAR

44.	pro pro-
Poge	

				Page 52
UNITED S	STATES SHIP ONERON		Thursday 26 (Day) (Days)	August , 19 43
Zone descripti	on -2			
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat. Long.				
		OPERATIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY)	KS	
0000-0400	Moored port side to Mol- #1 and generator #1 in a dock. HMS THRUSTER mee: CHASE (SOPA) and various Condition II Watch.	use for auxiliary pur red alongside, port a	poses. Receiving	fresh water from the
			R. GRe	mond, USNR.
0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Was Cut in #2 generator.	tch.		
			1. JR.	Imaliand.
1015	Moored as before. Lighted fires under Boil USS ARCTURUS got underwa Cut in both boilers on m	y and stood out.	Car	Colomb
1200-1600	Moored as before.			mend, USNR.
1326	Made all preparations for HMS THRUSTER underway fro Pilot Caravane came aboat Captain left ship for BM Tug Jolasry II moored to	om starboard side. rd. RNETT on official bus	inesu.	
1356	Underway for Mers El Keb Caravane at conn, executi knots (80 rpm). Standing conforming to channel. Tug Jolasry II cast off.	ir in obedience to ve ive officer and navig out of Oran Harbor	ator on buidee C	tondand annot 14
1418	Passed Traverse du Large Pilot Caravane left ship. Anchored in convoy assemb bottom, with 90 fathoms of true bearings: Breakwates Chapel 218° (t). Maintai	abean to starboard. bly area, off port of of chain out to the s	tarboard anchor on	
			9.4.Be	ordsley
			J. H. Bea. Lt. (jg), 1	
Approved	Bes Du = 1000	Examined:		276
0	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, U	13 N.	He Te GAM	BON. 1.7. HAND.
	Commanding (Officer.		Navigator.

Page 52A

			(Dep)	(Date) (Munch)	
Zone description	0800	1200		2000	
at.	0800	1,000			
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REMAR	KS		
1602 1700 1756 160 1820 1825	USS BARNETT stood O USS JOSEPH T. DICK USS ARCTURUS stood Received from 130t cartridge bell .45	n board. ON stood into Mers El Kebi into Mers El Kebir. MAN stood into Mers El Keb into Mers El Kebir. h Art., U.S.ARRY Ordnanse cal. accounition.	ir.	, Algeria, 3,000 re	ands of
	USS O'HARA stood i Made all preparati	on for setting underway.			
	Pilot Cailifois en				
1927	3, pilot Guilfeis bridge. Standard courses conforming		utive offic	er and navigator on	the
1957	Tag Hercule moored	to sturbeard quarter.	_	13 10	
			9	, U. Beards Rey	
				. II. Beardsley,	
			1,	t.(je). WANR.	
2026 2032	Moored in Berth Mo with 75 fathons of beerd anchor using astern. Tug Hercule cast of USS PROCYCN stood Pilot Callifois le Socured Boiler #1.	. 6 Mers El Kebir Harbor, chain to the port anchor 4 eight inch manila lines ff. in and moored. ft ship.	and 55 fath and one 1	oms of chain to the	star-
			L	. H. Beardsley, t.(jg), MSER.	

122	- A	
Dome	5.49	

Zone description	n -2	1200	2000
at.	0800	1200	
ong.		00	
	OPER	(WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Manual in Bouth At Mars El l	Soble Marker Oren	. Alreria, in 13fethoma of water with
3000-0100	75 fathems of chain to the po- anchor using 4 eight inch mar- astern. Sciler #2 and both	ort anchor and 55 : nila lines and one cenerators in use :	fathoms of chain to the starboard 1 3/4 inch wire cable to the mole for auxiliary purposes. Ships of the Northwest African Naval Forces
	Maintaining Condition II Wate		
0100	Secured Conerator #1.		J. L. Beovilson
			7. 11. 12601UZEd
			J. H. Feardsley,
			Lt.(j6), USNR.
	Moored as before.		
	Lit off Beiler #1 and out in Secured Condition II Watch.	Generator #1.	
	Cut in steam on main engines.		0
100			J.H. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardaley,
			Lt.(jg), USHE.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
	USS BARMETT got un lerway and	stood cut.	
	Pilot Loresl came aboard.		
0858	Tug Leageten made fast to ass Tug Leageten cast off.	ist in unmooring.	
0920	Underway in compliance with C at the conn, Captain, Executi	we Officer, and Me	Pleet Dispatch 270540. Pilot Loreal avigator on the bridge. Standard courses and speeds to conform to harbo
0220	channel.		
	Cleared harbor net gate. Pilot Loreel left the ship.		
0957		res, Oran, Algeria	s, in 40 fathons of water, mad bettom,
			hor, on the following true bearings;
1115	Made all preparations for get		t); Old lighthouse 216°30° (t).
	Underway in compliance with C CON SAN CHIL PAY Operations of Navigator on the bridge. Ste	conTransPhib 8th Fi order J-43. Excount undard speed 8 kno- on various courses	leet Dispatch 270745 to carry out tive Officer at the conn, Captain and ts (45 rpm). USS PHILADELPHIA OTC and s conforming to mine swept channel.
			0.01
			R. O Redmond,
			Lt. (Je). USER.
1200-1600 1217 1304	Steaming as before. Steaming on various courses a	t various speeds o	conforming to mine swept channel. (pgc) and (t) and commenced forming
	oruising disposition #1.		
1332	Changed course to 275° (pgc) Increased speed to 14 knots (and (t), 3020 (pse	2).
1428	Commenced zig sarring accordi	ne to plan #11. be	use course 275° (pgo) and (t), 302°
- 61.4	(pac).		160-1 (4)1
1519	Coased zig zagging and resume	d base course.	
Approved) >0	Examined:	2/01/
~	outursell.		N. N. Clembron.
	ION PURSELL, COMMUNDER, USN.		12 M A 100 M

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page54A
UNITED S	TATES SHIP OPERION	F+1	they 27 August , 1943
Zone description	n -2		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
1525 1545	Commenced sig segsing (pso).		S19 ⁰ (pse). Sourse 293 ⁰ (pse) and (t), 319 ⁶
	Average steam 450. Ave	rage rpm. 57.9.	
			C. C. Linguiseltile. Lt. (JE). USNR.
1610 1615 1630 1705 1716 1715 1800 1830 1910 1915 1950	Changed course by when Commenced zig zagring and 356° (psc). Ceased zig zagring and Changed base course by Commenced zig zagring 032° (psc). Ceased zig zagring 062° (psc). Ceased zig zagring and Changed base course by Commenced zig zagring and (t), 1030 (psc). Average steam 450. Average steam 450. Average steam 450.	i resumed base course. The the bland to 024° (pgs) and in accordance with Pland 11, i resumed base course. In accordance with Pland 11, i resumed base course. The cling to 113° (pgs) and in accordance with sig sag pressure r.p.m. 74.8.	356° (pse). Dise course 339° (pse) and (t), (t), 032° (pse). buse course 024° (pge) and (t), buse course 024° (pge) and (t), (t), 102° (pse). lan #11, base course 113° (pge) J. E. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2180 2210 2231	tion II.	cruising disposition II, US (pgc) and (t). nots (58 rpm). (pgc) and (t).	Commonced forming cruising disposi- SS PHILADELPHIA, Guide. H. R. Spiers, Lt., USER.
Approved:	ION FURSELL, COMMANDER		H. T. CAMERON, LT., USHR.

Page_56___

	TATES SHIP OBERON		turday 28 August , 1943
Zone descriptão	-2		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.			
Innig.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	in cruising disposition OTC and guide. Standar Maintaining Condition 1	n II, base course 113° (pgo rd speed 10 kmots (fil r.p.m II Watch. (pgo) and (t) and stopped ts. boots.	
			anan 14
			A. A. Maught. ght
manufacture of the second second	Steaming as before. First boat returned fro Average steam 450. Ave	om landing. Commonced hois	ting boats aboard.
			M. (c.) Redmond, Lt. (JE), USNR.
0914	Anchored in Sulf De Ar- chain to the starboard Coast Guard Station 175 Underway for Oran, unde Executive Officer and 1 Standard speed 8 knots	zew, North Africa in 35 fet anchor on the following tr 5° (t). or orders contained in oper Mavigator on the bridge. E	to proceeding to anchorage. thous of water with 75 fathoms of we bearings. Light house 310° (t), ration order J-43. Captain, Executive Officer at the conn. Tarious courses at various speeds
1113	Increased speed to 14 h Changed course to 330° Changed course by wheel	(pge) and (t), 345° (pse). ling to 300° (pge) and (t), ling to 270° (pge) and (t),	290° (psc).
1113 1126 1137 1137 1200-1600 1206 1242 1248 1252	Increased speed to 14 h Changed course to 330° Changed course by wheel Changed course by wheel Average steam 450. Ave Steaming as before. Changed course by wheel Reduced speed to 5 kmot Increased speed to 10 h Increased speed to star Formed single column in HMS BRUISER, USS OBERON commenced transit of mi Changed course by wheel Anchered in convoy asse mud bottom, with 90 fat	(pge) and (t), 3450 (pse). ling to 300° (pge) and (t), ling to 270° (pge) and (t), erage rpm 45.5. ling to 230° (pge) and (t), erage rpm 45.5. ling to 250° (pge) and (t), ts (30 rpm). conts (54 rpm). dard, 14 knots (80 rpm). following order, USS BARM [, USS LYON, and reduced co line swept channel. ling to 170° (pge) and (t), embly area off Pert of Oran thoms of chain out to port Breakwater 108° (t), Old 1	290° (psc). C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USIR. 251° (psc). ETT, Guide, USS JOSEPH T. DICKMAN, mvoy speed to 10 knots (51 rpm).
1113 1126 1137 1200-1600 1206 1248 1252 1256 1301 1402	Increased speed to 14 h Changed course to 330° Changed course by wheel Changed course by wheel Average steam 450. Ave Stoaming as before. Changed course by wheel Reduced speed to 5 kmot Increased speed to 10 k Increased speed to star Formed single column in HANS BRUISER, USS OBERON Commenced transit of mi Changed course by wheel Anchored in convoy asse mud bottom, with 90 fat bearings. East end of	(pge) and (t), 3450 (pse). ling to 300° (pge) and (t), ling to 270° (pge) and (t), erage rpm 45.5. ling to 230° (pge) and (t), erage rpm 45.5. ling to 250° (pge) and (t), ts (30 rpm). conts (54 rpm). dard, 14 knots (80 rpm). following order, USS BARM [, USS LYON, and reduced co line swept channel. ling to 170° (pge) and (t), embly area off Pert of Oran thoms of chain out to port Breakwater 108° (t), Old 1	290° (psc). C.C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. 251° (psc). ETT, Guide, USS JOSEPH T. DICKMAN, mvoy speed to 10 knots (51 rpm), 174° (psc). Algeria, in 40 fathoms of water, anchor on the following true ight 179° (t), Signal Station 203°
1113 1126 1137 1200-1600 1206 1242 1248 1252 1256	Increased speed to 14 h Changed course to 330° Changed course by wheel Changed course by wheel Average steam 450. Ave Stoaming as before. Changed course by wheel Reduced speed to 5 kmot Increased speed to 10 k Increased speed to star Formed single column in HANS BRUISER, USS OBERON Commenced transit of mi Changed course by wheel Anchored in convoy asse mud bottom, with 90 fat bearings. East end of	(pge) and (t), 345° (pse). ling to 300° (pge) and (t), ling to 270° (pge) and (t), erage rpm 45.5. ling to 230° (pge) and (t), erage rpm 45.5. ling to 250° (pge) and (t), ts (30 rpm). conts (54 rpm). dard, 14 knots (80 rpm). following order, USS BARN [, USS LYON, and reduced co line swept channel. ling to 170° (pge) and (t), embly area off Pert of Oran thoms of chain out to port Breakwater 108° (t), old 1 water 218° (t).	290° (psc). C.C. Lingerfelt Jr., C.C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USER. 251° (psc). ETT, Guide, USS JOSEPH T. DICKMAN, mvoy speed to 10 knots (51 rpm), 174° (psc). Algeria, in 40 fethoms of water, ancher on the following true

Zana Arriva	-2		
Zone description	0800	1200	2000
et.			
1200-1600	(continued). Mai	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) ntmining Condition II Watch.	
4100 4000	(00000000000000000000000000000000000000		J. H. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley.
			Lt.(jg), UNR.
1816 1927 1839 1959	Officer, and Navi Proceeding on var Passed through av Tug Hercule made Tug Lesgatea made Moored bow to bus Africa, in 7 fath inch wire cables, wire cable.	El Kebir Harbor. Pilot Altie gator on the bridge. Standard tous courses at various speeds ti-submarine boom gate end ent fast to port bow. a fast to starboard quarter. by Yake, sternto buoy Zebre in toma of water. Bow made fast w Stern made fast with 4 eight	s standing in toward Harbor entrance.
2026	Moored as before. Secured #1 boiler Set Condition II	•	
			C. C. Lingerster Jr.
			C. C. Lingerseit Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR.
			Dor(JE), want.

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USH,

Approved:

ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.
Commanding Officer.

PART III CONFIDENTIAI

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page_58
UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON		unday 29 (Des) (Des)	August , 19 42
Zone description	-2			V
Position	0800	1200		2000
Let. Long.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	North Africa, in 7 fet two 1 inch wire cables inch wire cable. #2 i	te, stern to buoy Zebra in thoms of water. How made to Stern made fast with 4 coller and #1 generator in MASS (SOPA) and various wondition II Watch.	fast with starbos eight inch manil use for auxilian nits of the North	ard another chain and a lines and one lay purposes. Ships west African Navel
0400-0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition II W	fatch.		
			C. C. Ling Lt.(jg).	meistet, b.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		C.C. Ling C. C. Ling Lt.(je), 1	ingerfelt, b.
	Moored as before. Cut in #1 generator.			
			H. (J. Redu Lt. (JE), I	don'd,
	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.			
			H. G. Redr Lt. (Jg), U	double sen.
2017 2046	Red air raid alert, he	set Condition II Watch. Id general quarters. m general quarters. Set	-	
			R. (J. Rec Lt. (JE).	Incord, USNR.

Examined:

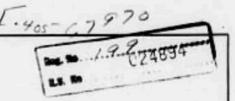
Control of the Contro	12.5%	
Page_	Title	

UNITED	STATES SHIP CHEMON		Monday	30 (Date)	August , 19 43
Zone desertp	tton -2			3000	
Position	0800	1200			2000
Lat. Long.					X 1 is 10 is
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	RKS		
0000-0400	in 7 fathoms of water. wire cables. Stern ma cable. Boiler #2 and	r Harbor, Algeria, bow Sow made fast with at de fast with 2 eight in generator #1 in use for) and various units of II Watch.	arbeard and sch manila 1	or chain ines and o	and two 1 inch ne 1 inch wire
				Red Lt. (JE).	mond, USHR,
0400-0800 0600 0625		ntch.			
				() Red Lt. (30),	downed mond,
0800-1200	Moored as before.				
				Redr Lt. (%)	lmml tond, ISNR.
1205	Moored as before. USS ARCTURUS moored to Lit off Boiler #1. Made all preparations f		ide to.		
			0	. U. B.	and Du
				J. H. Bear Lt.(jg), T	daley.
1628 1629 1645 1705 1728 1725 1737 1845 1950	Moored as before. Pilot CARAVANE came on Tug Taureau made fast t Tug Energie made fast t Undermay to shift borth CARAVANE at conn, Capte speed 14 knots (80 r.ps Moored in berth #2 port 15 fathoms of water wit eight inch manila lines Tug Energie cast off. Pilot CARAVANE left shi Secured boiler #1. Captain left ship for HMS CARDIUM moored to s	to starboard bow. to starboard quarter. in obedience to verbal in, Executive Officer, m.) Proceeding at vari side to mole, Mers El th 35 fathoms of chain o and 2 1 3/4 inch wire p. USS BARNETT on official tarboard side port side	and Navigat cus speeds Kebir Marbo out to the s eables.	or on the	bridge. Standard dous courses. Igeria, in mohor using 14
Approved:	Jour Lune	OO Examined:		1	111
0	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	USN.	1	I. T. CAME	RON. LT. USIR.

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page60A
UNITED	STATES SHIP GREENIN	Monday (Day)	30 August , 1943
Zone descript	ion2		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
		(WAR DIARY)	
2010 2051 2100	Set condition II Watch.	from HMS CARDIUM, draft forward neving received 1,462 bbls., of	
2300	Captain returned to ship		
			J.H. Beardaley.
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USER.
			Lt.(JE), USAR.
Approved	h. P	Examined:	1/16
0	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	USN.	H. T. SAMERON, L.S., USNR., Navigator.

	100
Decree	62

CL	STATES SHIP OFFROR		(Day) (Deta) (Month) 1943
Zone descripti Position	on -2 0800	1200	2000
nt,	0000	1200	2000
.ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	fethons of water with 85 eight inch manile lines use for auxiliary purpos	fathous of chain out to and 2 1 3/4" wire cables es. HMS CARDIUM moored EL CULSE (SCPA) and vari	oir Harbor, Oran, Algeria, in 15 o the starboard anchor using 14 s. Boiler #2 and generator #2 in along starboard side, port side to.
			J. H. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USHH.
06:0	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wat Cut in generator #1.	ch.	
	USS BOISE AND USS PHILAD	ELPHIA stood out.	Q. H. Beards Dey
			J. H. Beardsley. Lt.(jg), USER.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
0930	HMS CARDINM unmoored and	stood cut.	g. H. Beardeley
			J. H. Beurdsloy, Lt.(5g), USER.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			M. Onegarien, Lt. (3g), Udir.
1 000 2000	Moored as before.		re.(3g), oans.
1000-2000	appled as before.		
			M. Winegarder
			Lt.(jg), USER.
2000-2400 2100 2115	Set Condition II Watch. Secured generator #2.		
			R. Winegarda, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved	Exertursel	L Examined:	2. J. Course





LOG BOOK

OF THE

	R	ate,
	COMMANDED BY	
	ION PURSHAL, COMMANDER	, U. S. Navy
[TRANSPORT DIVISION PURES	Division
ttached to	AMPHIBIOUS PORCE	Squadron
	RORTHWEST APPLICAN NATEDS	Fleet
Commenc	ing sections 1	, 19 43
at	GRANA ALGERIAA NORTH AFFIGA	·····•
and ending	S SEPTEMBER 30	, 19.3
at	CRAN, ALGURIA, NORTH AFRIGA	

56609

1927

Page__A__

UNITED STATES SHIPOF	9390H		Thursday 30 Septem (Day) (Date (Month)	her. 1943
	ADMINISTR	ATIVE REM	ARKS	
ION PURSELL	Commander	usn	Mrs. Karola Pursell 431 So. Kingsley Drive Los Angeles, California	Wife
David G. Greenlee	Lieut. Condr.	USN	Mrs. Susanna C. Greenlee 3623 Eugene Place San Diego, California	Wife
Elmer Wales	Lieutenant	USMR E-M	Mrs. Harriet E. Walls 328 Congress Avenue Lansdown, Pennsylvania	Wife
Harold T. Cameron	Lieutenant	USHR D-M	Mrs. Virginia V. Cameron 10 Winthrop Place Four Corners Staten Island New York, New York	Wife
Daniel O. Kayfetz	Lieutenant	USIR MC-V(C)	Mrs. Selma W. Kayfetz 221 Linden Blvd. Brooklyn, New York	Tife
Henry R. Spiers	Lieutemant	USHR D-V(0)	Mrs. C. R. McGrady 2126 Woodland Avenue Raleigh, North Carolina	Mother
Adrian A. Manght	Lieutenant	USMR D-V(S)	Mrs. Elizabeth Haught 5236 Pitt Street New Crleans, Louisana	Wife
J. W. Match	Lieutenant	USER SC-V(C)	Mrs. Joseph W. Hatch Capital Hotel 50th Street & 8th Avenue New York, New York	Mother
Myron Winegarden	Lieut.(jg)	USHR C-V(S)	Mrs. Ruth Winegarden 1950 Miller Rosd Flint, Michigan	Wife
Richard Redmond	Lieut.(jg)	USHR D-V(d)	Mr. Robert Redmond 1203 M. Mantua Street Kent, Chio	Father
Charles C. Lingerfelt Jr.	Lieut.(jg)	USER D-V(G)	Mrs. Virginia L. Lingerfelt "The Barclay" Rittenhouse Sq Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	Wife
P. F. Eastman	Lieut.(jg)	USMR MC-V(G)	Mrs. Susen Eastman 1922 Day Street Ann Arbor, Michigan	Wife
Villiam J. Grant	Lieut.(jg)	USHR E-M	Mrs. Claire C. Grant 708 Richmond Avenue Mayoross, Georgia	Wife
Samuel B. Morris	Ensign	usin c-v(s)	Mrs. Samuel B. Morris o/o P. S. Morgan Marianna, Arkansas	Wife
J. H. Beardsley	Lieut.(jc)	USHR D-V(S)	Mrs. Elizabeth Beardsley 140 Weston Road Wellesley, Massachusetts	Wife
		Examined:	1.11	

			(Date) (Month	1
	ADMINIST	RATIVE REMA	ARKS	
Thomas C. Johnson	Ensign	USNR D-V(0)	Mrs. Thomas C. Johnson Box 111 Belt, Montana	Mothe
Peter J. Platte Jr.	Ensign	D-V(G)	Mr. Peter J. Platte 28740 E. Jefferson Avenue St. Clair Shores, Michigan	Father
Louis H. Van Dike Jr.	Ensign	USNR D-V(U)	Mr. Louis H. Van Dike 878 Stuywesant Avenue Trenten, New Jersey	Father
Joseph B. David	Ensign	D-V(G)	Mr. Joseph David 129 Woodlawn Avenue New Orleans, Louisiana	Father
Clayton A. Erkert	Ensign	USNR B-7(d)	Mrs. Clayton A. Erkert 1131 America Road Canden, New Jersey	Wife
Charles E. Leutze	Ensign	USHR D-V(4)	Mrs. Edna C. Leutze Woodville, New York	Wife
John D. Poppe	Ensign	D-V(G)	Mrs. John F. Poppe 1643 Westmoreland Avenue Cincinnati, Chio	Mother
Daniel J. Raftis	Ensign	USIR D-V(G)	Mr. D. J. Raftis 210 First Avenue, NE Celwein, Iowa	Fathe
Marshall Sinback	Ensign	USIR D-V(0)	N. P. Sinback Fairhope, Alabama	Father
J. F. Scenlon	Ensign	USUR D-V(O)	Mrs. J. Frank Scanlon Somerset, Ohio	Nother
F. A. Young	Ensign	D-V(0)	Mrs. Lilianne J. Young 1664 Parrish Place Jacksonville, Florida	Wife
V. F. Schott	Ensign	USNR D-V(G)	Mr. V. F. Schott 928 North Anglin Street Cleburne, Texas	Pather
Harold F. Rickards	Ensign	USER E-M	Mrs. Lily M. Rickards 569 Larchwood Avenue Upper Darby, Pennsylvania	Mothe
Ray S. Ewing	Chief Pay Glerk	USN	Mrs. Evelyn M. Ewing 905 W. Garden Street Pensacola, Plorida	Wife
I. M. Carter	Boatswain	USE	Mrs. Helen Carcia Carter 1047 West 41st Street Norfolk, Virginia	Wife
H. J. Parberry	Carpenter	usn	Mrs. Essie Parberry 8716 Monitor Way Merrimack Park	Wife
			Norfolk, Virginia	
		Examined:	4.16	

3

	- 0	
Dogo	2	

(Dep) (Des) (Month)				
Zone descripti osition	on2 0800	1200	2000	
at.				
ong.				
	ОРР	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	carrier, Transport Division Moored in berth 2 port side 15 fathoms of water with 85 14 eight inch manila lines a	Three, Amphibious For to mole, Mers El Kebi fathems of chain out nd two 1 3/4 inch wir liary purposes. Ship	to the starboard anchor, using e onbles. Boiler #2 and s present: USS SAMMEL CHASE	
			mw magaras-	
			M. Winegarden,	
			Lt.(jg), USNR.	
0100 0000	Money & Transport			
0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch. Cut in generator #2.			
			M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.	
0800-1200	Moored as before.			
			-mumanan	
			M. Winegarden,	
			Le.(jg), USHR.	
1000 1000				
1200-1600		tting underway.		
	Pilot FORLEMEYER cane abourd			
1325 1346		ompliance with verbal bridge, Pilot FORLEM	EYER at the conn. Standard	
1410	Moored starboard side to USS exercise, using 12 eigh	ARCTURUS between buo t inch manila lines, **	ys YOKE and ZEERA, Mers El Kebir,	
1420	Tug HERCHLE e st off and Pil	ot FORLEMEYER left sh		
			C. C. Lingufell. A. C. C. Lingersbit Jr., Lt. (Jg), USNR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before.			
			E. C. Kringefelt, A. C. C. Lingerfolt dr., Lt. (de), USNR.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.		a la	
2100	Set Condition II Watch.		E. G. trangufelt, h.	
			Lt. (je), bann.	
Approved:		Examined:	Divident of the control	

Page 4

	TATES SHIP OBERON		(PSday 2 September , 19 43
Zone description	0800	1200	2000
et.	0300	1800	2010
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Kebir, Oran, Algeria usi board anchor chain and c wire cables and 1 eight generator in use for aus	ing 6 eight inch manila li me 1 inch wire cable to b inch manila lines to busy diliary purposes. Ships p units of the Northwest Af	resent: USS SAMMEL CHASE rican Naval Forces. Main-
			C. C. Linguesch. Lt. (JE), USNR.
	Moored as before.		
0600	Secured Condition II Wat	ch.	
			C. C. Linguefelt,). C. C. Linguerelt Jr., Lt. (JE), USHR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			C. C. Linguiselt, h. Lt. (je), USNR.
	Moored as before. USS TARAZED stood in and	anchored.	
			R. G. Redmand, Lt. (JE), USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
1917	Secured #1 generator.		0 0.
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (3g), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
Approved		Examined:	11.10

Table / C. T. T.	67	
Page	- 10	

0400-0800 Mo 0530 Cu 0730 Se		ght inch manile lines cable to buoy YOKE, a ZEERA. Boiler #1 and it: USS SAMMER CHASE	s to USE ARCTURUS, starboard and 1 one inch wire cable and d generator #2 in use for (SOPA) and various units
0000-0400 Mo Hair 1 av 0530 Cu 0730 Se	operation of starboard side to USB A RCT proof, Oren, Algeria, using 6 elector chain and 1 one inch wire eight incommants line to bucy exiliary purposes. Ships present the Northwest African Naval Power as before, at in generator #1.	ONAL REMARKS OR DIARY) THUS between bacys You ght inch manile lines cable to buoy YOKE, a ZEURA. Boiler #1 and the USS SAMUEL CHASE	OME and ZERRA, Mers El Kebirs to USE ARCTURUS, starboard and 1 one inch wire cable and d generator #2 in use for (SOPA) and various units ondition II Watch. R. G. Rednond, Lt. (Jg), USMR.
0000-0400 Mc Ha 1 01 0400-0800 Mc 0530 Cc 0730 Se	ored starboard side to USS A RCT rbor, Cren, Algeria, using 6 ei schor chain and 1 one inch wire eight inc manils line to buoy ciliary purposes. Ships preser the Northwest African Naval Po	TRUS between buoys Yought inch manile lines cable to buoy YOKE, a ZEIRA. Boiler #1 amut. USS SAMUEL CHASE	s to USS ARCTURUS, sterboard and 1 one inch wire cable and d generator #2 in use for (SOPA) and various units ondition II Watch. R. G. Rednond, Lt. (Jg), USMR.
0000-0400 Mc He er 1 1 60 0530 Cu 0730 Se	ored starboard side to USS A RCT rbor, Cren, Algeria, using 6 ei schor chain and 1 one inch wire eight inc manils line to buoy ciliary purposes. Ships preser the Northwest African Naval Po	TRUS between buoys Yought inch manile lines cable to buoy YOKE, a ZEIRA. Boiler #1 amut. USS SAMUEL CHASE	s to USS ARCTURUS, sterboard and 1 one inch wire cable and d generator #2 in use for (SOPA) and various units ondition II Watch. R. G. Rednond, Lt. (Jg), USMR.
0400-0800 Mo 0530 Cu 0730 Se	orbor, Oren, Algeria, using 6 elector chain and 1 one inch wire eight incommantle line to bucy exiliary purposes. Ships present the Northwest African Naval Powered as before. t in generator #1. coured Condition II Watch.	ght inch manile lines cable to buoy YOKE, a ZEERA. Boiler #1 and it: USS SAMMER CHASE	s to USS ARCTURUS, sterboard and 1 one inch wire cable and d generator #2 in use for (SOPA) and various units ondition II Watch. R. G. Rednond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
0530 Cu 0730 Se 0600-1200 Mo	t in generator #1.		Lt. (Jg), USNR.
0530 Cu 0730 Se	t in generator #1.		
1200-1600 Mc	ored as before.		
1200-1600 Mc	ored as before.		0.01
			0.00
			R. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USER.
THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND	ored as before.		
1415 Ca	ptain left ship on official but	inoss.	11
			J.H. Beordsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USER.
1700 Ce	ored as before. ptain returned to ship. oured generator #1.		
			J. H. Beerdsley, Lt. (jg), USMR.
2000-2400 M	ored as before.		
	t Condition II Watch.		- 10
			S.H. Beadstey
			J. H. Deardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.

Page A

Some description -2					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Let. Long.					
- Congression					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
0000-0400	Harbor, Gran, Algeria, us anchor chain and 1 one in and one eightinen manil 1	ing 6 eight inch manila oh wire cable to busy YO ine to busy ZEBRA. Boil a present; USS SAMUEL C	bys YOKE and ZESBA, Mers El Kebir lines to USS ARCTURUS, starboard WE and one l inch wire cable or #1 and renerator #2 in use for HASE (SOPA) and various units of Condition II Watch.		
			1. H. Beardstey		
			J. H. Beardsley,		
			Lt.(jg), WHER.		
0720			. 0		
			1. H. Beardsley.		
			J. H. Beardsley,		
			Lt.(jg), USHR.		
	Moored as before.				
0000	Cut in generator #1.		g. H. Beardsley -		
			J. H. Beardsley,		
			Lt.(jg), USNR.		
200-1600	Moored as before.				
			mos magaza		
			M. Winegarden,		
			Lt.(jg), USNR.		
600-2000	Moored as before				
1730	Moored as before. Air raid alert, held gener				
1745	All clear, secured from ge	moral quarters.			
			men magaran		
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (5g), USNR.		
2030	Mcored as before. Set Condition II Watch. Air reid alert, held gener	ral quarters.			
2205	All clear, secured from go	meral quarters.			
			many		
			M. Winegarden,		
			Lt.(jg), USHR.		
Approved	, -0	Examined:	11.10		
2	outwisel	e:	A. T. Cambros		
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, US	Officer.	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.		

Pero	-1	n	

					Page_10
UNITED	STATES SHIP ORETO	ЭN	Sunday (Day)	5. (Dete)	September , 1943
Zone descrip	tion2				
Position	0800	1200			2000
.at.					
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS		
0000-0400	Harbor, Oran, Algeria anchor chain and one c and one eight inch man auxiliary purposes.	to USS ARCTURUS between , using six eight inch s one inch wire cable to b mila line to bouy ZEBRA. Ships present: USS SAMUR al Forces. Maintaining	mnile lines souy YCKE an Boiler #1 IL CHASE, (S	to USS AB d one one and gener OPA) and w	CTURUS, starbeard inch wire cable ator #2 in use for
			m	www wy	
				M. Wineger Lt. (jg), U	
2400-0800	Moored as before.				
0510	Lighted fires under be				
0710	Made all preparations Secured Condition II 1				
			_	nuon	
				M. Winogar	Ser,
				Lt.(JE), U	SMP.
0800 0845 0850 0856 0856	September 1943. Capte at the conn. Standard speeds conforming with Tug MISTRAL cast off. Pilot DURAN left ship. Anchored in convoy as with 100 fathoms of cl	to port bow. to port bow. o with ComWestern Maval ain, Executive Officer, d speed 14 knots (80 rps h harbor channel and tre	and Mavigat a). Proceed affic. Oran in 40 on the fol- upel 229°.	or on the ing on var fathens of lowing tru	bridge, Pilot BURAT ious courses and water, mud bottom
	Anchored as before.				
1515	Made all proparations	for getting underway.		_	
				Para	land
				R. (G. Redn	ond,
1606	executive Officer at	e with orders of contain Captain, Executive Off the conn. Standard spec rious speeds in transit	licer and Na d 12 knots	vigator on (68 rpm).	the bridge. Proceeding on
Approve	ma Pura	ell Examined:		1	7 Cameum
0	ION PURSELL, COMMANDE	R, USN.		H. T. CAMB	BON, LT. USMR.
	The second secon	anding Officer.			Navigator,

Page A

UNITED	STATES SHIP OREGON		turday 4 September, 19.43 (Day) (Date) (Metch)		
Zone description -2					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
at.					
long.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
0000-0400	Harbor, Oran, Algeria, un anchor chain and 1 one in and one eightinch manil	ting 6 eight inch manile soh wire cable to bury YC line to bury ZEBRA. Boil os present: USS SAMUEL C			
			1. H. Beardsley		
			J. H. Beardsley,		
			Lt.(jg), USER.		
0400-0800	Moored as before.				
0720	Secured Condition II Tate	h.	1. H. Beardsley.		
			y. H. Dealusted		
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USHR.		
			re-(16), ones.		
900-1200	Moored as before.				
	Cut in generator #1.				
			9. H. Beardley -		
			J. H. Beardsley,		
			Lt.(jg), USNR.		
200-1600	Moored as before.				
			mon manage		
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USNR.		
			Tr. (3E), OBNE.		
eno-2000	Moored as before.				
1730		eral quarters.			
1745	All clear, secured from g	eneral quarters.			
			men myaran		
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (5g), USHR.		
			DO. (35), 0.004.		
2140	Set Condition II Watch. Air reid alert, held gene				
2205	All clear, secured from g	oneral quarters.			
			many		
			M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR.		
			ma. (DEA) mante		
Approved	r	Examined:	410		
0	and male	L 1	H. T. alveron		
	Commandin	a Officer.	Nasigntor,		

-	2.75
Page.	10

			Page_10
UNITED	STATES SHIP OREHON	Sunday (Day)	5 September , 1943
Zone descrip	tion -2		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Harbor, Oran, Algeria, u anchor chain and one one and one eight inch manil auxiliary purposes. Shi	USS ARCTURUS between bouys YO sing six eight inch manila lin inch wire cable to bouy YOKE a line to bouy ZEBRA. Beiler ps present: USS SAMUEL CHASE, Forces. Maintaining Condition	en to USS ARCIURS, starboard and one one inch wire cable #1 and generator #2 in use for (SOPA) and various units of the
		~	WW mayor
			M. Winegarten, Lt. (jg), USNR.
0.00-0.00	Moored as before.		
0510	Lighted fires under boil Cut in boilers #1 and #2 Nade all preparations fo	on main steam line.	
	Secured Condition II Wat		
			musuana
			M. Winegarsen,
			Lt.(JE), USHP.
0800 0845 0850 0856	September 1943. Captain at the conn. Standard s speeds conforming with h Tug MISTRAL cast off. Pilot DURAN left ship. Anchored in convoy assem with 100 fathoms of chair	port bow. ith Commestern Naval Task Fore , Executive Officer, and Navig peed 14 knots (80 rpm). Proce arbor channel and traffic.	eding on the bridge, Pilot DURAN eding on various courses and O fathons of water, mud bottom following true bearings.
200-1-000	Anchored as before.		
	Made all preparations for	r getting underway.	
			R. (1) Redmond, Lt. (16), USNR.
1606	operation order T-43. C Executive Officer at the	ith orders of contained in Com aptain, Executive Officer and conn. Standard speed 12 knot us speeds in transit of mine s	s (68 rpm). Proceeding on
Append	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	LL. Examined:	H. T. CANKSKIN, LT., USINR.

Pere 10A

	tion -2		
sition t.	0800	1200	2000
ng.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
1900	#1; base course 055" (p Completed forming cruis Increased speed to 13.5 Commenced zig zagging a Reduced speed to 15 kmc	gc) and (t); 052° (psc). ing disposition #1. knots (77 r.p.m.) coording to plan #10, base ts (72 r.p.m.) ore, only.	need forming cruising disposition course 053° (pgo) and (t), 052° (
			C. C. Linguistich. C. C. Linguistich Jr., Lt. (jg), USNR.
2400	Steaming as before. Clear, calm.		
	Average steam 450. Ave	rage r.p.m's. 77.3.	
			7. 11. Beardsley.
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.

**	9.20	
Page	- A 80	

Zone descrip	otion =2		
osition	0800	1200	2000
At.		37°N	
ong.		03 E	
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0235	and guide. Course Zig sagging in acco Coased zig zag plan Changed course by w	053° (pgc) and (t), 052° (psc) rdance with plan #10. #10 and resumedbase course 00 heeling to 084° (pgc) and (t)	on 24, UES SAMUEL CHASE, flagship). Speed 13 knets (78 r.p.m). 53° (pgc) and (t), 052° (psc). , 070° (psc). 0 on hase course 084° (pgc) and (t).
0306	070° (psc).	ng in accordance with plan gr	o on name dourse cos. (bec) and (c);
0400	Clear, slight oasto		
	Average steam 450.	Average r.p.m's 77.3.	100.
			Magners
			M. R. Opiers, Lt., USUR.
			10.00 10.00 10.00
400-0900	from Eust.	lear; Wind force 3 from east;	Son, slight enstorly, light swell
	Waterlie a roats 400.	Wantered L.b.W.a. to.	arm 1+
			Ra Maught,
			Lt. USHR.
0840 0943 0950 1013 1017 1029 1200	Adjusted base sourse Ceased zig zagging of Reduced standard sp. USS ANCON and HMS UN respectively. Increased standard of Commenced zig zagging Clear; slight easter	e to 087° (pgc) and (t), 073° and resumed base course 087° (seed to 11 knots (62 r.p.m.). LSTER QUEST joined formation appeal to 12 knots (68 r.p.m's. ag on Plan #15, base course 06	(pgc) and (t), 073° (pac), and assumed position 13 and 14
			Capt 1
			R. (1) Redmond, Lt. (3g), USHR.
1229	Continued clear, sli	o to 084° (pgc) and (t); 070° ight northeasterly wind and se Average r.p.m's. 70.6.	
			C. C. Lingerfolt h. Lt. (je), Will.
0002-000	Steaming as before. Clear, slight easter Average steam 450.	rly wind and sea. Average r.p.m's. 69.3.	J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USUR.
Approved	-0	Examined:	Not bemeion.

		week.	10.1		
UNITED STATES SHIP ONERON Monday 6 September, 1943 (Day) (Date) Cheek) Zone description -2					
sition	0800	1200	2000		
ng.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
2400 2400	Steaming as before. Clear; slight easterly Average steam 450. Av	wind and sea. erage r.p.m's. 70.3.			
			Holsiers		
			H. R. Spiers,		
			Lt., USNR.		
Approved:		Examined:			

Page 14

UNITED	STATES SHIP OFFIRM		uesday 7 September, 1943 (Oss) (Deta) (Masch)			
Zone description =2						
Position	0800	1200	2000			
Lat.		344				
	OI	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)				
0000-0400	Steaming in company with Task Porce 61 in position 24, USS SAMMEL CHASE, flagship and guide. Course 0840 (pgc) and (t), 0890 (psc). Speed 12 knots (69 r.p.m.) Zig magging in accordance with plan #15. Boilers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Maintaining Condition II Watch.					
01.25	Consed sig sagging and resu	ted base course 0840 (pgo) and (t).			
0133	Changed course by wheeling Commenced mig magging accor- (pse).	to C93° (pge) and (t), ding to plan #15 on be	offo (pac). se course 0930 (pgc) and (t), 0770			
0400	Clear, slight south easterly Average steam 450. Average					
	and the same to the same and		000m 11			
			a a Maught			
			Lt., USHR.			
0400-0800	Steaming as before.					
	Weather fair; slight sea fro Average steam 450, Average					
	Average atom too, Average	repense rooms	0.01.1			
			R. 6 Redmond,			
			Lt. (Jg), USHR.			
1115 1145	Steaming as before. Ceased rig ragging and resur Commenced change in formatic Completed change in formatic Changed course by wheeling Clear, slight easterly wind Average steam 450. Average	on to two columns. to 080° (pgc) and (t), and sen.				
			PP limouhet h.			
			C. C. Linguell, h. C. C. Linguericht Jr., Lt. (JE), USHR.			
1200-1600 1225 1239	Steaming as before. Changed course by wheeling the Entered Tunisian War Channel		061° (psc).			
1259		to 030° (pgc) and (t); tnots (58 r.p.m's.) I and sea.	065° (psc).			
			Q. 11. Beardsley			
			J. H. Beardsley,			
			Lt.(jg), USHR.			
11942	Commenced forming cruising o	iisposition i.	081° (psc). 048° (psc). Left Tunisian War Channe			
Out	Clear; slight northerly wind Average steam 450. Average		M. R. Spiers			
			Lt., USMR.			
Approved	9	Examined:	VIE.			
0	on justell	•	A. A. Comition.			
-	Commanding Of	cer.	H. T. GAMERON, L.T., USNR., Namigator,			

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page_ 14A_	
UNITED STATES SHIP OBERON Tuesday 7 September, 19.43				
Zone descript osition	ion -2 0800	1200	2000	
et. ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
2030 2400	Steaming as before. Completed forming on Weather clear slight Average steam 450.	ruising disposition 1. We northerly wind and sea. Average r.p.m's. 58.		
			A. A. Maught, using.	
Approved	2 9	C. A.A. Examined:	die	
9	ION PURSELL, COMMAND	SR. USN.	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USING.	

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

17	3.6	

UNITED	STATES SHIP OBGROU	Wedn	esday 8 September, 1943
Zone descrip	tion -2		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.	0800	39°H	2000
Long.		14*€	
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
2000 0400			as the continue and on and and a
0134	on base couse OSSC (pgc) a Both boilers in use. Main Changed base course to OSS Executed emergency turn to Executed emergency turn to Weather fair, slight wind Average steam 450. Average	nd (t), O48° (psc). Stan- taining Condition II Wate ° (pgc) and (t), O30° (psc) port to S53° (pgc) and (starboard to O38° (pgc) and sea, from Northeast.	t), 357° (psc).
			1 76 adminute
			R. G. Redmond,
			Lt.(J ₅), USNR.
0450 0615 0638 0641 0645 0703 0709 0715 0724 0732	Steaming as before. Changed course by wheeling Executed 45° emergency tur Increased convoy speed to Executed 45° emergency tur Increased convoy speed to Executed 45° emergency tur Increased convoy speed to Changed course by wheeling Clear, slight horizon hase Average steam 450. Average	n to port. n to starboard. n to starboard. n to starboard. n to starboard. n to port. 13.5 knots (77 r.p.m's). n to port. n to port. 14.5 knots (84 r.p.m's.) to 077° (pgo) and (t), 0, sea smooth.	
	THE THE PERSON PERSON WITH		
			C. C. Lincotrolt Jr.
			C. C. Lingeffelt Jr.,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
0904 1001 1038 1044 1049 1113	Steaming as before. Adjusted base course to 07 Reduced speed to 14 knots USTICA ISLAND abeam to por Executed 45° emergency tur Executed 45° emergency tur Executed 30° emergency tur Executed 30° turn to starb Slight haze, wind and sens Average steam 450. Average	(86 r.p.m's.) t, distance 1d miles. n to starboard. n to port. n to port to 045° (pgc) as card to 075° (pgc) and (t) light, northeast.	nd (t), 035° (pse).
			J. U. BEardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
1209	Steaming as before. Executed 20° turn to port Executed 20° turn to starb Sighted ALICUDI ISLAND bea Changed course by wheeling Changed course by wheeling	pard to course 0750 (nea)	and (+) 0000 (nec).
Арргоскі	TON PURIELL, COMMANDER, US.	Examined:	H. T. CAMERON, LT. USING.

Page 16A

UNITED	STATES SHIP OBURON		enday 8 September 1943
UNITED	STATES SHIP OBSTRON	(Day)	
Zone description -2		iption -2	
Position Lat.	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
1440	Reduced convoy speed to Increased convoy speed to	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) ing to 000° (pgc) and (t), 000 11 lonots (68 r.p.m's.) to 13 knots (78 r.p.m's). to plan #18 on base course 000°	
	Clear, slight northeaste Average steam 450. Aver	rly wind and sea.	ueli
			H. R. Spiers,
			Lt., USNR.
1758	Changed course by whoeli All clear, secured from Reduced speed to 11 knot Commenced forming cruisi Completed forming cruisi	esumed base course 900° (pgc) ag to 933° (pgc) and (t). general quarters. s (66 r.p.m.). ag disposition II. ag disposition II. and and sea from northeast.	
			aamoust+
			a a Maught, usht
			Lt., USNR.
2325	Stopped, thence various	335° (pge) and (t), 345° (pse speeds to maintain position e nd and see from Northeast. age r.p.m's. 56.	b). approaching transport area.
			Pyredemide
			R. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USMP.
Approved:	Low Purse	Examined:	H. T. CAMERON, LT. USING.

15

	4. 10	
73	* 81	
Page	5.77	

UNITED	STATES SHIP OBSEROR	The The	uraday 9 September . 1943
Zone descript			(Date) (Month)
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.		40°N	
Long.		717	
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	OTC, and uide, on base Various speeds manever:		disposition II, USS SAMUEL CHASE, Both boilers and generators in use. area.
0002 0053	Commenced lowering boat Finished lowering all to CTG 81.2 operation order	ts. boats and dispatched all boat er 3-43.	ts to various ships in accordance to
0300	Pinished a steam 450. Average steam 450. Average steam 450.	ches.	
	Average assem www. Att	armge repender over	C. C. Lingoffett Jr., Lt. (je), USNR.
			200
0400-0600		cargo from all hatches.	
	Average steam 450. Ave		J. H. Beardeley
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
0800-1200	lying to as before main cargo. Clear; slight wind from Average steam 480. Ave	n Northeast, calm.	rt area. Continuous unloading of
	<u>.</u>		H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
	LCT #20 moored to stark		atches.
	Slight haze, wind north	heast slight, onlm.	7. H. Beards Pey
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USHR.
1600-2000 1621 1942	Proceeding to anchorage on bridge, Captain at c	conn, standard speed 11.0 km ing to mine swept channel.	
			H. T. Cameron, Lt., USHR.
2000-2400 2023 2055 2058	Steaming as before. Air raid alert, held ge All plear, secured from Anchored in Oulf of Sal fathoms of chain to the	m general quarters. lerno, off Licosa Point, Ital	ly in 40 fathons of water with 80 mg true bearings: Licosa Pt. 1560 (t)
2100 2150 3210 2400	Monte Corrotagliate 146	60 (t).	
2400	Clear; alleht wind from	Mortheast, oslm. Average	steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 15.1.
Approved		Examined: .	Lt., USRR.
Z	buturs	ell.	S. I Cameron.
	TON PURSEIT, GOIGH TOER,	HSN ding Officer.	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR,

Pore 20

Zone descripti	ton =2			
osition.	0800	1200		2000
mt.				
ong.				
	c	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	port anchor on the follows 146° T. Ships present: US	no, Italy, in 40 fathoms of ang true bearings: LICOSA PO. S SAMUEL CHASE (SOPA) and vo generators in use, maintainst, sea calm.	INT 156° T; M arious units	OUNT COZZOTAGLIAT
			7.14.7	seordsley
3			J. H. Ben	rdsley,
			Lt.(je).	USNR.
0400-0800	Anchored as before. Air raid, held general qua	rtors.		
0523	All clear, secured from ge	meral quarters.		
0830	Resumed discharging cargo	from all hatches.		
	LCT #20 moored alongside d			
			9/9	16-
			H. T. Cam	Clean ccom.
			Lt., USNR	
0800-1200	Anchored as before, contin	ming discharge of cargo.		
0915	Finished discharge of #3 h	atch.		
	LCT #20 left ship for beac Finished discharge of #1 h			
	Clear, alight haze inshore			
			HRA	in
			H. R. Spi	ors,
			Lt., USNR	
	Anchored as before, contin			
	Commenced hoisting boats .	board side #2 hatch to rece	Lve eargo.	
	Completed discharging #2 h	atch and ship having dischar	rge 1000 tons	including
1767	122 vehicles. HM3 LCT #354 unmoored.			
	LCT #20 moored to s tarboar	d side.		
	LCT #20 unmoored.			
1600	Slight haze, wind west, se	a cain.		
			J. H. 13	teardsley
			J. H. Boo.	
			Lt.(jg),	Post State
1800-2000	Anchored as before.			
	All boats hoisted on board			
	Slight haze, wind west, no			
			C. C. h.	manfelt h.
			C. C. Lin	goeffolt Jr.,
			Lt.(jg).	Jank.
Approved		Examined:		21-1
Approved.	on funcel	<i>e</i> .	9	Lames
-	17 001		The second secon	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

Page	201	
100,000	ALCOH.	_

UNITED S	TATES SHIP OFFICER		Friday (Day)	10 (Date)	September , 1943
Position	0800	1200			2000
Lat.					
Long.					

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2	2000-2400	Anchored as before.
	2000	Made all preparations for getting underway.
	2244	Air raid, sounded general quarters.
	2250	USS CHARLES CARROLL underway, standing out.
	2252	
		on bridge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m's.) Standing out of the of
		Saler o, Italy on various courses and at various speeds conforming to mine
		swept channel.
	2300	Commenced firing.
	2320	USS ELIZAMETH C. STANTON passed on starboard side.
	2325	Coased firing.
	2330	All clear, secured from general quarters.
	2332	USS SAMUEL CHASE passed to starboard.
		USS ANDROMEDA passed to starboard.
	2337	USS PROCYCH passed to port.
	2339	USS PREDERICK FUNSTON pessed to starboard.
	2340	USS JAMES O'HAFA passed to port.
	2400	Clear, calm.

J. H. Beardaley

J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.

Jon Pursell, COMMANDER, USN.

Examined:

H. T. CAMEDON, LT. USAN Margator.

-	17. Mg.	
Page_	00.00	

Zone description	n -2		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at.		38° €	
- Company			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	course 2550 (pgc) as forming cruising di-	nd (t); 2010 (psc). Speed 8 sposition I.	UEL CHASE, OTC and guide. Base knots (45 r.p.m's.) Commenced
0105	Ship in position 14		HASK as flagship and guide.
0253	Changed course by w	13 knots (78 r.p.m's.) heeling to course 2359 (pgc)	and (t): 2590 (psc).
0311	Changed course by w	heeling to course 2150 (pgc)	and (t); 235° (pac).
034.6	Changed course by w	heeling to course 1950 (pgc) heeling to course 1880 (pgc)	and (t): 2010 (pac).
0400	Clear, slight wind	and see from southwest.	and fall rea. 'back.
	Average steam 450.	Average r.p.m's. 61.2	
			Hopiers
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
			Lives downs
0400-0800	Steaming as before.		
0415	Commenced sig zaggir		ase course 1880 (pgc) and (t);
0000		speed 13 knots (78 r.p.m's.)
09.00	Clear, see calm, wir Average steam 450.	Average r.p.m's. 75.8.	
			aran es
			an Marght
			Lt., USNR.
0800-1200			() ((a) - 1000 ()
0805	Wheeled to base cour	and resumed base course 1880 rse 2220 (pgo) and (t); 2460	(pge) and (t); 1940 (pse).
0843	Commenced sig zag pl	lan #10, base course 2220 (p	go) and (t); 2460 (psc).
0938	Sighted Ustion Islan	nd bearing 237° (t), distance to 217° (pgc) and (t); 216	e 18.5 miles.
1055	Passed Ustica Island	d lighthouse abeam to starbo	erd, 3 miles distent.
1115	Consed sig sagging a	and resumed base course 2170 rse 2430 (pgc) and (t); 2710	(pgc) and (t); 2160 (psc).
1141		lan #10, base course 2430 (p	
1200		celm, wind southwest.	
	Water a rear 400.	Average r.p.m's. 76.5.	0 00 1
			1 galment
			Lt. () Redmend,
	Steening as before.		
1417	Adjusted base course	e to 2480 (pgc) and (t); 275 calm, wind southwest.	9 (pao).
		Average r.p.m's. 76.3.	
	TO STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	Source Application of the Control	e et indith
			C. C. Lingafelt, h.
			Lt.(jc), USMR.

	Marie Land Street				Page_22A
UNITED S	TATES SHIP OFFICE		Saturday (Dep)	11 (Dess)	September , 1943
Position	0800	1200			0000
Let.	USGJ	1200			2000
Long.					
1800-2000	Steaming as before.	OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)		(*). 2750	(220)
1625 1653 1710 1905 1920	Changed course by we Marittime Island abordonessed sig sagaing 241° (psc). Ceased sig sagaing a Changed course by we Reduced speed to 10 Weather clear, sea;	meeting to 219° (pgc) a men to mort, distance a me according to plan # and resumed base course meeting to 241° (pgc) a knots (57 r.p.m's.).	nd (t); 2410 pproximately 10 base cour	(psc). 11 miles. se 2190 (p	ge) and (t);
	Average ateam 400.	WAGLEEG L'D'W. H AD'O'			
				3.41.8	searchafey
				J. H. Bec	
				Lt.(jg),	usum.
2231 2400	Clear, Porce 3 wind	O (pgo) and (t); 2700 from South; slight sen Average r.p.m's. 57.6.		H. R. Spi Lt., USNE	
Approved:	on fursher common	Examined:		H. T. CAN	LEAN CONTRACTOR DEPORT LISTER Name pater.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Chap						
OCCUPANTIONAL REMARKS (WAN DIARY) OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAN DIARY) OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAN DIARY) OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAN DIARY) OCCUPANTIONAL REMARKS (PCC) (DCC) (DCC) (DCC) (DCC) OCCUPANTIONAL REMARKS (WAN DIARY) OCCUPANTIONAL REMARKS (PCC) (DCC) (UNITED S	TATES SHIP CHEBON		The second secon	The state of the s	September , 1943
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCCUPATION OF STANDARY OCCUPATION OF SAME SAME CHASE, OTC and guide, in orusing disposition I, position 14. Base course 245° (pgc) and (t); 270° (psc) Samulard speed 10 knots (55 r.p.mis.) Soliers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Maintainin Chase Condition II Watch. OLO Changed course by wheeling to 2750 (pgc) and (t); 200° (pac). Olonged course by wheeling to 2750 (pgc) and (t); 3150 (psc). Olonged course by wheeling to 2750 (pgc) and (t); 3150 (psc). Olonged course by wheeling to 2750 (pgc) and (t); 3150 (psc). Olonged course by wheeling to 2750 (pgc) and (t); 2880 (psc). Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Serrat abean to port, 6 miles distant. Olonged Caps Steaming as before. Olonged Caps Steaming as before. Olonged Caps Steaming as before. Isource Caps Steam	Zone description	-2				
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCCUPATION Steaming in company with Tesk Force 81, USS SAMBUL CHASE, OTC and guide, in orusing disposition I, position 14. Base course 245° (pgc) and (t); 270° (psc Sandard speed 10 knote (58 r.p.mis.) 3016nrs Nos.1 and 2 in use. Maintainin Condition II Match. OLOG Changed course by wheeling to 279° (pgc) and (t); 307° (psc). OCCO Changed course by wheeling to 285° (pgc) and (t); 319° (psc). OCCO Matcher clear, see calm, wind southwest. Ayerage steam 450. Ayerage r.p.mis. 36.9. OCCO Watcher clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Ayerage steam 450. Ayerage r.p.mis. 36.5. OCCO Watcher clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Ayerage steam 450. Ayerage r.p.mis. 36.5. OCCO Commenced speed to 12 knots (69 r.p.mis.) OCCO Commenced speed to 12 knots (69 r.p.mis.) OCCO Commenced sig ragging according to plan #10, base course 275° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). OCC Commenced sig ragging according to plan #10, base course 275° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). OCC Commenced sig ragging according to plan #10, base course 275° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). ISOU-1800 Steaming as before. 1217 Ceased sig ragging resumed base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1226 Cempanced sig ragging in accordance to plan #16, base course 273° (pgc) and (t) OCC Matcher clear, see calm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.mis. 69.4. I. Beardsley, I.	osition	0800				2000
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCCUPANTION OF THE PROPERTY	The state of the s					
OCCO-0400 Steaming in company with Tesk Force 81, USI SAMMUL CHASE, OTC and guide, in cruising disposition I, position 14. Base course 245° (pgc) and (t); 270° (psc Standard speed 10 knote (59 r.p.m*s.) Soliers Nos. 1 and 2 in use. Haintainin Condition II Match. OLOGO Changed course by wheeling to 279° (pgc) and (t); 307° (psc). OCCOS Changed course by wheeling to 280° (pgc) and (t); 319° (psc). Wheeled to lear, see and, wind southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m*s. 56.9. OCCOS Wheeled to base course 280° (pgc) and (t); 288° (psc). OCCOS Weather clear, see aclm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m*s. 56.8. OCCOS Changed course by wheeling to 275° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). OCCOS Changed course by wheeling to 275° (pgc) and (t); 298° (pgc) and (t); 298° (pgc). OCCOS Changed course by wheeling to 275° (pgc) and (t); 298° (pgc) and (t); 298° (pgc). OCCOS Changed course by wheeling to plan #10, base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 298° (pgc). Average steam 450. Average s.p.m's. 67.4. C. C. Lingaffit Jr Li. (jg.) USUR. 1800-1800 Steaming as before. 1217 Cessed zig zagging resumed base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1226 Cermenced zig zagging in accordance to plan #16, base course 273° (pgc) and (t) Steaming as before. 1800-1800 Steaming as befo			-			
orwising disposition I, peaktion 14. Base course 245° (pgc) and (t); 270° (psc) Standard speed 10 knote (55 r.p.m's.) Boilers Hos. 1 and 2 in use. Maintainin Condition II Match. Oldo Changed course by wheeling to 279° (pgc) and (t); 200° (psc). O400 Weather clear, see calm, wind southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.9. O400-0800 Stemming as before. O400-0800 Weather clear, see calm, which from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.5. O800 Weather clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.5. O800-1200 Stemming as before.		₹.		ARKS		
0109 Changed course by wheeling to 2750 (pgc) and (t); 2070 (pac). 0230 Changed course by wheeling to 2950 (pgc) and (t); 3190 (psc). 0400-0800 Neather clear, see calm, wind southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.9. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0430 Wheeled to base course 2800 (pgc) and (t); 2880 (psc). 0500 Passed Cape Serrat abeam to port, 6 miles distant. 0500 Neather clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.5. 0500 Commenced sig saging according to plan #10, base course 2730 (pgc) and (t); 2980 (psc). 0500 Neather clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average s.p.m's. 67.4. 1200-1200 Steaming as before. 1217 Ceased sig saging resumed base course 2730 (pgc) and (t); 3000 (psc). 1200-1200 Steaming as before. 1218 Ceased sig saging in accordance to plan #16, base course 2730 (pgc) and (t) 3000 (psc). 1200-1200 Steaming as before. 1219 Neather clear, see calm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. 1500-2000 Steaming as before. 1855 Adjusted base course to 2860 (pgc) and (t); 2960 (psc). Teather clear, sight, wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. 1500-2000 Steaming as before. 1855 Adjusted base course to 2860 (pgc) and (t); 2960 (psc). Teather clear, sight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. 1500-2000 Steaming as before. 2500 Clear, calm.	0000-0400	orwising disposition Standard speed 10 kno	I, position 14. Base	course 2430	(pge) and	(t): 2700 (psc).
O400-0800 Steaming as before. O430 Wheeled to base course 280° (pgc) and (t); 288° (pac). O713 Passed Cape Serrat absent to port, 6 miles distant. O800 Weather clear, see celm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.5. O800-1200 Steaming as before. O800-1200 Steaming as before. O800 Thoreased speed to 12 knots (68 r.p.m's.) O800 Commenced sig ragging according to plan #10, base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). O800 Weather clear, see celm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average s.p.m's. 67.4. C. C. Lingerist Jr. Lt. (jg.), USNR. 1200-1800 Steaming as before. 1217 Censed sig ragging resumed base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1200 Censened sig ragging in accordance to plan #16, base course 273° (pgc) and (t) 300° (psc). 1800 Weather clear, see celm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg.), USNR. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. 1855 Adjusted base course to 288° (pgc) and (t); 296° (psc). Teather clear, slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. When the clear slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. Concentration of the steam of the second of the secon	0238	Changed course by whe Changed course by whe Weather clear, sea ca	eling to 295° (pgc) a lm, wind southwest.	nd (t); 3190	(pac).	
Oscologo Passed Cape Serrat abeam to port, 6 miles distant. Oscologo Weather clear, sea calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 56.5. R. G. Redmend, Lt. (Jg), USNR. Oscologo Steaming as before. Oscologo Commenced speed to 12 knots (68 r.p.m's.) Oscologo Commenced sig sagging according to plan #10, base course 2780 (pgc) and (t); 2980 (psc). Weather clear, sea calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 67.4. 1200-1800 Steaming as before. 1217 Ceased sig zagging in accordance to plan #16, base course 2730 (pgc) and (t) 3000 (psc). 1225 Commenced sig zagging in accordance to plan #16, base course 2730 (pgc) and (t) 3000 (psc). 1800 Weather clear, sea calm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1853 Adjusted base course to 2880 (pgc) and (t); 2960 (psc). 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and sea from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 68.5. Lt. (Jg), USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1853 Adjusted base course to 2880 (pgc) and (t); 2960 (psc). 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and sea from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 68.5. Lt., USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2400 Clear, calm.		Average steam 400. A.	versie r.p.n.s. ob.s.			
OSO0-1200 Steaming as before. OSO Increased speed to 12 knots (68 r.p.m's.) OSO Changed course by wheeling to 273° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). OPOO Commonced zig sagging according to plan #10, base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 298° (psc). Nonther clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average s.p.m's. 67.4. C. C. Lingeffelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1217 Ceased zig zagging resumed base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1226 Cemmonced zig zagging in accordance to plan #16, base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1600 Weather clear, see calm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. 1. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. 1853 Adjusted base course to 268° (pgc) and (t); 296° (psc). Teather clear, slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.8. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2000-2400 Steaming as before.	0430 0713	Wheeled to base course Passed Cape Serrat ab- Weather clear, sea cal	eam to port, 6 miles lm, wind from southwe	distant.		
O330 Increased speed to 12 knots (68 r.p.m's.) O338 Changed course by wheeling to 2730 (pgc) and (t); 2980 (psc). O300 Commenced zig zagging according to plan #10, base course 2730 (pgc) and (t); 29 1200 Weather clear, see calm, wind from southwest. Average steam 450. Average s.p.m's. 67.4. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1217 Ceased zig zagging resumed base course 2730 (pgc) and (t); 3000 (psc). 1225 Commenced zig zagging in accordance to plan #16, base course 2730 (pgc) and (t) 3000 (psc). 1600 Weather clear, see calm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1853 Adjusted base course to 2680 (pgc) and (t); 2960 (psc). Teather clear, slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2400 Clear, calm.					R. G. Red Lt. (Jg),	zend, JSMR.
1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1217 Censed zig zagring resumed base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1226 Cormenced zig zagring in accordance to plan #16, base course 273° (pgc) and (t) 300° (psc). 1600 Weather clear, see calm, wind south. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. 1853 Adjusted base course to 266° (pgc) and (t); 296° (psc). Teather clear, slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2000-2400 Steaming as before.	0830 0838 0900	Increased speed to 12 Changed course by when Commenced sig sagging Weather clear, see cal	eling to 273° (pgc) a according to plan #1 im, wind from southwe	O, base courst.	(psc). se 273° (p	[0] and (t); 2980 [
1217 Ceased sig sagging resumed base course 273° (pgc) and (t); 300° (psc). 1225 Commenced sig sagging in accordance to plan #16, base course 273° (pgc) and (t) 300° (psc). 1800 Weather clear, see calm, wind south. Average stean 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. 7. 11. ISEARCH FLU I. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USHR. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. 1853 Adjusted base course to 268° (pgc) and (t); 296° (psc). 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and see from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. Lt., USHR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2400 Clear, calm.		When the second section of			C. C. Lin Lt. (jg),	post fit Jr.
Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.4. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. 1855 Adjusted base course to 268° (pge) and (t); 296° (psc). 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and sea from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. Lt., USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2400 Clear, calm.	1217	Consed sig sagging res Commenced sig sagging 300° (psc).	in accordance to plan	o (pgc) and n #16, base	(t): 300° course 273	(psc). (pgc) and (t):
J. H. Beardaley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1853 Adjusted base course to 268° (pge) and (t); 296° (psc). 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and sea from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. Lt., USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2400 Clear, calm.	1600				9.11.13	eardsley
1853 Adjusted base course to 268° (pgc) and (t); 296° (psc). 2000 Teather clear, slight wind and sea from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 69.5. H. R. Weiers, Lt., USHR.					J. H. Bea	rdaley,
2000-2400 Steaming as before. 2400 Clear, calm.	1853	Adjusted base course t	wind and sea from no			
2400 Clear, cain.			, ' - : - '		H. R. Mpi	rs,
Le., USIR.		Clear, calm.	verage r.p.n's. 68.8.			
					Lt., USHR	Manght
Approved: Son Lurell. Examined:	Approved:	moure	ll. Examined:		1.	Combin.

UNITED S	TATES SHIP DEERO		Monday (Day)	13 (Date)	September , 1943
Zone description		1000			2000
Position Lat.	0800	1200 37° d			2000
Long.		03%			
		OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
0000-0400	on base course 2680 (r.p.m.s.) USS SAMUEL Condition II Watch.	. CHASE, OTC and guid	n orwising Di psc). Stands e. Both boil	sposition rd speed : ers in was	I, position 14, 12 knots (70 c. Maintaining
0400	Fair, see calm, wind Average steam 450. /				
					dmond,
				Lt. (JE),	USIR.
0400-0800 0710 0725 0731	Steaming as before. Coased sig sagging an Changed course by who Commenced sig sagging Weather cloudy and the Average steam 450. A	seling to 259° (pgc) g according to plan g greatening, wind and	and (t); 287° 16, base cour sea from sout	(psc). sc 259° (hwest.	pgc) and (t); 287 pcc
				C. C. Lin Lt. (jz),	ngefret dr.
0800-1200 0825 0837 0844 0857 0905	Steaming as before. Executed 45° emergence Executed 45° emergence Coased sig ragging an Reduced convoy speed Convenced rig ragging (t): 287° (psc). Weather, cloudy, code	by turn to starboard. If resumed base cours to 10 knots (57 r.p. in accordance with sional rain squells,	e 259° (pgc) m's.) plan #15, bas wind and sea	e course	2590 (pge) and
	Average steam 450. A	Wernge r.p.m's. 65.2	•	10	reards Pey
				J. H. Ber Lt. (jg),	USNR.
1200-1600	Steaming as before. Sky overcast; moderat Average steam 450. A				
				H. R. Spi Lt., USNI	
	Steaming as before. Increased convoy spee Weather cloudy, moder Average steam 450. A	ate ses, wind from we	est.	0.0	
	4.0.460			Lt., USNO	Maught
2000-2400 2400				CHC	Cedward inond
Approved:	onfus	ell.		H. T. CA	TEAMERON, LT. USMR. Narigalor.

UNITED S	STATES SHIP OBERON	Tuesday	14 September . 1942
Zone description	nn =2	(Day)	(Date) (Month)
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			
	OPE	CRATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400 0037 0052 0129	base course 259° (pgc) and (USS SAMMEL CHASE, OTC and ga plan #15. Maintaining Condi Coased zig zagging and resum Changed course by wheeling t	t), 291° (psc). Standard ide. Both boilers in use. tion II Watch. ad base course 259° (pgc) to 221° (pgc) and (t); 246°	and (t); 2910 (psc).
	Weather cloudy occasional re		rom the west.
	Average steam 450. Average	r.p.m's. 06.4.	000 1141
			C. C. Lingertell Jr.
			Lt.(jg), UNNR.
0400 0000			
0400-0800 0653 0708 0724 0739 0753	Steaming as before. Ceased sig zagging and resum Changed course by wheeling t Changed course by wheeling t Increased convoy speed to 14 Commenced formation of single Weather sloudy, occasional w	to 1990 (pgo) and (t); 2140 to 1770 (pgo) and (t); 1790 knots (80 r.p.n's).	(pac).
	Average steam 450. Average		
			9. H. Beardsley.
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0800-1200 0845 1054 1200	Completed forming single col various courses at various s Anchored off port of Oran, A fathons of chain to the star East End Breakwater 137°; Ol	peeds in conforming to min lgeria, North Africa in 46 board anohor on the follow d Light 191°; Chapel 220°, orthwest wind and sea.	e swept channel. fathoms of water with 90 ing true bearings:
	merage steam too. merage		14PO.
			N. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
1200-1600 1243 1300	Anchored as before. Made all preparations for ge Underway in obedience to ord Mers El Kebir harbor, Oran, Navigator on the bridge.	ers of CTF 81 at various c	
1345	Pilot ALTIER came abourd and Tug JOLASRY 5 made fast to s Moored Mers El Kebir harbor, fathons of chain to the Port	tarboard quartery. Oran, Algeria between moc anchor, using starboard a three one inch wire cables d one generator in use for PA) and various units of t	nchor chain and one one inch and two eightinch manila lines auxiliary purposes. Ships
	,		@a Manglet
. 0	^	A Brownhard	Lt., USMR.
Approved:	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.	Examined:	H. T. GAMERON, LT., USIN.

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page 28A
UNITED S	STATES SHIP OPERCY		ensiting 14 Day) (Daw)	September , 1943
Zone description	on			
Position At.	0800	1200		2000
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
1900	Noored as before. S.S. FRANCIS MARION mo- Secured Boiler #2.	ored alongside port side, p	ort side to.	
			an	
			R. (Redn	ond,
			Lt.X(E), U	UNR.
2000	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch			
			Parel	mund
			R. (C. Redn Lt. (SE). U	ond,
				T. STATE
				to the design of
Approved:	0	A A Kanmined:		
7	outurs	ell.	A.	1 Camein
\sim	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER	ng Officer.	H. 2. CAME	ROM, LT., USND.

Page	30	

UNITED S	STATES SHIP CHERON	We	inesday 15 September , 19.43
			Dog) (Date) (Meeth)
Zone descripti			200
Position Lat.	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
	OPER/	(WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	of water, with 50 fathous of c with starboard anchor chain an	chain to theport and I one inch wire of 2 eight inch man les. Ships present African Navel For	cable. Stern moored to buoy "Y" ila lines. Boiler #1 and generator ; USS SAMMEL CHASH (SOPA) and ces. SS FRANCIS MARION moored
			R. C. Redwond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
0400=0800	Moored as before.		
0640	Cut in #2 generator.		
0745	Secured Condition II Watch.		0
			6 g Redmand
			R. (G. Redmond, Lt. (G.), USIR.
500 500	V		20.(36), 00.00.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			6 2 Reduce
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
			201/26/1
1200-1600	Moored as before. 011 barge "HENNENE" moored to	starboard side.	
1430	Commenced fueling ship, draft	forward 13'4", aft	22'0".
1455 1510	Water barge "FRAICHE" moored of Commenced taking on Bresh wate		s".
1540 1550	Completed taking on fresh water	r, having received received on board	1493 bbls. of fuel oil grade bunker
	To the selection the street and the street of the		9. H. Beords Rey.
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt. (je), USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
1300	Secured #1 generator.		- Bandi Qu
			g. H. Beardeley
			J. H. Boardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
			Le.(Jg), osna.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
	DO SOME COM LE MOONE		J. 1t. Search Rey
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt.(je), USER.
Approv d:	1. 0 .00	Examined:	9/1/
O	TON DURSELL COURSE HOUSE		H. T. CAMERON, LT., USING.
	The state of the s		Variantes

25

UNITED S	STATES SHIP DECRON		Thursday (Day)	16 (Date)	September (Manth)	. 19 43
Zone descripti	× -2					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
et.						
	O	PERATIONAL REMA	RKS			
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Ha of water with 50 fathoms o with starboard anchor chai with 3 one inch wire cable #1 in use for auxiliary pu various units of the North side. Maintaining Condition	rbor, Oran, Alger's f chain to the por n and one 1 inch w s and 2 cight inch rposes. Ships pro- west African Naval	t anchor. vire cable. manila line sent: USS	Stern m. es. Poil SANUEL C' S FRANCIS	od to buoy "X red to buoy or #1 and ge ASE (SOPA) as	" "Y" nerator nd
					eardsley,	
	Moored as before.					
0745	Secured Condition II Watch	•		7115	3mobile	
				4.14.	Serio Me	7.
				Lt. (jg)	ardsley. USNR.	1)
				-200		
	Moored as before.					
0945	Cut in #1 generator.		- 0	1116	2 2	
				*.H. K	Seourie	ャ
				Lt. (jg),	usur.	1
1200-1600	Moored as before.			7 to 100 cm 700		
			\sim		major	-
				H. Wineg		
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
1952	Secured generator #1.		~~	w	masas	0
			4.5		0	
				H. Wineg Lt.(jg),	usur.	
	Moored as before.					
2045	Set Condition II Watch.		~	200		0
			0		magare	N
				H. Wineg	urden, USNR.	
Approved:	} _ ^	Examined:		0	10	
\sim	lour unsel	e.		N.	1. Came	-
	ION PURSHEL, COMMANDER, US			H. T. CA	MERON, LT.,	ISMR.

American .	34
Pare	39

					Page_	34
UNITED	STATES SHIP CHURON		riday	17	September	. 1943
			(Duy)	(Dute)	(Storib)	
Zone descripti	ion -2					
Position Lat.	0800	1200			2000	
Long.						
		ابا استثنات ال				
	0	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)				
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Har water with 50 fethoms of o starboard anchor chain and three one inch wire cables #1 in use for auxiliary pur various units of the North the port side. Maintainin	hain to the port anch two 1 inch wire cable and two eight inch m rposes. Ships presen west African Naval Fo	or. Bow moo es. Stern m anila lines. t: UBS SAMU	red to bored to Boile ML CHAS	buoy "X" wi to buoy "Y" or #1 and ge E (SOPA) an	th with nerator d
			m	412	~~.~~	
			,,,	Tinogny	negare	-
			Lt.	(jg), U	ISMR.	
0400-0800	Moored as before.					
	Secured Condition II Watch					
			was	na	Broker	_
				Winegar (jg), U		
			1.0.	(367)	Salt.	
	Moored as before.					
0830	Out in generator #1.		~~ Y	105 m	more	
					alora	
				Winegar (jg), U		
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
2000			0	. 1	. /11	1.
			C. Lt.	C. Ling (jg), U	orgit sr.	7
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
			6	e. 6	ingulel	t.L.
			C. Lt.	(je). U	inguell ersetter.	
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.					
			0	0 1	min Let	1
			C.	. Ling (jg), U	engichet ortols or.,	
Approved:	A	D Examined:		21	160	c
0	TON FURSELL, COMMINDER, USA	<u> </u>	н. :	CAME:	ROM. LT., U	INR.

**	70.00
Page_	36

UNITED S	STATES SHIP OREMON		Day (Den) (Month) 19.43
Zone description	sn_=2		
osition	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	of chain to the port and twe 1 inch wire cables. and two 3 inch manila 1: purposes. Ships present	Shor. Bow moored to bucy Stern moored to bucy "Y incs. Boiler #1 and gene t: USS SAMMEL CHASE (SOP es. Maintaining Condition	7 fathers of water with 50 fathers "X" with starboard anchor chain as "with three 1 inch wire cables rater #2 in use for auxiliary A) and various units of the North- n II Watch. S.S. FRANCIS MARION
			C. C. Lingerfelt, h. C. C. Lingerfort Dr Lt. (js), USER.
0400-0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wat	toh.	
			C. C. hengefelt h. c. c. lingersoftfor., Lt. (je), USINE.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		001.141
			C. C. Linguist b. C. C. Linguist Jr., Lt. (JE), USHR.
1200-1600 1330		geria: explosive tracer	ition Issuing Office, U.S. Naval
			R. (G) Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
1600-2000 1640	Moored as before. Secured generator #1.		
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			R. G. Rodmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
Approved	-0	A Examined:	100

					Page_	3.0
			- July			
UNITED S	STATES SHIP OBET	ON	Sunday	19 (Delei	September	, 1943
				377777	ACTACHA	
Zone descripti						
Position Lat.	0800	1200			2000	
Long.						
		OPERATIONAL REMA	ARKS			
		(WAR DIARY)				
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El K	ebir Marbor, Algeria to	buoya "X" ar	d "Y" in	7 fathoms of	water
	board anchor chain	chain to the port anchor and 1 one inch wire sabl	e. Stern m	pered to b	moy "Y" with	3 one
	inch wire cables an	d 2 eight inch manila li surposes. Ships presents	nos. Boiler	r #1 and g	concretor #2	in
	other units of the	Morthwest African Naval	Porces. Mai	intaining	Condition II	Mintoh.
	s. s. FRANCIS WARIO	W moored alongside port	side.	0 -		
				126	lune_	
					dmond, USHR.	
0400-0800	Moored as before.					
0730	Secured Condition I	I Watch.				
				140	edune_	
					USNR.	
0800-1200						
0850	Cut in generator #1	•		0 -		
				120	elmel	
					dmond, USNR.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.				- L	7
				J.H.1	Beards	ey.
				J. H. Be	erdsley,	0
				Lt.(jg),	USNR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
1603	Secured generator #					
1700	USS JAMES O'HARA, UN	nderway, stood out.				
1800 1825	USS CHARLES CARROLL,	underway, stood out.				
1040	O .O. PROJULO MARKANI,	unaccred from port ald	e mid arood	O 11	Boords	Q_{+-}
				J. H. Bo	Acres de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de l	to.
				Lt.(jg).		
Annual Control of the	Moored as before. Set Condition II Wat	hair.				0
8949	Joe Guildrein II Ha			7.17.	Beards	Very
				J. H. Be		. 1
				Lt.(jg).	USHR.	
Approved:	1	On Examined:		a	+0	
0	outur	sell.		A.	V. Came	eon i
	Control Pulcial L. Goman	anding Officer.		H. P. GA	MANUAL LT., I	disentor.

Perre	400

UNITED S	TATES SHIP OBURON	Monday (Day)	20 September , 19 43
Zone description	-2		
Position	0800	1200	2000
at.			
		TONAL REMARKS	
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbor,	Oran, Algeria to buoys	"X" and "Y" in 7 fathoms of
	water with 50 fathoms of chain starboard anchor chain and 1 or 3 one inch wire cables and 2 ei in use for auxiliary purposes. units of the Northwest African	te inch wire cable. Ste thin inch manila lines. Ships present: USS St	orn moored to buoy "Y" with Boiler #1 and generator #1 ANTEL CHASE (SCPA) and various
	301110 32 333 307 333 347 347 347 347		J.11. Browsky.
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.		
0.00	2001100 00111211011 22 1110111		J. H. Beardeley.
			J. H. Heardsley.
			Lt.(j _f), USHR.
	Moored as before. Cut in generator #2.		
	Sub-til galleria so, par		7.4. Beardsley
			J. H. Heardsley,
			Lt. (jg), USUR.
	Moored as before. Secured generator #1.		
			m 411 m 1 = 1 m
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt. (jg), USMR.
1500-2000	Moored as before.		
			south waters
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
2008	Set Condition II Watch.		
			mW menuse
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:	00	Examined:	1110.
0	usee.		TY. V. Cameson.

UNITED S	TATES SHIP OBERON	Tuesday	21 September , 19 43
Zone descriptio	n2	-1-1	
osition	0800	1200	2000
et.			
	0	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	and "Y", with 50 fathoms starboard anchor chain an 3 one inch wire cables and in use for auxiliary purp-	of chain to the part anchor. d f one inch wire cables. S d 2 eight inch manila lines.	thoms of water, to buoys "X" Bow moored to buoy "X" with tern meered to buoy "Y" with Boiler #1 and generator #2 ANUML CHASE (SOPA) and other ning Condition II Watch.
		_	D mem (IVm
			nw mega-
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800 0730	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Water	n.	
		_	mes megade
			M. Winegarden.
			Lt.(jg), wawa.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			en a mesere
			M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			C. C. Lingerfelt h.
			Lt.(jg), Usufa.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
			10 1 minhelt h.
			6. C. Lingarfelt, b. c. C. Lingarfort Dr., Lt. (JE), USMR.
			Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
3100	Set Condition II Watch.		
			11 1 minuteth
			C. C. Lingenbolk ir., Lt. (JE), USHR.
			Lt.(Jg), USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	and
Allandi	purtursel	1	N. J. Common
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, UN	SR.	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

					Page_	**
UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON		Wednesday	22	September	_, 1943
OMITED 5	TATES STITE TO STATE OF THE STA	-	(Day)	(Deno)	(Month)	_, 19
Zone description	-2					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
at, ong.						
oug.						
		OPERATIONAL REMA	RKS			
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir fathons of chain to the anchor chain and two 1	Harber, Cran, Alger port anchor. Bow inch wire cables.	moored to buo	to bucy	th starboard	ec
	1 inch wire ombles and in use for auxiliary pu various units of the No II Watch.	rposes. Ships pres	ent: USS BAN al Porces. E	WEL CHAS	E (SOPA) and ing Condition	
			0. Lt	6. Ling (je), U	ingespet	h.
Charles and the control of the contr	Moored as before.					
0600	Secured Condition II We	toh.				
			6	.C. K	mjufet,	h.
			Lt	(Ja). US	ervelv dr.,	
0000-1200	Moored as before.			17.7		
0000-1500	Montal was negore.				injufe	+1
			6	6. 6	ingufee	44.
			i	t. (5g).	UHNR.	
1200-1200	Moored as before.					
	USS EPCCKLYN stood in a	nd moored.				
			6	200	- 1	
			₹.	1.1	mend,	
			Lt	·73c), 0	SWR.	
1915	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch.					
1100	and distinct as minority			200	Million Name	
			9.	OF Pade	iond.	
			Lt	7	SER.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.					
			(Laren	h	
			8.		ond,	
			44	• (DE) * ()	SIR.	
					367	
Approved:	and unel	C Examined:		91	76	20.
0	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	usn.	¥.	E. CAUS	mon In the	NR.
	Commanding					unigator.

(Day) (Date) (Month)					
Zone description =2					
osition at.	0800	1200	2000		
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
0000-0400	with 50 fathoms of the the starboard anchor of "Y" with three 1 inch generator #1 in use for	win to the port anchor. I chain and one I inch wire of wire cables and two 8 inch or auxiliary purposes. Shi	"X" and "Y" in 7 fathers of water low moored to busy "X" with male. Stern moored to busy a manila lines. Boiler #1 and ips present: USS SAMUEL CHASE on Naval Forces. Maintaining		
			R. G. R. dmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.		
0705	Moored as before. Out in #2 generator. Secured Condition II W	lateh.			
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNE.		
	Moored as before. USS BROOKLYN got under	rway and stood out.			
			R. Redmond, Lt.(Jg), USMR.		
1248 1430 1440 1500	Div Throa. Pilot CAM on the bridge, standar Harbor on various spec Passed thru anti-subne	card. Coren, Algeria in complian WANE at coun, Captain, Exc d speed 14 knots (80 r.p.s ads and on various courses	ce with verbal orders of Confranceutive Officer and Navigator 1.) standing out of Mers El Kebir conforming to the channel.		
			J. H. Beerdaley, Lt. (jg), USHR.		
1600 1624 1627	Underway as before. Pilot CIVLI came aboar Traverse du Large ligh Tug LARGADE made fast Moored port side to Mo	t abeam to port. to starboard how. de du Ravin Blanc, Cran, A	lgeria, North Africa, using 14		
1640 1640		er units of the Northwest hip.	es. Ships present: USS BARRETS African Esvel Forces.		
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (dg), VSNR.		

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page_46A
UNITED S	TATES SHIP ORERON		hursday 23 (Dep) (Dep)	Soptember , 19 4
Zone description	n =2			
Position	0800	1200		2000
at. ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	P -	
2 000-2400	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.			
			7.4.8	-ardsley.
			J. H. Beard	sley,
			J. H. Beard Lt.(jg), U	5102.
Approved:	1 . 1	Examined:	~//	10

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Zone description =2				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat. Long.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	using 14 eight inch manil inch wire cable aft. Boi	a lines and 1 one inch wir ler #2 and both generator. Watch. Ships present: U	of Oran, Algeria, North Africa re cable forward and 1 one s in use for suxiliary purposes. SS BARNETT (SOPA) and various	
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USER.	
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wata			
0740	Secured Condition II Herd		Q. H. Brandson	
			J. H. Beardsley,	
			Lt.(jg), USUR.	
1030 1030 1118	Moored as before. Commenced londing #4 hato Commenced taking fresh wa Completed taking fresh wa	ter from water barge. ter, having received 16,0	00 gals.	
1125	Commenced loading #1 hats Commenced loading #2 hats	h.		
1140	Commenced loading #3 hato	h.	J. LI. Beardshey	
			J. H. Beardsley,	
			Lt. (jg), USER.	
200-1600	Moored as before.			
1315	Commenced loading #5 hato	h.		
			M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), UBVR.	
1800	Moored as before. Cenned loading all holds. Set Condition II Watch.			
			men magaran	
			H. Winegarden, Lt.(38), UNNR.	
000-2400	Monred as before.			
5500	Cormenced discharging car Finished discharging carg			
			M. WDiegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR.	

Pega 50

Zana danaslasii	-2		
Zone descripti osition	0800	1200	2000
at.			
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	using 14 eight inch man inch wire cable aft. 3 purposes. Meintaining and various units of th	ila lines and 1 one inch wir oiler #2 and both generators Condition II Watch. Ships e Northwest African Haval Po	s in use for suxiliary present: USS BARNETT (SOPA) procs.
0100	Aturaded dramarEruE do	rgo from Hos. 2 and 3 hatch	
			M. Winegarden Lt.(jg), USNR.
04:00-08:00 08:00	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wa	tah.	
			my megne
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USNR.
	Moored as before.		
1000	Commenced loading carge	in hatches Nos. 4 and 5.	
			M. Winegarden Lt.(js), USYR.
	Moored as before. Resumed loading cargo in	n hatches Nos. 1, 2, and 3.	
			C. C. Lingers thr., h. Lt. (jg), USHH.
1.500-2:00	Moored as before.		
1600	Finished loading cargo	in hatches Mos. 3, 4, and 5.	
			C.C. Lingerte J Lt. (jg), USUR.
2000-2400	Monrod as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
			C. C. Lingerson f., Lt. (je), USNE

Page__52

Zone descriptio	n -2		
esition	0800	1200	2000
at.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0200-0400	using 14 wight inch ma inch wire cable aft. purposes. Ships prese		cable forward and 1 one in use for auxiliary rious units of the Northwes t
			C. C. Linger Diffel b. Lt. (ju), UBHR.
0600	Moored as before. Secured Condition II W Finished loading hatch 21'10".	atch. es Nos. 1 and 2 and ship. Dre	
			C. C. Lingershill, b. Lt. (jg), USHR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			c. c. Linguete, l c. c. Linguete, l c. (je), USER.
1509	Made all preparations Pilot S. CABPIEL came Fugs Jolasky II and CO Underway in compliance Mars El Kebir. Pilot Mavigator on the bridg on various courses at Tugs Jolasky II and CO Pilot S. GABRINL left Pessed thru anti-subma Anchored off port of C 60 fathers of chain to	abcard. SLAND II made fast starboard s with Nevel Port Director. Ore S. MERIEL at the sonn, Captai e. Standard speed 14 knots. (various speeds conforming to h SLAMD II east off. the ship. Executive Officer a rine net gate. ran, Algeria, in 35 fathous of the starboard enever, on the tel and brankenter 1750, Zant	ide to assist in unmooring. n, Dispatch 2612289 for n, Executive Officer, and 80 r.p.m.) Proceeding arbor channel. t the conn. water, mid bottom, with following true bearings:
			Lt. Committee
1620	with Mavel Port Direct the conn, Captain, Exc speed 14 knots (80 r.p. Kebir harbor.	oard. Underway for Mers El Ke ord, Mers El Kebir dispetch 26 outive Officer, and Navigator om.) Proceeding on various co- tored Mers El Kebir harbor.	1601A. Pilot M. DORAN at on the bridge. Standard

MACON CO.	275 1-	
Page	DAGE	

		CONTIDUNT		4	Page_	ASA
	STATES SHIP 0 2007	01	Gunday (Dep)	2.5 (Dww)	September (Nest)	. , 1943
Zone descripti esition	0800	1 1200			2000	-
ot.	OBOU	1200			annu	
ing.						
1600-2000	(centinued)	OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)				
1701 1709 1715 1800	Moored starboard si Oran, Algeria, usin Inch wire cables to units of the Northw Tugs MISTRAL and HS Pilet M. DOWAN left Secured #1 boiler. Secured #1 generato: Set Condition II Wa	de to port side USB BAT g 6 eight inch manile 1 the Mole. Ships press est African Navel Force POULE cast off. the ship. r. tch.	WETT, in ber ines to the int: USS BAT	UGG BARNET	and 2 one	
	Average steam 450.	Average r.p.m. 22.7.				
				W.	sond,	
				re-casi-	OME *	
2000-2400	Moored as before.					
				20		
				R. C. Redn	ond,	
				Lt. (dg), t	SMR.	
Approved:	2 0	2.4 Examined:			111	2.000
2	outurs	ell.		N	V. Com	Cen
_	ION PURSELL, COMMAND	ER. USIF.		H. T. CAME	PORT. LT. INC.	72

Page 54

UNITED S	TATES SHIP CHURON			9 43
			Day) (Date) (Mestit)	
Zone description		100	200	
osition at.	0800	1200	2000	-
ong.				
	OF	PERATIONAL REMARKS		
		(WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	Algeria, using d eight inc	th manila lines to the or #2 and generator #2 T (SOPA) and various of	TT in berth #2, Mers El Kebir, USS BARNETT and 2 one inch wire in use for auxiliary purposes. mits of the Northwest African	
			Cach.	
			R. G. Redmond.	
			2.1.136/	
0100 0000				
0655	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch			
			Carl	
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (g), UNIR.	
			20. (35), Dans.	
0900-1200	Moored as before.		4.5	
			Carle	
			R. Redmond,	
			Le. (357, task.	
	Moored as before.			
1315	Captain left ship on office Cut in #1 generator.	al business.		
	Captain returned to the sh	Ap.	- 0 10	
			>14/2FONGS/ #4.	
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USHR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator.			
1930	Set Condition II Watch.		.0 10	
			> 11) Swidelay.	
			J. H. Boardsley, Lt. (jg), USHR.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.		_	
			J. W. Beardsley.	
			J. H. Beardsley,	
			Lt.(jc), USMR.	
Approved		Examined:	20.00	
4	sur moels	2.	At me	
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, US.	N	H. T. CAMERON, LT. HENR.	

39

UNITED STATES SHIP CREECE 28 Tuosday 2 sytember (New) (Daw)					1						Page_	DO
Description -1 Position 0800 1200 2000 Let. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIAWY) Algeria wiles of eight non-mails lines to the URB SCHEMT and 5 one inch wire cables to the once of Schementary (Son) and various units of the Enriquence Ships Present; URB BARKY (Son) and various units of the Enriquence Haintshing Condition II Watch. J. H. Beardaley, Lt. (Jg), USHS. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0430 Lit off #I beller and out in #I generator. 0430 Secured #I beller, order for shifting berth having been cancelled by despetch 2807256 f Mark Port Director Office, More El Kehir. 0500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1300 Moored as before. 1200-1300 Moored as before. 1200-2400 Moored as before.	D STAT	STAT	TES	SHIP	OBER	nt.			28	Tuesday	Sentenber	19 43
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Algeria using 6 eight inch manile lines to the USS BARDETT and 2 one inch wire cables to the mole. %2 belier and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Fresant. USS BARNETT (360%) and warious units of the Horthwest African Maral Force. Estateling Condition II Watch. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Algeria using 6 eight inch manile lines to the USS BARDETT and 2 one inch wire cables to the mole. %2 believes and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. He Horthwest African Maral Force. Estateling Condition II Watch. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Algeria using 6 eight inch manile lines to the USS BARDETT and 2 one inch wire cables and in the Horthwest African Maral Force. Estately, Lt.(jg), USBR. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) J. H. Beardaley, Lt.(jg), USBR. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) J. H. Beardaley, Lt.(jg), USBR. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) J. H. Beardaley, Lt.(jg), USBR. Note The Watch Maral Force and was a before. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) J. H. Beardaley, Lt.(jg), USBR. Note The Watch Maral Force and Wa	J JIAI	JIAI	II LO	Jenie	Marinish	Ø1						
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARY) OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARY) OCCUPATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARY) OCCUPATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARY) OCCUPATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARY) Algeria using G eight inch gunile lines to the USS BUILDIT and S one inch wire cables to the mole. \$2 belier and \$2 cenerator in use for auxiliary purposes. Shipp Freest: USS BUILDIT and \$2 one inch wire cables to the mole. \$2 belier and \$2 cenerator in use for auxiliary purposes. Shipp Freest: USS BUILDIT and \$2 one inch wire cables to the inchession lines have a line of the Hostback of the	rrintion	tion	-1									
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARKY) OCCUPATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARKY) Algeria using 6 eight inch manile lines to the USS EXULTIT and 2 one inch wire cables to the mole. %2 before and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Present. USS EMERICAL SACRAMENT (SACRAMENT) (SACRAME			0	800				1200			2000	
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARKY) O000-0400 Moored starboard side to port side, USS BARUSTT, in borth #2, Mers Hi Kehir, Algeria waing 6 eight inol gandle lines to the USS BARUSTT and 3 one inch wire sables to the mole. #2 better and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Present; USS BARUST (SOPA) and various units of the Northwest African Naval Porce. Indicating Condition II Watch. D4. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USSE. O500 Secured #1 belier, and out in #1 generator. O500 Secured #1 belier, order for shifting berth having been cancelled by despetch Secured #1 belier, order for shifting berth having been cancelled by despetch J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USSE. O500-1200 Moored as before. D500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1300 Moored as before. 1200-1300 Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USSE.												
Occo-0400 Moored starboard side to port side, USS BAREST, in borth #2, Mers Hi Kehir, Algeria using deight inch smalls lines to the USS BAREST and 2 one inch wire cables to the mole. #2 belier and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Present: USS BAREST (SOR) and warious units of the Horthwest African Maral Porce, Meintaining Condition II Watch. D. H. Beardalcy, Lt.(jg), USUR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0430 Lit off #1 belier and cut in #1 generator. 0430 Secured #1 belier, order for shifting borth having been cancelled by despetch 2807208 of Newel Port Director Office, Mers Hi Kebir. J. H. Beardalcy, Lt.(jg), USUR. 0500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1800 Moored as before. 1200-1800 Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. M. Winegardon, Lt.(jg), USUR.												
Occo-0400 Moored starboard side to port side, USS BAREST, in borth #2, Mers Hi Kehir, Algeria using deight inch spails lines to the USS BAREST and 2 one inch whre cables to the mole. #2 belier and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Present; USS BAREST (SOR) and warious units of the Horthwest African Havel Porce. Maintaining Condition II Watch. D400-0800 Moored as before. 0430 Lit off #1 belier and cut in #1 generator. 0430 Secured #1 belier, order for shifting borth having been cancelled by despatch 2807208 of Newel Port Director Office, Mers Hi Kebir. J. H. Beardaley, Lt.(jg), USDR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1800 Moored as before. 1200-1800 Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR.						om	en imax	AT DESCAR	ve			
Algeria using 6 eight inon manife lines to the USS EXCURT and 7 one inch mine subtes to the mole, \$\frac{\psi}{2}\text{ boiler and \$\psi}_2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Present: USS BARKET (SOPA) and various units of the Horthwest African Havel Perce. Meinteining Condition II Watch. 2. H. Beardeley, Lt.(jg), USUM. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0430 Lit off \$\psi\$ believe and out in \$\psi\$ generator. 0430 Secured for believe and out in \$\psi\$ generator. 0430 Secured for believe of the abittim berth having been cancelled by despetch 280720s of Novel Port Directors Office, Mers El Mebir. 3. H. Beardeley, Lt.(jg), USUM. 0500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1500 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USUM. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USUM. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USUM.						OPI		A STANDARD CONTRACTOR OF A STANDARD CONTRACTOR	in 5			
Algoria using d eight inch manife lines to the USS MINITY and I one inch mine subles to the mole, #2 boiler and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships Present: USS NATURY (SOPA) and various units of the Horthwest African Mayel Perce. Naintsining Condition II Watch. 9400-0800 Moored as before. 0430 Lit off #1 boiler and out in #1 generator. 0430 Lit off #1 boiler and out in #1 generator. 0430 Secured Condition II match and made all preparations for getting underway. 0750 Secured #1 boiler, order for shifting borth having been cancelled by despetch 2807208 of Noval Port Directors Office, More El Mebir. 1. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USHE. 1. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USHE. 1. H. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHE. 1. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHE. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHE. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHE. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHE.												
D400-0800 Moored as before. O430 Lit off #1 beller and cut in #1 generator. O430 Secured Condition II watch and made all preparations for getting underway. O550 Secured #1 beller, order for shifting berth having been cancelled by despatch 2807206 of Navel Port Directors Office, Mers El Kehir. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNE. O500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNE. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNE.	Alg cub Shi	Ali cul Sh	lgeri ables hips	to to Presen	e mole.	#1 inch : #2 boi BARNETT	manile ler and (SOPA)	ines to the property and various	tor in use us units o	for auxili	one inch with	G .
Decorated as before. O430 Lit off #1 boiler and cut in #1 generator. O530 Secured Endition II watch and made all preparations for getting underway. O550 Secured #1 boiler, order for shifting borth having been cancelled by despatch 2807206 of Naval Port Directors Office, Mers El Mehir. O500-1200 Moored as before. D4. General Watch. O500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1800-2000 Moored as before.							7.			3.17	\Seak	s very
0430 Lit off #1 belier and cut in #1 generator. 0530 Secured #1 belier and cut in #1 generator. 0530 Secured #1 belier, order for shifting berth having been cancelled by despetch 280720\$ of Maral Port Director; Office, Mers El Kebir. 1. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USUE. 0500-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1500 Moored as before. 1200-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1755 Set Condition II Match. 1200-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before.												
O430 Lit off #1 belier and cut in #1 generator. O430 Secured Condition II watch and made all preparations for getting underway. O750 Secured #1 belier, order for shifting berth having been cancelled by despatch 280720\$ of Newel Port Directors Office, Mers El Kebir. O430-1200 Moored as before. O430-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1200 Moored as before.										2-1100	7	
J. H. Beardsley. Lt.(jg), USNN. J. H. Beardsley. Lt.(jg), USNN. J. H. Beardsley. Lt.(jg), USNN. 1200-1500 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNN. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1785 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watah. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNN. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNN.	130 Lit 130 300 750 See	1 Lis	it of	f #1 b d Cond	ciler and ition II ciler, c	watch e	end made	all prepared in berth h	neving been	or getting n chnockled	underway. by despeta	1
Description Lt.(jg), USDR. J. H. Beardeley, Lt.(jg), USDR. 1200-1500 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1785 Secured #1 generator. 1830 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR.										9.14	Beardsle	<u>.</u>
Description Lt.(jg), USDR. J. H. Beardeley, Lt.(jg), USDR. 1200-1500 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1830 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USDR.										J. H.	Bear daley.	
1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. 1800-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Moored as before.												
1200-1500 Moored as before. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1786 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR.	00 Moo	Mod	ored	ns be	fore.					7.4.	Beards	Α,
1200-1500 Moored as before. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1786 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 18 Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR.										J. II.	Beardsley.	
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1765 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.												
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.	100 Mooi	Mor	ored	as be	fore.							
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.	71									mei	means	-0
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1755 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.												
1755 Secured #1 generator. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before.										Lt.(JC). USNR.	
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER. 2000-2400 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USER.	55 Sec.	800	cure	1 //1 6	enerator							
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR.	ac Set	26/	re cor	141410	1 11 197	mill *				200 111		~
2000-2400 Moored as before. Lt.(jg), USHR. N. Winepards											0	
2000-2400 Moored as before. M. Winegard												
M. Winepard												
M. Winepard	00 1001	1000	ored	ns be	fore.							
										M. Wine	egarde	
Approved: Jour Lursell, Examined: A. Com.	Joi	70	uí	J.	٠	elf	Ex	unined:		. G	V. Com	Eur.

MARKET PROCES	20.00
Dame	-20

				1 ligo
UNITED S	STATES SHIP OPERCY		naadsy 29	September, 1943
Zone descripti	nn -1		(Data)	(Massa)
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat.	0000			
Long.				
	- 11	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	Moored starboard side to Algeria, using 6 eight in cables to the mole. #2 b Ships present: USS MARKE Bayal Forces. Maintainin	sh manila lines to the U oiler and #2 generator in TT, (SOPA) and various un	is samily, and two use for auxiliary sits of the Northwe	1 inch wire purposes. est African
			M. Wineg.	
0400-0800	Moored as before.			
			mu	merana
			M. Winege	ur den.
			Lt. (je),	uang.
0800	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wate Out in #1 congrator.	h.		
	The state of the s		200115	
			M. Winege Lt. (jg),	rden
1200-1600 1840	Moored as before. Secured #3 generator.		C. C. Lin Lt. (Js),	gerralt Jr.
	No. of the second secon			
1800-2000	Moored as before.		C. C. List. (JE).	Fingsfelt. h.
2000-2400 2000	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.			.a . , L1
			6. 6. g. g. Lir Lt. (JE).	& injurget de
Approved	TON PURSELL, COMMUNICAR, U		18. 19 as	Den La Valer.

	STATES SHIP OBERON	— Thur (Da	reday 30 September , 194
Zone descripts osition	0800	1200	2000
at.	0000	2200	2000
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	using six eight inch me to mole. #2 boiler and	mile lines to the USS RAPME i #1 generator in use for au various units of the Northw	
			C. C. Lingarfell C. C. Linger of fr., Lt. (jg), Union.
	Moored as before. Lit off #1 boiler.		
0400 0600	Gut in #2 generator. Made all preparations : Secured Condition II We		
			C. C. Lingerson br., Lt. (jg), HSNR.
	Moored as before.	i and Tucs "TAUREAU" and "MG	STRAL" made fast to assist in
	unmooring. Underway to shift berth Kebir. Pilot CARON at bridge. Standard speed	in compliance with orders the sons, Captain, Executive 114 knots (80 r.p.m.) Proc	of Naval Port Director, Mers El re Officer, and Mavigator on the seeding on various courses at
0903	chain to the starboard 4 eight inch manila lin	the in bert 6, Mers El Kebi anchor and 75 fathers of ch ses to male astern and one 1	r, Algeria, with 110 fathers of min to the port anchor, using inch wire cable.
0950	Secured #2 boller.	TRAL" mest off and Pilot CA	
1000	USS BARNETT stood out.	USS CHARLES CARROLL (SOPA)	
			C. C. Lingerick Dr., Lt. (jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			Rednand.
7 000 BOOD	N cond on before		1007
1810	Mored as before. Secured #1 generator.		
	Set Condition II Watch.		Redmend, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		Police Comment
		Examined:	701(3E)) asuk





LOG BOOK

OF THE

	Rate,	
	COMMANDED BY	
	Da Ga GREENLEE LTA COMPRA	, U. S. Nav
- 1	TRANSPORT DIVISION THREE	Division
ttached to	AMPHIBIOUS PORCE	Equipme
	NORTHWEST AFRICAN WATERS	Flee
Commen	cing october 1	, 1948 ,
at	CRAN, ALGERIA, NORTH AFRICA	
and endi	ng corober 31	, 1943 ,
at	ORAN, ALGERIA, MORTH AFRICA	
		9.1.

028708

UNITED S	TATES SHIP ORERON		iday Den	(Date)	October , 194
Zone description	-1				
Position	0800	1200			2000
Lnt.					
long.					
0000-0400		Three, Amphibious Fo	roe, Mort	hwest Af	rican Waters.
	75 fathons of chain to thep anchor, stern secured to th wire cable. Boiler #1 and present: USS CHARLES CARRO Haval Forces. Maintaining	ort anchor, 110 fathe e mole with two 8 inc generator #2 in use : LL (SOPA) and various	oms of cha ch manila for auxili	in to th lines an ary purp	ne starboard nd one 1 inch coses. Ships
			1,0	True	and
			R.	(jg), US	ond,
			20.	(367, 03	
0630	Noored as before. Cut in #1 generator. Secured Condition II Watch.				
			0	201	
			R.	G Redno	and.
			Lt.	(38), US	
0800-1200	Noored as before.				
			6	401	- 1
			R.	G. Redmo	ond,
			Lt.	(jg), US	INR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		1,44	1	
			5.	3-12	Jones
				B. Morri	
			Ens	ign, USB	or.
1.600 0000					
1700	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.				
	Set Condition II Watch.		-	0	
				5. m	
				B. Morri	
			Ens	ign, USN	is.
	Established Value				
2000-2400	Moored as before.		-	1 1-	
					ouis
				B. Morri	
				LE C	* L
Approved	Bu Lusell	Examined:		9/	46
CE	Color of the Color C	•		- W. ~	OF THE TOWN
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.		н.	T. CAMER	CK, LT., USNA

Pages-		

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OPERON		Saturday (Day)	(Detr)	(Mesth)	, 1943
Zone description	-1					
Position	0800	1200			2000	
at.						
ong.						
		OPERATIONAL REMARK	ts			
0000-0400	Moored in Berth 6, Mers 75 fathoms of chain to anchor, stern secured to inch wire cable. Boile: Ships present: USS CHAI Northwest African Naval	El Kebir Harbor, Alg theport anchor, 110 fo the mole with four of the mole with four	thoms of old inch manifold in use for ad warlous	min to t a lines auxiliar other uni	he starboard and one 1 y purposes. ts of the	th I
				B. Morr		
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wa	toh.				
			8	B. Morr		
	Moored as before. Cut in #2 generator.					
			3	B. Morr		~
1200-1600	Moored as before.		0	. 14. B	ordsky	
			J L	H. Bear t.(jg), U	dsley, SNR.	
1600-2000 1715 1930	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator. Set Condition II Watch.				0	
			9	-14.15	wards lec	
			J	H. Bear :.(jg). U	dsley,	
2000-2400	Moored as before.			7.12	eards Pe	
				H. Bear	daley,	7
Approved:	2 . 1	A Examined:			110	

Page		
BFIRE CEASE	-	

0000-0400 Mod as tuss For 0700 Sec 0700 Sec 0820 Cut 0945 USS	OPERA OPERA OPERA Ored in Berth 6, Mers El Ke fathoms of chain to the po chor, using two 8 inch mani cern. #2 boiler and #2 gen charLES CARROLL (SOFA) an oes. Maintaining Condition ored as before. Ored as before. Condition II watch on four in #1 generator. FUNSTON stood in.	rt anchor and 110 la lines and one lerator in use for d various units of n II Watch.	fathoms of linch wire auxiliary pf the Northw	chain to cable to purposes west Afr. L. Beard (Jg), US	the start to the mole . Ships price Naval	esent:
0000-0400 Mod ast USS For 0700 Sec 0800-1200 Mod 0820 Cut 0945 USS	OPERA ored in Berth 6, Mers El Ke fathoms of chain to the po- thor, using two 8 inoh mani tern. #2 boiler and #2 gen CHARLES CARROLL (SOPA) and ces. Maintaining Condition ored as before. ored as before. cred as before. cred as before.	TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIAMY) bir Harbor, Alger; rt anchor and 110 la lines and one i erator in use for d verious units of n II Watch.	fathoms of linch wire auxiliary pf the Northw	chain to cable to purposes west Afr 1. Beard (Js). US	f water with the start to the start to the mole . Ships pricen Naval aley, NR.	coard
0000-0400 Mod 75 75 and 85 1033 For 0700 Sec 0700 Sec 0820 Cut 0945 USS	red in Berth 6, Mers El Ke fathoms of chain to the po chor, using two 8 inch mani cern. #2 boiler and #2 gen CHARLES CARROLL (SOFA) an ces. Maintaining Condition ared as before. cured Condition II Watch. cred as before. condition II watch on four in #1 generator.	(WAR DIANY) bir Harbor, Alger: rt anchor and 110 la lines and one : erator in use for d various units of n II Watch.	fathoms of linch wire auxiliary pf the Northw	chain to cable to purposes west Afr 1. Beard (Js). US	the start to the mole . Ships price Naval	coard
0400-0800 Mod 0700 Sec 0800-1200 Mod 0820 Cut 0945 USS	red in Berth 6, Mers El Ke fathoms of chain to the po chor, using two 8 inch mani cern. #2 boiler and #2 gen CHARLES CARROLL (SOFA) an ces. Maintaining Condition ared as before. cured Condition II Watch. cred as before. condition II watch on four in #1 generator.	(WAR DIANY) bir Harbor, Alger: rt anchor and 110 la lines and one : erator in use for d various units of n II Watch.	fathoms of linch wire auxiliary pf the Northw	chain to cable to purposes west Afr 1. Beard (Js). US	the start to the mole . Ships price Naval	coard
0400-0800 Mod 0700 Sec 0820 Cut 0945 USS	red in Berth 6, Mers El Ke fathoms of chain to the po chor, using two 8 inch mani cern. #2 boiler and #2 gen CHARLES CARROLL (SOFA) an ces. Maintaining Condition ared as before. cured Condition II Watch. cred as before. condition II watch on four in #1 generator.	(WAR DIANY) bir Harbor, Alger: rt anchor and 110 la lines and one : erator in use for d various units of n II Watch.	fathoms of linch wire auxiliary pf the Northw	chain to cable to purposes west Afr 1. Beard (Js). US	the start to the mole . Ships price Naval	coard
0400-0800 Mod 0700 Sec 0800-1200 Mod 0820 Cut 0945 USS	fathoms of chain to the po- chor, using two 8 inch mani- cern. #2 boiler and #2 gen- CHARLES CARROLL (SOPA) and ces. Maintaining Condition ared as before. cred as before. cred as before. cred as before. cred as before.	rt anchor and 110 la lines and one lerator in use for d various units of n II Watch.	fathoms of linch wire auxiliary pf the Northw	chain to cable to purposes west Afr 1. Beard (Js). US	the start to the mole . Ships price Naval	coard
0800-1200 Moo 0800 Set 0820 Cut 0945 USS	red as before. Condition II watch.	r 20 101 guns.	J. H Lt.(I. Board (3t), US	eley, NR.	
0800-1200 Moo 0800 Set 0820 Cut 0945 USS	red as before. Condition II watch.	r 20 10M guma.		30 , (3t)	neards la	<u> </u>
0800-1200 Moo 0800 Set 0820 Cut 0945 U3S	red as before. Condition II watch.	r 20 101 guns.	J. 1	i. Beard	aley,	<u> </u>
0800-1200 Moo 0800 Set 0820 Cut 0945 USS	red as before. Condition II watch.	r 20 MM guma.	J. 1	i. Beard	aley,	Èγ.
0800 Set 0820 Cut 0945 USS 1200-1600 Moo 1220 Sec	Condition II watch on four in #1 generator.	r 20 104 guns.				
0800 Set 0820 Cut 0945 USS 1200-1600 Moo 1220 Sec	Condition II watch on four in #1 generator.	r 20 104 guns.				
1220 Sec				B	eords Per	
1220 Sec			4).	ころうち	cords le	1.
1220 Sec			J. H Lt.(i. Beard	NR.	
1220 Sec	red as before.					
	ured #2 generator.		W-	wer	Drage	
1000 0000 11			M. W	Vinegard	len,	
1600-2000 Hoe	red as before.		M. W	W Winegard	e gand	
2000-2400 Moo	red as before.					
			- m	ewn	Broger	2
			M. W	inegard	en, S	
	سافلت بنيد	سأسراك				
Approved:	Lunell	Examined		9/	11	

Pam	
Pam	

			41?)
UNITED CT	ATES SHIP OBERON	10-1	
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBEMUN	Monday (Dep)	(Date) (Menth) 19.4
Zone description			2000
Position At.	0800	1200	2000
long.			
	OP	ERATIONAL REMARKS	
		(WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Mocred in berth 5, Ners El futhoms of chain to the po another, using two 8 inch m astern. #2 boiler and #1 present; USS CHARLES CARR Havel Forces. Maintaining	ort anchor and 110 fathoms anila lines and one 1 inch generator in use for auxil OLL (SOPA) and other units	wire cable to the nole iary purposes. Ships
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), USHR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
			n'unegarde
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
0000 1000			
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch		
			~ W megaraler
			M. Winegarden, Lt. (jg), USMR.
			Devige, com.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
1800	Commenced receiving fresh	water from water barge alo	ngside. Draft forward
1600	15'07" - aft 25'10". Completed taking on fresh	water, having received 15.	000 gallons. Draft forward
	15'07" - aft 25'10".		•
			201 1111
			C. C. Lingofelt Jr.,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
			10 1 invelett
			0.0.11
			C. C. Lingersolv Jr., Lt. (38), USNR.
20020202	winds bad part		
2000-2400	Moored asbefore. Set Condition II Watch.		
			000.111
			E groundely.
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:/	2 1	A Examined:	auc
K	Butusel	1	A. J. Jameston
	7	(B) (B)	H. T. CANERCH, LT. USNR.

Page	20
Discourse	10

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON		Tuesday 5 OC	tober , 19 43
Zone description	-1			
Position	0800	1200	200	00
Let.				
0000-0400	Moored in berth 6. No	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY) rs El Kebir Harbor, Alger	a in 15 fathome of wat	ter with 75
	fathoms of chain to t anchor. Using two 5 astern. #2 boiler an	he port anchor and 110 far inch manila lines and one d #1 generator in use for SOPA) and otherunits of the	thoms of chain to the a l inch wire cable to t auxiliary purposes. S	starboard the mole Ships present:
			C. C. Lingerfe, Lt. (jg), USNR.	refelt.
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II	Watch.		
			C. C. Lingerfo Lt.(jg), USNR!	refet to
	Moored as before. Cut in #2 generator.			
			C. C. Lingerton Lt. (jg), USNR.	ufelt h.
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
			R. O. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.	L
1620 1655	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator. S. S. FRAICHE, in mand starboard gangway. Set Condition II Watel	euvering alongside, carrie	od away three feet of ;	lower end of
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.	_
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.	L
Approved	2 P	O DExamined:	2/1	form s.

PART III

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page_ 12
UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OHERON		Wednesday 6 (Day) (Day)	October , 1943
Zone description	-1			
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat. Long.				
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	rks	
0000-0400	75 fathoms of chain t anchor. Using two 8 astern. #1 boiler an present: USS CHARLES	ers El Kebir Harbor, Al to the port anchor and inch manila lines and id #2 generator in use CARROLL (SOPA) and var ining Condition II Wat	110 fathoms of chair one 1 inch wire cab for suxiliary purpor ious units of the N	to the starboard to the mole ses. Ships orthwest African dmmnd,
0400-0800 0700 0720 0745	Secured Condition II Lighted fires under	2 boiler. Cut in #1	generator.	
			H. O Ro Lt. (JE).	dmond, USNR.
0800-1200 0320 0900 0913 0918 0928 0945	Cut in both boilers of Made all preparations Tug MISTRAL made fast Tug Fort made fast to Tug HERCULE made fast to Underway in compliance to shift berth. Pilo Navigator on the brid on various courses at	for getting underway to port quarter. port bow. to starboard quarter. with Naval Port Direct SCOTTO GABRIEL at the ge. Standard speed 14 various speeds conformations.	ectors (Mers El Kebi: ne conn, Captain, Ex k knots (80 r.p.m's)	r) dispatch 080707A ecutive Officer, and Proceeding
	Moored in More El Keb "R" and "S". Bow moo inch wire cables. St two 8 inch manila lin Tug MISTRAL cast off. Pilot SCOTT GABRIEL 1	ir Harbor, Algeria, in red to buoy "R" with a ern moored to buoy "S' es.	starboard anchor cha	in and three 1
1102	Secured #1 boiler.			dmond, USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		S. B. No. Ensign,	-0.170m.n

Approved Surself. Examined:
ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USN.
Communiting Officer.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USKR.

	ے سنانا الیہ	CONTIDUNT		Page 12A
	TATES SHIP OBSTOR	Wednesday 6 Cotober (Deep) (Meeth)		
Zone description				MAN
Position Lat.	0800	1200		2000
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
1600-2000 1559 1930	Mcored as before. Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch.		1.33	
			S. S. Morris	Normo
2000-2400	Mcored as before.			
			S. B. Morri Bheigh, USI	le,
Approved	2. A.	o O) Examined:	al	10
a	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	USN.	H. T. CAME	COM COO-

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON		Dasy (Date)	Ontober , 19 43
Zone description	-1			
osition	0800	1200		2000
ent.				
		/		
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	"R" and "S". Bow noo wire cables. Stern m inch manila lines. # Ships present: USS C	ir Harbor, Algeria, in 7 for red to buoy "R" with starb sered to buoy "S" with thre 2 boiler and #1 generator : HARLES CARROLL (SOPA) and with Maintaining Condition II	oard anchor chain a se 1 inch wire cabl in use for auxiliar various units of th	es and two 8 y purposes.
			5/3.	noun
			S. B. Mo Ensign,	
0400-0800	Moored as before.			
0700	Secured Condition II	Watch.		
			S.B.W	Jours
			S. B. Morris	
			Ensign, USNR	•
0000 1000				
	Moored as before Set Condition II water	h on four 20 MM guns.		
0810	Cut in #2 generator.			,
1005	Lit off #1 boiler.		Show	rom
			S. B. Morris	
			Ensign, USNE	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
	Made all preparations	for getting underway.		
1220	Pilot ALTIER came abo		in C.T.D. 5 operat	ion order 6-43.
	Captain, Executive of	ficer, and Mavigator on the 14 knots (80 r.p.m's). Sing out of Mers El Kebir Ha:	bridge. Pilot AL	TIER at the
1304	Pilot ALTIER left the	ship. Executive Officer t	took the conn.	
1333	chain to the port and	ren, Oran, Algeria in 41 for her on the following true 1	thoms of water wit bearings.	h 90 fathoms of
	Break Water (East End Lighthouse 210° (pgc) Breakwater (West End)	and (t). 226° (pge) and (t).		*
	The Paris of the P		001	white
			C. C. Linger Lt.(jg), USN	sortet, h.
1740	Captain at conn. Execu	s with orders contained in utive Officer and Navigator rooseding at various speeds	on the bridge, st	andard speed 14
	mine swept channel.			ardsky.
			J. H. Boards	
. /	2 1	0.4.11.11	Lt.(JE), USN	
Approved:	a. Tim	OOD Examined:	01	11
(8	ION PURSULL COMMANDE	n INV	w a chieda	Cam Ever
		ling Officer,	MA A. URENEU	Numprier.

1817 F 1848 C 1905 F 1951 C	teaming as before. hassed channel bouy t leared swept channel	ntion and set community and se	REMARKS (Y) 100 yards. ing disposition urse 053° (pgo) an #14, base oc 37.6.) and (t), 047° (pse). ourse 053° (pge) and (t), When the service of the service
1800-2000 S 1817 F 1848 C 1905 S 1951 C	teaming as before. assed channel bouy to leared swept channel book position in form ownerced rig ragging verage steam 450. A teaming as before. Teater clear - moders	OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA) to port, distant in a commenced form the commenc	REMARKS (Y) 100 yards. ing disposition urse 053° (pgo) an #14, base oc 37.6.	m 2.) and (t), 047° (psc). ourse 053° (pgc) and (t), M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. H. R. Sciers,
1800-2000 S 1817 F 1848 C 1905 S 1951 C	teaming as before.	(WAR DIA) to port, distant : ., commenced form mation and set com the set companies of the se	(Y) 100 yards. ing disposition urse 053° (pgo) an #14, base oc 37.6.	M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. H. R. Spiers,
1817 F 1848 C 1905 F 1951 C	teaming as before.	(WAR DIA) to port, distant : ., commenced form mation and set com the set companies of the se	(Y) 100 yards. ing disposition urse 053° (pgo) an #14, base oc 37.6.	M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. H. R. Spiers,
1817 F 1848 C 1905 F 1951 C	teaming as before.	ntion and set community and se	ing disposition urse 053° (pgc) an #14, base co 37.6.	M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. H. R. Spiers,
2400 1	enter clear - modera	te wind and sea : verage r.p.m's.	from northwest.	M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USHR. H. R. Spiers,
2400 1	enter clear - modera	te wind and sea :	from northwest.	H. R. Spiers
2400 1	enter clear - modera	te wind and sea : verage r.p.m's.	from northwest. 81.5.	H. R. Spiers
2400 1	enter clear - modera	te wind and sea :	from northwest.	H. R. Spiers
2400 1	enter clear - modera	te wind and sea i	from northwest. 81.5.	H. R. Spiers
				Lt., USNR.
	2 2			
Approved:	1	O D Examir	ned;	1111

Pare	7.0	
P'nma	10	

UNITED 5	TATES SHIP DESRON		Friday (Dec)	B (Dete)	October	., 19.4
Zone description						
osition	0800	1200			2000	
nt.		37 00 N				
urge.		51 006			100	- 7.7
		PERATIONAL REMAI (WAR DIARY)	iks			
0000-0400	operation 6-43, in position and #2 and both generate (psc). Convey speed 14 :	ion 11, USS CHARLES rs in use. Base co knots (80 r.p.m's).	CARROLL, O' urse 053° (pro) Zigzagging 053° (pro)	TC and gui pgo) and (g accordin and(t).	de. Boilers	#1
0345		ng to 075° (pgc) an te wind and sea fro	d (t), 063° m northwest	(peo).	1 /3	1
				Lt., USER.	bught)
0400 0408	Steaming as before. Wheeled to base course Of Comenced sig sagging on Fair. Light wind and se Average steam 450. Aver	plan #14, base cou a from East.	070 ⁰ (pac). rae 083 ⁰ (p	go) and (t), 070° (pe	۰).
		ATT STATE SAME AND A STATE OF		201	d	
				Redn	ond,	
				rt. (3g). v	SNR.	
0800-1200	Steaming as before. Weather clear, wind and a Average steam 450. Aver	sea slight, from th				
				CEL	in all	11
				C. C. Ling	organ sr.,	1.
				Lt.(jg), Ü	SNR.	
1200-1600 1232 1234 1240 1242	Ceased sig sagging and r Adjusted base course to Commenced sig sagging ac-	esumed base course 0860 (pgc) and (t),	0830 (pgc) (0740 (psc)			,
	074° (psc). Weather olear, wind and a Average steam 450. Aver	sea, slight, from s age r.p.m's. 83.0.			νΩ [°]	
			9	H. Beo	sousied.	
				J. H. Boar Lt.(jg), U	dsley,	
1600-1800 1700 1705	Reduced convoy speed to	14 knots (80 r.p.m' 088° (pgo) and (t),	070° (pae).			
			7	Winegar L. (3E), U	den. Bro	D
Approved	20) / Examined:		_		
Approved	sursel	1.		91	Tto am	Eur.
1 6	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER,	The state of the s				MR.

UNITED S	TATES SHIP OBERON	Priday (Day)	8 October , 19 43
Zone description	-1		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at. ong.			
1823	Steaming as before. Ceased sig sag plan fill Commenced sig sag plan Weather clear, slight w Average steam 450. Ave	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) and resumed base course 088° (pgo) a fill on base course 088° (pgo) a ind and sea from northeast. rage r.p.m's. 81.9.	(pgo) and (t), 070° (pso). and (t), 070° (pso). H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.
2000-2400	plan #11.	(pgo) and (t), 072° (pso). Zig ind and sea from northwest. rage r.p.m's. 81.5.	A. Maught, USNR.
	? ^	A A Examined:	

Pere 18

Zone description	-1		
Position	0800	1200	2000
at. ong.		37 00 N	
Jones.		17 2 -	
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0400	order 6-43, in post both generators in speed 14 knots (80 Clear, light wind a	tion 11, USS CHARLES CARROL	orders contained in C.T.D. 5 operation I,070 and guide. Both boilers and) and (t), 075° (pso). Convoy rding to plan #11.
			Can.
			R. G. Rednond.
			Lt. (JE). USNR.
0634 0637	Increased convoy sp Ceased sig magging of Commenced change in Completed formation Weather clear, light	eed to 15 knots (86 r.p.m's	O (pgc) and (t), 075° (psc). ing position 14. nisian War Channel. heast.
			C. C. Lingerfelt Jr.
			C. C. Lingersely Jr.,
			Lt. (jg), USNR.
0923 1037 1037 1128 1145	Cani Island abeam to Changed course by we Plane Island abeam Commenced forming & Changed course by we Weather cloudy, sli	heeling to 114° (pgo) and (o port, distance 4 miles. heeling to 101° (pgo) and (to starboard, distance 40 m columns cruising dispositi heeling to 061° (pgo) and (ght hase, slight wind and s Average r.p.m's. 87.2.	t), OS2° (psc). illes. on, taking position #11. t), O48° (psc).
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt. (jg), USNR.
1200-1600 1225 1230 1233 1312 1502 1522 1555	Passed Zembra Islan Altered course to O Increased speed to Passed Cape Bon abe Commenced zig zaggin Lighted Maritimmo I Ceased zig zagging, Weather, calm sea,	d abean to starboard, dista 61° (pgo) and (t), 047° (ps 15 knots (86 r.p.m's.). am to starboard, distance 2 ng in accordance with plan- sland bearing 058° (t), dis- resumed base course 061° (wind force 2 from N.E. Over Average r.p.m's. 87.4.	c). 2 miles. #11. tent 35 miles. pgo) and (t). cost.
			Wed maganale
			M. Winegarden) Lt.(jg), USNR.
- /	2	4 2 3 3 3	
Approved:	within	All Examined:	I.L. Cam com.
0		DER, USH.	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.
	Comus	anding Officer.	Navigator.

Perm 18A

UNITED ST	TATES SHIPOBERON		Saturday	9	October	. 1943
UNITED 5	IATES SHIPVING		(Deg)	(Detri	(Nossito	., ,,,,,,
Zone description	-1					
osition	0800	1200			2000	_
at.	0000	1200				
ong.						-
1614 1717 1718 1722 1734	Changed course to 040 Commenced rig mag plan Ceased rig mag plan i Changed course by who Reduced convoy speed Commenced mig mag plan Weather - cloudy, light	an #11 on base course #11 and resumed base cooling to course 064° to 14.5 knots (84 r.p an #11 on base course	(psc). 040° (pgc) and ourse. (pgc) and (t), .m's.) 064° (pgc) and northeast.	050° (p	ec).	
1600-2000	Weather - cloudy, 11,	ght wind and sea from Average r.p.n's 84.8.	East.	CA. Maug	Mangh	+
2055 2244 2250 2255	Passed Punta Gavassi Coased sig sagging an Wheeled to base cours Commenced sig sagging Overcoast, sea calm, 1	nd resumed base course se OSSO (pgo) and (t),	distance 9 mil 064° (pgc) an 025° (psc). urse 033° (pgc	d (t).		lles.
			- (29726		
				G Redn .(jg), U		
Approved:	Sentury ION PURSELL, COMMANDE	ell Examined:		N' N	1. Com co	NR.

	1 man 1 mm
WW	20

UNITED STA	TES SHIP OBERON		Sunday	10	October	. 1943
			(Day)	(Decay)	(Mosth)	
Zone description_	1					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
nt.						-
oug.						
			nwo.			
	0	PERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	KKS			
0000-0400	Steaming in company with operation order 6-43 in					
	Both boile rs and both g	enerators in use.	Base course	033° (pg	o) and (t),	
	025° (psc). Convoy spe plan #11. Weather clou					to
	Average steam 450. Ave					
				P.C.	hengerfest sr.	Ut)
				C. C. Li	ngerfelt Jr.	
				Lt. (jg).	USKR.	
0400-0800	Steaming as before.					
0534	Executed emergency turn 330° (pso).	of 45° to port to	course 318°	(pgc) an	d (t) and	
0538	Executed emergency turn	of 45° to port to	course 2730	(pge) an	d (t) and	
0550	292° (pec). Executed emergency turn	of 450 to etembro	nd to comme	*100 /n-	n) and (+)	
0860	and 330° (pac).					
0553	Executed emergency turn	of 45° to starbos	rd to course	003° (Pg	o) and (t)	
0556	and 0050 (psc). Ceased rig sagging and	resumed base cours	e of 033° (p	go) and (t), 025° (pr	o).
0601	Coased sig sagging and Commenced sig sagging o Coased sig sagging and	n plan #11 base oc	urse 0330 (p	go) and (t), 025° (p	e).
0702	Changed course by wheel	ing to 0000 (nee)	e of 0330 (p	go) and (t), 028° (p	10).
0749	Changed course by wheel	ing to 3270 (pge)	and (t), 336	(pso).		
	Cloudy, occasional show Average steam 450. Ave		alight NNE.		- 10	
	Average a const tool Ave	. ago repeate or		7.115	Beardale	4.
				J. H. Be		
				Lt. (jg),		
0800-1200	Steaming as before.					
0827	Commenced change in for Completed formation of		olumn taking	position	4.	
0903	Changed course by wheel	ing to 0020 (pge)	and (t), 004	0 (psc).	ontering	
	Booos Piccols passage,	commenced transit	of Gulf of N	aples min	e swept char	nnel.
0945 1000	Reduced speed to 10 kno Changed course by wheel	ing to 2690 (pgo)	and (t), 287	o (pag).		
1010	Changed course by wheel Changed course by wheel Changed course by wheel	ing to 2730 (pgo)	and (t), 291	o (psc).		
1023	Changed course by wheel Passed La Cavallaro bou	ing to 270° (pge)	and (t), 286	1000 vand	0).	
1036		ing to 0340 (pge)	and (t), 031	° (pec),	thence varie	pus
1104	speeds approaching anch Anchored in Gulf of Puz	orage.	telm in 30	Fa +1		
1104	send bottom, with 90 fa					a entra
	following true bearings			0.00		
1118	Light - 101°; Dock 073° Commenced Lowering boats		Beacon - 3	190		
	LCT 330 came along side	, starboard side t	o #2 hatch,	to load o	argo.	
	average steam 450. Ave	rage r.p.m's 9.9.	~	A. VI		
			,		megana	
3. 17. 17.				M. Wineg		
	1.0	∩ ∩ Examined:		WALT 72811		
Approved	81 1 11 2 10	D Examined:		1	1/1/	L) eE
/ /	MAN WISE	11		5 /6	Lat I -race	E ann

And the second	20A
Page	ZUL.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP OBERON		Sunday (Day)	10 (Deta)	October	, 194
Zoue description_	-1					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
at.						
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	eks			
		(WAR DIARY)				
1200 1218 1248 1315 1330 1440	Anchored as before. Commenced discharging Last boat lowered. Commenced discharging Commenced discharging Commenced discharging LCT 350 mocred alongs	ommenced discharging cargo from #3 hatch cargo from #4 hatch cargo from #5 hatch ide starboard side #	LCT 330 1	eft for be		
1540	Completed discharge of LCT 330 left for beac	f #5 hatch.				
23220				1424 H. R. SP	ners	
				H. R. Sp	ors.	
			JH .	Lt., USK	l.	
1610 1630 1705 1720 1725 1817	Anchored as before. Finished discharging Captain left the ship Lt. Cmdr. R. C. WILLI Captain returned on b Lt. Cmdr. R. C. WILLI Finished discharging	on official business AMS, Commanding Office oard. AMS left the ship. \$4 hatch.	er USS TRIP	PE came or	board.	
1911	Finished discharging Finished discharging and 3 tons ammunition	#1 hatch and ship hav	ring dischar	ged 550 to	ons vehicles	
	LCT 330 unmoored and Partly cloudy, slight			2/	Came	Ohn 1
				H. T. Can Lt., USK		
2000-2400	Anchored as before. Weather continued clo	udy, slight wind from	n the east,	sea smooth	1.	
				000	1. 1. 1.	1+1
				0. C. Lin Lt.(jg).	gerselt Jr.	4
Approved.	infuns	ell Examined:		2/	Hamen	

Page	20
17000000	66

Zone description_	-1		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at. ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
0000-0400	fathoms of chain to the Light 1010; Dock 0730; in use. Ships present: Northwest African Naval Commenced hoisting boat		lowing true bearings; rs and both generators
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
	Anchored as before.		
0619	Finished hoisting boats		
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1155	at the conn, Captain as (85 r.p.m's). Steering single column. Weather overcast, calm.		Standard speed 15 knots
	Average steam 450. Ave	rage r.p.m's. 5.5.	1/Plain
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USMR.
1200-1 500 1208 1224	transit mine Swept char Changed course to 1800 Passed Tiberio light at	and (t), 010° (pso), left 0 mel, Gulf of Naples (pgo) and (t), 185° (pso). ceam to starboard distance 1. ling to 152° (pgo) and (t), 1	5 miles.
1418 1421	Increased speed to 14.5	knots (85 r.p.m's) and comp	
1418 1421 1424 1441	disposition II.	seconding to plan #11 been a	ourse toe (bee) and (c);
1418 1421 1424	Commenced rig ragging a 140° (pso). Weather cloudy, moderat	coording to plan #11, base of te sea, moderate wind from so	atheast.
1418 1421 1424 1441	Commenced sig sagging a 140° (pso).	te sea, noderate wind from so	A. Marght Lt., USIR.

III NI STILL SAND		- Y			Page	22A
UNITED STA	TES SHIP OBERON		Monday (Day)	11 (Duici	October (Meeth)	, 1943
Zone description	-1					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
et.						
		OPERATIONAL REMAR	KS .			
		(WAIL DIARY)				
1652 1706	Wheeled to base cour	nd resumed base course se 185° (pgs) and (t), derage south southeast	195° (pag).		
				R. O Rec	lmal usur.	
				244(267)	, and	
1814	Commenced sig saggin 245° (pac). Weather overcast, wi	eeling to 223° (pgo) a g according to plan #1 nd and sea moderate, a Average r.p.m's. 83.7.	1, base co	5º (pac). urse 225º	(pgo) and (t),
				00	, .	1 11
				C. C.	beinger	elp
				Lt.(jg),	USNR.	•
2000-2400	Steaming as before. Weather overcast, oc Average steam 450.	casional squalls, wind Average r.p.n's. 84.3.		on southw		4
				J. H. Ber Lt. (jg).	ardsley,	
	0		Alessan	بالسعوب	na Maria	.03
Approved:	me Luni	Oll Examined:		N	10	
0	wo was	on way		11 1	Comein.	ie vm
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDE			H. T. CA	INUN, LT.,	regator.

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page24
UNITED STA	TES SHIP OBERON		uesday 12	October , 1943
Zone description	-1			
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat.		31 00 H		
Long.		11 90 €		
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0110 0119	operation order 6-43 boilers and both gene (pec). Convoy speed Ceased sig magging an Changed course by whe Commenced sig magging and (t), 272 (psc).	with comtransdiv 5 under in position 11. Charles erators in use. Base cou 14.5 knots. Zig ragging of resumed base course 22 seling to 245° (pgc) and in accordance with plan abeam to starboard, dist	Carroll, OTC and rese 223° (pgc) as according to plu 3° (pgc) and (t), (t), 272° (psc).	1 guide. Both ad (t), 245° an 11.
	Weather, cloudy, mode	erate westerly wind and s verage r.p.m's. 84.4.		
			mwn M. Wine	
			Lt. (jg)	
0540 0622 0639 0652 0800	Ceased sig sag plan f Changed course by who Commenced sig sag pla Weather clear, moders	eland, bearing 180° (t). Fil and resumed base courseling to 217° (pgc) and an 11 on base course 217° ate wind and sea from west average r.p.m's. 83.6.	(t), 237° (psc). (pgc) and (t),	
			H. R. S Lt., US	
0859 1030 1045	Ceased rig ragging an Changed course by whe Reduced speed to 10 k Increased speed to 14 single column, entere Changed base course to Changed base course to Clear, moderate wind	to 252° (pgc) and (t), 27 247° (pgc) and (t), 270	(t), 266° (pso). began forming in Completed forming	single column.
			a. a. w	Manght.
1215 1314 1408 1415 1532	Wheeled to base cours commonced transit Tun Wheeled to base cours Passed Cani Island at Wheeled to base cours Light rain squalls, 1	close aboard to starboar se 281° (pgo) and (t), 30 misian War Channel. se 294° (pgo) and (t) 317 mean to starboard 4.2 mil- se 280° (pgo) and (t), 28 might wind and sea from no average r.p.m's. 83.4.	5° (psc), left S: ° (psc). es distant. 4° (psc).	icilian Channel
	2 0	4.4	R. G. R	dmond,
Approved:	a fun	O Dixamined:	Lt.(Jg)	USNR.
0	ION PURSELL, COMMANDS	IR. USN.	H. T. C	MISTON, LT. USHR.
	Commanding		H. I. U	Navigator.

Approved

PART III

	والمستحال الساسا				Page_	241
UNITED STA	TES SHIP OMERON		Tuesday (Day)	12 (Date)	October (North)	_, 19.43
Zone description_	-1					
Position	0800	1200			2000	
Lat, Long.						
		OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	IARKS			
1600-1800		loudy, occasional li	ght rain squa			
				C. C. Li Lt. (js),	h nigers	et, h
1837 1840	Steaming as before. Passed Galitons de l' Tunisian War Channe. Commenced forming 2 (79 r.p.m's.) Changed course by w Commenced zig zaggi: Weather overcast wi Average steam 450.	L'ouest light abeam 1. column cruising dis heeling to 274° (pgc ng on plan 11, base th occasional squal)	position, red) and (t), 29 course 274° (; s, wind and s	po (psc). ogo) and (t), 299° (pa	ota 10).
					Secretaley, USNR.	-4
2000-2400	Steaming as before. Fair, moderate west Everage steam 450.	erly wind, sea sligh				
			m	wme	garal	
				M. Wineg Lt. (jg),	arden,	ł

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Examined:

ION PURSELL, GORMANDER, USA.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USNR.

TES SHIP OBERON	We do	nesday 13	October	, 19.43
	COL	(1000)	Chinal	
	1200		2000	
4000	37 00 H			
	04004			_
	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
order 6-43 in position speed 13.5 knots (79 : boilers and generators Weather overcast, occur	n 11. USS CHARLES CARROLL, r.p.m's.), course 274° (pg: s in use. Zig sagging in s ssional squalls, moderate	, flagship and c) and (t), 300 accordance with	guide. Seand (psc). Bot plan 14.	ard h
Average steam 450. A	verage r.p.m's. 78.3.			
		HUL	siers	
	1.0	H. R. 30	iers,	
		Lt., C3N	R.	
Changed base course by Commenced sig ragging Executed 45° energency Resumed base course 2° Commenced sig ragging Executed 45° emergency Changed course to 264° Commenced sig ragging 290° (pso). Weather cloudy, modern Average steam 450. And Steaming as before.	wheeling to 268° (pgc) an according to plan 14. y turn to port to course 26 58° (pgc) and (t), 2950 (ps according to plan 14. y turn to port to course 26 (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc) according to plan 14; base ate wind and sea from North rerage r.p.m's. 78.0.	nd (t), 295° (p. 200° (pgo) and (t) 20° (pgo) and (') 20° (pgo) an	(pac). (pac)).
Convoy speed increased Commenced sig sagging Assumed guide of convo Weather slight hase,	i to 14 knots. on plan 11. by. wind and sea from northeast		290° (pac).	
		Can	dund	
		Lt.(JE).	USNR.	
	id sea from the west.	(psc).		
			1 . 1.1	+1
		6.6.7	ngorgol Jr.	til.
	order 6-43 in position speed 13.5 kmots (79 state of 1	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Steaming in company with comtransdiv 5 under orcorder 6-43 in position 11. USS CHARLES CARROLL speed 13.5 knots (79 r.p.m's.) course 274° (pg) boilers and generators in use. Zig zagging in a Weather overcast, occasional squalls, moderate a Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 78.3. Steaming as before. Ceased sig zagging and resumed base course 274° (Changed base course by wheeling to 268° (pg) at Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (Coursened zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (pgc) and (t), 290° (pgc) according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (pgc) according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (pgc) according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (pgc) according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (pgc) according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200 (pgc) according to plan 14. Executed 45° emer	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Steaming in company with Comtransdiv 5 under orders contained order 6-43 in position 11. USS CHARLES CARROLL, flagship and speed 13.5 knots (79 r.p.m's.), source 274° (pgc) and (t), 300 boilers and generators in use. Zig zaging in accordance with Weather overcast, occasional squalls, moderate wind and sea fr Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 78.3. Steming as before. Ceased sig zagging and resumed base course 274° (pgc) and (t), 298° (p Commenced zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° energency turn to port to course 200° (pgc) and (t Resumed base course 268° (pgc) and (t), 298° (pgc) and (t), 298° (pgc) and (t), 298° (pgc) and (t), 290° (pgc). Commenced zig zagging according to plan 14; base course 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Commenced zig zagging according to plan 14; base course 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Weather cloudy, moderate wind and sea from Northwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 78.0. Steaming as before. Convey speed increased to 14 knots. Commenced zig zagging on plan 11. Assumed guide of convoy. Weather clight hase, wind and sea from northeast. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 81.5.	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Steaming in company with Semtransdiv 5 under orders contained in C.T.D. 5 corder 6-43 in position 11. USS CHARLES CARROLL, flagship and guide. Stand speed 13.5 knots (79 r.p.m's.), sourse 274° (pgc) and (t), 300° (psc). But boilers and generators in use. Zig zaging in accordance with plan 14. Weather overcast, occasional squalls, moderate wind and sea from northwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 78.3. Steming as before. Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course 274° (pgc) and (t), 300° (psc). Commenced zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200° (pgc) and (t), 317° (psc) Resumed base course 268° (pgc) and (t), 295° (psc). Commenced zig zagging according to plan 14. Executed 45° emergency turn to port to course 200° (pgc) and (t), 317° (psc) Changed course to 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Changed course to 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Changed course to 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Changed course to 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Changed course to 264° (pgc) and (t), 290° (psc). Weather cloudy, moderate wind and sea from Northwest. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 78.0. Steaming as before. Censed zig zagging on plan 11. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m. 81.5. Steaming as before. Adjusted base course to 267° (pgc) and (t), 294° (psc). Weather clear, wind and sea from the west.

				Page 26A
Companies and the Sec				manifes alle
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBERON		Wednesday 13	Ontober , 19.4
Zone description_				
osition at.	0800	1200		2000
ong.				
	OI	PERATIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY)	rks	
1714 1724 1726	Steaming as before. Adjusted base course to Ceased sig ragging resum Resumed sig ragging acco (pso).		, 289° (psc). 6 (pgc) and (t), 28 base course 259° (p	9° (pac). go) and (t), 289°
1730	Weather clear, wind and Average steam 450. Aver	sea from northeast		0
			9.4.6	Beardsley.
				eardsley, , USNR.
1800-2000	Steaming as before. Weather fair, slight swe Average steam 450. Aver	11 from northeast,	moderate westerly	wind.
			נוצות	messon
			N. Wine Lt.(jg)	meguda. garden, USNR.
2000-2400 2327 2330 2340 2400	Ceased sig mag plan 14 a. Changed course by wheelin Commenced sig mag plan 1	ng to 240° (pgc) a: 4 on base course 2 wind and sea from	nd (t), 267° (psc). 40° (pgc) and (t), northeast.	
			116	
			H. R. S Lt., US	friers
	1	11	خستب	
Approved:	fortunse	Examined:	4	1. T. Camero.
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, 5	USN.	н. т. с	A EBON, LT., USNR.

**	28
COSTA	20

ione description		1000	2000
sition t.	0800	1200	21/07
ng.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	opeation order 6-43 : Standard speed 14 km	with Comtransdiv 5 under orders in position 11. USS CHARLES CA ots (82 r.p.m's.) Course 240° g to plan 14. Both boilers and	HROLL flagship and guide. (pgc) and (t), 266° (psc).
0140	Coased sir sagging at	nd resumed base course 2400 (pm	e) and (t)
0142 0152 0200	Executed 45° energence Commenced zig zagging Weather clear, sea or	cy turn to starboard to course by turn to port to course 240° according to plan 14, course 2 alm, light wind from west. Average r.p.m's. 81.4.	(pgo) and (t). 40° (pgo) and (t), 266° (pso
			a. A. Maught, USNR.
0400-0600			
0704	Ceased sig sagging as	nd resumed base course 240° (pg	
0707 0710		g on plan 11, base course 2400 peed to 14.5 knots (85 r.p.m's.	
	Clear, sea calm, ligh	ht wind from south southwest.	
	Average steam 450.	Average r.p.m's. 82.3.	0
			R. G Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
0800-1200	Steaming as before.		
0810 0815 0827	Coased sig sagging as Changed course by who Commenced sig sagging	nd resumed base course 240° (pg seling to 200° (pgc) and (t), 2 g according to plan 8, base cou	15° (psc).
0857	2150 (pso). Coased sig sagging as	nd resumed base course 2000 (pg	e) and (t), 215° (psc).
0900 0905	Commenced forming sin	ngle column taking position 4. 60 (pgc) and (t), 2270 (pgc).	
0921 1050	Achored in Gulf of O	nannel. ran off port of Oran, Algeria, to the starboard anchor on the East end of Breakwater OP80; L	following true bearings.
1136 1144	conn. Standard speed various speeds confor	aboard. ce with orders of Naval Port Di fficer, and Navigator on the br d 14 knots (80 r.p.m's.) Proce rming to channel and harbor tra Average r.p.m's. 43.5.	idge. Pilot at the sding on various courses at
			000 111
			C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (Jg), UMRR.

Page 28A

UNITED S	TATES SHIP.	OBERON	Thurs day (Des)	14 (Date)	October , 19.43
Position	0800		1200		2000
Lat.					

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1201 Tug "MMERGIE" made fast to starboard bow to assist in mooring.

1233 Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa between buoys "U" and "Y", using two 1 inch wire cables and anchor chain forward and two 8 inch manila lines and two 1 inch wire cables aft.

1231 Secured #1 boiler. Average steam 450. Average r.p.m's. 13.2.

C. C. Lingaffelt Jr., Lt. (Jg), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch.

C. C. Lingergelt Jr., Lt. (jg), USUR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt. (js), USMR.

Ammined: Approved: COMMANDER USN.

H. T. CAMERON, LT., USER.

		ONFIDENTIAL	Page Page 30
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP CHERON		ay 15 October 1943
Zone description	-1		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.			
0400-0800 0710	Moored in Mers El Kebir using two 1 inch wire c inch manile lines and t in use for auxiliary pu	ables and starboard ancho we I inch wire cables aft urposes. Ships present: African Naval Forces. Ma	Africa between buoys "U" and "V" or chain forward and two 8 t. #2 boiler and #1 generator USS BARNET? (SOPA) and various aintaining Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
	Secured Condition II wa	ton.	C. C. Lingerfelt fr., Lt. (jg), USNR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		C. C. Linguist Jr., Lt.(Jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
1600-2000 1855 1930	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch.		R. G Redmond, Lt. (3g), USNR.
2000-2400 2255	Moored as before. Secured stern to buoy	V" with one additional 1	inch wire cable.
			R. G. Redmond, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved	Surfurs ION PURSEIL, COMMIDER, Corneranding Offi	USIF.	H. F. CAMERON, LT. USN Warigator.

		CONFIDENTIAL		Page 32
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP OBERON		turday 16 Octobe Days (Date) (No.	or . 1943
Zone description	-1			
osition at.	0800	1200	2000	
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	inch wire cables a manila lines and t generator #1 in us	Kebir Harbor, Algeria, betwand starboard anchor chain three 1 inch wire calles to se for auxiliary purposes. units of the Northwest Africa.	o the buoy forward and the buoy aft. Boiler # Ships present: USS BAY	two 8 inch 2 and NETT (SOPA)
			Oan.	
			R. G Redmo	
0700	Moored as before. Secured Condition Cut in #1 generate			
			(may)	mul
			R. G. Rocmo	
0800-1800 0900		dar guard for harbor. Set C	ondition II Watch.	
			R. Of Redno Lt. (Jg). IN	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
			SAN	low
			Ensign, USA	R.
1600-2000				
1820	Set Condition II W	Match on four 20 10% guns and	two 3" guns.	
			S. E. Morri Eneign, USA	mi.
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			S.B. Morri Ensign, USE	nuir R.
Approved:	P	DEMmined:	0/1	2.
A	TON PURCEUS ACCOUNT	L DED HOW.	M. W. K	am in
		N DER, USN,	H. T. CAMES	Nangutor.

P ₄	Section	34	
100	LCN0	 -	

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP OBERON	Sunday	17 October . 1945
Zone description	-1		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at. ong.			
ong.			
	OP	ERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	inch wire cables and sta manila lines and three 1 generators #1 and #2 in	rboard anchor chain to the inch wire cables to the buse for auxiliary purposes	ucys "U" and "V", using two l buoy forward and two 8 inch ucy aft. Boiler #2 and . Ships present: USS BARNETT Navel Forces. Maintaining
			sa marin
			5.5.776
			S. B. Morris, Ensign, USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
			- 0
			SB. Mour
			S. B. Morris,
			Ensign, USNR.
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II wat Radar watch by USS FUNST		two 3" guns. Relieved of AA as
			-1 .00
			212.116
			S. B. Morris, Ensign, USNR.
	Moored as before.		
1200	Main engine made ready a	nd standing by on one boil	er (#2) in case of foul weather
			gil Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley.
			Lt. (jg), USNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
1020	Sec Condition II Metons		0 . 0
			9.4. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
1000000000			
2000-2400	Moored as before.		S. W. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USMR.
Approved:	. 1	Asmined:	nen
C A	guyunse	U.	A. J Comeson
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER.	USN .	H. T. CAMERON, LT., USER.

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBSTON		Monday	(Dete)	October , 1943
Some description.	-1				
sition it.	0800	1200			2000
mg.					
		OPERATIONAL REMA	ARKS		
0000-0400	Moored in Mors El Kebi inch wire cables and a manila lines and three on one boiler (#2) and present: USS BARNETT Forces. Maintaining C	tarboard anchor cha l inch wire cables both generators in (SOPA) and various	in to the bus to the busy use for aux units of the	oy forward, aft. Main lliary purp Northwest	and two 8 inch engine standing 1 coses. Ships African Havel
				J.M.B	prosved
				J. H. Bear Lt. (jg), U	
0400-0900	Moored as before.				
According to the Control of the Cont	Secured Condition II W	fatch.	9	Q.H. 13	eards Pay
				J. H. Bear Lt.(jg), U	
	Noored as before. Secured main engine,	2 hotler in use for	auviliam m	Whose .	
	, ,				Eordsky
				J. H. Bear Lt. (jg), U	daley,
1420	Moored as before. Red alert, set Conditi Matte elect, sequred C	on I, want to General	al Quarters. from General	Quarters.	
			γ	nw	ejarde
				M. Winegar Lt. (jg), U	den,
	Moored as before. Secured generator #2. Set Condition II Watch				
			m	4000	nearon
				M. Winegar Lt.(jg), U	den,
2000-2400	Moored as before.				
			7	M. Winogar Lt. (jg), U	

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBERON	Tues	day 19	October , 19 4
ONLIED 21	ATES SHIP ORBRON	(Day	The second secon	(Mossile)
Zone description	-1			
osition	0800	1200		2000
at.				
oneg.				
		ATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	x 2/2-	
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kiber Harb- using two 1 inch wire cables and two 8 inch manila lines Boiler #2 and generator #1 is BARNETT (SOPA) and various w Condition II Watch.	and starboard anchor and three 1 inch wire n use for auxiliary p	cables to bucy urposes. Ship	"U" forward, y "V" astern. s present; USS
				-edina on
			M. Winego	negarble.
			Lt.(jg),	USKR.
	Moored as before. Out in generator #2.			
	Secured from Condition II Wa	toh.		
				0
			N. Winega	- Breeze
			Lt.(jg),	USKR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.			
			Micon	magna
			M. Winege	rden.
			Lt. (jg).	USNR.
1200-1600	Warrand on badana			
1200-1000	Moored as before.			4
			E.C. 7	ingenfelt le.
			C. C. Lin	genfolt Jr.,
			Lt.(je).	USRK.
1600-2000	Moored as before.			
1930	Set Condition II Watch.			
1931	Secured #1 generator.		40	Lineal 1th
			0.0.11	and the
			Lt.(jg),	fingskith. gorsolt jr., USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			000	1 1.11
			0. 0. Idn	insufelt!
			Lt. (jg),	USMIK
<u> </u>				
Approved:	1. 1	Axamined:	a	10
N	our wisel	1.	Na	Com Eur.
	ION PURSELL, COMMANDER, USM.		H. T. CAM	EROM, LT., USWR.

Page	40	
B 10 (0.14)	-	

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OOOG-0400 Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North A using two 1 inch wire cables and starboard ancho inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables generator #2 in use for suxiliary purposes. Shi and various units of the Northwest African Naval II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. 1100 SS CARDIUM moored alongside to port side, starbillated to Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM.	or chain to busy forward and two to busy aft. Boiler #2 and ips present: USS BARNET? (SOPA) I Forces. Maintaining Condition C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) O000-0400 Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North A using two 1 inch wire cables and starboard anchor inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables a generator #2 in use for suxiliary purposes. Shi and various units of the Northwest African Naval II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. 1100 SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starbitle Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was not seen to be fore.	or chain to buoy forward and two to buoy aft. Boiler #2 and ips present: USS BARNET? (SOPA) I Forces. Maintaining Condition C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. O. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCC-0400 Noored in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North A using two 1 inch wire cables and starboard anche inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables generator #2 in use for suxiliary purposes. Shi and various units of the Northwest African Naval II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starb 1146 Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was not starb 1146 Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was not starb 1146 Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was not starb 1146 Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was not starb 1146 Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was not starb 1146 Commenced Pueling ship from SS CARDIUM.	or chain to buoy forward and two to buoy aft. Boiler #2 and ips present: USS BARNET? (SOPA) I Forces. Maintaining Condition C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. O. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
O000-0400 Noored in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North A using two 1 inch wire cables and starboard anchor inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables a generator #2 in use for suxiliary purposes. Shi and various units of the Northwest African Naval II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. 1100 SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starbillate Commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Northwest African Naval II was before.	or chain to busy forward and two to busy aft. Boiler #2 and ips present: USS BARNET? (SOPA) I Forces. Maintaining Condition C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. O. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
using two 1 inch wire cables and starboard ancho inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables to generator #2 in use for auxiliary purposes. Shi and various units of the Northwest African Naval II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starbillate Commenced fueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Commenced fueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the Commenced fueling ship from SS CARDIUM.	or chain to buoy forward and two to buoy aft. Boiler #2 and ips present: USS BARNET? (SOPA) I Forces. Maintaining Condition C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. O. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.
0800-1200 Moored as before. 1100 SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starbillate Commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUN. Draft of the commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUN.	C. C. Armyfilt & C. O. Lingerfolt Sr., Lt. (jg), USNR.
0800-1200 Moored as before. 1100 SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starbillate Commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUN. Draft of the commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUN.	eard side to. of ship forward 22'. Aft. 12'6".
0800-1200 Moored as before. 1100 SS CARDIUM moored alongside to port side, starbillated Commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of the commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUM.	eard side to.
1100 SS CARDIUN moored alongside to port side, starb: 1145 Commenced Fueling ship from SS CARDIUM. Draft of	of ship forward 22'. Aft. 12'6".
1200-1600 Moored as before.	6. 6. Lingerteit Jr., Lt. (JE), USHW.
1200-1600 Moored as before.	
1410 Completed fueling ship, having received on board bunker "C" at 730 F. Draft of ship fwd. 13'6",	d 2060 barrels of fuel oil grade aft 22'7".
	R. (G) Rednond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1615 Secured #2 generator. 1705 SS CARDIUM got underway from alongside port side 1720 Out in #2 generator. 1805 Secured #2 generator. 1825 Set picket boat watch. 1810 Set Condition II Watch.	
	R. G. Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400 Moored as before.	
	R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USWR.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP CHERON	Thursda (Day)	y 21 October , 19.43
Zone description	-1		0000
osition of.	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
	OP	ERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	inch wire cables and sta manila lines and three 1 #1 in use for suxiliary	rboard anchor chain to bucy inch wire cables to bucy a purposes. Ships present: frican Kaval Porces. Maint	ft. Boiler #2 and generator USS BARNETT (SOFA) and variou
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (fg), USNR.
0713	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wat Cut in #2 generator.	oh and picket boat watch.	
			Can 1
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
	Moored as before. USS VULCAN stood in and	moored.	
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (36), USNR.
1200-1400	Moored as before.		
1200-1000	Moorad as parcial		
			5 B. Mind
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USHR.
			Le.(Jg), USHR.
1600-2000 1915 1930	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator. Set Condition II Watch.		
			S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000 2400	Warred on Nation		
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
			5.6. Mouro
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:	2 - 1 1	A Examined:	1/4/

UNITED STA	TES SHIP CHERON		Thursday 21 October . (Der) (Dee) (Meeth)	19.43
Zone description	-1			
osition	0800	1200	2000	
ot.				
0000-0400	Moored in Hers El Kebi	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) ir Harbor, Algeria bet	ween bucys "U" and "V", using two	o 1
	manila lines and three	a l inch wire cables t ry purposes. Ships pr t African Naval Porces	buoy aft. Boiler #2 and gener seent: USS BARNETT (SOFA) and w Maintaining Condition II Wated	ator ariou
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (Jg), USNR.	
0713	Moored as before. Secured Condition II V Cut in #2 generator.	Watch and picket boat	match.	
			R. (G. Redmond, Lt. (JE), USNR.	
	Moored as before. USS VULCAN stood in an	nd moored.		
			R. G. Redmond, Lt. (JE), USNR.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
			51111	
			S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USHR.	
1915	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator. Set Condition II Watch			
			S. B. Morris, Lt. (JE), USNR.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			5. f. Mouro	
			S. B. Morris,	
			Lt.(jg), USNR.	
Approved:	2 . ^	A Examined:	D/W/	714
P	gertuse	ll	Al. d. Carneson	-
	ION PURSELL. COMMANDER	USN.	H. T. CAMERON, LT., US)	igaior.

	STATES SHIP OFFER	28/	Pri day	22 (Date)	October , 19.43
Zone descrip	0800	1	200		2000
at.	000		200		
ong.		-			The state of the s
		OPERATIONAL (WAR D			
0000-0400	Moored in Ners El Keb cables and starboard three 1 inch wire cab auxiliary purposes. I the Northwest African	chain to buoy fo les to buoy aft. Ships present:	rward, and two 8 Boiler #2 and g USS BARNETT (SOPA	inch menila enerator #2) and variou	lines and in use for as units of
				cln	
				S. B. More	ouir
				Lt.(jg), US	MR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.				
0650 0715	Cut in #1 generator. Secured Condition II	Watch.			
				SAM	mis
				S. B. Norri	
				Lt.(jg), US	NR.
1000	Moored as before. Pursuant to BuPers dis 59529, USN., assumed of 17009, USN. Captain left the ship	command of the U	SS OBERON, reliev	MDR. DAVID (ON PURSELL,
				S.B. M.	· is
				S.B. Morri	a,
				Lt.(jg), US	NR.
	Moored as before. Captain returned to the	ne ship.			
			<	7.H.B	adsley.
				J. H. Beard Lt.(jg), US	aley,
					28.76.
1400 4000					sa.
1600-2000 1725					oa.
	Secured #2 generator.				
1725	Secured #2 generator.			248	
1725	Secured #2 generator.				words Reg.
1725	Secured #2 generator.			J. H. Beard Lt. (Jg), US	sordereg.
1725 1820	Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch			J. H. Beard Lt.(jg), US	saley,
	Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch	•		J. H. Beard Lt. (Jg), US	ords by
1725 1820	Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch			J. H. Beard Lt. (Jg), US	ords by
1725 1820	Secured #2 generator. Set Condition II Watch Moored as before.		ained:	J. H. Beard Lt. (Jg), US	ords by

	STATES SHIP OBERON	Saturday (Day)	23 October , 1943
Zone descripti ceition	0800	1200	2000
at.			
ong.			
	OPE	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	Moored in Mers El Kebir Harbo inch wire cables and starboar lines and three 1 inch wire o in use for auxiliary purposes units of the Northwest Africa	d anchor chain to the bucy ables to the bucy aft. Bo . Ships present: USS BAR	forward, two S inch manila biler #2 and generator #1 NEIT (SOPA) and various
			1.1 Bonodolari
			J. H. Boardsley, Lt. (JE), USNR.
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		
0716	Secured Condition II Watch.		0 . 0
			7. 4. Beards Pery
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
	Moored as before.		
0815	Cut in #2 generator.		J. H. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
	manage of page 200	71	rumegrae
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1600-2000			
1905	Set Condition II Watch. Secured Generator #1.		
		711	wasens
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
		γ	Lengenser
			M. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:	./	Examined:	
Approved:	939 0.		HREpiers
	B. C. GREENLEE, LT. COMDR., U	444	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNR.

**	48	
10000		

Desident 0800 1200 2000 Down of the more	UNITED S	STATES SHIP OFFICE		Sunday	24	October	. 19.43
Position 0800 1200 2000 Lat. LOWE. OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OD00-0400 Moored in Mers El Rebir Harber, Algeria, North Africa, in seven fathoms of water between buoys "U" and "V", using two 1 inch wire cables and the starbcard annut on the buoys "U" forward, and two 8 inch manial lines and three 1 inch wire cables to buy "B astern. Boller #2 and generator #2 in use for suxiliary purposes. Ships press USB BARBIT (30PA) and various units of the Morthwest African Maval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O400-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. Lt.(jg), USNR. 1800-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1800-1000 Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2320 Secured #2 generator.	Zone description				(Desc)	(Month)	
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OOCO-0400 Moored in Mers El Kehir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa, in seven fathoms of water between badys "U" and "Y", using two 1 inch wire cables and the starhcard anchor of to budy "U" forward, and two 8 inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables to buy" as term. Boiler #2 and generator #2 in use for suxtilary purposes. Ships press USS BARNET (SOPA) and various units of the Northwest African Maval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O500 Out in generator #1. O710 Secured Condition II Watch. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfeltyll. Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfeltyll. Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfeltyll. C. C. Lingerf			1200			2000	
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR BLANY) O000-0400 Moored in Mors El Kehir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa, in seven fathoms of water between badys "0" and "7", using two 1 inch wire cables and the starboard another ch to busy "0" forward, and two 8 inch manila lines and three 1 inch wire cables to buy" astern. Boiler #2 and generator #2 in use for surfillary purposes. Ships press USS BARNET (SOPA) and various units of the Morthwest African Naval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. O400-0800 Moored as before. O400-0800 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. O800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfely Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1800-1000 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfely Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. OC. C. Lingerfely Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.	Lat.	-					
(WAR DIARY) OD00-0400 Moored in Mors El Kehir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa, it seven fathoms of water between buoys "U" and "V", using two I inch wire cables and the starboard anchor of to buoy "U" forward, and two 8 inch manila lines and three I inch wire cables to bu "T" astern. Botler #2 and generator #2 in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships prese USS BANNETT (SOPA) and various units of the Northwest African Naval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. Od00-0800 Moored as before. Od00 Cut in generator #1. Od10 Secured Condition II Watch. Od00-1200 Moored as before. Od00-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1600-2000 Moored as before. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. Od00-2400 Moored as before. 2320 Secured #2 generator.	Long.						
between bunys "U" and "", using two I inch wire cables and the starkerd anchor of the buny "U" forward, and two S inch manila lines and three I inch wire cables to bu "V" astern. Boiler #2 and generator #2 in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships press USS SAMBETT (SOPA) and various units of the Northwest African Maval Porces. Maintaining Condition II Match. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0400-0800 Moored as before. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 0800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.				KS			
M. Winegarden. Lt.(jg), USMR. O400-0800 Moored as before. O710 Secured Condition II Watch. N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USMR. O800-1200 Moored as before. Lt.(jg), USMR. O800-1200 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. OC. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR. OC. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USMR.	0000-0400	to buoy "U" forward, and "V" astern. Boiler #2 a USS BARNETT (SOPA) and v	", using two 1 inch w two 8 inch manila 11 nd generator #2 in us various units of the N	ire cable nes and to e for aux	s and the s ares 1 inc iliary pur	starboard and wire cable poses. Ship	chor chair
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. O400-0800 Moored as before. O710 Secured Condition II Watch. N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. O800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1830 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.				~	.411~		
OSOU-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.					M. Winega	rden	
OSOU-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.	0.000 0000						
O800-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before.							
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.			ch.				
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.							
Deco-1200 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1830 Set Condition II Watch. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1830 Set Condition II Watch. 1830 Secured #2 generator.							_
M. Winegarden, It.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt gr., Lt.(jg), USNR.					Lt. (jg),	USNR.	
M. Winegarden, It.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt gr., Lt.(jg), USNR.							
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.	0800-1200	Moored as before.					
M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.							
1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt Jr., Lt.(jg), USNR.							
1200-1600 Moored as before. C. C. Lingerfelt 3r., Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Lingerfelt 5r., Lt.(jg), USNR.					Lt. (jg),	USNR.	
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Moored as before. 2320 Secured #2 generator.							
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Linguiselly. C. C. Linguiselly. Lt. (jg), USNR.	1200-1600	Moored as before.					
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Linguiselly. C. C. Linguiselly. Lt. (jg), USNR.							
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Linguiselly. C. C. Linguiselly. Lt. (jg), USNR.					6.6. h.	wound	66.
1600-2000 Moored as before. 1930 Set Condition II Watch. C. C. Linguiselly. C. C. Linguiselly. Lt. (jg), USNR.					C. C. Lin	gerrely Jr.,	-
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Secured #2 generator.					Lt.(jg),	USNR.	
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Seoured #2 generator.							
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 Seoured #2 generator.							
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2320 Secured #2 generator.	1500	Sec Solida Catoli II In Colle				, , ,	101
2320 Secured #2 generator.					C. C. Lin Lt. (JE).	gerfelt gr.	up.
2320 Secured #2 generator.	2000-2400	Moored as before.					
E. E. Linguellih.	2320	Secured #2 generator.					
Lt.(jg). USNR/					C. C. Lin	conjust or.	4.2.
				42.			
Approved: O/O Examined:	Approved:	010	Examined:			. 43.51	
ATH O Hothers		XXX. 0.			HRope	us	
D. G. OREENLEE, LT. COMPR. USN. H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNE,		D. G. GREENLEE, LT. COMP.	Offer.		H. R. SPI	ERS, LT., US	Varigator.

	W 25.
Page_	Page 1

UNITED S	STATES SHIP O BETRON	Monda (Day)	y 25 (Date)	October (Month)	. , 19_43
Zone descripti	on -1				
osition	0800	1200		2000	
int.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	Hadl		1 duch
0000-0400	wire cables and starboar lines and three 1 inch w in use for auxiliary pur	Harbor, Algeria, between buoy d anchor chain to the buoy for ire cables to the buoy aft. poses. Ships present: USS ! frican Naval Forces. Maintai	Frward and to #2 boiler as MRESTT (SOP.	wo 8 inch man nd #1 generat A) and variou	ila or
			6. 6. k c. c. Lin Lt.(jg).	Linguist fr.	th.
0400-0800	Moored as before. Lit off #1 boiler.				
				0 .	111
			6.6.	foresty sy.	46.
			C. C. Lin	gerfely Jy.,	
			Des (357)		
0000 1000	Manual on Nations				
0800-1200	Moored as before. Made all preparations fo	e catting undarmay.			
1112					
1115	USS BARNETT stood out.				
1135		made fast to assist in unmoon ith orders of Naval Port Dire		El Kebir.	
	conn. Standard speed 14	er and Navigator on the brid knots (80 r.p.m.) Steaming g to channel and harbor traff	on various		
			6.6. To	ortok fr.	16.
			C. C. Ling	ortale of.,	615 //
			Lt.(jg), U	PHH.	
1200-1600	Steaming as before. Tug MISTRAL cast off.				
	Moored starboard side to	Borth 2, Mers El Kobir Harbe			8
1216		wo 1 inch wire cables. Secu	red #2 boils	r.	
	Pilot ALTIER loft the sh				
1300	USS ARCTURUS moored alon	gside to port, starboard sid	e to.		
			RACE	h 0	
				ond,	
			Lt. (jg), U	SNR.	
1600		Commenced receiving light assed receiving light and pow			nus.
			C30	1 0	
			R. G. Redn	ond,	
			Lt. (3g). U	SNR.	
Approved:	266 1	Examined:	148h	in	

			Monday 25 (Day) (Date)	October , 19 48
Zone descrip			ما المحال المالية	
osition at.	0800	1200		2000
ong.				
2200 2200	Moored as before. Lighted fires under Boiler #1 and out in	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Boiler #2 and out in on the s #1 generator, secured #2 ges	auxiliary steam li	ne. Secured
	avitar at mas out in	#1 Sanataror, sanatan he De	R. G. Redmon	

			Page 52
UNITED	STATES SHIP OBERON	Tuesds (Day)	(Date) (Nomito
Zone descript	ion -1		
Position	0800	1200	2000
ent.			
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	inch manila lines, and t use for auxiliary purpos	Berth 2, Mers El Kebir Harbo we 1 inch wire cables. Beile es. Shipe present: USS BOIS Naval Forces. Maintaining C	r #2 and generator #1 in Z (SOPA) andwarious units
			Carline.
			R. G Redmond,
			Lt. (je), USNR.
0640	Moored as before. Cut in #2 generator.		
0718	Secured Condition II Wat	ch.	
			6 g Reduce
			R. (d) Redmond, Lt. (jg), USNR.
			20-17¢ 11 mm.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			0001
			R. C. Redmond,
			Lt. (dg), USMR.
	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.		
			5 B. Morris
			S. B. Morris,
			Lt.(jg), WSNR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
	Set Condition II Watch.		
			1
			S.B. Morris
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(ig), USNR.
000-2400	Moored as before.		
			J.B. Mouro
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:	061 0	Examined:	upl:
	D. H. TORESHILKE, LT. COMDI	t. usw.	HRefres
	Commendate	Office and a second	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNR,

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCCO-0400 Moored starboard side to berth #2, Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, using seven 8 inch manila lines and two 1 inch wire cables. Number 1 Boiler and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS BOISE (SOPA) and various units of the Northwest Africa Naval Forces. Maintaining Cendition II Watch. S.B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. 0400-0300 Moored as before. Secured Cendition II Watch. S.B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. C600-1200 Moored as before. S.B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.	Zone description	-1		
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCCO-0400 Moored starboard side to berth #2, Mors El Kebir Hurbor, Algeria, using seven B inch menila lines and two 1 inch wire cables. Rumber 1 Boiler and #2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS SCISE (SOFA) and warlous units of the Northwest Africa Navel Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. O400-0830 Moored as before. O400-0830 Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. OCCO-0800 Moored as before. DESCRIPTION OF THE Boardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1500-2000 Moored as before. J. H. Boardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Boardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.	sition	0800	1200	2000
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) OCCO-0400 Moored starboard side to berth \$2, Mers HI Kebir Harbor, Algeria, using seven B inch manila lines and two 1 inch wire cables. Number 1 Boiler and \$2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present; USS BOISS (SCPA) and various units of the Northwest Africa Navel Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. O400-08:00 Moored as before. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE			
(WAR DIARY) Occorded Starboard side to berth \$\psi More BI Kebir Harbor, Algeria, using seven \$\text{S theh manila lines and two lineh wire cables. Number 1 Beller and \$\psi \text{generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present: USS BOISE (SCFA) and various units of the Northwest Africa Naval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. Sp. Morris, Lt.(jg), UNNE. Occorded Secured Condition II Watch. Sp. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNE. Occorded Sp. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNE. Occorded Sp. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNE. 1200-1800 Moored as before. Decorded Sp. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNE. 1500-2000 Moored as before. Occorded Sp. Moored Sp. Mo		OPE	PATIONAL REMARKS	
S inch manila lines and two 1 inch wire cables. Eunber 1 Boiler and \$2 generator in use for auxiliary purposes. Ships present 1 Bos Soise (SCFA) and various units of the Northwest Africa Naval Forces. Maintaining Condition II Watch. Sp. Marris, Lt.(jg), UNNS. O400-03:0 Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), UNNS. C300-1200 Moored as before. S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNS. 1200-1600 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNS. 1500-2000 Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch. D. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNS.				
C400-0300 Moored as before. O700 Secured Condition II Watch. S. B. Mouris, Lt. (jg), USER. C800-1200 Moored as before. S. B. Mouris, Lt. (jg), USER. 1200-1800 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USER. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USER.	0000-0400	8 inch menila lines and two generator in use for auxili- and various units of the Nor	l inch wire cables ary purposes. Ship	s. Number 1 Boiler and #2 ps present: USS BOISE (SOFA) al Forces. Maintaining Cendition
O300-1200 Moored as before. S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USHR. S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USHR. S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USHR. 1200-1800 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USHR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USHR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USHR.				S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), UNMR.
O300-1200 Moored as before. S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1600-2000 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.				
5. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1500-2000 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.				S. B. Mouro s. B. Morria, Lt.(jg), USMR.
1200-1600 Moored as before. 1200-1600 Moored as before. 1500-2000 Moored as before. 1900-2000 Moored as before. 2000-2000 Moored as before.	0800-1200	Moored as before.		- 18
J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR. 1500-2000 Moored as before. 1900 Set Condition II Watch. J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, J. H. Beardsley,				S. B. Morris.
1900 Set Condition II Watch. J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. J. H. Beardsley, J. H. Beardsley,	1200-1600	Moored as hefore.		J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
2000-2400 Moored as before. 2000-2400 J. H. Beardsley, J. H. Beardsley,				.0 1.0.
2000-2400 Moored as before.				J. H. Beardsley.
J. H. Beardsley,	2000-2400	Moored as before.		
				J. H. Beardsley,

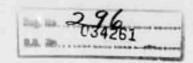
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBERON		Thursday (Dep)	28 (Date)	October (Month)	19_43
Zone description	-1					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
.at. .oog.						
		OPERATIONAL REMA	RKS			
0000-0400	8 inch manila lines a in use for auxiliary	to berth #2, Mers El nd two 1 inch wire on purposes. Ships prese t African Naval Force	bles. #1 bot ent; USS BOI s. Meintaini	ler and ing (sop ing Cond	#2 generato A) and vario ition II Stally ardsley,	r
04:00-08:00 07:20	Moored as before. Secured Committee II	Watch.			Beardy, ushr.	gg.
0835	Moored as before. Cut in #1 generator. USS BOISE stood out,	USS VULCAN (SOPA).	<	3·H.	Beard	Deg.
				t. (jg),	erdaley, USNR.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.					
			I I	wineg	usya.	
1745 1900	Moored as before. Lit off #2 botler. Secured #1 boiler. Secured #1 generator. Set Condition II Watel		~		wagard	٥
			M	t. (jg),	arden,	
2000-2400	Moored as before.					
			M L	Winege t.(jg),	usur.	ــ
Approved:	Dyfrenoler en	Examined:	/H	HRL.		SMR.

0400-0400 M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ored starboard side to rice, in 15 fathoms of rice, in 15 fathoms of se for auxiliary purpos sits of the Northwest A cored as before.	water, using seven 8 reard and one aft. Hess. Ships present: frican Neval Forces.	El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North inch manila lines and two loiler #2 and generator #2 in USS VULCAN (SOPA) and various Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. Lt.(jg), USNR. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800 M 0710 S 0800-1200 M 0800 A 0900 C 0935 S	cored starboard side to rice, in 15 fethoms of side wire cables, one for so for auxiliary purpose sits of the Northwest A cored as before. Soured Condition II Wat spatch 281155A. It in Generator #2.	(WAR DIARY) mole, Berth #2, Mers water, using seven 8 rward and one aft. 9 es. Ships present; frican Naval Forces.	El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North inch manila lines and two loiler #2 and generator #2 in USS VULCAN (SOPA) and various Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0400 M 1 Uu 0400-0800 M 0710 S 0800-1200 M 0900 C 0935 S	cored starboard side to rice, in 15 fethoms of side wire cables, one for so for auxiliary purpose sits of the Northwest A cored as before. Soured Condition II Wat spatch 281155A. It in Generator #2.	(WAR DIARY) mole, Berth #2, Mers water, using seven 8 rward and one aft. 9 es. Ships present; frican Naval Forces.	El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North inch manila lines and two loiler #2 and generator #2 in USS VULCAN (SOPA) and various Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800 M 0710 S	cored starboard side to rice, in 15 fethoms of side wire cables, one for so for auxiliary purpose sits of the Northwest A cored as before. Soured Condition II Wat spatch 281155A. It in Generator #2.	(WAR DIARY) mole, Berth #2, Mers water, using seven 8 rward and one aft. 9 es. Ships present; frican Naval Forces.	El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North inch manila lines and two loiler #2 and generator #2 in USS VULCAN (SOPA) and various Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0800-1200 M 0900 d 0900 d 0900 c 0935 s	cored as before. soured Condition II Wat cored as before. soured Condition II Wat cored as before. sumed anti-aircraft an spatch 281185A. at in Generator #2.	rward and one aft. Bos. Ships present: frican Naval Forces.	oiler #2 and generator #2 in USS VULCAN (SOPA) and various Maintaining Condition II Watch. M. Winegarden, Lt.(Jg), USNR. N. Winegarden, Lt.(Jg), USNR. les by order of SOPA (USS VULCAN) N. Winegarden, Lt.(Jg), USNR.
0800-1200 M 0800 A 0900 C 0935 S	oored as before. sumed anti-aircraft an ispatch 281155A. it in Generator #2.		M. Winegarden, N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. les by order of SOPA (USS VULCAN) M. Winegarden, N. Winegarden,
0800-1200 M 0800 A 0900 C 0935 S	oored as before. sumed anti-aircraft an ispatch 281155A. it in Generator #2.		N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. ies by order of SOPA (USS VULCAN) N. Winegarden
0900 A 0900 C 0935 S	sumed anti-aircraft an ispatch 281155A. it in Generator #2. cured Generator #2.	d reder guerdship dut	N. Winegarden, Lt.(jg), USNR. ies by order of SOPA (USS VULCAN) N. Winegarden
0900 A 0900 C 0935 S	sumed anti-aircraft an ispatch 281155A. it in Generator #2. cured Generator #2.	d reder guerdship dut	les by order of SOPA (USS VULCAN) Whitegards
0900 A 0900 C 0935 S	sumed anti-aircraft an ispatch 281155A. it in Generator #2. cured Generator #2.	id reder guardship dut	W. Winegarde
1200-1600 M			M. Winegarden
	ored as before.		M. Winegarden
	ored as before.		
1600-2000 M			
1600-2000 M			J. H. David Fr Braign, USNR.
	ored as before.		
			J. B. Devil J Emaign, USNR.
2000-2400 M	ored as hefore.		
			J. B. David Jr Ensign, USHR.
Approved:	el o	Examined:	HRepiers

	Moored starboard side to Moin fifteen fathous of water wire cable forward ani aft. purposes. Ships present: West African N val Forces.	with seven 8 inch manila #2 Boiler and #2 generatures VULCAN (SOPA) and varia	lines and one 1 inch or in use for auxiliary
poo-9400	Moored starboard side to Moin fifteen fathous of water wire cable forward ani aft.	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) 1e, Berth #2, Mers El Kebin with seven 8 inch manila #2 Boiler and #2 generat USS VULCAN (SOPA) and varia	r, Algeria, North Africa, lines and one 1 inch or in use for auxiliary
9000- 0400	Moored starboard side to Mo- in fifteen fathous of water wire cable forward and aft. purposes. Ships present:	(WAR DIARY) le, Berth #2, Mers El Kebir with seven 8 inch manila #2 Boiler and #2 generat USS VULCAN (SOPA) and varie	lines and one 1 inch or in use for auxiliary
	Moored starboard side to Mo- in fifteen fathous of water wire cable forward and aft. purposes. Ships present:	(WAR DIARY) le, Berth #2, Mers El Kebir with seven 8 inch manila #2 Boiler and #2 generat USS VULCAN (SOPA) and varie	lines and one 1 inch or in use for auxiliary
	in fifteen fathoms of water wire cable forward and aft. purposes. Ships present:	with seven 8 inch manila #2 Boiler and #2 generatures VULCAN (SOPA) and varia	lines and one 1 inch or in use for auxiliary
		Maintaining Condition II	ous units of the North
			213Da : 00
			J. B. David or.,
			Ensign, USNR.
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.	Relieved of AA And Radar	Watch by USS ARCTURUS.
110000			MD -02
			5. B. David St.
			Ensign, USMR.
	Moored as before.		
0808	Cut in generator #1.		22 8
			J.B. David
			J. B. David Jr., Ensign, USNR.
			and ago, contact
	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.		
			10/10
			7. 9 Johnson,
			Ensign, USWR.
* ****			
	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.		
1500	soc condition if wheeli		-00
			4. c. Johnson,
			Ensign, USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
			T.C. Johnson
			T. C. Johnson, Ensign, USWR.
			margh, oban;
Approved:	1// 1	Examined:	1100:
4	V. GASSNIES, LT. COMDR., US		H. R. SPIERS, USMR.

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON	Sunday	31 (Date)	Cotober , 19 43
Zone description osition		200		2000
st.	0800	anv.		2000
ong.				
	OPERATIONAL (WAR DI			
0000-0400	Moored starboard side to mole Berth Africa, in 15 fathoms of water, usin inch wire cables, one forward and on for auxiliary purposes. Ships press of the Northwest African Naval Force	e aft. #2 boiler mt: USS VULCAN (and #1 gene SOPA) and wa	and two 1 rator in use rious units Watch.
			Ensign, USK	R.
0700	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch. Cut in #2 generator.			
			-1001	
			T. C. Johns	ion,
			Ensign, USN	
	Moored as before. Made all preparation for getting und	A HUMAN		
0300	made all brabatacion tor Catcing and	ar may .	-271	<i>i</i>
			1.0 fot.	near
			T. Co Johns Ensign, USM	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
	Pilet LCREAL came aboard.	2 150		
	Tug "HERCULE" made fast to port quar Underway to shift berth in accordance		Director di	anatah
1040	301203R. Pilot Loreal at the conn,			
	on the bridge. Standard speed 14 km	ots '80 r.p.m.)		
1306	sourses and speeds to conform with h Moored Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria		ort side to	USS A RCTURUS.
	berth 6, in 15 fathons of water usin			
1313	inch wire cables. Tus "HERCULE" cast off.			
1330	Secured #1 generator.			
	Water barge come alongside with fres			
1506	Received 15,000 gallons of fresh wat		-0	
			S.B. Morri	uns
			Lt.(jg), US	S,
			W (25)	7741.
1600-2000	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.			_,
1000			SB.Ma	
			S. B. Morri Lt.(jg), US	
and some	20 m s 2 m 2 m 2 m 2 m 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m 3 m		24.(36/) 05	
2000-2400	Moored as before.		S.B.716	nin
			S. B. Morri	
		la de	Lt. (jg), us	
Approved:	No le O Exam	med:	HRose	ina
	O. BRANGERS, LT. COMDR., USN.		10,000	





LOG BOOK

OF THE

	Rate,	
	COMMANDED BY	
	D. G. GREENLES, LT. CONDR.,	, U. S. Navy
	TRANSPORT DIVISION THREE	
Attached to	AMPHILLIOUS FORGE	Squadron
	HOUTEVOST AFRICAN HAVAL FORCES	Fleet
Commen	cing NOVEMBER 1	, 19 43 ,
at		•
and endi	ng Novembe 30	, 19 43 ,
at	SEA	

60951

1087

034261

Table 1	100	
Page	2	

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON		onday 1 (Dep) (Dete)	Kovember , 19 43
Zone description	-1			
eition	0900	1200		2000
nt. ong.				
	OP	PERATIONAL REMARKS		
0000-0400	The USS OBERON (AEA14) as carrier, Transport Division Mecred in Mers El Kebir ha ARCTURUS, berth 6 in 15 fo two 1 inch wire cables (or #2 in use for auxiliary pu USS BARNETT (SOPA) and var Maintaining Condition II To	on Three, Amphibious F arbor, Algeria, North athems of water with 1 he forward and one aft arposes. Ships present ious units of Northwe	orce, Northwest Africa, port siz 2 eight inch man). Boiler #2 an t: ComfransPhil st African Nava.	African Waters. ie to UNS mila lines and id generator b 8th Flt in i Forces.
			S. K. o B. Mor Lt.(jg),	
	Moored as before. Cut in #1 generator. Secured Condition II Watch			
			S.B. Mor Lt.(jg),	
and the second second second	Moored as before. Assumed Radar and AA Guard		1	
			S.B. Mor Lt.(jg).	ria,
1200-1600	Moored as before.		Q.H.	Beards By,
			J. H. Ber Lt.(jg),	rdaley. USUR.
	Meored as before.		0 43	Deardsley
			J. H. Ben Lt.(jg).	rdsley,
2000-2400 2140	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.		Q.4.7.	Seards Rey.
			J. H. Bee Lt.(jg),	rdsley,
Approved	19	Examined:	1100	

Zone description	FATES SHIP OBERON	Tues (Day)	day 2 Kovenber , 1943 (Bess) (Morth)
Position	0800	1200	2000
lat.			
long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)	
0000-0400	6 in 15 fathons of war caples (one forward a auxiliary purposes.	ir Harber, Oran, Algeria, porter with twelve 8 inch manila nd one aft). Beiler #2 and ge Ships present: ComfransPhib its of Northwest African Naval d Radar Chard	lines and two 1 inch wire sperator #1 in use for 8th Floet in USS BARKETT
	Courterent II mercur an	a manar contra	J. H. Brondsley.
			J. H. Beardeley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
0400-0800	Moored as before.		- > 10
			J. H. Seordsley.
			J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USHR.
0800 0835	Moored as before. Secured Condition II 7 Cut in #2 generator. Secured #2 boiler, out	Match, relieved of AA and Rade t in #1 boiler.	S. H. 13 wordsley
			J. H. Boardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1900 3 600	Moored as before.		
1000-1000	anored as before.		100 .11
			J. B. David dr., Ensign, USNR.
1845	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator. Set Condition II Watch		
			S. B. Davider., Boston, USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
			MB Davidh
			J. B. David Ar., Ensign, USNR.
Approved: 9	8 1	Examined;	14Refpiers
7. 8.	OR MELES, LT. COMDR.,	USM.	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNR.

Zone description	-1	CDs	eg) (Date) (Nomity)
Zone description Position	0800	1200	2000
at.	0800	1207	
ong.			
	0	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)	
0000-0400	ARCTURUS, borth six, in f lines and two 1 inch wir use for auxiliary purpos	ifteen fathons of water of cables fwd and aft. # es. ComfransPhib 8th Pl	frica, port side to the USS using twelve 8 inch manila 1 belier and #2 generator in ect USS BARKETT (SOPA) and roes present. Maintaining
			Baris h
			J. B. David or
			Ensign, USER.
	Moored as before.		
	Cut in #1 generator.		
0715	Secured Condition II Wat	ah.	0.0
			113 Davidy
			J. B. David Jf.,
			Eneign, USNR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			DAY Oh
			J. B. David Or.,
			Ensign, USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			-00
			J. C. Johnson,
			Engign, UBNR,
1 600-2000	Moored as before.		
1815	Secured #2 generator.		
1930	Set Condition II Watch.		
			- 10 Orling and
			7. O Johnson,
			Ensign, WSNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
-			-1011
			2. C. Johnson
			Ensign, WSNR.
	*		
	1		
Approved	8 1	Examined:	Holina
74	trember		H. R. SPIERS. LT., USNR.
667.119.	CREEKILES, LT. COMPR., USI	N.e.	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNR.

UNITED S	TATES SHIP ORGENON		uraday 4 November , 1943
Zone description	-1		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.			
All Control of the Co			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)	
0000-0400	and two 1 inch wire of for auxiliary purpose	in fifteen fathems of water ables, fore and aft. #1 be a. Ships present: Comfran	Arrica, port side to the USS r using twelve 8 inch manila lines oiler and #1 generator in use nuPhib 8th Pleet in USS BARMETT an Naval Forces. Maintaining
			f. C. Johnson, Ensign, USVR.
0700	Moored as before. Cut in #2 generator. Secured Condition II	Watch.	No contra
			The Johnson
			r. o. Johnson,
			Ensign, USNR.
0000-1200	Manual on hafens		
	Moored as before. Commenced receiving g	eneral cargo and vehicles i	from barres.
			T. Johnson, Ensign, USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		lives as 4 of
			S.B. Morris, Lt. (JE), MANR.
	Moored as before. Transferred 250 round	s of tracer and ball ammuni	tion (in belts) to F.S.D.,
		g general cargo and webicle	es from barges.
1620	Set Condition II Water	h •	50 -0 .
			SBMons
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.
			1007
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
2325	Secured #1 generator.		50.
			S.B. Mouro
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.
Approved:	4 1	Examined:	1400.
22	hartestate to course.	Door	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNR.
	Caremond	ing Officer.	Navigator.

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

D. ... 10

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBSERON		Friday	5 November , 1943
Zone description			(Dap)	(Nosth)
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat.				
Long.				
	op	ERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	S	
0000	Moored in Mers El Kebir he berth six, in 15 fathons inch wire cables, fore an purposes. ComfransPhib 8 Northwest African Naval Fo Cut in #1 generator.	of water using twelved aft. #1 boiler as th Fleet in USS RAM	ve 8 inch man nd #2 genera VETT (SOPA)	nila lines and two l tor in use for auxiliary and various units of the
0015	Secured #1 generator.			1
			5	B. Maris
				B. Morris,
			Lt	·(jg), USNR.
	Moored as before.			
	Cut in #1 generator. Secured Condition II Watel	N		
Q160	Secured Sonar Closs II laces	**		B. mouro
			2	.B. Mouro
				B. Morris, (jg), USNR.
			200	·(JE), osmic.
0810 1000 1019 1032 1034 1045 1055 1100 1124	Moored as before. Lit off under #2 beiler. Stationed all regular and Tug "ENERFIE" made fast to Pilot "ALTIER" came aboar- Tug "MERCULE" made fast to Tug "MERCULE" made fast to Tug "GT" made fast to star Made all preparations for Underway in compliance with the conn, Captain, Executi speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m.) with harber and channel to Tug "GT" cast off. Tugs "HERCULE", "ENERGIE". Passed thru net gate. Pilot Altie left ship. Secured special sea detail	o starboard bow. d. bow of Tug "ENERGY bow of tug "HERGY rboard quarter. getting underway. th Com NOB, Oran, ma ive Officer, and Nav), proceeding on var raffic. and "MISTRAL" cast	ilgram 04112 igator on the loss courses off.	ne bridge. Standard
1970 1900				
1248 1311 1346 1410 1456 1806	Steaming as before. Assumed position 12 astern courses at various speeds Passed red channel buoy at Changed course by wheeling Changed course by wheeling Increased speed to 16 knot Changed course by wheeling Sighted convoy on horizon Reduced speed to 15.5 knot	conforming with sweeten to starboard. to 037° (pgc and (to 045° (pgc) and ts (89 r.p.n.) t to 052° (pgc) and bearing 050° (pgc)	t) and 032° (t), 039° (p	(psc).
Approved:	6	Examined:	4	01
Hu	Freenles-		15	typiers
Di Co	Commending Office	<u> </u>	н.	R. SPIERS, LT., USNR.

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OBERON		Friday (Deg)	(Deta)	November , 1942
Zone description	-1				
osition	0800	1200			2000
at.					
ong.					
		(WAR DIARY)	rks		
1200-1600 1535	(continued) Changed course by wheel Average steam 450. Ave.	ing to 0850 (pgc) a			()
	VAGLATG. S comm. roos :::-	tage repeme	_	E.U. F	eardiey.
				J. H. Been Lt.(jg), U	rdsley,
				Do. (36)	AB II.E.
1 220 2000	ar les es before				
1640	Adjusted base course to Changed course by wheel: Commenced taking position	ing to 0650 (pge) ar	nd (t), 0540	(pac).	
1745	Completed formation, ad speed to 10 knots (58 r.	justed course to 067	70 (pge) and	2000	
	Neather: Blue and cloud; 1 from NE. Average steam 450. Aver	y sky, amount 7, S.C	. Wind from	ENE force	3, Sea Condition
			^		
			11	room	-sarabe-
			4 5	M. Winegar Lt. (5c), U	den,
2340 2340 2400	Changed course by wheel: Executed energency turn Executed energency turn Weather overeast, modern Average steam 450. Aver	to port 45° to cour to starboard 45° to ate wind and sea fro	rae 038° (pgo	o) and (t)	. 033° (psc).
				101.	
			/	H Logare	12
			1	t. R. Spie	rs,
				Lt., USNR.	
Approved:	. 0	Examined:	F F F	- 00	
ZX	A. la		. /	Allpie	u
/g. G.	TRESULES, LT. COMDR. US	W -	H	. R. SPIE	RS. LT., USNR.

Pers 12

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBERON		turday 6 November , 194.
Zone description	-1		and) (com) (com)
sition	0800	1200	2000
it.			
ong,			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000+0400	knots (58 r.p.m.) Weather oloudy, see	sourse 0830 (pgc) and (t), 06	tion 64. SS STAFFORD (Flagship 190 (psc), standard speed 10
	Attace acoust too.	arerage reprint over	2.2. 04
			A. A. Maught, USNR.
2722 2010			
0.630	Steaming as before Adjusted base cour- Commonded zig zagg 075° (pso).	se to 089° (pge) and (t), 075	0 (pso). 20. Base course 0890 (pgc) and (t
0754	Increased convoy s	peed to 13 knots (75 r.p.m.) visibility fair, wind and see Average r.p.m. 59.8.	0
			7. H. Beards ley.
			J. H. Boardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
	Weather cloudy, mo-	ing on Plan #10. Sase course derate swells from West, wind Average r.p.m. 76.4.	
			S B. Mouro
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1000 1000	At a state of the state of		
	Adjusted base cours	se to 084° (pgc) and (t), 068	o (pso).
1300	Exercised at fire	irill.	
	Reduced convoy spe-	and returned to hase course.	
	Weathers sky cloudy		ells from West, West wind force 3.
			H. Winegarden,
			Lt.(jg), UNNR.
			The same way and the same and t
1630	odd numbered column	ed to 12 knots (72 r.p.n.) Cos formed satern of even numb	onvey formed into three columns; ered columns. Ships position 34.
	Air raid, sounded [Secured from general		
	Changed course by t	sheeling to base course 0890	(pge) and (t), 071° (psc).
		noderate wind and sea from w Average r.p.m. 70.1.	1100
			H. B. Corers
Anneses		Examined:	Lt., USNR.
Approved:	6 0	Examined:	14 Respiers
71.11	1 V.		A A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF

		CONFIDENTIAL	r	Page_12A
	TATES SHIP OFEROM		Saturday 6 (Day) (Dake)	November , 1943
Zone description Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat.	USOU	1200		2000
Long.				
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	RKS	
2000-2400 2103 2332	Weather; overcast, n	in convey. to 087° (pge) and (t), moderate sea and wind for Average r.p.m. 75.3.	071° (psc).	
			A. A. Mar Lt., Hish	Panglet

Approved: 996 0

Examined:

H. R. SPIESS, LT.

Nevigator.

UNITED STA	TES SHIP OHERON	Sunday	
Zone description_	-1	Chapi	(Date) (Meetlo
eition	C800	1200	2000
ıt.			
ong.			
	O	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
6000-0400	and guide on base course knots (72 r.p.m.)	087° (pgo) and (t), 089°	
	Average steam 450. Aver	il rain squalls, wind and se rage r.p.m. 74.5.	sa moderate from east.
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		AH. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley.
			Lt.(jg), USHR.
0418 0508	Altered course by wheeli Held general quarters.	ing to 070° (pgc) and (t), (ing to 080° (pgc) and (t),	055° (psc). 063° (psc).
0726	Changed course by wheelt	ing to 1140 (pgc) and (t), (idy, wind N, water force 3, 1, force 1.	
		Υ	M. Minegarden, Lt.(Jg), UMNR.
0803 0807 0807 0807 0902	Preceded on various con Anchered Bail de Bizerte with 50 fathems of chain Lt. Breakwater light 236 Made all preparations for Pilot Le Borgue came abo Underway to Lake Bizerte and Mavigator on the bri at various speeds and on	envey with USS ANDROMENA at cross and with various speed, Bizerte, Tuninia, North A to the starboard anchor on P; Rt. Breakwater Light 246 or getting underway. or Pilot Le Borgue at the company of the	onn, Captain, Executive Officts (80 r.p.m.) Proceeding
	traffic. Average steam 450. Aver	18. 18. mm 19. m	S. B. Morria, Lt. (jg), USHR.
			TOTAL POLICE
1200-1600	Steaming as before.		
1307	Passed through net gate.		to a second to the second control of
1219	channel.	ring various course at vari	ious speeds in conforming wi
	Anchored in Lae de Bizer 55 fathons of chain to t	abeam to port and entered te, Tunisia, North Africa, he starbuard anchor on the ater light 222°; Chinney OS	in five fathoms of mater wir following true bearings:
Approved	,	Examined:	
as followers a series for a	/	Annual Marie Control of the Control	1101
US)	4 0		Holpiers

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page 14A
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OREMON	Sunda (Des)	y 7 November . 1943
Zone description	-1		
osition	0800	1200	2000
ent.			
	The latest of the same		
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
1317	(continued) Secured #2 boiler. Pilot Le Borgue le		
			1181
			Missiers
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNH.
			Ave, donne
	Town or a second		
	Anchored as before Lighted fires unde		
	Pilot Le Borgue ce		
		ons for getting underway.	
1646	Underway to shift	berth. Pilot Le Borgue at the	
		ator on the bridge. Standard s	
	Proceeding on vari	ous courses at various speeds t	o conform with channel and
1709		abeam to starboard, left Lae de	Hiserta-
	Selna Point buoy a		W. 201 191
1740	Moored port side t	o Transatlantique dock in Bizer	te, Tunisia, North Africa
		ter using thirteen 8 inch manil	a lines and one 1 inch wire
2.02.5	fore and aft.	04 -0.4-	
	Pilot Le Borgue le Secured #2 boiler.		
	Secured #1 generat		
1835	Set Condition II 7	fatah.	
			TO Colinson
			T. C. Johnson,
			Ensign, USAR.
2000+2400	Moored as before.		
			- 10
			1 C Johnson
			T. C Johnson, Ensign, USBR.
			menting dome.
		*	
Approved:	0	Examined:	70
45	2		Halpers
4.14	PARTENIER, LT. COM	R. USN.	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USAR,
	Commo	uling Officer.	Nationalist.

Dame	30		

-	TEC CINE		
UNITED STA	TES SHIP ORERON	Monday (Day)	8 November . 1943
Zone description_	-1		
osition	0800	1200	2000
et. ong.			
mg.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABLY)	
0000-0400	6 fathems of waterusing and aft. Al hotler an	emmatlanticque dock in Birert ig thirteen 8 inch manila line d #2 generator in use for nux OPA) and various units of the multion II Watch.	s and one 1 inch wire fore iliary purposes. Ships
			7. 9. Johnson, Ensign, USNR.
0100-0200	Moored as before.		
0635	Cut in #1 generator.		
0650	Secured Condition II W	atch.	
			T. C. Johnson, Ensign, USER.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
0950		nerel cargo and vehicles from	#1, 2, and 3 hatches.
			T. Q Johnson, Basin, USNR.
1515	Moored as before. Completed unleading one Commenced loading carg	rgp at #1 and 3 hatches.	5. B. Morria, Lt. (jg), USMR.
1600-2000	Moored as before.		
	Completed unloading #2 Set Condition II Watch		
1.00	and politicion in the con-		S. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USUR.
			De.(Jg), USHE.
2000-2400	Moored as before. Commanded loading carg	o at #2 and #4 hatches.	
			S.B. Morris. Lt. (js), USHR.
		P	
Approved: AG	4 0	Examined:	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USKR.

UNITED STA	ATES SHIP OBERON		Tuesday (Day)	9 (Date)	Movember , 194
Zone description_	-1				
Position	0800	1200		-	2000
at.					
	Ċ	PERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	8		
0000-0400	Moored port side to Tra in 6 fathems of water u forward and one 1 inch auxiliary purposes. Sh and various units of th at all hatches. Mainta	sing thirteen 6 inch wire aft. #1 boiler ips present: Comland & Morthwest African N	manila lines and both ger lorabnaw in U aval Forces.	and one	e 1 inch wire in use for AYMR (SOPA)
			S. E. Lt. (. Morris	mio
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Wa	tch.			
			S. 3	L Morris	
	Moored as before.				
1110	Commenced loading cargo	at yo hatch.			
				S. Morris Je), USI	
1200-1600	Moored as before.				
			01	(2 »	ardsley.
			J. H	. Beerda jg). USE	ley,
	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch.				
				H.S. Seards Je). USN	
2000-2400	Moored as before.				
The second			9.	4. R	cordely.
			J. H.	. Boards jg), USM	ley,
Approved:	0	Examined:			
92	Frence			Expres	
0. 0.	Commanding Of	<u></u>	H. R.	SPIERS	. LT., USMR., Novigotor,

The second secon	-1		
osition			
	0800	1200	2000
nt.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	of water using thirt and aft. #1 beiler Ships present: Coml the Northwest Africa	Transatianticque dock in Bise een 8 inch manila lines and c and both generators in use fo anderabnaw in USS BISCAYNE (S a Maval Forces. Maintaining a process at all hatches.	me 1 inch wire cables fore r auxiliary purposes. OPA) and various units of Condition II Watch.
			J. LI. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USMR.
0400-0800			
0700	Secured Condition II	Watch.	
			g. H. Booksley.
		Sec	J. H. Beardsley,
			Lt. (5g), UBNR.
0800-1200	Moored as before.		
			Q. U. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley. Lt.(jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			In 9 . 10
			13. Vand je
			Ensign, USNR.
1 700 8000	Hoored as before.		
1705	Completed loading #5 Set Condition II Wat	hatch. ch.	
			J. B. David Jr.
			Ensign, Wask.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
			S. B. David fr., Ensign, USHR.
Approved:	0	Examined:	Mafains

-	
Page	22

UNITED STA		Thurs (day)	(Bess) (Scouts)
Zone description	0800	1200	2000
At.	0000	1,800	2000
zong.			
	OPER/	ATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	6 fathers of water using the fore and aft. #1 boiler and Ships present: Comlanderabe	irteen 8 inch manila 1 d both generators in c naw in USS BISCAYNE (S cos. Continuous loadi	rte, Dunisia, North Africa, in ines and one 1 inch wire cable me for auxiliary purposes. OPA) and various units of the ng at Nos. 1,2,3, and 4 hatches
			J. B. David Jr., Ensign, USNR.
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II Watch.		
			JB Bandi B. B. David Jr., Ensign, USNR,
0900-1200	Moored as before.		
			J. B. David fr., Buston, 1881.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			T. C. Johnson, Ensign, USNR.
1725 1735	Moored as before. Completed leading #2 hatch. Completed leading #1 hatch. Set Condition II Watch.		
			T. C. Johnson, Busign, USMR.
2110	Moored as before. Secured #1 generator. Completed loading #3 hatch.		
			1. C. Johnson. Enaign, USNR.
Approvede	,	Examined:	

Pag		20.00	
B*0.02	pa .	-20	

			Page 24	
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OSEROR		riday 12 November .	19.43
Zone description.	-1		Day) (Dain) (Menth)	
Position	0800	1200	2000	-
At.		1200	2000	
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	fore and aft. #1 boi	r using thirteen S inch mer iler and \$2 generator in us maw in USS HISCAYUR (SODA)	erte, Tunisia, North Africa, illa lines and one 1 inch wire e for auxillary purposes. Shi and various units of the Nort #4 hatch. Mainteining Conditi	ips
			f. Johnson, Ensign, USNR.	
0400-0800 0656	Moored as before. Secured Condition II	Watch.		
			T. C. Johnson, Ensign, UNIR.	
0900	Moored as before. Cut in #1 generator. Lighted fire under #2	boiler.		
			T. C. Johnson, Eneign, USHR.	
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
emonutar Substanti				
			Samon	`
			S. H. Morris	
			Lt.(jc), USHR.	
1600-2000	Moored as before.			
1715	Set Condition II Wateh	1.		
			S.B. Morris, Lt. (jg), USNR.	
2000-2400	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.			
			S.B. Morris, Lt.(je), USNR.	
Approved	6 0	Examined:	16Rfaires	
67 V	MANUEL TO COLUR.	usn.	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USNR.	
	Commission	O.Shoer.	North Name	stor.

		CONTIDENTIAL	Page26
UNITED ST			aturday 13 Eovember , 19.4 (Das) (Mesh)
Zone description	-1		
Position Lat.	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	fore and one 1 inch w	ing thirteen 8 inch manil ire cable aft. #1 boiler Ships present: Comfords	rerte, Tunisia, North Africa, in a lines and one I inch wire cable and \$1 generator in use for ablaw in USS HISCAYNE (SOPA) and force. Maintaining Condition II
			CRIM ~
			S. B. Morria, Lt. (jg), USNR.
0400-0500 0657	Meored as before. Secured Condition II	Thitch.	
			SB. Morses
			S. F. Morris.
			Lt. (jg), USNR.
0040	Moored as before. Lighted fire under #2 Secured #2 boiler.	boiler.	
			SB. Monis
			S. R. Morris, Lt.(jg), USNR.
1200-1600	Moored as before.		
			C.H. Beards Rey
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USER.
1420	Moored as bafore. Secured #1 generator. Set Condition II Watch		
			S. H. Reards Ry
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USNR.
2000-2400	Moored as before.		
			Q. U. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (jg), USNR.
Approved 6	1	Examined;	
200	mente e		1+Repres
5. d.	Commanding	N	H. R. SPIESS, LT., USER,

		(Day)	
Zone description. ositiou	0800	1200	2000
nsition at.	USOU	1200	2000
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	6 fathers of water of fore and aft. #1 be ComPhib 8th Fleet in	Transatiantique dock in Biserte, using thirteen 8 inch manila line oller and #2 generator in use for USS BISCAYNE (SCPA) and various s. Maintaining Condition II Water hatch.	es and two 1 inch wire cables rauxiliary purposes. units of the Northwest
			J. M. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USER.
0400-0800 04:0 0610 0631	Lighted fire under # Made all preparation Pilot LEGUIN came ab	ns for getting underway.	
0682 0703	Underway for anchors Captain, Executive O	' made fast to starboard bow. ge in Daie of Biserto, Tunisia. Officer and Navigator on the brid Steering various courses at vari	ige. Standard speed 14
	Tug "EMPIRE EDWARD"	cast off. ght absam to port and entered Ba	The state of the s
			g. H. Beards Pey
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), USIM.
	of chain to the port	Bizerte, Tunisia, in 17 fathoms anchor on the following true be eakwater light 200°; and Guardai	wrings: White Breakwater
			Le.(jg), mank.
1415 1415 1428 1453 1453	Underway to shift be and Navigator on the on various courses a Passed JET Z MORD 1 Entered droiged chan	as for getting underway. orths. Pilot ROLLAND at the conn- bridge. Standard speed 14 knot- t various speeds to conform chan- ight abeam to starboard and ente- mel.	s (80 r.p.m.). Proceeding mel. red Avant Port.
1532	Passed Rus Keblacui Anchored Lac Du Bize fathems of chain to	t absem to starboard. Entered G lighted buoy absem to port. Ent rts, Tunisia, North Africa, in S the starboard anchor on the fell t 220°, Left Radio Tower 225°, B	ered Lac Du Hiserte. g fathems of water with 45 owing true bearings; bey 276°, Bury 319°. All Band A
			VJ. B. David Sr., Ensign. USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	
Approved:	992 0	PARIMINAL,	HResiers
	6. d. threather, Dr.	COLDR., USN.	H. R. SPIERS, LT., USER,

-41	1.11.	CONFIDENTIAL	•		Page 28A
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP OBER	M.	Sunday	1.4 (Date)	Envember , 19 43
Zone description_ Position	0800	1200			2000
at.					
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	RKS		
1608 1607 1620 1700 1718 1755	Set Condition II Commenced fueling	t the ship. tor. come along starboard sis	art 23:00".	bols. of f	wel. Braft
				G. H. Day Ensign, U	id or.,
2000-2400	Anchored as befor	••			
				J. H. Dav Ensign, U	
Approved:	24 marsh 15. 6	Examined:		HRfpie H. R. SDIE	us, Lt., USNE,

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP DECERON		Monday	15 (Date)	November , 19.43
			(Deg)	Cireral	Cotoesaj
Zone description					
Position Lat.	0800	1200			2000
Long.					
		(WAR DIARY)	KS.		
0000-0400	Anchored in Lac Du Bize: 45 fathons of chain out Left HW light 220°, Left and #1 generator in use and wericus units of No.	on starboard anchor t Radio tower 2200, for auxiliary puro	r on the fo Buoy 276°, cses. Ship	Diowing be Duoy 3190	erings: . #2 boiler . uss DELTA (SOPA)
				JA D. De Knaten,	vid or.,
	Anchored as before. Secured Condition II Was	tah.			
				CX127	12 .02
				J. B. Da Basign,	vid Jr., USBN.
0800-1200	Anchored as before.				
0905	011 Tanker AGATHA under	way from starboard :	side.	20.00	
				J. B. De Dusten,	
1255	Anchored as before. Cut in #2 generator. Secured #1 generator.				
				f. c. So Busign,	hinson,
1.000 0000	Anchored as before.				
	Set Condition II Watch.				20
				Englyn,	hnaon,
2000-2400	Anchored as before.				
	311111111111111111111111111111111111111			T. C. G. Ensign,	history nason, 137R.
Approved:	96 0	Examined:	-	un.	i.a.
ZJ.	Connanting Of	UEN,		H. R. SP	IERS, LT., INSHIR.

Zone description	TES SHIP ORTHON	Tues day (Day)	16 Hovembor, 19 43
osition	0800	1200	2000
nt.			
ong.			
	or	ERATIONAL REMARKS	
0000-0400	45 fathems of chain out o Loft 3W Light 2200, Left and \$2 generator in use f	se, Tunisia, North Africa in in the starboard anchor on Radio Tower 225°, Buoy 276° or auxiliary purposes. Shi of Northwest African Naval	he following bearings: , Bucy 319°. #2 boiler ps present: UES DEMIA
			t. C. Johnson, Brasign, USIN.
	Anchored as before.	v	
0700	Secured Condition II Wate	h.	
			T. C. Johnson, Engign, USER.
	Anchored as before. Cut in #1 generator.		
			T. Q. Johnson. Busign, 113178.
	Anchered as before.		
1410	Secured #2 generator.		S.B. Mours S. B. Merris, Lt. (JE), USNR.
1600-2000	Anchored as before.		
	Set Condition II.		S. B. Morris, Lt. (Jn), USNR.
2000-2400	Anchored as before.		1
			S.B. Mouris, Lt.(jg), Willia.
Approved:		Examined:	

UNITED STA	TES SHIP DELECT	_ Mednesda;	17 (Date)	November , 19 43
Zone description_	-1			
esition	0800	1200		2000
et.				
		7 Table 1 Table 1	1 -	
	OPI	ERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	45 fathoms of chain out of Left B.W. light 220°, Les and \$1 generator in use i	to, Tunisia, Borth Africa is on the starboard anchor on "t radio tower 225°, Buoy 2 For auxiliary purposes. Sh of the Northwest African N	the following 76°, Buoy 3 lps present	ng beerings: 19°. #2 boiler : USS DELTA
			< A	min
			8. B. M Lt.(Jg)	
State into the books of the sec-	Anchored as before. Secured from Condition II			
	Secured From County and Li			
			5. B. M Lt.(JE)	mouir orris, USNR.
0800-1200	Anchored as before.			
			5. B. N 1. (JE)	Mouris, orris, USNN.
1200-1400	Anchored as before.			
-			D. H.	Beardsley
			J. H. B Lt.(jg)	eardsley, USNR
1645 1716	Anchored as before. 101 #43 came along side t Set Condition II. 101 #43 underway from por	to deliver troops and macre	d port side	∯3 hatch.
14.7.493	not get undersay from por	0.02004		0 10
			J. 14.	Deordsley
			J. H. H Lt.(JE)	merdaley, , USSER.
2000-2400	Anchered as before.			- 10
			9.14	. Boordsleep
				eardsley,
Approved:	. 0	Examined:		

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP ORREON	T	nursday 18 November , 19 4
Zone description	-1		
Position	0800	1200	2000
at.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	45 fathems of chain Breakwater light 22 generator and #2 bo	to the starkeard anchor on 0°, Left Radio Tower 220°, hiler in use for auxiliary parious units of the North Afr	rposes. Ships present: USS
			7.4. Beordsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt.(jg), UNIM.
	Anchored as before. Secured Condition I		
			7 11 Renothlan
			J. H. Beardaley,
			Lt.(jg), mmm.
0830	Anchored as before. Cut in #2 generator Lighted fires under	•	
			Q. H. Beardsley
			J. H. Boardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USNR.
1450	Anchored as before. Secured #1 boiler. Secured #1 generator		
			OBBanil &
			J. B. David Sr., Engign, USBB.
- Charles and the State of the	Anchored as before. Set Condition II Wa	tel.	
			J. B. David Jr., Enal ga, tillion.
2000-2400	Anchored as before.		
			J. B. David dr., Envign, USMR.
Approved: O	61.	Examined:	1100
J	Heren la word	VP TIEN	H. R. SPIERS, ET. SUND.
		ing Officer.	Nonyaler.

Parm. 38

UNITED ST	1 - 744		Priday 19 November , 19 43 (thes) (these) (these)
Position	0800	1200	2000
at.	Thora:	1.400	2000
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARK	KS
0000-0600	light 220°, Left Radio	certe, Tunisia, North on Starthard anchor on tower 220°, Busy 270 liery purposes. Ship	Africa in 5% fathoms of water with 45 in the following bearings: Left B.W. 190, Buoy 3180. #2 generator and #2 is present: USE DELTA (SOPA) and present: USE DELTA (SOPA) in the present of the present o
			J. H. David r., Braign, USNR.
0400-0800 0703	Anchored as before. Secured Condition II To	atch.	
			7 m 10 m 1
			BRaily
			J. B. David Jr., Ensign, USER.
0825 0625	Anchored as before. Lighted fires under #1 Cut in #1 generator. Made all preparations		
		and the same and the	and the second second
			Blanky
			J. B. David Jr., Engign, WSMR.
1200-1600	Anchored as before.		
1316	Pilot LANCE came aboat	rd.	
1339	r.p.m.). Steering var	Navigator on the brid ious courses at variou	Filet LANCE at the conn, Captain, dge. Standard speed 14 knots (80 us speeds in conformance with channel. and left Lee Du Bizerte.
1419	Entered Avant Port. Passed Jette Nord light		
1434	Plint LANCE lort ship.		
.0702	Inthorm of chain to the	starboard anchor on	rice, in 11 fathers of water with 45 the following true bearings: 2020, Red Breakwater light 2020,
			ILRS .
			H. R. Spiers,
	9		Lt., Unim.
and a state			
1600+2000	Made all preparations f	or setting underway.	
1957	Underway in compliance Captain at the conn. Ex	with orders Flag Officer and N. speeds leaving erobor	cer Tunisia Dispatch 181121-A of Novem avigator on the bridge. Proceeding age in Daie du Riserte. Standard
Annual Control			CH Mangh
Approved: Q	Sh o	Examined:	Lt. USHR.
0	With Course	USN.	H. R. PIERR IT. HOVE
	Communiting	Officer.	Narioater.

PART III

		- CONFIDENTIAL			Page 38A
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP OFFEREN		Friday - (Day)	19 (Dece)	November , 1943
Zone description	-1				- CANCELL CO.
Position .et.	0800	1200			2000
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	tks		
2014 2048 2106 2120 2147 2225	Changed speed to 1 Changed source to	noy south end of baffle (see) and (t), 019° (pse) F-7 on starboard bow, d 290° (pge) and (t), 310° 5 knots (85 r.p.m.) 260° (pge) and (t), 082° n sonvey SMF-7, Confrance	(psc). (psc). Phib 8th Fit	in TRS Dic	EMAN (SOPA) and
			(D.45	Beardslew
				J. H. Benz	
				Lt. (5g), 1	NINE.

Approved:

Examined:

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP enament		Saturday	20 November , 1943
Zone description_	-1		Contra	(Dan) Carried
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat. Long.				
Arting.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	s	
0000-0400	Steaming in position and guide. Base cour (74 r.p.m.)	15, Convoy SNP-7, Comtr se 255° (pgc) and (t),	ans 8th Ph. 278° (psc)	alb, in USS DICKMAN (SOPA) . Standard speed 13 knots
0032 0138	Sighted Calite Island Passed Calite Island Channel.		tance 13 m	siles, left Tunisian War
0149 0228 0303 0315	Changed course by whe Commenced sig sagging Ceased sig sagging, r Reduced convey speed	esumed base course 2720	n 16, base	Acres 2790 fame and fall
0352 0352	Assumed convey positi Commenced sig sarring 2960 (pse).	on 12, resumed convoy at in accordance with plan	peed of 13 n 10, base	knots (74 r.p.m.) a urse 272° (ppc) and (t).
		r force 3 from SW. Sea verage r.p.m. 81.8.	i 1 from St	
			71	M. Winegarden, Id. (jg), USMR.
0010	Steaming as before. Held General Quarters Secured from General Beather; clear - Wind Average steam 450. A	Quarters. ; force 4, wind and sea	from south	hwest frus Hoffiers, Lt., USUR.
0936	Adjusted base course to Reduced speed to 10 km Censed sig ragging, re	to 267° (pgo), 393° (pso to 262° (pgo), 288° (pso nots and assumed position of the property wind and see from soverage r.p.m. 88.6.	a). on 11 in co 262° (pgo),	Sh. Morris, Lt. (jg), 170M.
1348 1348 1800	Changed base course to	sling to 282° (pgg) and sling to 265° (pgg) and s 270° (pgg) and (t), 28 swells and wind from Wi corego r.p.m. 59.9.	970 (psc).	(psc).
			U	al Maught
Approved:	Themler	Examined:		H. R. SPIERS, LT., HENR.

				Page 40A
UNITED STA	ATES SHIP OREROW		Saturday 20 (Dep) (Date)	November, 1943
Zone description	-1			
Position	0800	1200		2000
Lat. Long.		كالتان الديال		
		OPERATIONAL REMARK	KS	
		(WAR DIARY)		
1831	Weather - continued	speed to 11 knots (78 r. cloudy - hoavy swells t Average speed 88.4.	and wind from West.	200
			9.1	1. Beardstey
				Beardsley,
			Lt.(jg), USER.
2000-3400 2015	Weather cloudy. Win	eed to 12 knots (68 r.p. nd force 4 from SW - See Average r.p.m. 73.7.	.m.) - 4 from WW.	
			~~~	the merger al
			M. THER	egarden. ), URNR.
			100	
		ring a r		
Approved: 06	6 0	Examined:	1/01	iok i
4.6	Commandia	n USE	/4724. H. R. S.	PIERS, LT., USMR.,

(Day) (Date) (Mostli)					
Some description sition	0800	1200	2000		
t.	USUV	1200	2000		
ng.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
0000-0400 0015 0050 0100 0200 0314 0354	U.S.S. DICKMAN (SOPA) Standard speed 12 kmo Commenced sig mag plan Ceased sig mag plan of Changed course by whe Changed course by whe Executed enorgonous tu Executed enorgonous tu Executed enorgonous tu Weather - Clear, slid	and guide. Base course 27 ts (74 r.p.m.) n #16 on base course 270° ( 16 and resumed base course. eling to 250° (pgc) and (t) to seven knots (45 r.p.m.) rn 45° to starboard to cour rn 45° to starboard to cour rn 45° to port to course 29 but wind and sea from west.			
	Average steam 450. A	versge r.p.m. 58.9.			
			Mapiers		
			H. R. Spiers, Lt., MSHR.		
0422 0450 0602	Executed 45° emergency Instremed convoy spec Commenced sig samina Held general quarters Secured from general Conseil sig saming on	y turn to starboard to cour i to 10 kmots (62 r.p.m.) according to plan fls. nuarters. I resumed base course 250° a - calm, noderate wind from	m southwest.		
			aa Maught		
0600-1200	Steaming as before.				
	Changed course by when Incremsed course by when Changed course by when Commenced sig sagging Canaed sig sagging Resumed have course St Commenced sig sagging	I resumed course 233° (pgc) 56° (pgc) and (t), 283° (psc in accordance with plan #24 crate wind and sea from sour	pge) and (t), 283° (pse).  1. Base course 256° (pge) and (t) and (t), 257° (pse).  2).  4. Base course 256° (pge) and (t)		
			S. B. Mour B. B. Morris. Lt. (35), MOTE.		
Approved:	,	Examined:	3/4/3		

Page 42A

					Page_SZA
UNITED ST	TATES SHIP OFFICE		Sunday	21	November . 1943
			(Day)	(Date)	(Menth)
Zone description	-1				
osition .nt.	0800	1200			2000
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS		
1404 1427 1431 1436 1455 1500 1514 1520 1545 1560	Ceased zig segging. Executed emergency to Execute emergency em	i to 10 knots (56 r.m.s resumed base course 25 turn 45° to starboard turn 45° to part to exturn 45° to part to exturn 45° to part to exturn 45° to starboard turn 45° to starboard turn 45° to starboard turn 45° to part to cours 45° to part 45° to part 45° to part 45° to part 45° to	56° (pgc) and to course 301° to course 346° urse 301° (pg to course 301° to course 301° urse 301° (pg urse 301° (pg	o (pgd) a per	nd (t), 327° (psc) nd (t), 001° (psc) ), 327° (psc) ), 283° (psc) nd (t), 327° (psc)
1626	Executed emergency t Executed emergency t Executed emergency t Executed emergency t	arn to port to 2110 (purn to port to 1360 (purn to starboard to 21 urn to starboard to 25 g in accordance with a crape wind and sea.  Average r.p.m. 59.6.	10 (pgc) and 50 (pgc) and	(t), 280°	(psc).
					inogarden, (g), Hilli.
204F 2100 2121	Changed course by who		340° (pen) an	d (t). 26	60 (pac). 60 (pac).
					Louis Enters,
			-		
Approved:	64 1	Examined:		1.7	20 .
0,	Hunke	m. muw.		177	Spiers
	Caremondi	ing Officer.			Agrigator,

Puma 44

UNITED S	TATES SHIP OFFICE	Mon Co.		19_42
Zone description			2000	
sition t.	0800	1200	2000	
ng.				
	or	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0000-0400	Steaming in company with o			
0101	Conwoy speed 10 knots (50 : Increased convoy speed to Wenther - cloudy - See oal	r.p.m.) Zig segging acc 11 knots (66 r.p.m.)		
	Average steam 450. Average			
			aa Mangdi	_
			Lt., Unite.	
			9	
0400+0800	Steaming as before.		777 2187	
0035	Censed rig ragging and resi Changed course by wheeling	to 2000 (pro) and (t).	ge) and (t), 250 (pac). 2880 (pac).	
0554	Commenced sig sagging accom	eding to plan \$24. Bear	course 200° (pgo) and (t).	2850
0623	(nee). Cessed zig zagging and resu	med bese course 260° ()	ge) and (t), 288° (psc).	
0620	Changed course by wheeling	to 2400 (pge) and (t).	2660 (pae).	
0654	Commenced forming two columns of two	olumns.		
0730	Changed course by wheeling Wenther - cloudy, wind and		163° (psc).	
	Average steam 450. Average		18 4.8	
			g. N. Beordiley	4.
			J. H. Boardsley.	
			Lt.(jg), Mang.	
800-1200	Steaming as before, proces	line in anotic formation	Chemical second absenced	
0812	Changed course to 1600 (pgs	o) and (t), 154° (pso).		
0855	Proceeded at various course Anahored in Oran bay, Algan			
2000	fathoms of chain to the ste	arboard anchor on the fe	llowing bearings: End of	
	breekenter 12820, 01d breek	omter light 175°; North	peint 288".	
			SA Mai	
			S. B. Morris.	
			Lt.(Jg), Wilm.	
200-1500		control to the control		
1243	Made all preparations for ; Filet Will come on board.			
1805	Underway for Oran Harbor.	Filst GUILI at the come	, Captain, Executive Officer ots (80 r.p.m.). Proceeding	
	on various courses and spec	his to conform with harb	or traffic.	
1829	Passed Traverse du Large 11	ight about to port. Ent	ered Avant Port <b>Oran.</b> ort side to Hole Jules Giran	
141.6	Berth 715 in 5 fathous of	enter uning thirteen d 1	nch mentia lines and one 1 i	11 (13)
1425	wire cable fore and aft. Pilot Giuli left the ship.	Assumed Radar and AA C	unrd.	
1425 1540	Pilot diult left the ship. Secured ol boiler. Secured ol generator.		100	
			1 Divaria	
Approved:	. 0	Examined:	Ensign, USHR.	
Approved:	254 0	groundstat.	14Plains	
1	Vacante		7	

Dog 544

UNITED STATES SHIP ORDER	Hond (Dept	(Date) Hovember , 19 4
Sone description -1		
sition 0800 t.	1200	2000
ng.		
	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
600-2000 Moored as before. 1625 Commenced receiving f	resh water from dock.	
		M. David Fr., Ensign, USIN.
000-2400 Moored as before.		
		J. D. Davider.
-		
Approved: J. Greenle	Examined:	

Page	4.0	
B70 (80)	100-11	

UNITED S	STATES SHIP CHEROIL		Tuesday	23	November , 19 4
			(Dup)	(Dute)	(Muesh)
Zone descripti	The state of the s				
ocition at.	0800	1200			2000
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REMARK	s		
0000-0400	Wire cable fore and at Receiving fresh water	ran, Algeria, North Africa of water using thirteen t. Boller #2 and genera from dock. ComTransPhib is of Northwest African f	tor #1 in :	nilm line use for m	s and one 1 inch uxiliary purposes.
				P.A. Enstgn,	vie J.
0400-0800 0615 0640 0630 0745 0749 0762	Lighted fire under #1 Secured receiving from Made all preparations Filet J. P. POSERRANYE Tun "GUELAND III" made Tun "JOLASSY II" made Underway to abift bert Executive Officer and	h water from dock. for getting underway. R came on board. fast to starboard ouart.	t PORRLAMIN Standard oferm with	anned 14	knots (80 r.p.m.) mnnel. L.J.
0805 0815 0847 0902 0910 0929	Passed antisubmarine b Annhored in harbor Her- Underway, Pilot J. P. I Eavigator on bridge. I Moored starboard side t Algeria, North Africa i anchor and thirteen 8 i Pilot J. P. FORELENSYST Secure: #2 boiler.	ge light about to starbos con gate about to starbon as el Kebir, weing 25 fath 'ORKLENBYER at the comm, Standard speed 14 knots (to USS BARNETT in Mers El in 15 fathous of water within manils lines and one	ard, left A ard. Enter ons of the Captain, E 80 r.p.m.) Kebir her th 30 fath 1 inch wi	vent Port ed Herbar in to por xecutive bor, Mers cms of ch re cable	. Oran. of Mers el Kebir t unchor. Officer and El Kebir, ain to port fore and aft.
200-1600 1420	Moored as before. USS DALLAS moored along	port side.	£ E	. C. Scha	lison,
Approved:	99 Oc	Examined:	/	Mfpi	ns.

	CONFIDENTIAL	Page. 464
UNITED STATES SHIP ONE	PON Tue	uday 23 November , 1943
osition 0800	1200	2000
et.		
	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
1800-2000 Moored as before. 1800 Set Condition II	Matoh.	
		T. C. Johnson, Ensign, USUR.
2000-2400 Moored as before.		-020
		T. G. Johnson, Ensign, USAR.
Approved: Diffree lee	Examined:	M. B. SPIERS, LT., USHR.

one manifestation of			THEFT.	
UNITED S	TATES SHIP OBSEROR		Tednesday 24 Kovenber (Day) (Date) (Most)	19_43
Zone description	м2			
Position ant.	0800	1200	2000	
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMAI (WAR DIARY)	RKS	
	and fourteen 8 inch was boiler and #2 and #2 g 3th Pleet in MSS BARNS Forces. Maintaining S	fathons of water with nils lines and one 1 i enerators in use for a TT (SOPA) and various	th Africa, starboard side to US 1 20 fathous of chain to port an inch wire cable fore and aft. # exiliary purposes. ConfransPhi other units of Northwest Africa	ahor 1 b
5040	Secured #1 generator.		- 11	
			t. C. Johnson, Energy, 1811.	
0403-0900	Mount on harman			
0725	Moored as before. Out in #1 generator.			
	Secured Condition II W	uten.		
			T. C. Johnson, Engin, USNR.	J
0800-1200	Moored as before.			
3000-1000	390000		T. C. Johnson. Ensign, USNR.	w
1200-1600	Moored as before.			
			S/ n1 '	
			S. B. Morris, Lt.(jg), USMR.	
1750	Moored as before. Set Condition II Watch, Secured #2 generator.			
			5 d mund	
			S. R. Merris, it.(jg), UNNR.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.			
			S. B. Mouris, Lt. (Je), USAR.	
Antropole /		Papeleid		
Approved:	Greenlee	Examined:	1 Refriera	

Peru 50

		(Ibe	rudicy 25 g) (Delte)	November , 1948
Zone description.	-1			
osition at.	0800	1200		2000
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS		
0000-0400	Serth 2 in 15 fathous fourteen 3 inch manil #1 beiler and #1 gene Fleet in USS BARKETY	ir Herber, Algeria, North a of water with 20 fathers a a lines and one 1 inch wire rator in use for auxiliary (SOPA) and various other us ining Condition II Watch.	of chain to pert cable forward purposes. Corf	t anchor. Using and one aft. PearsPoils Sth
			5./ s. i tr.(	B. Mouris.
	Moored as before. Secured Condition II	190 A - 2		
	segment Condition II	48 00/1.	S.A.	Morris. Je), USUN.
	Moored as before.	ored along part side to fue	) the servers	
****	The same and same and	near wrong horn and so the		1
			Dt.(	Morris, Js), USER.
1200-1600	Heored as before. Out in #2 generator.		→ .sl J. R Lt. (	. Seerdaley,
1650	Moored as before. Secure 1 #1 generator.	mat off from port side and		
1750	Set Gondition II and F	Micket Boat Watch.	9.	H. Zoordule Beardaley, (3g), USIR,
2000-2403	Houred as before.			
No. of the latest of the lates	MARKET BY ASSESSED.		9.4	Beardoley
			J. H.	Beardsley, jg), USUR.
Approved A	16	Examined:	146	Elpins

					r age
UNITED S	TATES SHIP DEERON		Friday	26	Fovember , 1943
			(Hug)	(Delo)	(Meetlo
Zone description					
Position Lot.	0800	1200			2000
Leng.					
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
0000-0400	mashor, using fourtee and 1 aft. #1 boller 8th Fleet in DES 3455	ir Marbor, Algeria, M in 15 fathous of wate m 3 inch manila lines and #2 generator in MET (SOPA) and various ining Condition II Water	r with 20 fet and one 1 in one for auxil s other units	choms of ch	ain to the port
					Neardalegr. ). USUR.
nine visa	Access to the second				
0736	Noorad as before. Secured picket bout w Secured Condition II			J. 11.	Bearduley,
2222 1225	Moored as before.				
	Dut in \$1 generator.			9.4	Benrisley.
	Moored as before. Secured #2 generator.				
				AND Ensign,	and der.
1600-2000	Moored as before.				
	Set Condition 32 Watel			And English	Da. Of
200057400	Moored on before.				
				J. B. D Ensign,	wid of.
Approved:	Threenler.	Examined:		/ACfp	Piking, Ld., Unim.
	Corestand	ing Officer.			Narigator.

Zone description	TATES SHIP DEEDON	So t (Da	these Creeks (1943
osition	0800	1200	2000
nt.			2000
n.g.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	uss sammerr, berth 2 in anchor using fourteen 0 one aft. #1 boiler and	15 fathers of water with inch manile lines and one #1 generator in use for a T (SOPA) and various other	rios, starboard side to the 20 fathoms of shein to the port 1 inch wire cable forward and satisfary purposes. ConTransPhib units of the Northwest African
			B. B. Devider., Brain, 1841.
0400-0800	Moores as before.		
	Secured Condition II The	tah.	A TOTAL
			January J. B. David Jr., Ensign, HSER.
0800 0910 0925	Moored as before. Assumed Radar and AA gur Gut in #2 generator. Heaved in the port anche	or.	
0928	Fuel Bargo MENZENE moore	ed along port side to fuel	
			Black b. B. Devid F., Ensign, USMR.
	Moored as before. Secured \$1 generator.		
3000	never or Ar Cuttata on.		-00
			v. of Johnson,
1995	Moored as before. Fuel barge, BENTHIN, cas	at off.	
			TAChuran
			I. C. Johnson, Ensign, MINER.
1000×2400	Moores as hefore.		
			T. C. Johnson Ensign, 1999.
Approved:	1.1. 1	Examined:	14Rtpiers

UNITED S	STATES SHIP OWERCH	- 1 · F I	Sunday	28	November , 1	943
			(Deg)	(Date)	(Miesik)	
Zone description					3000	
Position Lat	0800	1200			2000	
.ong.						
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	IKS			
0000-0400	Moored in Hers 21 Kebir BREETT, berth 2 in 15 f 1 lach wire cable forest auxiliary purposes. Con untis of the Horthwest 4 Radar and AA Guard.	fathers of water using of and one aft. #1 b FransPhib Sth Fleet	g fourteen : ciler and & in USS BARN	8 inch mar 2 generato TRE (SOPA)	atta lines and our in use for ) and verious of	ther
				T. S.	Johnson, Schnison, 1, USER.	
0400-0800	Moored as before.					
					Johnson,	
	Moored as before. Secured Radar and AA Cus	rd.				
					Johnson, s, USMR.	
1200-1800	Moored as before.			S. B	Morris,	
1600-2000	Moored as before.					
	Set Condition II Watch.					
				B. B.	Morris.	
2000-2400	Moored as before.					
				S.B.	Morris,	
Approved:	Hamler .	Examined:		HRY	spiers, Lr. us	71112

			(Date) (Nomit)
Zone descripti	ion -1		
osition	0800	1200	2000
nt.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0000-0400	manuarr, berth #2 in 15 one 1 inch wire cable for auxiliary purposes. Com	Marker, Algeria, Merth Africa, fathers of water, using fourte rward and one aft. It believ FransPhib 8th Pleet in USS 343 frican Naval Porces. Maintain	en 8 inch manila lines and and 2 generator in use for NETT (SOPA) and various other
			5. B. Morris, Lt. (jg), Oaks.
	Moored as before. Out in \$1 generator.		
2000	Lighted (ire under #2 be)	llur.	
			S.S. Mourer s. B. Morris, Lt. (je), MAR.
	Lancous College.		
0000 1015 1015	at the conn, Captain, Exe	hat to port bow. to port quarter. Tors of ConTransPhib 5th Flee cutive Officer and Davigator	on the bridge. Standard
1026	speed 14 knots (80 r.p.m. with harbor and channel to Tug "EMPRIL" cast off.	) Proceeding on various cour	ses and speeds to conform
1034	Tug "LARTADE OBAR" cast o	er.	
1048	Pilot Altiere loft the sh	rine been gate, entered Bay o	
1121	Anchored in Bay of Oran, fathers of chain to the a breakwater 171 ³⁰⁰ , Old li Average steen 450. Avera	Algeria, North Africa in 40 f starboard anchor on the follow gathouse 200°, Signal Station	others of water, with 80 ing bearings: End of 2170.
	neoral a come sour week	Co repens overs	5/ h.
			S. B. Morris,
			Lt.(jn), Wann.
			^
200+1000	Anchored as before.		J. U. Beardsley
			J. H. Beardsley, Lt. (ig), Unit.
800-2000 1749	Anchored as before. Set Condition II Tatch.		
			M. Wine parden. Lt. (jg), USHR.
		N	
Approved:/	26.4	Examined:	100

	CONFIDENTIAL	Page 58A		
UNITED STATES SHIP ORGRON	Monday (Dg)	2P November , 19 43		
Zone description -1 Position 0800	1200	2000		
Lat.	1200	AIRO		
Long.	4)			
	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)			
2000-2400 Anchored as before.		1.02		
		H. R. Spiers, Lt., USNR.		
Approved OK 4	Examined:	Holing		
Commondi	ng Officer.	H. R. SPINES, LT. MANR.		

					Page ou
	TATES SHIP OFEREI		Tuesday (Day)	30 (These)	Hovember , 1943
Zone description Position	0800	1200	-		2000
Lat.	0800	Lain			2000
Long.					
		OPERATIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY)	RKS		1
0000-0400	fathens of chain to breakwater 171°; Ol generators in use f	Oran, Algeria, North Afr to the starboard anchor on all lighthouse 200°, Signs for auxiliary purposes. units of the Northwest A	the follows: 1 Station 21 ConTransPhil	ing bearing 170. Both b 8th Floor	ngs: End of h boilers and et in UNS BASHETT
0400-0800 0455 0515 0535 0630 0645	Made all preparation Underway, pursuant Captain at conn, Ex 14 kmets (80 r.p.m. to Swept Channel. Took position three Held General Quarte Changed course by a column disposition,	ons for getting underway, to Sighth Amphibious For countive Officer and Eavi ) Steering various cour in column astern of USS ors. cheeling to 270° (pgc) an assumed position 33.	roe Serial Od Ligator on the case at vario	e bridge, ouz speeds SS MARNETT	standard speed s conforming f (SOPA) and guide.
0725 0754	Changed course by wheeling to 2900 (pgc) and (t), 3120 (psc).				
				J. 10.	Boardsley,
				200 (4	El anim.
0807 0830 0904 0934 0957 1037 1100 1115	Assumed position 23 speed 14 knots (80 : Reduced convey speed Changed convey speed Changed convey speed Exercised at tactic Secured From tactic Changed souvey speed Commenced sig saggle 255° (psc). Standar	knots (27 r.p.m.) in assist in convey: base course r.p.m.) and to 10 knots (58 r.p.m. ed to 12 knots (68 r.p.m. ed to 13.5 knots (78 r.p.m. al drille.	200° (pge) a } m.) ) an #12. Bas	md (t), 2	280° (pgc) and (t)
1200-1600 1310	Reduced convoy speed	d to 13.5 knots (78 r.p.s	m.)	Negron	Morris, c), USHR.
				Lt. (5	negarderly
Approved:	Arean Lite Commo	Examined:		HR4	SPIERS, LT. MEER.

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL Page 604						
UNITED STATES CHIP CHIPS						
OIII I E	TATES SHIP	O2HMON		Tuesday	(Date)	Movember , 19 43
Zone description	-1					
Position	0800		1200			2000
Lat. Long.						
		OPE	RATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
1633 1849 1653 1732 1751 1800 1805	Changed course. Changed convo. Changed convo. Courseced zig Hold general Sooured from Censed zig za.	g plan #12 and e by wheeling y disposition y speed to 8 k y speed te 13. sag plan #12 cuarters. general cuarte g plan #12 and	to course 2029 into 4 columns mots (45 r.p.m 5 knots (78 r.; én base course rs. resumed base	(pgo) and (t) Ships posit: ) p.m.) 2829 (pgo) sau	, 309° (; ion 13.	
	Average steam	450. Average	r.p.m. 78.1.		148	Spiers
						. Spiers, USUA.
2115 2121 2140 2144	Steaming as be Air raid alers Executed 45° a All clear. Sa Executed 45° c Changed course Average steam	t, sounded gen- margency turn boured from gen- mergency turn by wheeling	to port to con meral quarters, to starboard to to 237° (pro)	use 237° (pgc)	In al ar	, 262° (psc). nd (t), 309° (psc).
					A. A.	Maught, glt

Approved Margarite Lr. COURS. USIN.

16

H. R. SPIERS, LT. USNR.

Examined:

# WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

## Month of December 1943

#### December 1, Zone Time Minus 1

On the first day of December 1943 this ship under orders of Commander Transport Amphibious Force Atlantic was proceeding in convoy MKF from Bfzerte, North Africa to Bangor Bay, Northern Ireland. One hundred twenty U. S. Army paratroopers aboard as passengers, their gear and sundry cargo.

1200 Position 36° 00' N., 08° 00' W.

# December 2, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 36° 00' N., 14° 00' W.

## December 3, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 38° 00' N., 20° 00' W.

#### December 4, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 41° 00' N., 25° 00' W.

## December 5, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 45° 00' N., 23° 00' W.

#### December 6, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 50° 00' N., 22° 00' W.

#### December 7, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 53° 00' N. 17° 00' W.

#### December 8, Zone Time Minus 1

At 2000 this day we entered North Channel.

#### December 9, Zone Time Minus 1

At 0149 we anchored off Blackhead Light, Bangor Bay, Northern Ireland awaiting instructions to proceed to Belfast, Ireland.

#### December 10, Zone Time Minus 1

At 1050 underway to Belfast, Ireland to unload cargo and troops.

At 1315 moored to Pollock Dock, Belfast, Ireland.

At 1410 commenced unloading cargo.

# CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14) Month of December 1943 December 11, Zone Time Minus 1

Moored to Pollock Dock, Belfast Ireland, unloading cargo.

# December 12, Zone Time Minus 1

Cargo unloading completed, at 1359 we were underway to Firth of Clyde, Scotland to await orders from Commander Transport Division Three, Eighth Fleet. At 2222 dropped anchor as ordered.

# December 13 - 17, Zone Time Minus 1

Anchored in Firth of Clyde, Scotland awaiting further orders.

# December 18, Zone Time Minus 1

At 2230 undereay to shift berth, sea and wind very heavy. At 2237 merchant ship of unknown registry drifted into our port side causing only slight damage. At 2317 anchored in new berth, Firth of Clyde, Scotland. At 2342 underway in accordance with sailing orders of Neval Control Service at Clyde, United Kingdom to join convoy and further proceed to United States.

# December 19, Zone Time Minus 1

Underway in company with Clyde Section of convoy, U. C. 8, USS Charles Carroll O.T.C., USS Barnett SOPA, destination United States.

1200 Position 56° 00' N., 07° 00' W.

# December 20, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 Position 560 00' N., 110 00' W.

# December 21, Zone Time O

1200 Position 55° 00' N., 16° 00' W.

# December 22, Zone Time O

1200 Position 56° 00' N., 21° 00' W.

# December 23, Zone Time Plus 1

1200 Position 56° 00' N., 28° 00' W.

# December 24, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position 54° 00' N., 33° 00' W.

WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

## Month of December 1943

December 25, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position 51° 00' N., 37° 00' W.

December 26, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position 49° 00' N., 41° 00' W.

December 27, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position 46° 00' N., 45° 00' W.

December 28, Zone Time Plus 3

1200 Position 42° 00' N., 49° 00' W.

December 29, Zone Time Plus 3

1200 Position 40° 00' N., 55° 00' W.

December 30, Zone Time Plus 3

1200 Position 390 00' N., 610 00' W.

December 31, Zone Time Plus 3

1200 Position 40° 00' N., 65° 00' W.

## Month of January 1944

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Transport Division Three Atlantic Fleet was underway from Firth of Clyde Scotland to Philadelphia in convoy U.C. 8.

# January 1, Zone Time Plus 4.

1200 Position 390 00' N., 720 00' W.

# January 2 - 30, Zone Time Plus 4

At 0832 this day we anchored off Fort Mifflen in Deleware River channel. At 0953, underway to shift berth. At 1100 we moored to Pier "F" Philadelphis Navy Yard.

# January 3, Zone Time Plus 4

On orders of ComTransDivThreeLant we were moored to Pier "F", Philadelphia Navy Yard for general overhaul. Continuous work in progress by Navy Yard workers.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

## Month of February 1944

# February 1 - 7, Zone Time Plus 4

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Transport Division Three, Atlantic Fleet was moored to pier at Philadelphia Navy Yard for the purpose of a general overhaul. Continuous Navy Yard work was in progress, U.S.S. COTOCTIN (SOPA).

# February 8, Zone Time Plus 4

At 0000 this day all repairs having been completed we were underway from Philadelphia Navy Yard to Hampton Roads, Virginia, on the orders of ComTransPhibLant. At 1000 we anchored in Hampton Roads off Old Point Comfort. U.S.S. ALCON (SOPA).

# February 9, Zone Time Plus 4

At 0825 shifted berth to Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia to take on new landing craft. Received aboard twenty-four boats from Naval Operating Base.

# February 10, Zone Time Plus 4

On orders of ComPhibTraLant we were underway to Chesapeake firing range. Held structural firing tests.

# February 11 - 12, Zone Time Plus 4

Returned to Hampton Roads, Virginia. At 1447 anchored off Fort Wool, Hampton Roads, Virginia.

# February 13, Zone Time Plus 4

In compliance with ComPhibLant Speedletter 0082 of February we were underway to Staten Island, New York.

# February 14, Zone Time Plus 4

At 1131 this day we anchored off pier 24, Staten Island, New York, at 1451 shifted berth. At 1522 moored alongside pier 19 Staten Island, New York.

# February 15 - 16, Zone Time Plus 4

Moored to pier 24, Staten Island, New York. Standing by to take on cargo.

WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

# Month of February 1944

# February 17 - 26, Zone Time Plus 4

Moored to pier 24, Staten Island, New York, taking on cargo.

# February 27, Zone Time Plus 4

At 0825 this ship was underway proceeding to Cardiff Wales on order of Port Director, Third Naval District, to join convoy UT-9 Task Force 69. There were fifty-one men and twelve officers of U.S. Navy aboard as passengers. All holds loaded with Sundry cargo. U.S.S. E. C. STANTON (SOPA).

# February 28, Zone Time Plus 4

1200 Position: 40° 00' N., 67° 00' W.

# February 29, Zone Time Plus 4

1200 Position: 42° 00' N., 62° 00' W.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

## Month of March 1944

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Com-TransDivThree was proceeding in convoy UT-9, Task Force 69 under sailing instructions of Naval Port Director, New York to Cardiff, Wales. U.S.S. E.C. STANTON (SOPA). We had aboard fifty-one men and twelve officer as passengers, all holds loaded with cargo.

# March 1, Zone Time Plus 3.

1200 Position: 43° 00' N., 55° 00' W.

# March 2, Zone Time Plus 3.

1200 Position: 42° 00' N., 49° 00' W.

# March 3, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position: 45° 00' N., 43° 00' W.

# March 4, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position: 49° 00' N., 39° 00' W.

# March 5, Zone Time Plus 1

1200 Position: 54° 00' N., 34° 00' W.

# March 6, Zone Time Plus 1

1200 Position: 56° 00' N., 26° 00' W.

# March 7, Zone Time 0

1200 Position: 56° 00' N., 17° 00' W.

# March 8, Zone Time O

1200 Position: 55° 00' N. . 07° 00' W.

# March 9, Zone Time Minus 1

At 2057 this day we moored to Queen Alexandra Dock, Denny's Mott, Cardiff, Wales.

# March 10 - 12 Zone Time Minus 1

Moored to Queen Alexandra Dock, Cardiff Wales. Discharged all passengers, fifty-one men and twelve officers. Commenced unloading cargo.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

## Month of March 1944

## March 13, Zone Time Minus 1

At 2109 this day all cargo having been discharged we were underway on FOIC Cardiff sailing orders #141, March 12, 1944, to Loch Long, Scotland. Proceeding with escort.

# March 14, Zone Time Minus 1

At 2149 this day we anchored in Rothsay Sound, Scotland.

# March 15, Zone Time Minus 1

At 0858 we shifted berth. At 0959 we were anchored in Loch Long, Scotland.

# March 16 - 28, Zone Time Minus 1

Anchored in Loch Long, Scotland awaiting further instructions. Now under operational command of ComTransPhib Eleventh Fleet. U.S.S. SAMUEL CHASE (SOPA).

# March 29, Zone Time Minus 1

At 1912 on orders of ComTransPhib Eleventh Fleet we were underway to join with convoy KMF3O, S.S. STRATHAIRD (SOPA). Proceeding to Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa.

# March 30, Zone Time Minus 1

1200 56° 00' N., 08° 00' W.

## WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

## Month of April 1944

On this day, 1 April, this ship attached to TransDivThree PhibLant was proceeding in convoy KMF3O to Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa from Loch Long, Scotland. S.S. STRAT-HAIRD (SOPA). Sailing under orders of Opnav despatch 141315A of March 1944.

# April 1 - Zone 0

1200 Position: 48° 00' N., 19° 00 W.

## April 2

1200 Position: 44° 00' N., 19° 00' W.

## April 3

1200 Position: 40° 00' N., 19° 00' W.

## April 4

1200 Position: 36° 00' N., 15° 00' W.

# April 5 - Zone Minus 1

1200 Position: 36° 00' N., 08° 00' W.

# April 6 - Zone Minus 2

At 2300 this day we moored to buoy, berth 6, Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa. U.S.S. VULCAN (SOPA).

# April 7 - 8 - 9

Moored to buoy berth 6 Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa, awaiting orders to participate in amphibious maneuvers. U.S.S. PHILIDELPHIA (SOPA).

# April 10 - 21

Underway to shift berth. At 2023 anchored in Galfe de Arzew, Algeria, North Africa. U.S.S. CEPHEUS (SOPA).

## WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

## Month of April 1944

## April 22

At 0930 this day we were underway to shift berth in accordance with Commander Naval Training Base, Arzew, despatch 220900. At 1301 moored to berth #3, Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa.

## April 23 - 30

Moored to berth #3 Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa, awaiting further orders.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

## Month of May 1944

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Trans DivThree Eleventh Fleet acting under orders of ComTrans Eighth Amphibious Force Atlantic Fleet was moored to mole, berth #3, Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa. U.S.S. VULCAN (SOPA). Continuous amphibious drills with one-hundred and twenty-five men and 18 officers of U.S. Army, May 16 through May 30. At 1251 underway in compliance with Commander Naval Operating Base, Oran, despatch 151747B of 15 May to Port D'Arzew, Algeria, North Africa. At 1645 moored to buoy "E", Port D'Arzew, Algeria, North Africa. Now under the operational command of Commander Assault Group II Eighth Amphibious Force. U.S.S. BISCAYNE (SOPA). Continuous amphibious drills.

# May 31

Underway at 0932 in compliance ComNobOran, despatch 290929B of May 29 for Mers El Kebir, proceeding independently. At 1715 moored to buoy "Y" in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa. U.S.A.T. JAMES PARKER (SOPA).

CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

Month of June 1944

## June 1 - 3 - Zone Minus 2

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Assault Group II Eighth Amphibious Force was moored to buoy in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa. U.S.A.T. JAMES PARKER (SOPA). Continuous amphibious landing drills, the one-hundred and twenty-five men and eighteen officers of U.S. Army attached to ship under temporary orders participating.

## June 4 - 9

Underway by order of Naval Port Director, Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa. At 1905 moored to mole Millerand berth #8, Oran, Algeria, North Africa. U.S.S. CEPHEUS (SOPA).

## June 10

At 1203 this day underway to shift berth by the orders of Naval Port Director, Mers El Kebir. At 1239 anchored in convoy assembly area, Gulf of Oran, Algeria, North Africa. At 1800 this day underway on tactical maneuvers and amphibious landing drills, in accordance with CTU 81.2 operating order 1-44, proceeding in convoy, U.S.S. CEPHEUS convoy guide, U.S. BISCAYNE OTC. One hundred and fifty men and six officers U.S. Army aboard as passengers.

# June 11

At 2010 moored to Mole Millerand, berth #8, Oran, Algeria. U.S.S. PROCYON (SOPA).

# June 12 - 13 - 14 - 15

Moored to Mole Millerand, berth #8, Oran , Algeria, North Africa, taking on cargo and stores.

# June 16

At 1038 underway to shift berth by orders of Naval Port Director, Oran. At 1105 anchored in convoy assembly area, Gulf of Oran, North Africa. We had one hundred and nineteen men and two officers of U.S. Army aboard as passengers. All holds fully loaded with various stores and supplies for U.S. Army. At 1349 underway by orders of Commander Task Group 81.2 operations order #2-44, proceeding in convoy to Naples, Italy. U.S.S. E.C. STANTON guide, U.S.S. BISCAYNE (SOPA).

# June 17

1200 Position: 37° 00' N., 04° 00' E.

WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

## Month of June 1944

## June 18

1200 Position: 37° 00' N., 11° 00' E.

# June 19

At 0923 anchored in Gulf of Naples, Naples, Italy. At 1955 underway to shift berth by orders of NOIC Naples, Italy. At 2200 moored to dock, berth 4, pier 52, Naples, Italy.

## June 20

Moored to pier 52, berth 4, Naples, Italy, discharging cargo. All passengers disembarked this day. At 0934 all cargo having been discharged we were underway to shift berth in accordance with NOIC despatch 191235 of June 20. At 1009 anchored in Bay of Naples, Naples, Italy. U.S.S. BISCAYNE (SOPA)

## June 21 - 22

Anchored in Bay of Naples, Naples, Italy, awaiting further orders.

# June 23

At 1855 underway in accordance with FOWIT despatch 231126B of June 23 to Palermo, Sicily, proceeding in convoy. U.S.S. ANDROMEDA OTC.

# June 24

At 1048 moored to Transverse Breakwater Mole, Port of Palermo, Sicily.

# June 25 - 30

Moored to Transverse Breakwater Mole, Port of Palermo, Sicily, taking on stores and supplies. U.S.S. BROOKLYN (SOPA).

# Month of July 1944

# July 1 - 4, Zone Time Minus 2.

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Assault Group II Eighth Amphibious Force was moored to Transverse breakwater mole Port of Palermo, Sicily, standing by for further orders. USS Delta SOPA.

# July 5.

At 1014 underway to shift borth in compliance with verbal orders of U. S. Naval Port Director, Port of Palermo, Sicily. At 1035 moored starboard to Pier #4, Port Palermo, Sicily.

# July 6 - 13.

Moored to Pier #4, Port Palermo, Sicily for purpose of rest and recreation, undergoing minor repairs and alterations.

# July 14.

At 1503 underway to shift berth on orders of COMNOB, Palermo despatch 131409B. At 1527 anchored outside port of Palermo, Sicily. At 1955 underway for Naples, Italy in compliance with COMNOB Palermo despatch 131409B of July proceeding with USS Cepheus SOPA.

# July 15 - 17.

At 0910 anchored in Gulf of Naples, Naples, Italy.

# July 18.

At 1557 underway to shift berth in compliance with orders from Eighth Port Headquarters, Movement order #271. At 1645 moored to dock, Berth H, Pier 52, Naples, Italy.

# July 19.

Moored to Pier 52, Berth H, Naples, Italy. USS Catoctin SOPA. Taking on general cargo. At 1807 having completed taking on cargo we were underway to shift berths in compliance with orders from Eight Port Headquarters Movement Order #365. At 1845 anchored in Gulf of Naples, Naples, Italy.

# July 20. - 22.

Anchored in Gulf of Naples, Naples, Italy awaiting further instructions. USS Catoctin SOPA.

# Month of July 1944

## July 23.

At 1734 underway in compliance with orders of ComTransDivOne Mailgram 220915B. At 1853 anchored in Gulf of Pozzuol, Italy.

# July 24 - 25.

Anchored in Gulf of Pozzuol, Italy standing by for orders.

# July 26.

At 2358 this day underway in compliance with orders of Commander Transport Division One, 260900B of July, proceeding on amphibious landing drill and tactical maneuvers with Transport Division One, Eight Amphibious Force. USS Henrico OTC.

# July 27.

At 1330 all exercises having been completed we anchored in Gulf of Pozzuol, Italy.

# July 28 - 30.

Anchored in Gulf of Pozzuol, Italy. At 0925 twenty-five men and one officer of U. S. Army and thirteen men of U. S. Navy came aboard as passengers.

# July 31.

At 0250 underway by the orders of and with ComTransDivOne ComTransEightPhibForce for amphibious landing exercise. At 0542 anchored in transport area Gulf of Pozzuol, Italy.

# Month of August 1944

# August 1, Zone Time Minus 2

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Transport Division One of the Eight Amphibious Force was anchored in Gulf of Pozzuol, Italy. We were combat loaded. USS Henrico SOPA. At O603 underway in convoy in accordance with ComTrans DivOne visual despatch 311750 B of July. At O842 anchored in Berth CM5 Port of Castellammare, Italy.

# August 2 - 12.

Anchored in Berth CM5, Port of Castellammare, Italy, awaiting further orders. We were holding daily drills aboard ship.

# August 13-14.

At 1424 we were underway on orders of Commander Western Naval Task Force Operation Plan #4-44 and Commander Alpha Attack Force Operation plan #2-44 for the invasion of Southern France. We were proceeding in convoy as a unit of CTU 84.14.4 in USS Henrico. There ninty men and three officers of U. S. Army aboard as passengers.

# August 15.

At 0504 we were lying to in Transport Area off St. Tropez, France. At 0505 commenced lowering boats. At 0510 commenced discharging cargo. At 1524 we were anchored in Baie De Pampelonne, France, and discharging cargo and U. S. Army personnel. At 1825 completed discharging cargo, all passengers put ashore.

# August 16.

At 1958 we were underway to Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa in compliance with ComTransEightPhibForce despatch 161345B Of August. Proceeding as a unit of Transport Division One, USS Henrico OTC. Aboard as passengers were the following casualties. Seven American Soldiers, five German P.O.W.s.

# August 17.

1200 Position 41° 00' N., 08° 00' E.

# August 18.

1200 Position 37° 00' N., 05° 00' E.

At 0745 this day one German P.O.W. died of wounds.

## Month of August 1944

## August 19.

At 1122 moored to buoy YOKE, Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North, Africa.

## August 20 - 21.

Moored to buoy YOKE in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, North Africa.

## August 22.

At 1627 underway to shift berth. At 1700 moored to berth #3, Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa. USS Henrico SOPA.

#### August 23.

Moored to berth #3 Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa. USS Henrico SOPA. Loading cargo.

# August 24.

At 0649 on orders of Naval Port Director, Mers El Kebir we were underway to shift berth, all cargo having been loaded. At 0720 moored to buoy YOKE, Algeria, North Africa.

# August 25.

We received aboard today as passengers sixty-five men and one officer of the French Army.

# August 26.

Moored to buoy YOKE, Mers El Kebir, Algeria, North Africa.

# August 27.

At 0807 underway by orders of ComTransDivOne mailgram 260910B of August to convoy assembly area. At 0904 anchored in convoy assembly area, Oran, Algeria, North Africa. At 1257 underway by orders of Commander Transport, Eight Amphibious Forces movement plan #12-44, proceeding in convoy as unit of Transport Division One to Baie De Cavaiaire, France. USS Henrico OTC.

# August 28.

1200 Position 037° 00'.N., 004° 00' E.

#### Month of August 1944

## August 29.

1200 Position 040° 00' N., 008° 00' E.

# August 30.

At 0944 anchored in Baie De Cavaiaire, France. At 1917 all cargo discharged and all passengers having disembarked we were underway for Gulf of Naples, Italy, on orders of Commander Transport, Eight Amphibious Fleet Movement Plan 12-44 in company with Transport Divisions one and five. Proceeding in convoy. USS Henirco OTC.

# August 31.

1200 Position 041° 00' N., 009° 00' E.

## Month of September 1944

# September 1, Zone Time Minus 2

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Division One Transport Eight Amphibious Forces and by the orders of ComTrans8thPhibForce was proceeding in convoy from Baie De Cavaiaini, France to Gulf of Naples, Italy. USS Henrico OTC. At 0941 we anchored in Gulf of Naples, Italy.

## September 2.

At 0801 undereay to shift berth on orders of ComTransDivOne despatch 020659B of September. At 0921 moored to berth 56, Naples, Italy. Commenced taking on cargo. Sixty-four men and four officers of U. S. Army came aboard for transportation. At 2040 completed loading cargo.

## September 3.

At 0828 underway to shift berth on order of Eight Port Headquarters, Movement #2783. At 0903 anchored in Gulf of Naples, Naples, Italy.

# September 4 - 6.

Anchored in the Gulf of Naples, Italy. USS Henrico SOPA.

# September 7.

At 1903 underway by order of Commander Transport, Eight Amphibious Force Movement Plan #12-44. Proceeding in convoy as unit of TransDivOne. USS Henrico OTC. Combat loaded, carrying as passengers one hundred ten men and five of iders of U.S. Army.

# September 8.

1200 Position 041° 00' N., 010° 00' E.

# September 9.

At 0952 anchored in Gulf of St. Tropez, France, unloading cargo disembarking all passengers, At 2007 underway to Gulf of Naples, Italy, on orders of ComEightPhibForce Movement Plan #12-44 in company with TransDiv 1&5. USS Henrico OTC.

# September 10.

1200 Position 041º 00' N., 009º 00' E.

## Month of September 1944

#### September 11.

At 0933 anchored in the Gulf of Naples, Naples Italy.

#### September 12.

At 1729 underway to shift berth on orders of 8th Port Headquarters. At 1829 moored to berth 25, Naples, Italy. Commenced taking on cargo at 2000.

#### September 13.

At 1236 completed loading cargo. We were underway to shift berths as orders of Eight Port Headquarters. At 1330 anchored in Gulf of Naples, Italy. One hundred thirty-three men and six officers of U. S. Army aboard for transportation.

#### September 14 - 16.

Anchored in Gulf of Naples, Italy. Awaiting convoy formation.

## September 17, Zone Time Minus 1.

At 1704 underway for Marseille, France, in compliance with Com TransEightPhib despatch 171355A of September. Proceeding in convoy. USS Henrico OTC.

## September 18.

1200 Position 041° 00' N., 010° 00' E.

#### September 19.

At 1303 anchored in Bay of Marseille, France. At 1458 commenced unloading cargo.

#### September 20.

At 1601 having completed unloading all cargo, all passengers disembarked we were unloading, proceeding to Bay of Naples, Italy, in compliance with ComTransFightPhibs Mailgram 201100A of September.

## September 21.

1200 Position 041° 00' N., 009° 00' E.

# September 22.

At 0931 anchored in Bay of Naples, Naples, Italy.

## Month of September 1944

## September 23.

At 0945 underway to shift berths on orders of Eight Port Headquarters. At 1018 moored to dock berth #25, Naples Harbor, Naples Italy. Commenced taking on cargo. Completed taking on cargo at 1618. Eighty-five men and three officers of U. S. Army came aboard for transportation.

# September 24.

At 1713 undereay to shift berths on orders of Eight Port Headquarters. At 0749 anchored in the Bay of Naples, Naples, Italy.

# September 25 - 26.

Anchored in the Bay of Naples, Naples, Italy, USS Henrico SOPA.

# September 27.

At 1454 underway in compliance with ComTrans8thPhib Mailgram 251321A of September. Proceeding as unit of Transport Div.One.

# September 28.

At 1333 in compliance with ComTransEightPhib despatch 280950A of September. We were detached from convoy and in company of USS Andromeda and USS Thurston we proceeded to Assicio, Corsica to pickup additional landing craft. At 1940 having taken aboard landing craft we were proceeding to join convoy. At 2115 joined convoy.

# September 29.

At 1201 anchored in Bay of Marseille, France. Commenced unleading cargo. At 1945 all cargo discharged, all passengers disembarked.

# September 30.

Anchored in Bay of Marseille, France.

#### Month of October 1944

#### October 1, Zone Time Minus 1

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Division One of Transport Eight Phib Force was anchored in Bay of Marseille, France, all pargo having been discharged we were standing by for futher orders.

#### October 2.

At 1308 in compliance with ComTransEightPhib mailgram Oll130A of October underway and proceeding to Gulf of Oran, Algeria, in company with TransDivOne, five and ninety-nine.

#### October 3.

1200 Position 0390 00' N., 0050 00' E.

#### October 4.

At 1416 we anchored in Gulf of Oran, Algeria. At 1627 underway to shift berth on orders of Port Director. At 1803 moored to buoy T in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria.

## October 5.

Moored to buoy Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria.

#### October 6.

At 1659 shifted berth to mole berth 4, Mers El Kebir, Algeria.

#### October 7.

At 1613 having completed loading cargo. We shifted berth to buoy T in harbor of Mers El Kebir.

#### October 8 - 11.

Moored to buoy T in harbor of Mers El Kebir, Algeria, No. Africa, standing by for further orders.

## October 12.

At 0640 underway as orders of ComNOB, Oran despatch 100943A of October. At 0715 anchored in Gulf of Oran, Algeria. At 0805 on orders of ComTransEightPhib underway and proceeding to Bay of Marsielle, France, proceeding in convoy with TransDivOne. We had 62 men and 3 officers of Italian Army, 25 men and 2 officers of U. S. Army and 30 men of U. S. Navy aboard for transportation.

## Month of October 1944

#### October 13.

1200 Position 039° 00' N., 006° 00' E.

#### October 14.

At 1026 anchored in Bay of Marseille, France. At 1630 all cargo was discharged and all passengers put ashore.

#### October 15.

At 1603 underway in compliance with ComTrans8thPhib despatch 141601A of October, proceeding to Bay of Naples in convoy with TransDivOne.

#### October 16.

1200 Position 0410 00' N., 0090 00' E.

#### October 17.

At 0740 anchored in Gulf of Naples, Italy. At 1901 underway and proceeding to Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria in compliance with ComTransDivOne mailgram 171304A of October. Proceeding in convoy.

#### October 18.

1200 Position 0390 00' N., 0110 00' E.

#### October 19.

1200 Position 038° 00' N., 004° 00' E.

#### October 20.

At 0921 moored to buoy in Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, No. Africa.

#### October 21 - 22.

Moored to buoy in Mers El Kebir Harbor.

#### October 23.

At 0732 underway to shift berth in compliance with Naval Port Director order #221008A of October. At 0831 moored to berth #4 Mers El Kebir, Algeria. Commenced taking on cargo. At 1650 completed taking on cargo, Underway to shift berths. At 1739 moored to buoy Mers El Kebir Harbor, Algeria, No. Africa.

#### Month of October 1944

#### October 24.

Moored to buoy Mers El Kebir Harbor Algeria, No. Africa.

## October 25.

At 0730 underway on orders of Port Director to shift berths. At 0900 anchored in outer harbor Oran. At 1642 underway in compliance with ComTrans8thPhibForce despatch 2511402 of October proceeding to join convoy and further proceed to United States. Steaming in convoy consisting of TransDivOne, Three, Five and Thirty-nine. Six escorts proceeding to United States. USS Henrico OTC.

## October 26.

1200 Position 036° 00' N., 005° 00' W.

#### October 27.

1200 Position 034º N., 011º W.

## October 28, Zone Time Plus 1

1200 Position 031º N., 016º W.

# October 29, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position 031° N., 023° W.

# October 30.

1200 Position 0320 N., 0290 W.

# October 31.

1200 Position 0320 N., 0350 W.

## Month of November 1944

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Transport Division One of TransEightPhibForce was proceed in convoy under escort from Oran, North Africa to Boston Harbor, U. S. Proceeding in compliance with ComTransEightPhibForce despatch 251 1402 of October. USS Henrico OTC.

# November 1, Zone Time Plus 2

1200 Position 0320 N., 0410 W.

# November 2, Zone Time Plus 3

1200 Position 0330 N., 0470 W.

#### November 3.

1200 Position 0320 N., 0530 W.

#### November 4.

1200 Position 031º N., 059º W.

## November 5.

1200 Position 031° N., 065° W.

# November 6.

1200 Position 0330 N., 0670 W.

#### November 7.

1200 Position 0390 N., 0690 W.

# November 8.

At 1052 moored to Berth #2, Boston and Albany Piers, Boston Harbor, U. S. A.

# November 9.

At 0718 underway to shift berths on order of Commandant Boston
Navy Yard. At 0746 moored to Pier 5, South Boston Navy Yard Annex #1.
Commenced discharging cargo. At 1830 completed discharging cargo.

## November 10.

At 1955 underway to shift berth on order of Com. Boston Navy Yard. At 2010 moored to pier #5 South Boston Navy Yard.

# Month of November 1944

# November 11 - 30.

Moored to Pier #5 in South Boston Novy Yard Annex #1 for general overhaul by Yard workers.

## Month of December 1944

## December 1 - 12, Zone Time Plus 4.

On the first day of the month this ship attached to TransDivOne of TransEightPhibForce Atlantic was moored to dock at South Boston Navy Yard undergoing a general overhaul by yard workers, action under ComTrans8thPhib Despatch #2511402 of October.

#### December 13.

At 0918 underway and proceeding to Naragansett Bay, R. I. in compliance with ComPhibTransLant confidential despatch 081919 of December. At 1747 anchored in Naragansett Bay, R. I.

#### December 14.

At 0715 underway and proceeding to Davisville, R. I. in compliance with NAVSTA, Newport despatch 111030 of December. At 0923 moored to pier Advanced Base Depot, Davisville, R. I. commenced taking on cargo.

#### December 15 - 21..

Moored to pier Advanced Base Depot, Davisville, R. I., taking on cargo. USS Barnett SOPA.

#### December 22.

At 0845 underway and proceeding to Hampton Roads, Va. in compliance with orders of ComTaskForce 29, despatch #162359 of December. Proceeding in company of USS Andromeda SOPA.

## December 23 - 24.

Anchored in Berth #3, Hampton Road, Va..

#### December 25.

At 1344 underway and proceeding to Balboa, Panama Canal in compliance with ComServLant 232043 of December. Proceeding in company of Task Unit 29.6.1. USS Andromeda OTC.

#### December 26.

1200 Position 034º N., 073º W.

#### December 27.

1200 Position 028° N., 074° W.

# Month of December 1944

## December 28.

1200 Position 0230 N., 0750 W.

## December 29.

1200 Position 018° N, 076° W.

#### December 30.

1200 Position 014º N., 079º W.

# December 31, Zone Time Plus 5

At 0950 entered locks of Panama Canal. At 1900 moored to berth #1, Naval Operating Base, Balboa, Panama.

AKA14/A12-1 Serial X-360

Reg. No	359	
R. S. 161		

U. S. S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 9 February 1945.

# CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

H. T. CAMERON.

Cameron

CC: Cincpac

## MONTH OF JANUARY 1945

# 1 January 1945 - Zone Time + 5

OOOl Moored port side to berth 1, NOB, Balboa, Panama Canal Zone. The Oberon is proceeding from Davisville, Rhode Island, via Norfolk and the Panama Canal to Pearl Harbor, Territory of Hawaii, carrying 2,203.8 tons of general cargo, consigned to Pearl Harbor. This ship is attached to Transport Division 47, Squadron 16, Transports Amphibious Forces, U. S. Pacific Fleet, having reported for duty to Cincpac on 31 December 1944. 1520 underway in compliance with the following paraphrase of original orders.

"In accordance with CNO Directions Andromeda (AKA15) and Oberon (AKA14) proceed to Pearl Harbor, Oahu. When in all respects ready for sea take departure Balboa approximately 1900Z one January and proceed to destination. Speed of advance (A) 13 (B) 14.5 knots. ETA fifteenth January. Communications accordance USF 70A. Guard NBA primary fox until zero hours Zebra 15 January then shift to NPM secondary fox. Obtain latest Q messages as applicable. No enemy activity reported recently along route but some possible. Compaseafron will make report of departure. Andromeda senior."

1624 Took departure with channel entrance buoy "1" abeam to starboard, astern of USS Andromeda (SOPA) guide.

2000 Position: 7º 54' N., 79º 30' W.

# 2 January - Zone Time + 5

0800 Position: 7º 03' N., 82º 08' W.

1200 Position: 60 54' N., 830 10' W.

2000 Position: 60 42' N., 850 10' W.

# 3 January - Zone Time + 5

0800 Position: 7º 42' N., 87º 58' W.

1200 Position: 7º 58' N., 88° 38' W.

1700 Retarded all ship's clocks one hour to plus 6 zone time.

2000 Position: 80 49' N., 900 44' W.

# 4 January - Zone Time + 6

0800 Position: 9º 51' N., 93º 49' W.

1200 Position: 100 09' N., 940 48' W.

2000 Position: 100 45' N., 960 46' W.

# War Diary, U.S.S. Oberon (AKA14)

# Month of January 1945

# 5 January 1945 - Zone Time + 6

- 0800 Position: 110 43' N., 990 55' W.
- 1200 Position: 120 05' N., 100056' W.
- 1700 Retarded all ship's clocks one hour to plus 7 zone time.
- 2000 Position: 120 47' N., 1030 03' W.

# 6 January - Zone Time + 7

- 0800 Position: 13º 28' N., 106º 06' W.
- 1200 Position: 130 40' N., 1070 06' W.
- 2000 Position: 14º 05' N., 109º 00' W.

## 7 January - Zone Time + 7

- 0800 Position: 140 48' N., 1120 00' W.
- 1200 Position: 15° 16' N., 113° 06' W.
- 2000 Position: 15° 52.2' N., 115° 03' W.

## 8 January - Zone Time + 7

- 0800 Position: 16º 28' N., 117º 56' W.
- 1030 Simple maneuvering exercises from the U. S. Navy General Signal Book, Andromeda acting as guide.
- 1147 Secured from maneuvering exercises.
- 1200 Position: 160 30' N., 1180 57' W.
- 1338 Assumed unit guide.
- 1700 Retarded all ship's clocks one hour to plus 8 zone time.
- 2000 Position: 17º 15' N., 121º 11.2' W.

#### 9 January - Zone Time + 8

- 0800 Position: 17º 48' N., 124º 20' W.
- 1200 Position: 180 03' N., 1250 10' W.
- 1330 U.S.S. Andromeda assumed unit guide.
- 2000 Position: 18º 28' N., 127º 01' W.

War Diary, U.S.S. Oberon (AKA14)

## MONTH OF JANUARY 1945

# 10 January 1945 - Zone Time + 8

0800 Position: 18º 57' N., 129º 52' W.

1200 Position: 190 01' N., 1300 44' W.

1700 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to plus 8-1/2 zone time.

2000 Position: 190 22' N., 1320 47' W.

# 11 January - Zone Time + 8-1/2

0800 Positions: 190 52' N., 1350 34' W.

1200 Position: 19° 54' N., 136° 25' W.

1700 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to plus 9 zone time.

2000 Position: 20° 07' N., 138° 28' W.

# 12 January - Zone Time + 9

0800 Position: 20° 26' N., 141° 16' W.

1200 Position: 20° 32' N., 142° 10' W.

1700 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to plus 9-1/2 zone time.

2000 Position: 200 40' N., 1440 12' W.

# 13 January - Zone Time + 9-1/2

0800 Position: 21º 05' N., 146º 58' W.

1200 Position: 210 07' N., 1470 54' W.

2000 Position: 21º 13' N., 149º 42' W.

# 14 January - Zone Time + 9-1/2

0800 Position: 21° 23' N., 152° 28' W. 1200 Position: 21° 24' N., 153° 27' W.

2000 Position: 21° 27' N., 155° 12' W.

War Diary, U.S.S. Oberon (AKA14)

## CONFIDENTIAL

# MONTH OF JANUARY 1945

# 15 January 1945 - Zone Time + 9 1/2

0740 Passed Diamond Head lighthouse abeam to starboard bearing 1360 (T), distance 4.6 miles. 0855 Entered channel and stood in to Pearl Harbor, Oahu, Territory of Hawaii. 1006 Moored in berth X-2 in East Loch, Pearl Harbor.

# 17 January - Zone Time + 9 1/2

Moored as before. Ollo Commenced discharge of ship assisted by the 14th and 34th Naval Construction Battalion.

# 20 January - Zone Time + 9 1/2

Moored as before. Discharge of cargo continued until 1115 when the side was cleared of all barges in preparation for shifting berth. 1352 Underway to shift berth in compliance with orders of the Assistant Captain of the Yard. 1507 Moored port side to Berth W-9, 1550 Resumed discharge of cargo.

# 22 January - Zone Time + 9 1/2

Moored as before. Discharge of cargo was completed at Ollo and all hatches covered in anticipation of movement to Honolulu Harbor. 1240 Underway by order of Port Director, Pearl Harbor. 1420 Moored port side to Pier 25 Honolulu Harbor, Oahu. 1800 Commenced loading of all hatches with general, ammunition and traction cargo of 111 Infantry regiment, 81st infantry division and 819th Tank Destroyer Battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL War Diary, U.S.S. Oberon (AKA14) MONTH OF JANUARY 1945 25 January - Zone Time + 9 1/2 Moored as before. 0745 Completed loading ship. 1222 Embarked following personnel for transportation to Peleliu, Palau Islands. Officers USA 2, Marines 24, USN 3, 18 U. S. Army. 1517 - Underway in compliance with the following paraphrase of original orders of Cincpos: "THIS IS TO MODIFY MY (1st REFERENCE) X SUBSTITUTE WYANDOT (AKA92) FOR OBERON (AKA14) X MODIFY ALSO MY (2nd REFERENCE) X SUBSTITUTION OBERON FOR WYANDOT X REFERENCES PASSED SEPARATELY TO BOTH SHIPS CONCERNED X NOT NEEDED BY OTHER ADDRESSEES X NO CHANGE IN ULTIMATE DESTINATION, DEADLINE DATE OF ARRIVAL OR ORDERS FOR REPORTING EITHER SHIP XX" First Reference: "WHEN READY FOR SEA ADCOMPHIBSPAC DIRECT INFO SHIPS REPORT COMSERVPAC FOR LOADING X ASSIGNED TO LIFT UNITS AND CARGO HONOLULU TO LEYTE X" Second Reference: "WHEN READY FOR SEA ADCOMPHIBSPAC DIRECT INFO SHIP TO REPORT COMSERVAC FOR LIFTING REMAINDER OF EQUIPMENT 819TH TANK DESTROYER BN AND 111TH INFANTRY HAWAIIAN AREA TO PELELIU XX" Speed of advance 14.5 kmots. 1538 - Passed channel buoy #1 to starboard and took departure from Honolulu, TH. Escorted by U.S.S. (PC) 486. 1815 - U.S.S. (PC) 486 closed escort operation and returned to base. 2000 Position: 20° 11' N., 158° 02' W. 26 January - Zone Time + 9 1/2 0800 Position: 190 59' N., 1610 09' W 1200 Position: 190 57' N., 1620 10' W 1800 Retarded all ships clocks I hour to plus 10 zone time. 2000 Position: 190 44' N., 1640 27' W 27 January - Zone Time + 10 1/2 0800 Position: 190 26' N., 1670 13' W 1200 Position: 190 10' N., 1680 16' W 1800 Retarded all ships clocks I hour to plus 112 zone time. 2000 Position: 180 40' N., 1700 40' W 28 January - Zone Time + 11 1/2 0800 - Position: 18 14 N., 173 34 W. Page 5 of 6

War Diary, U.S.S. Oberon (AKA14)

# MONTH OF JANUARY 1945

# 28 January - Zone Time + 11 1/2 (Cont'd)

1200 Position: 17 51 N., 174 36 W.

1800 Retarded all ship's clocks one half hour to plus 12 zone.

2000 Position: 17 25 N., 176 46 W.

# 29 January - Zone Time + 12

0800 Position: 16 47 N., 179 42 W.

0912 Crossed the international date line, advanced time 24 hours to minus 12 zone time Tuesday, 30 January.

1200 Position: 16 32 N., 179 28 E.

1340 Commenced maneuvering for firing practice.

1456 Ceased maneuvering for firing practice having expended 1,665 rounds of 20 mm, 207 rounds of 40 mm and 6 rounds of 5" 38 ammunition.

2000 Position: 16 08 N., 177 22 E.

## 31 January - Zone Time -12

0800 Position: 15 15 N., 174 39 E.

1200 Position: 15 10 N., 173 46 E.

1800 Retarded all ship's clocks one hour to minus 11 zone time.

2000 Position: 14 24 N., 171 29 E.

Reg. No. 40 5

ARA14/A12-1 Serial X-388

U.S.S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 6 March 1945.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subjects

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), the war diary of this ship's operations for the month of February 1945 is submitted herewith.

H. T. CAMERON.

## 1 February - Zone Time Minus 11

OCCO Steaming independently enroute from Honolulu to Eniwetck Atoll, West Marshall Islands, in compliance with Cincpac despatch 200339 of January 1945, carrying 1593.4 tons of general, ammunition and traction cargo of the 111th Infantry Regiment, 81st Infantry Division and 819th Tank Destroyer Battalion consigned to Peleliu, Palau Islands. The USS OBERON is attached to Transport Division 47, Squadron 16, Transports Amphibious Forces, U.S. Pacific Fleet. Two U.S. Army Officers, 24 Marines, 3 U.S. Navy and 18 U.S. Army enlisted personnel are on board for transportation to Peleliu.

0800 Position: 13° 33' N., 168° 28' E. 1200 Position: 13° 17' N., 167° 30' E. 2000 Position: 12° 40' N., 165° 34' E.

# 2 February - Zone Time Minus 11

0800 Position: 11° 32' N., 162° 43' E.

0855 Sighted Runit Island, Eniwetok Atoll.

1003 Passed channel buoy C-3 to port entered Eniwetok Lagoon and proceeded to anchorage in Southeastern part of Lagoon. At 1200 all ship's clocks were advanced to minus 12 zone time to conform with Eniwetok Atoll standard. Reported to the Port Director Eniwetok Atoll for onward routing to Peleliu.

# 3 February - Zone Time Minus 12

1345 Underway with Convoy Eniwetok to Kossol Roads #13 in compliance with Port Director, Eniwetok, Confidential order serial A4-3 of 3 February.

1524 Passed channel buoy #3 abeam to starboard; assumed position 32 in cruising disposition, Convoy Commodore in S.S. CAPE NEDDICK.

2000 Position: 11° 14' N., 161° 51' E.

# 4 February - Zone Time Minus 12

0100 Retarded all ship's clocks one hour to minus 11 zone time.

0800 Position: 11° 37' N., 159° 36' E.

0900 Convoy Commodore conducted maneuvering exercises according to Mersigs and Wims.

1200 Position: 11 46.5' N., 158° 56' E.

1223 The Commodore, having received a positive submarine contact report from USS BEBAS (DE10) in Lat. 12° 16'N., and Long. 155° 15' E., rerouted the convoy to pass 13 miles north of submarine's position.

2000 Position: 12º 13' N., 157º 35' E.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14

#### MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1945

## 5 February - Zone Time Minus 11

0800 Position: 12° 45' N., 155° 33.5' E.

1200 Position: 12° 53' N., 154° 52' E.

2000 Position: 13° 03' N., 153° 25' E.

# 6 February - Zone Time Minus 11

0800 Position: 13° 07' N., 151° 21' E. 1200 Position: 13° 08' N., 150° 39' E.

2000 Position: 12° 51' N., 149° 16.2' E.

## 7 February - Zone Time Minus 11

0100 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to

minus 10-1/2 zone time. Position: 12° 00' N., 147° 19' E.

1200 Position: 11° 50' N., 146° 38' E.

2000 Position: 11° 15' N., 145° 20' E.

# 8 February - Zone Time Minus 10-1/2

0100 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to

minus 10 zone time.

0800 Position: 10° 49' N., 143° 22' E.

1200 Position: 10° 40' N., 142° 44' E.

2000 Position: 10° 24' N., 141° 21' E.

# 9 February - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 10° 02' N., 138° 53' E.

0854 Ulithi Section of Convoy was detached and proceeded into Ulithi Atoll, Oberon assumed position 31 in cruising disposition.

1200 Position: 09° 44' N., 139° 36' E. 2000 Position: 09° 09' N., 138° 48' E.

# 10 February - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 07° 54' N., 137° 47' E. 1200 Position: 07° 49' N., 136° 58' E.

2000 Position: 07° 50' N., 135° 53' E.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1945

## 11 February - Zone Time Minus 11

0800 Position: 07° 51' N., 134° 41' E.

O824 Passed buoy C-2 close abeam to starboard and entered Kossol Passage Palau Islands and proceeded to anchorage in berth 43 at 0950.

1730 In compliance with Port Director, Kossol Roads, Confidential order of 11 February 1945, underway as 0. T.C. and guide in company with USS LST 814, 815, LSM 321, and YR 287 with USS SC 669 and YMS 302 as surface escort. At 1826 passed channel buoy C-2 abeam to port and took departure on base course 110°(t), standard speed 8 knots. At 1827 assumed position 21 in cruising formation.

2000 Position: 07° 48' N., 134° 50' E.

#### 12 February - Zone Time Minus 10

At 0700 formed a single column of the convoy in anticipation of detaching the section ordered to Anguar Island. At 0724 sighted Anguar and Peleliu at a distance of 7 and 10 miles respectively. At 0843 the convoy was dissolved, all ships proceeding independently to destinations. 0955 in transport area, Peleliu, lying to using main engine to maintain position and lowering all boats preparatory to discharge of cargo. At 1020 the U.S. Army, Navy and Marine personnel on board for transportation were disembarked. Throughout the remainder of the day we continued to discharge cargo into ship's boats and assisting LCT's.

# 13 February - Zone Time Minus 10

Continuing discharge of cargo. At 1155 a salvage party was sent to LCT 371 upon request, LCT 371 having reported, "We cur flooded." At 1515 the salvage party returned, the LCT having capsized apparently due to loss of stability from flooding and shifting of cargo. At 1725 the discharge of ship's cargo at all hatches was completed. Loading of #2 hatch was commenced at 1435 and completed at 1900. Loading of #3 hatch was begun at 1700 and continued until about 1900. At 2200 all boats being hoisted aboard we were underway steaming in the transport area off Peleliu Island on various courses and speeds which continued throughout the night.

CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1945

#### 14 February - Zone Time Minus 10

0745 Left the steaming area and entered the transport area and at 1125 commenced loading #3 hatch. At 1900 loading was completed having received 30 tons of general cargo and five vehicles consigned to Leyte, Philippine Islands, for reshipment. 1935, underway for Kossol Roads in compliance with Port Director, Peleliu, orders of 14 February, escorted by YMS 302. Standard speed 6.5 knots.

2000 Position: 06° 57' N., 134° 45' E.

## 15 February - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 07° 48' N., 134° 45' E.
0830 Released escort YMS 302 and stood into
Kossol Roads. Assigned anchorage in Berth
43.

# 18 February - Zone Time Minus 10

O917 Underway with Task Unit 94.18.12, Kossol
Roads to Leyte Convoy #16 in obedience to
Kossol Roads Port Director's confidential
order of 15 February 1945. C.T.U. and Convoy Commodore in U.S.S. CHILTON(APA38) in
position 41 as guide. At 1002 passed buoy
#2 and took departure on base course 068°(t).
Standard speed 10 knots. At 1038 assumed
position 12 in cruising formation. At 1057
Vice Commodore in S.S. CAPE NEDDICK, position 31 assumed convoy guide.

1200 Position: 07° 57' N., 134° 57' E. 2000 Position: 09° 02' N., 134° 25' E.

# 19 February - Zone Time Minus 10

0130 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to minus 9-1/2 zone time.

0800 Position: 09° 43' N., 132° 18' E. 1200 Position: 09° 49' N., 131° 34' E.

2000 Position: 10° 02' N., 130° 19' E.

# 20 February - Zone Time Minus 9-1/2

0800 Position: 10° 13' N., 128° 31' E.

0100 Retarded all ship's clocks 30 minutes to minus 9 zone

1200 Position: 10° 08' N., 127° 57' E. 2000 Position: 10° 27' N., 126° 45' E.

# 21 February - Zone Time Minus 9

0615 Sighted Dinegat Island, Philippine Islands.

0651 Commenced forming single column, standing into Gulf of Leyte.

0800 Position: 10° 51' N. . 125° 17' E.

0835 Convoy dissolved, all ships proceeding independently.

1043 Anchored in Gulf of Leyte off Dulag, and commenced preparation for discharging cargo. At 1600 commenced discharge assisted by LCT's 1279 and 805. At 2255 completed discharge.

# 22 February - Zone Time Minus 9

0330 Reported for duty by despatch 211830Z, of February 1945 to Commander Amphibious Forces Group 12 and Commander Amphibious Forces, Pacific Fleet.

# 23 February - Zone Time Minus 9

1235 Underway for northern anchorage area, San Pedro Bay, to fuel ship by order of ComTransRon 17, despatch 220805. At 1134 anchored in berth 107 to await availability alongside U.S.S. SILVER CLOUD. At 1312 moored starboard side to U.S.S. SILVER CLOUD(IX143) in berth 92, San Pedro Bay. At 1705 underway for Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands, anchored at 1855 in berth 804, Tarraguna

1915 In compliance with Commander Amphibious Group 12, Despatch 221352Z reported for duty by Mailgrem 231015Z to Commander Amphibious Group 7 and Commander Trans-

port Squadron 17.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1945

## 25 February - Zone Time Minus 9

1440 Underway to shift berth in accordance to verbal orders of ComTransRon 17 of 25 February 1945. At 1500 anchored in berth 843, Tarraguna, Leyte.

## 26 February - Zone Time Minus 9

2005 Commenced loading ship with general and traction cargo of the 77th U.S. Army Division, assisted by pontoon barges, LSM's and LCT's.

R. S. No. _______

AKA14/A12-1 Serial: 506

> U. S. S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 1 May 1945.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

H. T. CAMERON.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF MARCH 1945

#### 1 March - Zone Time Minus 9

O000 Anchored off Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands, in berth 843. Ships present: Commander Amphibious Group Seven (SOPA) in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY and verious units of the U.S. Pacific Fleet. Continuous loading of general and traction cargo of the 77th Infantry Division, U.S. Army is in progress. The U.S.S. OBERON is temporarily attached to Amphibious Group Seven, Transport Squadron 17, Transport Division 49 and for administrative purposes attached to Amphibious Group 12, Transport Squadron 16, Transport Division 47.

## 5 March - Zone Time Minus 9

Ol35 Completed loading ship having received 651 tons of general cargo, and 700 tons of traction cargo of the 77th Infantry Division, U.S. Army. At 1500 received one U.S. Army officer, 77th Division on board for transportation.

# 6 March - Zone Time Minus 9

Underway to hold paravane drill in obedience to verbal orders of ComTransRon 17 of 5 March 1945. Steaming independently off Tarraguna, Leyte. At 1100 commenced streaming paravanes. At 1115 port and starboard paravanes were rigged and streamed. At 1228 recovered starboard paravane. At 1258 the port paravane was recovered. Weak link device on inhaul of port paravane carried away causing delay in recovery. From 1230 to 1346 ship was swung for deviation check on standard compass. At 1426 anchored off Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands, in berth 843. Ships present: Commander Amphibious Group Seven (SOPA) in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY and various units of the U.S. Pacific Fleet.

# 7 March - Zone Time Minus 9

O641 Underway for San Pedro Bay, Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands in accordance with verbal orders of ComTrans-Ron 17 of 6 March 1945. CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

MONTH OF MARCH 1945

7 March - Zone Time Minus 9 (Continued)

0858 Anchored in San Padro Pay Levite Gulf Phil

O858 Anchored in San Pedro Bay, Leyte Gulf, Philippine Islands in berth 77. Ships present: U.S.S. ARGONNE (SOPA) and various units of the U.S. Pacific Fleet. Provided boats and working parties to assist in provisioning landing craft in San Pedro Bay anchorage area.

# 8 March - Zone Time Minus 9

Having completed assistance to landing craft being provisioned in the San Pedro Bay anchorage area we got underway for Tarraguna in compliance with instructions of ComTransRon 17. At 1337 we anchored off Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands in berth 843. Ships present: Commander Amphibious Group Seven (SOPA) and various units of the U.S. Pacific Fleet.

## 9 March - Zone Time Minus 9

1306 Underway in company with Transport Division 49 in compliance with Training Order ComTransDiv 49 No. Al-45. ComTransRon 17 (SOPA) in U.S.S. CHILTON. At 1412 anchored in Transport Area off Tarraguna, Leyte, lowered boats and commenced ship to shore exercise in accordance with the above training order. At 1700, pursuant to Commanding General 77th Infantry Division orders of 9 March 1945, 5 officers and 100 enlisted men, 77th Division U.S. Army reported on board for transportation.

1717 The ship to shore exercise being completed we were underway for anchorage off Tarraguna. At 1750 we anchored in berth 843 Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands. Ships present: Commander Amphibious Group Seven (SOPA) in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY and various units of the U.S. Pacific Fleet.

# 11 March - Zone Time Minus 9

1115 Detached five boat officers for temporary duty as wave guide officers to various LST's, in compliance with orders.

CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14) MONTH OF MARCH 1945 12 March - Zone Time Minus 9 Pursuant to ComTransRon 17 Mailgram 100600 of March 1945, two radiomen were transferred to the U.S.S. LST 885 for temporary duty equipped with two SCR610 radios. 13 March - Zone Time Minus 9 0737 Underway in obedience to C.T.U. 51.1.1 despatch 130720 of March 1945, conforming to Commander Amphibious Group 7 Training Order A703-45. At 0857 assumed position 44 in four column cruising disposition by Divisions. C.T.U. 51.1.1 (Commodore T. B. Brittain, USN, Commander Transport Squadron 17, U.S.S. CHILTON, Squadron Flagship) in position 41. C.T.G. 51.1 (Rear Admiral I. N. Kiland, USN, Commander Amphibious Group Seven, U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY, Flagship) in position 31. From 1055 to 1209 held tactical maneuvering exercise from General Signals, U.S. Navy. Position: 10° 35' N., 125° 35' E. From 1303 to 1605 held tracking drill, exercised at Battle Stations for simulated air attack and antiaircraft sleeve firing. Firing practice was carried out in two column cruising disposition. Ammunition expended during firing practice: 3,750 rounds of 20 MM, 352 rounds of 40MM and 15 rounds of 5"38 caliber ammunition. From 1620 to 1650 held drill and test of pyrotechnics. At 1700 convoy reformed into four column cruising disposition. Position: 10° 40' N., 126° 48' E. 14 March - Zone Time Minus 9 0356 Lying to in outer Transport Area off Himmangan Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands, Lowered boats as required by Training Order. 0435 Detached two boat officers for temporary duty as be-0958 Stood in to inner Transport Area and anchored. At 1620 anchored in night retirement berth off Silago, Leyte, Philippine Islands, having completed participation in ship to shore movement in accordance with Training Order A703-45. Page 3 of 8

#### MONTH OF MARCH 1945

#### 15 March - Zone Time Minus 9

0705 Underway for outer Transport Area in compliance with Training Order A703-45. At 0816 lying to in outer Transport Area for participation in ship to shore movement. At 1341 anchored in inner Transport Area off Hinunangan Bay, Leyte Philippine Islands.

#### 16 March - Zone Time Minus 9

Underway for San Pedro Bay, Leyte Gulf, Philippine
Islands, by order of C.T.U. 51.1.1 despatch 160008
of March 1945. At 1400 assumed position 14 in single
column oruising disposition. At 1615 commenced streaming paravanes. At 1639 completed paravane exercises.
At 1917 moored port side to U.S.S. GAZELLE in berth 74,
San Pedro Bay, for fueling. At 1945 the two radiomen,
transferred for temporary duty aboard U.S.S. LST 885
with two SCR610 radios in compliance with instructions
contained in Mailgram 100600 of ComTransRon 17 returned on board, temporary duty having been completed. At
2115 completed fueling ship.

# 17 March - Zone Time Minus 9

O649 Underway to shift berth by order of ComTransDiv 49 despatch 162309. At 0717 anchored in berth 71, San Pedro Bay, Leyte. At 0950 commenced taking on diesel fuel oil from Navy fuel Barge 77. At 1050 fuel Barge 77 cast off. At 1650 underway for Gulag anchorage, Leyte. At 1852 anchored in berth 664 off Dulag, Leyte, Philippine Islands. U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY, Commander Amphibious Group Seven (SOPA).

# 19 March - Zone Time Minus 9

O630 Conforming to instructions contained in Attack Order A703-45 and by order of ComTransRon 17 despatch 180902 of March 1945, two radiomen were transferred with two SCR model radios to U.S.S. LST 885 for temporary duty.

# 20 March - Zone Time Minus 9

1015 Pursuant to Commanding Officer, 77th Infantry Division order of 12 March 1945, two U.S. Army enlisted men reported on board for transportation with Dukw # USN 7026347 W163.

#### MONTH OF MARCH 1945

## 21 March - Zone Time Minus 9

- 1243 Underway for Kerama Retto, Ryukyu Islands, by order of Commander Amphibious Group Seven Movement Order A702-45 in company with Task Unit 51.1.1, Commander Task Group 51.1 in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY (SOPA) O.T.C. and convoy guide. At 1353 assumed position 44 in four column oruising disposition by divisions. C.T.U. 51.1.1 and ComTransDiv 49 in U.S.S. CHILTON in position 41. At 1500 commenced paravane drill. At 1603 recovered paravanes and secured from drill.
- 2000 Position: 10° 54' N., 126° 07' E.
- 2233 The ship sustained a casualty to the forced draft blower,
  No. 2 boiler. The appropriate report was made to the O.
  T.C. and fires were allowed to die out under No. 2 boiler.
  Because of this ship's reduced maximum speed the convoy
  speed was reduced to 10 knots. Repairs were commenced
  by the engineering department. At 2316 by order of the
  O.T.C. we took position 45.

## 22 March - Zone Time Minus 9

- 0044 Our maximum speed determined to be 11 knots, the 0.T.C. set convoy standard at 11 knots. At 0720 lighted fires under No. 2 boiler repairs to forced draft blower having been completed, at 0745 No. 2 boiler was cut in to main steam line.
- 0800 Position: 11° 40' N., 126° 48' E.
- O802 Having formed two column cruising disposition we commenced anti-aircraft firing drill. At 0804 convoy speed was increased to 13.5 knots. At 0900 because of recurrence of the forced draft blower casualty, the fires were allowed to die out under No. 2 boiler, and we commenced dropping out of position. At 0910 by order of the 0.T.C. we were detached from the main convoy and assigned the U.S.S. STERN(DE187) for escort. At 0940 No. 2 boiler was secured from the main steam line. At 0943 we secured from anti-aircraft firing drill having expended 870 rounds of 20MM and 207 rounds of 40MM emmunition.
- 1200 Position: 12° 03' N., 128° 14' E.
- 1920 The fires under No. 2 boiler were lighted. Repairs to the forced draft blower were completed.
- 2000 Position: 120 42' N., 1290 01' E.
- 2002 Increased speed to 14 knots.

#### MONTH OF MARCH 1945

## 23 March - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 14° 43' N., 130° 02' E.

1200 Position: 15° 26' N., 130° 20' E.

2000 Position: 17° 08' N., 131° 05' E.

## 24 March - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 19° 27' N., 132° 00' E.

1020 Sighted main convoy, Task Unit 51.1.1, bearing 333°(t) from heading 335°(t), distance 16 miles.

1200 Position: 12º 25' N., 131º 36' E.

1715 Assumed position 45 of cruising disposition in main body of convoy.

2000 Position: 22° 02' N., 130° 32' E.

## 25 March - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 23° 36' N., 129° 14' E.

1130 Commenced maneuvering to starboard to clear floating mine.

1142 Passed mine abeam to port, distance 600 yards.

1200 Position: 23° 54' N., 128° 42' E.

2000 Position: 24° 42' N., 127° 40' E.

# 26 March - Zone Time Minus 9

0406 In company with Task Unit 51.1.1, we took assigned position in outer Transport Area for assault by Western Islands Attack Group on Kerama Retto, Ryukyu Islands and lowered boats required for participation in ship to shore movement. At 0515, at first light, we sighted Yakabi Shima and Koba Shima, Westerly Islands of the Kerama Retto. At 0800, on signal from C.T.G. 51.1 we proceeded into the inner Transport Area off Koba Shima. From 1330 to 1600 we fueled the U.S.S. KINZER(APD91). We were underway for night retirement at 1801 and at 1930 convoy was formed, our position being 45 in four column cruising disposition, C.T.G. 51.1 in U.S.S. MOUNT MCKINLEY (SOPA) O.T.C. and guide in position 31. We steamed throughout the night on the route prescribed by C.T.F. 51 Operation Plan Al-45.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF MARCH 1945

#### 27 March - Zone Time Minus 9

At 0604 in company with Task Unit 51.1.1 we entered and took position in inner Transport Area off Koba Shima, Kerama Retto, and throughout the remainder of the day were lying to. From 1255 to 1400 we delivered 3,000 gallons of fresh water to LCI 657. At 1845 we took position 45 in four column cruising disposition to carry out night retirement. C.T.G. 51.1 in U.S.S. MOUNT MCKINLEY (SOPA) O.T.C. and guide in position 31.

#### 28 March - Zone Time Minus 9

At 0630 in company with Task Unit 51.1.1 we took position in inner Transport Area off Koba Shima, Kerama Retto. At 0715 pursuant to orders of the Commanding General, 77th Division, two U.S. Army enlisted men were transferred to shore operations Kerama Retto, with Duwk #USA 7026374 W163. At 1240 pursuant to Commander Amphibious Group Seven Attack Order A701-45, one LCM(3) was transferred with standard equipment to Kerama Retto Boat Pool. At 1725 we were underway to form four column cruising disposition, our position 44, C.T.U. 51. 1.1 in U.S.S. CHILTON (SOPA) O.T.C. Guide in U.S.S. LAGRANGE in position 31. Night retirement was carried out as on previous nights on route prescribed by C.T. F. 51 Operation Plan A1-45.

# 29 March - Zone Time Minus 9

At 0250 a single Japanese plane flew in over the convoy from starboard to port, convoy axis 3580(t), the plane was fired upon by escort units and detonation in the water was heard. The plane was last seen going in a westerly direction. No hits. At 0645 in company with Task Unit 51.1.1, entered inner Transport Area off Koba Shima, Kerama Retto. At 0810, following movements of C.T.U. 51.1.1 proceeded in toward West Passage, Kerama Retto, for anchorage. C.T.C. 51.1 in U. S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY (SOPA). At 1330 three U.S. Army personnel, pursuant to Commanding Officer (Signal Corp Section) 77th Infantry order of 29 March, reported aboard for transportation. At 1601 underway to carry out night retirement in company with Task Unit 51. 1.1. At 1745 assumed position 43 of four column oruising disposition. C.T.U. 51.1.1 in U.S.S. CHILTON (SOPA) O.T.C. U.S.S. LAGRANGE in position 31, guide.

CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF MARCH 1945

## 30 March - Zone Time Minus 9

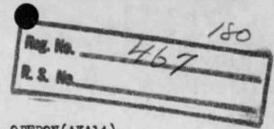
0710 Anchored off Yakabi Shima in Kerama Retto, Northwest Anchorage Area. C.T.G. 51.1 in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY (SOPA). At 0852 on order from C.T.U. 51.1.1 shifted anchorage to berth off north tip of Kushibaru Island Northwest Anchorage. At 1100 four boat division officers returned on board having completed temporary duty in connection with Commander Amphibious Group 7 Attack Order A701-45 (with LST Group). At 1105, pursuant to orders of C.T.U. 51.1.1 two boat division officers, two LCM(3)'s and crews left the ship for temporary duty with assault forces in amphibious attack on Keise Jima, east of Kerama Retto. At 1500 provisioned PGM10. At 1500 two radiomen returned on board with two SCR model radios, temporary duty in connection with Commander Amphibious Group 7 Attack Order A701-45 having been completed. At 1450 one boat division officer returned on board, temporary duty in connection with the above Attack Order with LST Groups having been completed. Remained at anchorage throughout the night.

# 31 March - Zone Time Minus 9

At 1309 underway to shift berths by order C.T.U. 51.

1.1 to anchorage 1,000 yards bearing 180°(t). At
1331 anchored in Northwest Anchorage Area, West Passage, Kerama Retto. At 1635 commenced fueling U.S.
S. IRWIN(DD794). At 1726 during air raid alert, U.
S.S. IRWIN(DD794) cast off. Remained at anchorage throughout the night.

AKA14/A12-1 Serial: 511



U. S. S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 7 May 1945.

# CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subjects

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cinepac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

H. T. CAMERON.

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 1 April - Zone Time Minus 9

Anchored in Northwest Anchorage, West Passage, Kerama Retto, Ryukyu Islands. C.T.G. 51.1 (Rear Admiral Kiland, USN., in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY) SOPA. This ship is loaded with 651 tons of general cargo and 700 tons of traction cargo of the 77th Infantry Division, U.S. Army. On board for transportation are 6 officers, U.S. Army, and 102 enlisted men, U.S. Army of the 77th Infantry Division. The U.S.S. OBERON is temporarily attached to Amphibious Group 7, Transport Squadron 17, Transport Division 49, and for administrative purposes to Amphibious Group 12, Transport Squadron 14, Transport Division 42.

- Ol40 All ships in the anchorage area executed the transport area smoke plan upon receiving an air raid alert. At O213, after the order to cease making smoke had been given a second air raid alert was received. A third alert was given at O245.
- 1015 One officer, previously detached for temporary duty in connection with Commander Amphibious Group 7, Attack Order A701-45, returned aboard, temporary duty on board LST 674 having been completed. At 1205, two officers previously detached for temporary duty in connection with Commander Amphibious Group 7, Attack Order A701-45 returned on board, temporary duty with LCI 783 for amphibious assault on Keise Shima having been completed.
- 1215 Two LCM(3)'s, with boat crews, previously detached for duty with Salvage Group in LCI(FF) 783 in connection with amphibious attack on Keise Shima, returned aboard, temporary duty having been completed. At 1750, in compliance with instructions contained in Commander Amphibious Group 7 (Rear Admiral Kiland, USN., in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY) Attack Order A701-45, one boat officer returned on board, temporary duty on board LST 649 having been completed. All boat officers have now returned to the ship.
- Underway for night retirement in accordance with route prescribed in C.T.F. 51 (Vice Admiral Turner, USN., in U.S.S. ELDORADO) Operation Plan Al-45. At 1745 assumed position 24 in three column cruising disposition. C. T.U. 51.1.1 (Commodore T.B. Brittain, USN., in U.S.S. CHILTON) SOPA, O.T.C. and guide in position 21.

## MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 2 April - Zone Time Minus 9

- O608 Sighted enemy plane, type "Val", first at about 800 yards, dead astern, ship's head; O10°(t). Plane appeared out of thick haze. Opened fire with 20MM and 40MM guns. Observed hits on under part of fusilage as plane banked, turned and disappeared astern, low and losing altitude. Ammunition expended: 200 rounds of 20MM and 32 rounds of 40MM.
- O823 Anchored in Northwest Anchorage, West Passage, Kerama Retto, Ryukyu Islands. C.T.G. 51.1 in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY SOPA.
- 0900 Received air raid alert from SOPA and at 0910 observed Japanese plane, type unidentified, dive in suicide attack into anchorage area on eastern side of Aka Shima Peak.
- 1000 ComTransRon 17, in U.S.S. CHILTON, assumed designation and duties of C.T.G. 51.1. ComPhibGroup 7 in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY assumed designation and duties of C.T. G. 51.15 and SOPA, Kerama Retto.
- 1623 Underway for night retirement. Proceeding out of anchorage area to take position in convoy. At 1715 assumed cruising disposition. C.T.G. 51.1.1 in U.S.S. CHILTON (SOPA) O.T.C. and guide in position 21. Retirement according to route prescribed in C.T.F. 51 Operation Plan Al-45.
- 1840 Sighted 3 Japanese planes broad on the starboard bow, ship's head 135°(t). At 1842 observed suicide attacks by 3 Japanese planes. The first struck the U.S.S. GOODHUE, in position 31. The second struck the U.S.S. TELFAIR, in position 32. The third struck the U.S.S. HENRICO, in position 11. U.S.S. HENRICO was observed to be burning. She commenced dropping out of position and the U.S.S. SUFFOLK was ordered to stand by her.
- Sighted Japanese bomber, type "Dinah", approaching from starboard bow, ship's head 180°(t). The plane dove from dead ahead in suicide attack and struck the U.S.S. DICKERSON (APD21) amidships from starboard. The U.S.S. DICKERSON was in the screen ahead of the convoy; she was observed to be burning. At 1852, sighted Japanese bomber, type "Dinah", diving from dead ahead, ship's head 205°(t). Opened fire. Plane was observed to crash ahead of convoy between column one and two.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

## MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 2 April - Zone Time Minus 9

1854 Sighted two Japanese planes, bombers, type "Dinah", broad on the starboard bow. Ship's head 205 (t). Opened fire, planes dove in suicide attack, both were observed to crash in the water near the third column of the convoy. At 1909 received order from the 0.T. C. to discontinue all firing. Total ammunition expended: 6 rounds of 5"38, 346 rounds of 40MM and 925 rounds of 20MM.

2140 The U.S.S. GOODHUE fell out of convoy to return to Kerama Retto.

## 3 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0440 After previous radar contact, sighted "Sonia" type, Japanese plane off port quarter. Ship's head; 0000 (t). Plane approached this ship. Opened fire with two 40MM and eight 20MM guns. Plane banked steeply and disappeared into darkness off port bow, dropping bomb about 800 yards off port bow. Tracers were observed entering the body of the plane. Ammunition expended: 40 rounds of 40MM and 400 rounds of 20MM.

One Japanese plane, "Nate" type, was seen strafing 0550 U.S.S. SUESENS (DE342) in position of screen astern of convoy. Ship's head 0000(t). Plane was seen to crash after U.S.S. SUESENS opened fire.

0720 In company with Task Unit 51.1.1 proceeding in toward anchorage area.

0900 After waiting for haze to clear, we entered West Passage and anchored in the Northwest Anchorage, Kerama Retto. C.T.G. 51.15 in U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY SOPA.

Underway in obedience to C.T.G. 51.1 despatch 030535 of March for waiting area assigned by C.T.F. 51 despatch 030150 of April 1945. Task Unit 51.1.1 ordered to operate in area fifteen miles from point of origin 24 degrees north latitude by 130 degrees east longitude.

2000 Position: 25° 40' N., 127° 44' E.

# 4 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800

Position: 24° 16' N., 129° 16' E. Position: 24° 01' N., 130° 04' E. 1200

2000 Position: 22° 52' N., 131° 01' E.

War Diary, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

# 5 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 23° 03' Na, 130° 32' E.

1200 Position: 23° 45' N., 130° 12' E.

2000 Position: 22° 53' N., 131° 09' E.

# 6 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 23° 24' N., 130° 30' E.

1200 Position: 23° 55' N., 130° 09' E.

2000 Position: 23° 08' N., 130° 58' E.

2130 Upon receipt of C.T.F. 51 despatch 060745 of March 1945, waiting area of Task Unit 51.1.1 moved south east to area between latitudes 21° 10' and 22° 45' North parallel to Route Foray (C.T.F. 51 Operation Plan Al-45) ten and thirty miles northeast respectively.

## 7 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 22° 42' N., 131° 16' E. 1200 Position: 22° 31' N., 131° 39' E.

1825 Took position 15 astern of U.S.S. SUFFOLK preparatory

to fueling at first light April 8. 2000 Position: 21° 13' N., 132° 30' E.

# 8 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0740 U.S.S. TELFAIR assumed formation guide as U.S.S. CHILTON dropped astern to fuel.

Position: 22° 41' N., 131° 07' E.

Commenced taking position astern of column three to fuel destroyers. At 0900 U.S.S. SHANNON came alongside for fueling.

1200 Position: 230 00' N., 1310 27' E.

1227 Received air raid alert from O.T.C. and went to General Quarters. At 1229 the U.S.S. SHANNON cast off having received 67,704 gallons of Grade C Bunker fuel oil. Secured from General Quarters at 1236, air raid did not materialize. At 1237 the U.S.S. SUESENS came alongside for fueling. At 1458 the U.S.S. SUESENS cast off having received 46,200 gallons of Grade C Bunker fuel oil. At 1515 the U.S.S. CHILTON resumed position 21 and formation guide. At 1742 we assumed position 15 astern of the U.S. S. SUFFOLK, Fueling operations having been completed for the day.

2000 Position: 23° 38' N., 132° 06' E

## MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 9 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 22° 37' N., 131° 22' E.

0816 U.S.S. LAGRANGE in position 11 dropped astern of the convoy to fuel. At 0817 we assumed position 14 astern of the U.S.S. SUFFOLK. At 1035 the U. S.S. SUFFOLK in position 13 fell out, and took position astern of convoy. 1200 Position: 22° 14' N., 131° 51' E.

1512 U.S.S. TORFENCE in position 23 fell out and took position astern of convoy to fuel. At 1602 commenced maneuvering to assume position 24, at 1604 we assumed position 24. At 1653 we assumed position 15 astern of U.S.S. SUFFOLK.

2000 Position: 21° 29' N., 132° 37' E.

## 10 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0530 Fell out of position 15 to take position starboard side to U.S.S. SEBEC to take fuel. 0645 made fast to U.S.S. SEBEC and secured fueling hose.

0800 Position: 22° 36' N., 131° 50' E.

1115 Cast off from U.S.S. SEBEC having received 294,300 gallons Grade C Bunker fuel oil. At 1142 resumed position 15 astern of U.S.S. SUFFOLK. 1200 Position: 22° 08' N., 132° 06' E.

1633 Took position 25 astern of U.S.S. TORRENCE.

2000 Position: 21° 20' N., 133° 26' E.

2100 C.T.G. 51.1 in U.S.S. CHILTON left the convoy under orders of C.T.F. 51 to return to Okinawa in company with one destroyer mine-sweep. ComTransRon 50 in U. S.S. LAGRANGE in position 31 assumed the duties and designation of SOPA, O.T.C. and formation guide in position 21. We assumed position 24 astern of the U.S.S. TORRANCE.

# 11. April - Zone Time Minus 9

0048 Commander Transport Division 51 in U.S.S. GOODHUE joined the convoy, having proceeded from Okinawa and took position 35 astern of the U.S.S. MOUNTRAIL.

0800 Position: 22° 28' N., 132° 23' E.

0910 Received air raid alert and went to General Quarters. At 0921 secured from General Quarters, enemy attack did not materialize.

1200 Position: 22 06' N., 1310 44' E.

## WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

# 11 April - Zone Time Minus 9 (Continued)

1335 The Convoy commenced maneuvering as the screen had made a positive submarine contact. At 1436 in position 21 we assumed formation guide. At 1525 the U.S.S. ST. MARY'S assumed formation guide.

1812 The U.S.S. GOODHUE commenced maneuvering to assume position 21. At 1828 Commander Transport Division 51 (SOPA) in U.S.S. GOODHUE assumed duties of O.T. C. and formation guide. We assumed position 25 astern of U.S.S. TORRANCE at 1828. 2000 Position: 21 00' N., 131 31' E.

## 12 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 22° 35' No. 131° 04' E.

1000 Commenced tactical exercises in accordance with Navy General Signal Book, guide in U.S.S. GOODHUE.

At 1140 ceased tactical exercises. 1200 Position: 22° 14' N., 131° 32' E.

1321 Air raid alert, went to General Quarters. Secured from General Quarters at 1335. Enemy attack did not materialize.

2000 Position 21° 22' N., 132° 06' E.

# 13 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0745 Pursuant to orders of Commander Task Force 51, the U.S.S. DREW, U.S.S. RIXEY, U.S.S. TATE, U.S.S. LA-GRANGE, U.S.S. TAZEWELL, U.S.S. ST. MARY'S, and U. S.S. MONTROSE left the convoy and proceeded back to Okinawa.

Position: 22° 50' N., 130° 50' E. 0800

0820 Assumed position 13 astern of U.S.S. TORRANCE in two column cruising disposition of Task Unit 51.1.1 less detachments. ComTransDiv 51 in U.S.S. GOODHUE (SOPA) O.T.C. and guide in position 21. From 1055 to 1125 held anti-aircraft firing practice and expended the following ammunition: 1065 rounds of 20MM,

309 rounds of 40MM and 4 rounds of 5"38. Position: 22° 33' N., 131° 14' E. 1200

2000 Position: 21° 40' N., 132° 16' E.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 14 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 22° 52' N., 130° 49' E.

0800 By order of C.T.F. 51 (despatch 120950Z of April) this Task Unit less detachments departed operating area to proceed to Northern Hagushi beaches via Route Foray (C.T.F. 51 Operation Plan Al-45) to arrive at 0800, 15 April 1945.

rive at 0800, 15 April 1945.

1200 Position: 23° 21' N., 130° 15' E.

From 1310 to 1333 held anti-aircraft firing practice and expended the following ammunition: 174 rounds of 40MM, 225 rounds of 20MM and 1 round of 5"38. For firing practice column one fell in astern of column two and at 1350 two column disposition was reformed 2000 Position: 24° 20' N., 129° 52' E.

#### 15 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O620 Passed Aware Saki Point abeam to port on true bearing 285°, distance 5 miles.

0800 Position: 26° 22' N., 127° 36' E.

0835 Went to General Quarters having received air raid alert from 0.T.C. Okinawa area. At 0855 secured and set Condition II.

0908 Anchored off Hagushi beach, west coast of Okinawa Shima, Ryukyu Islands. Commander Task Force 51 in U.S.S. ELDORADO (SOPA). At 1000 in accordance with Commander Task Group 51.1 despatch 142315 of April 1945 one officer and 6 enlisted men were transferred to the U.S.S. TAZEWELL for duty in connection with the amphibious assault on Ie Shima as contained in Commander Task Group 51.21 (Commander Amphibious Group 4, Rear Admiral Reifsnider in U.S.S. PANAMINT) Attack Plan (ComPhibGroup 4 #A406-45). In accordance with same references 7 officers of this ship were transferred for temporary duty with IST Groups of the same operation. At 1820 received air raid alert from O.T.C. Okinawa and opened fire on enemy aircraft which splashed in water on bearing 80°(t), distance 1 mile. 1822 ceased firing having expended 2 rounds of 5"38, 16 rounds of 40MM, and 28 rounds of 20MM. Another plane was seen to escape from AA fire from ships and beach. At 2035 six bombs were heard detonating over Yontan Airfield. At 2230 all clear, Set Condition II.

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 16 April - Zone Time Minus 9

o220 Went to General Quarters, air raid alert; secured at 0320. At 0345 went to General Quarters, air raid alert; secured at 0605. At 0645 went General Quarters; secured at 0700. At 0936 went to General Quarters, air raid alert. At 0940 enemy plane was observed bearing 290°(t) under attack by Corsairs and splashed at 0945. At 1043 secured from General Quarters. At 1525 in accordance with despatch 161150 of U.S.S. GOODHUE transferred 992 rounds of 40MM ammunition to the U.S.S. GOODHUE. From 1815 to 2117 held General Quarters for air raid alert, making smoke intermittantly.

## 17 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O242 Held General Quarters, air raid alert; secured at O310. At O440 in compliance with ComTransDiv 51 despatch 162040 of April 1945, 3 LCM(3)'s and boat crews were ordered to report to the U.S.S. GOODHUE and 2 LCM(3)'s and boat crews were ordered to report to the U.S.S. MOUNTRAIL for duty in connection with amphibious assault on Ie Shima; reference Attack Plan, ComPhibGroup 4#A406-45. At 1620 the LCM(3)'s and boat crews returned to the ship temporary duty with the U.S.S. GOODHUE and U.S.S. MOUNTRAIL having been completed. From 2023 to 2255 held General Quarters for air raid alert making smoke intermittantly.

# 18 April - Zone Time Minus 9

oboo Went to General Quarters, air raid alert. Secured at O601. At 1055 one officer and six enlisted men returned to the ship, temporary duty in compliance with ComTaskGroup 51.1 despatch 142315 in connection with amphibious assault on Ie Shima having been completed. At 1055, same reference, one officer returned from temporary duty with LST group as wave guide. At 1815 went to General Quarters, air raid alert. Secured at 2105. Made smoke intermittantly. At 2250 we got underway in compliance with Operation Order A108-45 of Commander Amphibious Group One (C. T.G. 51.23, Rear Admiral Blandy in U.S.S. ESTES) for amphibious feint assault on Southeastern beaches of Okinawa.

## CONFIDENTIAL

## MONTH OF APRIL 1945

# 18 April - Zone Time Minus 9

At 2353 assumed position 1-11 in single column cruising disposition with C.T.U. 51.23.2 in U.S.S. GOODHUE, C.T. C. and guide in position 11. C.T.G. 51.23 in U.S.S. ESTES (SOPA) in position astern of formation.

# 19 April - Zone Time Minus 9

Ol30 Dropped astern of station, radar not operating properly. Visibility poor.

0151 SG radar inoperative. Made appropriate report to 0.T.C.

Regained station in convoy, 25 astern of U.S.S. DREW. 0215 Sighted southeastern beaches of Okinawa dead ahead on 0500 course 020 (t), distance about 8 miles. At 0517 we were lying to in Transport Area Charlie. At 0615, having lowered five LCV(P)'s required by Operation Plan ComTransDiv 51 #0004-45, we disembarked 20 troops into each boat for participation in amphibious feint assault on southeastern beaches of Okinawa Shima. Demonstration landings were made in accordance with Commander Amphibious Group I Operation Order Alos-45. The five OHERON LCV(P)'s, five from the U.S.S. MOUNTRAIL and one each from the U.S.S. TORRANCE and SUFFOLK formed into two waves off port and starboard beams of this ship, each contained 20 troops. At 0645 both waves left the ship to arrive at Green beach rendezvous area by 0700. Our waves left the rendezvous area for the line of departure at 0715. Arriving there at 0800, the waves left the line of departure at 0805 to proceed in toward Green Beach until at a distance of about 3,000 yards off the beach. At 0945 the two waves returned to the ship; reembarked troops by 1015. LCV(P)'s belonging to the U.S.S. MOUNTRAIL, TORRENCE and SUFFOLK were returned and our five LCV(P)'s were hoisted aboard by 1020. At 1305 we were underway for Hagushi in two column cruising disposition, our position 25. At 1416, by order of O.T.C., five ships in company, the U.S.S. DREW, EASTLAND, SUFFOLK, TELFAIR and TORRANCE were detached from the formation and ordered back to the Hagushi beaches at best possible speed. At 1610 the convoy formed into a single column disposition for passage between Mae Shima and the shoals off Nagannu Shima. At 1807 we anchored in berth H175 off Hagushi, west coast of Okinawa Shima, Ryukyu Islands. At 1919 received air raid alert and we went to General Quarters; secured at 2002. Made smoke during alert.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

#### 20 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O433 Sounded General Quarters for air raid alert. Made smoke and at 0555 we secured. At 1435, one officer, detached in compliance with C.T.G. 51.1 despatch 142315, of April, 1945, for temporary duty with LST Groups as wave guide during amphibious assault on Ie Shima, returned aboard, temporary duty completed. At 1919, pursuant to orders of C.T.G. 51.23 despatch 200452 of April 1945, one LCV(P) with two crews and two gunner's mates was sent to the U.S.S. TEXAS for duty as patrol and smoke protection boat. At 1910, we received air raid alert, were already at General Quarters, made smoke and at 2333 secured. During the attack bomb detonations were heard in the vicinity of Yontan Airfield and fires were seen burning for several hours afterward.

## 21 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0047 Air raid alert, went to General Quarters. Secured at 0123 having made smoke for screen. At 0745 three officers, previously detached for temporary duty as wave guides with LST groups during amphibious assault on Ie Shima, returned aboard, temporary duty completed. At 1115 in compliance with verbal orders ComTransRon 17, forty enlisted men, U.S. Army, 77th Division, and two U.S. Navy enlisted men reported aboard for transportation. At 1133, in compliance with C.T.U. 51.22.12 visual order 210155 of April, underway to shift berths. At 1730 two officers, previously detached for temporary duty as wave guides with LST groups during amphibious assault on Ie Shima returned aboard, temporary duty completed. All officers transferred as wave guides for Ie Shima assault have returned to the ship. At 1951 we received air raid alert, we were already at General Quarters having set Condition I at 1830. Commenced making smoke for screen at 1955. At 2234, we stopped making smoke there being no more enemy planes in the area.

# 22 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O050 Air raid alert, went to General Quarters. Secured at O257 having made smoke during the attack. At 1115, in compliance with ComTransDiv 51 orders, despatch 222240 of April 1945, we were underway to shift berth closer to beach for the purpose of unloading all cargo. Anchored at 1207 in berth H145, transport area, western Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands. We Commenced unloading the

CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

# 22 April - Zone Time Minus 9 (Continued)

ship at 1425. At 1800, by order of C.T.U. 51.22.23 sent one LCV(P) to the S.S. BOZEMAN VICTORY for use as smoke and picket boat. At 1825, having received information that the beaches would not work during the night we ceased discharge at all hatches. At 1930 we went to General Quarters; enemy planes in area. At 2002 we secured. Smoke was used for coverage during the alert. Planes were in the area but no attack was observed

#### 23 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O030 Commenced making smoke, enemy planes in Okinawa area but not sufficiently close to transport area to man General Quarters. Secured smoke screen at 0304. At 0500 the LCV(P) on duty with S.S. BOZEMAN VICTORY as smoke and picket boat returned to the ship. We commenced discharge of cargo at all hatches at 0535. At 1030 we received word that the beach would be unable to handle this ship's cargo during the rest of the day so we discontinued unloading. At 1805 the smoke and picket LCV(P) was again sent to the S.S. BOZEMAN VICTORY. There were no air raid alerts during the night.

# 24 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O538 Commenced discharge of cargo at all hatches. At O640 the LCV(P) ordered as smoke and picket boat to the S.S. BOZEMAN VICTORY returned to the ship. At 1430, 49 enlisted men of the 306th Infantry Battalion, 77th Division, U.S. Army reported aboard for temporary duty. At 1803 we dispatched one LCV(P) to the S.S. SIOUX FALLS VICTORY for duty as smoke and picket boat in accordance with ComTransDiv 51 order 240153 of April. Continued discharge of cargo during the rest of the night.

# 25 April - Zone Time Minus 9

O700 The LCV(P) on duty with the S.S. SIOUX FALIS VICTORY as smoke and patrol boat returned to the ship. 1800 completed discharge of all cargo having delivered 651 tons of traction cargo to the 77th Division shore activity. At 2030, pursuant to ComTransDiv 51 despatch 250115 of April one LCV(P) left the ship for duty with the S.S. SIOUX FALIS VICTORY as picket and smoke protection boat.

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

# 25 April - Zone Time Minus 9 (Continued)

At 2048 the following U.S. Army and Navy personnel left the ship, transportation and temporary duty having been completed: 306th Infantry Battalion, 2 officers, 42 enlisted men. Company C 132nd Engineer Combat Battalion, 20 enlisted men. 77th Quartermaster Company, 20 enlisted men. 304th Field Artillery Battalion, 2 officers, 57 enlisted men. 724th MP Company, 6 enlisted men. 77th Signal Company, 12 enlisted men. 77th Division Artillery, 7 enlisted men. 77th MP Company, 5 enlisted men. Division Headquarters personnel, 7 enlisted men. 30603 G.R. Company, 1 enlisted man. 2 enlisted men of the U.S. Navy Military Government. All personnel on board for transportation have been disembarked.

## 26 April - Zone Time Minus 9

0227 Received an air raid alert and commenced making smoke. At 0343, enemy planes being in the vicinity we went to General Quarters. At 0451 secured from General Quarters. At O610 the LCV(P) on duty as smoke and picket boat with the S.S. SIOUX FALIS VICTORY returned to the ship, duty being completed. At 0620, pursuant to orders C.T.G. 51. 22 (Rear Admiral Hall, USN., in U.S.S. TETON) the following smoke making equipment was transferred to the U.S.S. LSD 6 for further transfer to the U.S.S. LST 1024: 57 smoke pots, Mk.3, 3 smoke floats, M4A2, Besler for generator, model 317, 220 gallons of fog oil, 15 gallons of gasoline. At 0850 we received an order to transfer all provisions in excess of requirements for three weeks, C.T.G. 51.22 despatch 252310 of April 1945. To the U. S.S. GWINN: fresh provisions, 8,334 pounds, dry provisions, 17,016. To the U.S.S. TWIGGS: fresh provisions, 3,312 pounds, dry provisions, 2,277 pounds. At 0937 having completed loading boats we got underway for Ulithi, Western Caroline Islands, in compliance with C.T.G. 51.22 despatch 252310 of April 1945, and sailing orders of C.T.U. 29.23 (Captain R.D. Williams in U.S.S. BUNCH). At 1225 we assumed position 13 in five column cruising disposition. O.T.C. and guide in U.S.S. EASTLAND in position 31. C.T.U. 51.29.23 in U.S.S. BUNCH in screen. ComTransDiv 51 in U.S.S. GOODHUE, in position 54. SOPA.

1200 Position: 26° 07' N., 127° 28' E.

1500 Advanced all ship's clocks one hour to minus 10 zone time.

2000 Position: 24° 55' N., 128° 19' E.

WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

#### MONTH OF APRIL 1945

## 27 April - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 22° 43' N., 130° 00' E. 1200 Position: 22° 03' N., 130° 32' E. 2000 Position: 20° 41' N., 131° 39' E.

#### 28 April - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 18° 36' N., 133° 18' E. 1200 Position: 17° 59' N., 133° 33' E. 2000 Position: 16° 30' N., 134° 41' E.

## 29 April - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 14° 20' N., 136° 15' E. 1200 Position: 13° 35' N., 136° 48' E. 2000 Position: 12° 10' N., 137° 49' E.

## 30 April Zone Time Minus 10

Position: 10° 25' N., 139° 42' E. 0800 Sighted Mogmog Island bearing 2030(t), distance 14 miles. 0845 At 0915 held anti-aircraft firing practice on airplane towed sleeve. Secured at 0934 having expended 815 rounds of 20MM, 12 rounds of 5"38 and 245 rounds of 40MM ammunition. At 1050 we assumed position 1-18 in single column cruising disposition for entry into Ulithi Atoll. We entered Mugai Channel at 1206 proceeded to assigned berth. At 1259 we anchored in berth 234, Southern Anchorage, Ulithi Atoll, Western Caroline Islands. Commander Service Squadron 10 in U.S.S. OCELOT administrative senior officer present afloat for Ulithi. At 1300, reported to ComServ-Ron 10 by Mailgram 300300Z of April 1945, for availability and to await further orders.

Reg. No. 515
R. S. No.

AKA14/A12-1 Serial: 527

> U. S. S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 4 June 1945.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

Distribution:

Cincpao

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### MONTH OF MAY 1945

#### 1 May - Zone Time Minus 10

On the first day of May, this ship was anchored in the southern anchorage area of Ulithi Atoll, Western Caroline Islands. We had reported to ComServRon 10 on the 30th of April for a period of availability, maintenance and logistics, and to await further orders. ComServRon 10 (Commodore W. R. Carter, USN., in the U. S.S. CCELOT) was administrative SOPA for the Atoll. The U.S.S. OBERON is temporarily attached to Amphibious Group 7, Transport Squadron 17, Transport Division 49. For administrative purposes the OBERON is attached to Amphibious Group 12, Transport Squadron 14, Transport Division 42.

## 8 May - Zone Time Minus 10

During this day we received orders from Cincpoa, Pearl Harbor, despatch 070221 of May, 1945, action to the U.S.S. OBERON and the U.S.S. CEPHEUS(AKA18), to proceed when ready for sea, to Auckland, New Zealand, to load 3rd Base Depot U.S. Army meterial for Guam. Because of engineering repairs already in progress, preparations were made to depart from Ulithi 13 May.

## 12 May - Zone Time Minus 10

Despatch 120257 of May, 1945, Cincpoa Pearl Harbor, ordered this ship to proceed via Guadalcanal to embark the Commanding Officer's relief. At 1135, all ships in the Atoll were alerted; we went to General Quarters. All clear was given over the port wave at 1200; we secured and reset the port watch.

# 13 May - Zone Time Minus 10

At 1555 we got underway from our anchorage in compliance with orders of Cincpos, Pearl Harbor, 070221 of May 1945, routing via Manus, Admirality Islands. At 1633, we passed Mangejang beacon abeam to starboard and left Ulithi Atoll.

2000 Position: 09° 21' N., 140° 03' E.

# 14 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 07° 03' N., 141° 41' E.

1200 Position: 06° 18' N., 142° 14' E.

2000 Position: 04° 46' N., 143° 23' E.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON(AKA14)

#### MONTH OF MAY 1945

# 15 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 02° 32' N., 145° 07' E. 1200 Position: 01° 43' N., 145° 32' E. 2000 Position: 00° 10' N., 146° 18' E.

## 16 May - Zone Time Minus 10

At 0530 we sighted Manus Island bearing 200°(t), distance 25 miles. At 0745 we passed through the anti-submarine nets and entered Seeadler Harbor, Manus Island, Admiralty Group, Bismark Archipelago. We anchored at 0814 and reported to the Port Director for onward routing to Guadalcanal.

## 17 May - Zone Time Minus 10

We got underway for Guadalcanal at 0652 with orders of the Port Director, Manus, Movement Order 1124-45 of 16 May. We passed through the anti-submarine nets and left Seeadler Harbor at 0718.

Harbor at 0718. 0800 Position: 01° 56' S., 147° 24' E.

1200 Position: 02° 51' S., 147° 11' E.

At 1230 we entered the Bismark Sea. At 1630 we sighted Karkar Island, off the coast of New Guinea, bearing 242°(t) at a distance of 90 miles.

a distance of 90 miles.

2000 Position: 04° 57' S., 147° 16' E.

At 2131 we passed Tolokiwi Island abeam to port bearing 082°
(t), distance 12 miles, and entered Vitiaz Straits. At 2230 we left Vitiaz Straits and entered Solomon Sea.

# 18 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 06° 55' S., 149° 13' E. 1200 Position: 07° 16' S., 150° 01' E. 2000 Position: 07° 53' S., 151° 43' E.

# 19 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 08° 53' S., 154° 29' E. 1200 Position: 09° 17' S., 155° 28' E. 2000 Position: 09° 22' S., 157° 09' E.

#### MONTH OF MAY 1945

#### 20 May - Zone Time Minus 10

At first light, approximately 0450 we sighted the Solomon Islands, Banika and Guadalcanal Island, distance about 12 miles. By radio despatch we received orders modifying Cincpoa, Pearl Harbor, 070221 to the extent that we were to report to ComSoPac to load material and personnel of Utility Squadrons Eight and Thirteen, Service Force U.S. Pacific Fleet, for transportation to Samar, Philippine Islands. This change of orders was contained in Cincpoa, Pearl Harbor, despatch 190315 of May 1945. The same despatch instructed this ship, upon completion of cargo discharge at Samar, to report to Commander Amphibious Group 13.

O800 Position: 09° 13' S., 159° 46' E.
At 0945 we anchored in berth 11 off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal Island to await instructions for loading. At 1300
we advanced all ship's clocks one hour to minus 11 zone
time.

#### 22 May - Zone Time Minus 11

At 1118 we got underway for Point Cruz Dock, Guadalcanal Island, in order to commence loading cargo. We moored at 1215 and loading was begun at 1522.

# 23 May - Zone Time Minus 11

At 1510 four officers and fourteen enlisted men of the ground echelon of Utility Squadron Thirteen, U.S. Navy, reported aboard for transportation to Samar, Philippine Islands.

# 24 May - Zone Time Minus 11

At 0445, we completed loading equipment of Utility Squadron Thirteen, having received 278 tons of general cargo, 176 tons of traction cargo and one power boat. Total tonnage received on board was 454 tons. At 0830 pursuant to EuPers order 3115 - MEC - 6E of February, 1945, Captain John C. Goodnough, USN., relieved Lieut. Commander Herold T. Cameron, (DM), USNR., as Commanding Officer of this vessel. At 0922, by orders of the Port Director, Guadalcanal we got underway for Port Purvis, Florida Island in order to fuel ship. We anchored at 1220 and commenced fueling from YO 120 at 1533. At 1745 we completed fueling having received on board 203,000 gallons of fuel oil.

# CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY, USS CBERON(AKA14) MONTH OF MAY 1945 25 May - Zone Time Minus 11 At 0700, in compliance with orders of the Port Director, Guadalcanal, despatch 230422, we got underway for the Russell Islands, Solomon Group. At 0948, after passing Savo Island abeam to starboard, we held anti-aircraft firing practice, firing at a target sleeve. During firing practice 28 rounds of 5"38, 825 rounds of 40MM and 4,307 rounds of 20MM ammunition were expended. At 1129 we entered Sunlight Channel, Russell Islands, at 1200 we moor-

# 27 May - Zone Time Minus 11

May 1945.

At 1130, pursuant to orders of the Commanding Officer, Utility Squadron Eight, Service Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet, three officers and fifteen enlisted men comprising ground echelon of Utility Squadron Eight, U.S. Navy reported aboard for transportation. At 1130 we completed loading having received 815 tons of general cargo, 196 tons of traction cargo and one power boat. Total tonnage of VJ-8 material 1,011. Total tonnage on board 1,465.

ed to South Tillotson Dock, Banika Island. We commenced loading material of Utility Squadron Eight at 1515 in accordance with Cincpos, Pearl Harbor, despatch 190315 of

# 28 May - Zone Time Minus 11

At 1200, in compliance with orders of the Port Director, Guadalcanal, despatch 270110 of May 1945, we got underway for Hollandia, New Guinea, to report for further routing for Samar, Philippine Islands

for Samar, Philippine Islands 2000 Position: 09° 07' S., 157° 39' E.

2100 Retarded all ship's clocks one hour to minus 10 zone time.

# 29 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 08° 37' S., 154° 37' E.

1200 Position: 08° 18' S., 153° 30' E.

2000 Position: 07° 41' S., 151° 57' E.

# 30 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 06° 59' S., 149° 19' E.

1200 Position: 06° 34' S., 148° 18' E.

1248 We sighted the Northeast Coast of New Guinea and at 1304 we entered Vitiaz Straits.

we entered Vitiaz Straits. 2000 Position: 05° 25' S., 146° 49' E.

2300 We entered Isumrud Strait between the Northeast Coast of New Guines and Karkar Island.

#### WAR DIARY, USS OBERON (AKA14)

## MONTH OF MAY 1945

# 31 May - Zone Time Minus 10

0151 Left Isumrud Strait.

0800 Position: 03° 31' S., 145° 03' E., 1200 Position: 02° 40' S., 144° 30' E. 2000 Position: 02° 44' S., 143° 08' E.

128

AKA14/A12-1 546

U. S. S. OHERON (AKA-14)
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

3 JUL 1945

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OHERON: submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

co:

Cincpac Comseron 14 Comtransron 14

WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14)

#### 1 June - Zone Time Minus 10

On the first day of June 1945 this ship attached to TransDiv Forty-two (Captain A. R. Mack, USN), TransRon Fourteen (Commodore C. G. Richardson USN), operating under temporary orders direct from CincPoa Pearl was underway, steaming independently from Russell Islands enroute to Samar, Philippine Islands, via, Hollandia, New Guinea. The ship is loaded with 1,093 tons of general cargo and 372 tons of traction cargo of Utility Squadrons Eight and Thirteen, Service Force, US Pacific Fleet, consigned to Naval Advanced Base, Samar. On board for transportation are three officers and fifteen enlisted men of the ground echelon of Utility Squadron Eight and four officers and fourteen enlisted men of Utility Squadron Thirteen. At 0540 we sighted the north coast of New Guinea at a distance of approximately fifteen miles. At 0815 we anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea and reported to the Port Director, Hollandia for onward routing. At 1330 we retarded all ship's clocks one hour to minus nine zone time. At 1600 we got underway for Samar, Philippine Islands, proceeding independently.

#### 2 June - Zone Time Minus 9

0800 Position: 02 19.5 S 138 35 E 1200 Position: 00 38.1 S 138 02.8 E 2000 Position: 02 04 N 136 31 E

# 3 June

0800 Position: 04° 22 N 134° 54 E 1200 Position: 05° 01.8 N 134° 17 E 2000 Position: 06° 17 N 132° 49.6 E

#### 4 June

0800 Position: 07° 53.6 N 130° 20 E 1200 Position: 08° 16 N 129° 10 E 2000 Position: 09° 15 N 127° 52 B

# 5 June

At 0455, at first light, we sighted Suluan Island, Philippine Islands, at an approximate distance of 24 miles. At 0635 we entered Suragau Staits. We anchored in San Pedro Bay off Leyte, Philippine Islands to await further orders. We reported to Commander Amphibious Group 13 in accordance with CincPoa Pearl 190315. Further directed by Commander Amphibious Group 13 despatch 050325 to report to Commander Service Squadron 10 for duty.

#### WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14)

#### Month of June 1945

#### 6 June

At 0540 underway for Guiuan Roadstead, Southeast coast of Samar, Philippine Islands on orders of Commander Naval Base Leyte, despatch 050737. At 0945 we anchored in berth Able Two Guiuan Roadstead.

#### 7 June

Anchored in berth Able Two, Guiuan Roadstead Southeast coast of Samar Philippine Islands.

#### 8 June

At 0726 underway on orders of Port Director despatch 070747 to berth Zeb thirteen. At 0900 Commenced discharging cargo.

#### 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 June

Anchored in berth Zeb thirteen Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands discharging cargo. All cargo discharged at 1600, June 12.

#### 13 June

At 0645 underway in accordance with Commander Naval Base, Samar despatch of June 12th to San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands for routing instructions to Noumea, New Caledonia. At 1640 anchored in berth #37 San Pedro Bay.

# 14 June

At 1050 underway to Noumia, New Caledonia to load cargo in accordance with CincPoa Pearl 070352 under routing instruction of Port Director Tacloban, Leyte, Philippine Islands. Departure at 1145 with Maricuitoaquit Island light bearing 210°(t0, distance one mile. All cargo holds empty, proceeding independently.

# 15 June

0800 Position: 08° 01.7 N 129° 01.5 E 1200 Position: 07° 51.5 N 129° 57.1 E 2000 Position: 06° 48 N 131° 33 E

#### WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14)

Month of June 1945

#### 16 June

0800 Position: 04° 37 N 134° 01.2 E 1200 Position: 03° 51.8 N 134° 47 E 2000 Position: 02° 28 N 136° 22 E

#### 17 June

0800 Position: 00° 17 N 138° 00.7 E 1200 Position: 00° 17 S 138° 40.8 E 2000 Position: 01° 46 S 139° 52.7 E

#### 18 June - Zone Time Minus 10

0800 Position: 02° 18 S 142° 12.5 E 1200 Position: 02° 31 S 142° 12.5 E 2000 Position: 03° 06 S 144° 28 E

#### 19 June

0800 Position: 05° 07 S 146° 05.5 E 1200 Position: 05° 31 S 146° 47 E 2000 Position: 08° 26.5 S 148° 00.7 E

#### 20 June - Zone Time Minus 11

0800 Position: 07° 31 S 150° 32 E 1200 Position: 07° 52 S 151° 23.1 E 2000 Position: 08° 44 S 153° 00.1 E

#### 21 June

0800 Position: 09° 24.8 S 155° 29 E 1200 Position: 10° 05 S 155° 58 E 2000 Position: 11° 35.9 S 156° 42 E

# 22 June

0800 Position: 14° 19.5 \$ 158° 02.5 E 1200 Position: 15° 07 \$ 158° 22 E 2000 Fosition: 17° 00 \$ 159° 14.2 E

# CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14) Month of June 1945 23 June

0800 Position: 19° 11.7 S 161° 01.5 E 1200 Position: 19° 40 S 161° 51 E 2000 Position: 20° 55 S 163° 36 E

At 0900 held anti-aircraft and surface firing practice, expending 819 rounds of 20MM, 13 rounds 5"-38, 548 rounds of 40MM ammunition.

#### 24 June

At 0530 sighted west coast of New Caledonia, abeam to port, distance twenty two and a half miles. At 0842 we started through Bulari Passage on charted course through reefs. At 0908 pilot came aboard. At 1036 anchored in berth Able One, Great Roads, Port Moumea, New Caledonia. Under Administrative Command of ComSoPac.

#### 25 - 26 June

Anchored in berth Able One, Great Roads, Port Noumea, New Caledonia. Standing by for docking space.

## 27 June

At 1000 underway to dock #2, Grand Quay, Noumea on Port Directors visual dispatch 252303. Secured alongside dock at 1120. At 1430 started taking on cargo.

# 28 - 29 - 30 June

Tied alongside dock #2, Grand Quay, Noumea, New Caledonia, loading sundry construction material from Advance Base Construction Depot for discharge at Samar, Philippine Islands.

AKA14/A12-1 Serial: 0581

U. S. S. OBERON (AKA-14)
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

24 JUL 1945

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON: submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

S. C. SOODNOUGH

#### WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14)

Month of July 1945

#### July 1-2-3-4, Zone -11

On the first day of July 1945 this ship attached to TransDiv Forty-two (Captain A. R. Mack USN), TranRon Fourteen (Commodore C. G. Richardson USN) operating under temporary orders direct from CincPoa Pearl was moored to Grand Quay dock, Noumea, New Caledonia. We were taking on construction material destined for Samar, Philippine Islands in accordance with CincPoa Pearl's despatch 070352.

#### July 5

At 1200 completed loading operations. Underway at 1400 and proceeding independently to Guiuan, Samar, Philippine Islands by orders of ComSoPac 242145 despatch of July. Total cargo aboard 3763 long tons. Carrying as passengers twenty-nine men, one officer. Took departure at 1557 with Amedee Light bearing 049°(t) distance 6000 yds.

## July 6

0800 Position: 20° 31.0 S, 162° 59.0 E 1200 Position: 19° 49.0 S, 162° 12.8 E 2000 Position: 18° 41.3 S, 160° 20.0 E

# July 7

0800 Position: 16° 24.0 S, 159° 05.0 E 1200 Position: 15° 22.8 S, 158° 24.0 E 2000 Position: 13° 33.0 S, 157° 58.0 E

# July 8, Zone -10

0800 Position: 10° 50.5 S, 156° 16.0 E 1200 Position: 09° 58.0 S, 156° 23.5 E 2000 Position: 08° 38.2 S, 154° 55.0 E

# July 9

0800 Position: 07° 44.0 S, 151° 52.5 E 1200 Position: 07° 25.5 S, 151° 01.0 E 2000 Position: 06° 51.0 S, 149° 07.0 E

# July 10

0800 Position: 05° 15.0 S, 146° 30.0 E 1200 Position: 04° 26.8 S, 145° 46.2 E 2000 Position: 03° 05.0 S, 144° 42.5 E

#### WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14)

Month of July 1945

#### July 11, Zone -9

0800 Position: 02° 17.0 S, 141° 44.0 E 1200 Position: 02° 01.0 S, 140° 48.0 E 2000 Position: 00° 39.5 S, 139° 28.3 E

#### July 12

0800 Position: 01° 22.5 N, 137° 36.0 E 1200 Position: 02° 00.0 N, 137° 00.5 E 2000 Position: 03° 09.2 N, 135° 49.3 E

#### July 13

0800 Position: 05° 08.6 N, 134° 12.5 E 1200 Position: 05° 35.0 N, 133° 35.4 E 2000 Position: 06° 31.0 N, 132° 06.0 E

#### July 14

0800 Position: 08° 04.0 N, 129° 40.8 E 1200 Position: 08° 26.0 N, 129° 00.0 E 2000 Position: 09° 29.5 N, 127° 34.2 E

# July 15

At 0440 sighted Suluam Island lighthouse bearing 340°(t) distance twenty miles. At 0850 we passed thru net at entrance to Guiuan Roadstead with Lt.(jg) R. H. Schaider USNR aboard as pilot. On verbal instructions Com-Nav Base Samar, we anchored at 0929 in berth A-30, Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands. Standing by for instructions to discharge cargo.

# July 16-17-18

Anchored in berth A-30, Guiuan Roadstead, Samar Philippine Islands awaiting unloading instructions.

# July 19

At 1333 underway to shift berth, in accordance with Port Directors Dispatch 190237 of July. At 1415 anchored in Guiuan Roadstead, Samar Philippine Islands, with Church bearing 044°(t), 4000 yds.

# July 20

At 0830 commenced unloading cargo into lighters.

# WAR DIARY USS OBERON (AKA-14)

Month of July 1945

# July 21-22-23

Anchored in Guiuan Roadstead, Samar Philippine Islands. Continuous un-loading in progress.

REG. SHEET NO 177

AKA14/A12-1 Serial: 0582

U. S. S. OBERON (AKA-14)
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

11 AUG 1945

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON: submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cinopac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

CARL F. A. JOHNSON

#### U.S.S. OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

#### Nonth of July

#### July 24 - Zone -9

Anchored in Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands. Continuous unloading in progress. At 0935 this day Lt. Comdr. Carl F. A. Johnson, (DM), USNR. assumed command of this ship relieving Captain John C. Goodnough, USN Detached.

#### July 25

At 1302 underway to shift berth by orders of Port Director, Samar, Despatch 250145 of July. At 1347 anchored in berth 54 Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands. All cargo having been discharge we are awaiting further orders.

#### July 26 - 27

Anchored in berth 54 Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands awaiting further orders.

#### July 28

At 0716 underway and proceeding to Sam Pedro Bay Leyte by order of Port Director Despatch 271527 of July. At 1106 anchored in berth 30, San Pedro Bay, Leyte Philippine Islands.

# July 29

Anchored in berth 30, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands taking on fuel and supplies.

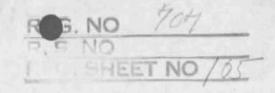
# July 30

At 0650 underway and proceeding to Russell Islands by order of ComSerDiv 101 Despatch 280413 of July to carry out orders of CinPac Pearl in their 25051 Despatch of July. Proceeding independently, all hold empty of cargo.

# July 31

0800 Position 07° 53.5 N, 129° 45.0 E 1200 Position 07° 26.0 N, 130° 27.0 E 2000 Position 06° 19.0 N, 132° 20.5 E AKA14/A12-1

Serial: 0605



U. S. S. OBERON (AKA-14)
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, Calif.

5 SEP 1945

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON: submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

Carlette

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY Month of August, 1945

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Transport Division Fortynine (Commodore T. B. Brittain USN), Transport Squardan Seventeen (Commodore T. B. Brittain USN) was proceeding independently from San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands to Russell Islands. We are proceeding by order of ComSerDiv 101 Despatch 280413 of July to carry out basic orders outlined in CincPoa Pearl Despatch 262051 of July. All holds empty of cargo.

#### August 1 - Zone -9

0800 Position 04° 06 N, 134° 13 E 1200 Position 03° 42 N, 134° 58 E 2000 Position 02° 09 N, 136° 19 E

#### August 2

0800 Position 00° 04 S, 138° 14 E 1200 Position 00° 47 S, 138° 48 E 2000 Position 01° 57 S, 140° 17 E

#### August 3

0800 Position 02° 44 S, 142° 51 E 1200 Position 02° 57 S, 143° 52 E 2000 Position 03° 53 S, 145° 09 E

# August 4 - Zone -10

0800 Position 05° 50 S, 147° 25 E 1200 Position 06° 16 S, 148° 05 E 2000 Position 07° 08 S, 149° 42 E

# August 5

0800 Position 08° 01 S, 152° 11 E 1200 Position 08° 22 S, 152° 08 E 2000 Position 09° 03 S, 155° 05 E

# August 6 - Zone -11

At 1500 this day we moored port side to South Dock, Banika Island, Russell Islands.

# August 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13

Moored port side to South Dock, Banika Island Russell Island taking on cargo of construction material.

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY Month of August, 1945

#### August 14

At 0903 having completed taking on cargo we were underway and proceeding to Samar, Philippine Islands by orders of C T U 11.5.6 despatch 130351 of August.

#### August 15

0800 Position 08° 20 S, 154° 06 E 1200 Position 08° 01 S, 153° 05 E 2000 Position 07° 21 S, 150° 52 E

#### August 16 - Zone -10

0800 Position 06° 10 S, 147° 57 E 1200 Position 09° 09 S, 147° 24 E 2000 Position 03° 04 S, 147° 16 E

#### August 17

0800 Position 00° 55 S, 146° 07 E 1200 Position 00° 57 S, 146° 06 E 2000 Position 00° 26 S, 145° 13 E

#### August 18

0800 Position 02° 12 N, 140° 43 E 1200 Position 02° 42 N, 139° 47 E 2000 Position 03° 46 N, 137° 52 E

# August 19 - Zone -9

0800 Position 05° 05 N, 135° 31 E 1200 Position 05° 32 E, 134° 40 E 2000 Position 06° 18 N, 132° 15 E

# August 20

0800 Position 07° 29 N, 130° 30 E 1200 Position 08° 06 N, 129° 39 E 2000 Position 09° 10 N, 127° 51 E

# August 21

At 0947 anchored in berth A-16 Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands.

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY Month of August, 1945

#### August 22 - 23 - 24 - 25 - 26 - 27 - 28

Anchored in berth A-16 Guiuan Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands awaiting orders to discharge cargo.

#### August 29

At 1129 underway and proceeding to dock on orders of Port Director, Samar, Bespatch 29026 of August. At 1315 moored starboard side to Calicoan Dock, Calicoan Island, Samar, Philippine Islands. Commenced discharging cargo.

#### August 30 - 31

Moored starboard side to Calicoan Docks, Calicoan Island discharging cargo.

95 EP 15 16 46

DE FLEET

REG. SHLET NO 2

AKA14/A12-1

Serial: 630

U. S. S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 5 OCT 1945

#### CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To :

The Commander in Chief U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

CARL F. A. JOHNSON.

Distribution:

Cominch Cincpac

ComTransRon 17

ONFIDENTIAL

USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

Month of September 1945

On the first day of the month this ship attached to Transport Division Forty-Nine, Transport Squadron Seventeen (Commodore T. B. Brittain, USN), acting on basic orders in CincPoa Pearl despatch 262051 of July was moored to Dock, Calicoan Island, Samar, Philippine Islands, discharging cargo.

#### Sept. 1, Zone -9

Moored to dock, Calicoan Island, Samar, Philippine Islands, discharging cargo .

#### Sept. 2

At 0856 underway on verbal orders of Port Director, Samar, Philippine Islands, proceeding to anchorage in Guian Roadstead. All holds empty of cargo.

#### Sept. 3

Anchored in Guian Roadstead, Samar, Philippine Islands, standing by for orders. At 0627 underway by order of Port Director, Samar, proceeding to San Pedro Bay for fuel and provisions, then to report to ComPhibGrp Three in accordance with CincPacAdvHqtr despatch 260826 of August. At 1608 anchored in San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

# Sept. 4 - 5 - 6

Anchored in San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands awaiting further orders

# Sept. 7

At 0755 underway to shift berth by orders of ComPhibGrp Three despatch 051422 of September. At 1040 anchored off the coast of Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

# Sept. 8

Anchored off the coast of Tarraguma, Leyte, Philippine Islands. Standing by for further orders.

# Sept. 9

At 1424 underway and proceeding to Tacloban, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands by orders of ComPhibGrp Three despatch 090312 of September. At 1729 anchored off Tacloban, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands.

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

#### Month of September 1945

#### Sept. 10 - 11

Anchored off Tacloban, San Pedro Bay, Philippine Islands taking on cargo.

#### Sept. 12

At 0950 underway and proceeding to anchorage off Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands, having loaded six hundred tons of rations from 81st Infantry Division. At 1457 anchored off Tarraguna.

#### Sept. 13 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 17

Anchored off Tarraguna, Leyte, Philippine Islands, taking on cargo for 81st Infantry Division.

#### Sept. 18

At 0628 underway on orders of ComTransDiv Forty-Three despatch 171250 of September, proceeding in company with C.T.F. 34 to Aomori Ominato, Northern Honshu, Japan. We are attached to T.G. 34.3, proceeding in division columns. Combat loaded with 2000 tons, 114 enlisted man and eight officers. T.F. 34 transporting 81st Infantry Division as occupying force.

# Sept. 19

0800 14° 32' N., 128° 17' E.

1200 15° 24' N., 128° 42' E.

2000 16° 55' N.. 129° 29' E.

# Sept. 20

0800 19° 33' N., 130° 59' E. 1200 20° 16' N., 131° 24' E.

2000 22° 04' N., 132° 25' E.

# Sept. 21

0800 24° 43' N., 133° 57' E. 1200 25° 23' N., 134° 12' E.

2000 27° 08' N., 135° 18' E.

# Sept. 22

0800 29° 38' N., 136° 48' E.

1200 30° 29' N., 137° 20' E.

2000 32° 02' N., 138° 20' E.

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

Month of September 1945

#### Sept. 23

0800 34° 24' N., 140° 37' E. 1200 35° 10' N., 141° 07' E. 2000 37° 15' N., 142° 14' E.

#### Sept. 24

0800 39° 45' N., 142° 35' E. 1200 40° 25' N., 142° 28' E. 2000 41° 42.6' N., 141° 52' E.

#### Sept. 25

At 0615 anchored in Transport Area, Aomori Wan, Honshu, Japan. First wave of occupying troops were landed at 0910, our boats participated in landings at 1045. At 1500 moved to anchorage 2000 yards closer to beach. At 1622 commenced unloading vehicles.

#### Sept. 26 - 27 - 28 - 29

Anchored in Transport Area, Aomori Wan, Honshu, Japan, discharging cargo.

# Sept. 30

At 0558 underway in company of T.U. 34.3.17 with C.T.U. 34.3.17 in U.S.S. THEENIM (AKA-63) proceeding to Leyte on C.T.U. 34.3.17 despatch 291120 of September.

AKA14/A12-1

Serial:

0661

U. S. S. OBERON(AKA14), Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif., 2 NOV 1945

# CONFIDENTIAL

From:

The Commanding Officer.

To

The Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary, U. S. S. OBERON; submittal of.

Reference:

(a) Cincpac Conf. Ltr. 1CL-45.

Enclosure:

(A) Subject War Diary.

1. In compliance with directive contained in reference (a), enclosure (A) is forwarded.

ROOM 2055 CA

ON File the Cabi 190740 AKA 19

Inc. Ste. 14. NOV 515

C.C.

Cincpac Commander Task Force 33

READY R IN

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

#### Month of October 1945

On the first day of the month this ship was proceeding from Aomori, Northern Honshu, Japan to Leyte, Philippine Islands. In company with 34.3.17, CTU in USS THEENIM (AKA-63), proceeding on ComTaskForce 34 despatch 290747 of September. Our unit was part of CTF 34 which landed the initial occupation troops (81st division) at Aomori, Japan.

#### October 1 Zone -9

0800 37° 27' N., 141° 51' E.

1200 34° 26' N., 141° 32' E.

2000 34° 46' N., 140° 41' E.

#### October 2

0800 32° 59' N., 138° 25' E.

At 1110 we received CTF 34 despatch 021118 of October instructing the unit to proceed immediately at best speed to Tokyo Bay, Japan to have shelter from typhoon.

#### October 3

At 0010 we started through entrance to Tokyo Bay, anchoring at 0133. At 1543, the typhoon having passed to the north of Tokyo area, we were underway in company with Task Unit 34.3.17 proceeding to Manila in accordance with CTF 32 despatch 050416 of October.

# October 4

At 0945 we were again ordered to reverse our course and proceed at best possible speed to Tokyo Bay to have shelter from a second typhoon. We passed T Seragi Saki Light marking the entrance to the channel at 2259, proceeding to anchorage in Tokyo Bay under very adverse conditions, heavy rainfall accompanied by a high wind.

# October 5

At 0141 anchored in Tokyo Bay about four miles off Yokahama. We remained at anchor throughout the day and night. The center of the storm passed to the west of us with the result that we were in no danger although subjected to a wind of about force nine.

# October 6

At 0747 we were underway and proceeding to Manila, P.I., in company with TU 34.3.17 in accordance with ComThirdPhibs despatch 051264 of October.

# October 7

0800 32° 40' N., 136° 33' E.

1200 32 04' N., 135 51' E.

2000 30 50' N., 133 59' E.

#### USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

Month of October 1945

#### October 8

0800 30° 10' N., 133° 00' E. 1200 29° 59' N., 132° 43' E.

2000 29° 15' N., 132° 30' E.

The unit was forced to proceed on a south easterly course in order to avoid a very intense typhoon which was moving in a north easterly direction. We proceeded for three days on the edge of the storm about three hundred and fifty miles from the center.

#### October 9

0800 28° 26' N., 133° 58' E.

27° 53' N., 134° 28' E. 1200

2000 26° 51' N., 135° 20' E.

#### October 10

0800 25° 21' N., 136° 21' E. 1200 24° 49' N., 135° 48' E.

2000 23° 24' N., 135° 20' E.

#### October 11

0800 22° 34' N., 132° 19' E. 1200 22° 17' N., 131° 24' E.

2000 21° 50' N., 129° 26' E.

At about 2100 the unit was laying to while a very difficult appendectomy was performed on a member of the ship's crew, to assure the success of the operation our medical officer requested a doctor from the USS THEENIM to board us for consultation. At about 2200 we were

again underway, the operation having been successfully concluded.

#### October 12

0800 21° 09' N., 126° 50' E. 1200 20° 47' N., 125° 41' E. 2000 20° 26' N., 123° 34' E.

# October 13

0800

19° 43' N., 120° 35' E. 18° 52' N., 120° 11' E. 17° 04' N., 119° 25' E. 1200

2000

# October 14

At 1410 anchored in berth 609, Manila Bay, Luzon, Philippine Islands.

# USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

#### Month of October 1945

#### October 15 - 16 - 17

Anchored in berth 609 Manila Bay, Philippine Islands awaiting orders to take on cargo.

#### October 18

Anchored in berth 609, Manila Bay, Philippine Islands awaiting orders to take on cargo. 0625 Underway, pursuant to Port Command at Manila, 1710412, to pier 1, Manila Harbor. 1005 Commenced loading cargo and vehicles of 1329th Engineering, General Service Regiment.

#### October 19

Moored as before. 1000 Underway by orders of Port Command at Manila proceeding to berth 529 to take on bunker and diesel fuel. 1305 Moored port side to U.S.S. WINCOSKI (A038). 1757 Underway for Yokohama, Honshu, Japan, pursuant to ComPhilGrup 9, movement order No. A917-45 of 19 October 1945, in company with Task Unit 33.2.16, U.S.S. CATAMOUNT (LSD17) O.T.C. 2034 Took departure Manila Bay with Corrigidor Island abeam to port.

#### October 20

0800 16° 25.5' N., 119° 42.5' E. 1200 17° 22.4' N., 119° 57.1' E.

2000 19° 13.1' N., 120° 40.8' E.

# October 21

0800 20° 53.4' N., 122° 57.5' E. 1200 21° 26.3' N., 123° 39.5' E.

2000 22° 50' N., 125° 05' E.

# October 22

0800 24° 45.5' N., 127° 45.5' E. 1200 25° 24.1' N., 127° 43.6' E.

26° 31' N., 129° 02.7' E.

# October 23

0800 28° 24' N., 131° 33' E. 1200 28° 51' N., 132° 15' E. 2000 30° 04.4' N., 133° 56.9' E.

# October 24

0800 31° 54' N., 136° 22.5' E. 1200 32° 23' N., 136° 48.1' E.

2000 330 47' N., 1380 16' E.

# USS OBERON (AKA-14) WAR DIARY

#### Month of October 1945

#### October 25

0800 Proceeding up swept channel to Tokyo Bay. 0902 Anchored northwest sector berth 44, anchorage area "Baker", Tokyo Bay, Yokohama District.

#### October 26

Anchored as before. 0739 Underway, pursuant to Port Director at Yokosuka, despatch 251647 of 26 October 1945, to south pier berth "Baker" to discharge cargo. 0918 Moored starboard side to south pier, berth "Baker", Yokohama, Honshu, Japan. 1005 Commenced discharging cargo. 1955 Completed discharging cargo.

#### October 27

Moored as before. 0750 Underway by order of C.T.F. 33, despatch 262240 of October 1945. 0950 Anchored southwest section berth 19, anchorage area "Easy", Tokyo Bay, Honshu, Japan.

# October 28 - 29 - 30 - 31

Anchored in southwest section berth 19, anchorage area "Easy", Tokyo Bay, Honshu, Japan.

AKA14/A12-1 Serial No.

U. S. S. OBERON (AKA-14) Fleet Post Office San Francisco, Calif.

PUBLIC RELATION

HOUTE TO

SO10 29 99

Frem: Tor

The Commanding Officer.

The Secretray of the Have

Subject:

lavy Department History of Und St. SH OBERON (

Reference:

(a) AlPac 202.

(b) ComPhibsPac dispatch 180730, September 1945.

In accordance with references (a) and (b) the fellowing inform-1. ation concerning the U. S. S. OBERON (AKA-14) is forwarded. All material herein contained is of an unclassified nature and is written in compliance with existing censorship regulations.

Built by the Federal Ship Building Company in Kearny, New Jersey, the USS OBERON was commissioned the AK 56 on June 15th, 1942 at the Robbins Dry Deck piers, Erie Basin, Brooklyn, New York. Commander Ion Purcell, U.S.N. was the ship's first commanding officer.

Until the 24th of July the ship remained in Brooklyn undergoing alterations to suit her for Naval werfare. With basic alterations completed the ship went to Norfolk, Va., for more alterations and later for training maneuvers off the Selemen Islands in the Chesapeake Bay. On October 24th, with the USS Augusta as OTC of task force, the Oberon joined company with the ships that were to make the initial landings in North Africa.

By the 8th of November 1942 the task force was standing in to Fedala, French Merecco, North Africa, the invasion underway. Six days were spent in discharging cargo. The initial taste of battle for the ship was a large taste. Air attacks by the German Air Force were plentiful. One submarine attack, however, proved most costly for the ships of the fleet. Beldly approaching, a German submarine was able to torpedo six ships. The USS Rutlage, USS Scott, USS Bliss, USS Hamilton and the USS Hughes were sunk. The USS Electra was damaged heavily. The Oberon and her sister ship the USS Titania, get underway on the 14th of the month with orders to return to the United States. Seventy five miles off Bermude the two ships joined task force 34.1 and by the 24th of November 1942 were anchored at Hampton Roads, Va.

Having completed repairs and preparations for going to sea, the Oberon started for the Pacific on December 27th, 1942. It appeared that the ship was destined for a long tour of Pacific duty but the trip was to last only a little over two months. The USS Titania which accompanied the Oberon on the trip through the Panama Canal and into the Pacific, remained there on duty. The Oberon after visiting Noumea, New Caledonia and later Esperite Santo, returned te Norfolk, Va., arriving there on the 12th of March 1943. Soon after, the designation of the ship was changed from AK 56 to AKA 14.



The stay in Norfelk was short, and by the 14th the ship was at Boston, Mass., for an over-haul period. By April 2nd the over-haul completed, the ship returned to Norfelk. Until May 10th the Oberen engaged in maneuvers and loading cargo, and on the 10th started for Oran, Algeria. After unleading at the destination the ship moved on to Algiers where a combat load was taken aboard and training started for the coming operations, the invasion of Sicily.

During the 10th, 11th and 12th the Oberon participated in the invasion of Sicily. One man was killed, five were wounded. The explosion of an emmunition ship close at hand is the most well remembered incident of the entire battle.

The ship then returned to Oran and spent the next two months preparing and training for operations of the future. During the 9th and 10th of September, 1943 the Oberen took part in the invasion of Salerne. Two officers and one man redeived the Silver Star for hereic conduct in battle. The invasion itself was far from quiet, but many then aboard have said that air attacks while at sea were worse. The night of November 6th was the night of such an attack. The ship was bound for Bizerte. Torpede planes of the Luftwaffe surprised the task group completely. The severity of the attack was such that the Navy awarded a battle star to all these who had taken part in the action.

After a few weeks in Bizerto fellowing the attack on the formation, during which the ship discharged her carge, the ship received orders to return to Oran. She arrived there on the 30th of November 1943.

Before the ship again went to sea Lieut. Commander D. G. Greenlee, USN relieved Commander Ion Purcell, USN as commanding officer. After a very short stay in Oran the ship got underway and traveled out of the Mediterranean, and on December 9th anchored in Bangor Bay, Northern Ireland. On the 11th she moved to Belfast for unloading. Belfast Ireland still rates as one of the best liberty ports that the ship has visited. After the very pleasant stay here the ship moved north to the Firth of Clyde in Scotland. Here again all hands enjoyed their time ashore. But enjoyable as the liberty was, the news that the ship was to return to the U. S. was more enjoyable. On the 18th of December the Oberon started homeward.

During the trip back a sterm occured that caused comment from many hands that its effect on the nerves was more trying than any of the engagements with the enemy. The high light of the sterm for many of the members of the crew was the instant when the deck forward of the superstructure on the starboard side split under the strain. A twenty foot rend in the deck allowed water to pour into the forward living compartment where some of the crew were attempting to sleep. The time necessary to clear the compartment at that time was at least as short as the time during any general quarters alarm.

Having spent a hectic Christmas fighting the sterm and missing New Year's celebrations by one day, the ship put in to Philadelphia on the 2nd of January, 1944. Until February 8th the ship underwent alterations and repairs. Firing runs followed this, and on the 8th she was ready for see. On the 13th the Oberon moved up to Staten Island, New York, to take on Cargo. Some four-teen days later the ship again started across the Atlantic. The destination

Page 3

was Cardiff, Wales, England. She arrived there on the 9th of March 1944. Unloading was completed in short order.

The 15th of the month saw the ship anchored at Leck Long, Scotland. The two weeks spent here allowed for many enjoyable liberties ashore. On the 29th of March the ship get under way for Mers El Kebir, North Africa. She arrived at her destination on the 6th of April.

During April, May and part of June 1944 the ship spent her time in the locality of Oran, Mers El Kebir and Arzew. The ship was attached to Transport Division One of Assault Group Twe, Eighth Amphibious Force. Maneuvers followed maneuvers, and the time seemed to pass more slowly than it had in the past.

On the 16th of June the ship, along with TransDiv One, fellowed the flag-ship, the USS Henrice, to Naples, Italy. The group arrived here on the 18th of the menth. Only a few days were spent here on the first visit. On the 23rd of June the Oberen moved to Palermo, Sicily for a period of rest and recreation. On the 14th of July the ship traveled back to Naples. Seen after arriving here Lieut. Commander H. T. Cameron relieved Commander D. G. Greenlee as commanding officer.

During the next few weeks carge was taken aboard and on the 24th the ship enchored off Pezzueli, a little North of Naples, awaiting orders. On the 31st Army personnel came aboard for maneuvers and training. The first few weeks of August the ship spent in Castellamare, Italy making final preparations for the coming invasion of Southern France. The preparations did not keep the crew aboard all of the time and the ruins of ancient Pempeii proved to be the high point of interest.

The 13th and 14th of August saw the ship headed for Southern France. On the 15th she took part in the invasion of St. Tropez. On the 16th, with seven wounded American soldiers and five wounded German prisoners aboard, the ship get underway.

Arriving at Mers El Kebir en the 19th of August, the Oberen started preparations for moving personnel and supplies back to France. During the rest of August, all of September, and most of October, the Oberen made her way back and forth between France and the twe supply points, Naples and Mers El Kebir. Units of the French Army and units of the Japanese-American division as well as regular American Army units were moved to France. In all two trips to St. Tropez and three to Marseilles were made.

Finally on the 24th of October the rumors that the ship would start home turned into reality and the ship joined a formation for the trip back to the U. S. The Oberon docked at Boston, Mass., on November 8th, 1944.

The Boston and Albany Railroad Piers were dark and grimy, but they were very inviting to a home sick crew. The next day the ship moved into the South Boston Navy Yard for a period of over-haul.

Repairs completed and shore leaves something to remember, the Oberon get underway for Davisville, R.I., to take on carge. She arrived in Davisville on the 14th of December. The next trip was to take the Oberon back into the Pacific, and after a day in Norfelk, Va., on Christmas morning of 1944, she

AKA14/A12-1 Serial No.

U. S. S. OBERON (AKA-14)

Page 4

got underway for the Penema Canal.

The trip sterted uneventfully as the ship made her way down the coast to the canal. New Year's Eve was celebrated more or less quietly in Balboa, on the Pacific side of the canal. The next morning, January first, along with the USS Andromeda, AKA-15, the cruise into the Pacific was started.

On January 15th the ship arrived at Pearl Harber. Liberty was granted and was indeed welcome. West of Pearl there was little opportunity. The ship shifted berths on the 22nd to Honelulu to complete leading operations and on the 25th was at sea egain. The destination was Leyete in the Philippines. On the 29th the ship crossed the International Date Line. Before reaching Leyete on the 21st of February, the ship spent a day at Eniwetok in the Marshalls, two days in Pelilieu, Palau Island, and three days at Kossel Rhodes.

Soon after discharging carge at Leyete, the ship joined the ships of Transport Squadron Seventeen for meneuvers under the command of Commodore T. B. Brittizip USN. The next several days were feverishly filled with preparations for the operation that was to come soon. The 21st of March sew the squadron, meneuvers completed, combat leaded and starting out to sea. The particular assignment of Transport Squadron Seventeen was the occupation of the small group of islands to the west of Okinawa known as Kerama Retto. These islands were to act as stepping stones to the larger prize, Okinawa.

The expected attacks from the Japs did not materialize during the trip northward, but even se the Oberen experienced some especially worried hours. Mechanical difficulties caused her to lose speed and it was necessary to fall behind the fermation. The single DE that fussed around the ship as an escert helped, but the two ships were very much alone and in enemy waters. Repairs were effected with haste and by cutting a corner from the proposed route of the main body of the task unit, the Oberon and her lenely escort joined the group shortly after daylight on the following day.

The designated transport area off the islands of Kerama Retto was reached a few hours before dawn of the morning of the 26th of March. The occupation of the islands was effected and on the first of April the push on Okinawa began.

Attacks by aircraft made it undesirable to keep the transports near the islands during the night and a policy was adopted whereby the squadren left late in the afternoon and after following a somewhat circular course, returned to the islands at down the following morning. It was almost dusk on the 2nd of April during such a retirement movement that the squadron came in contact with the Japanese air force in number. Official war diaries say, "Time 1852. Being attacked from starboard by enemy aircraft." For many, most of this war's conflict was to take place during the next twenty minutes. It is difficult if not impossible to record exactly the events at such a time. It can best be said, perhaps, that after the firing had ceased and the ships began to look around they saw this: The U.S.S. Goodhue, U.S.S. Telfair, U.S.S. Dickerson and the U.S.S. Henrice were smeldering from suicide planes which had crashed into them. The Henrice, a comrad of the Oberon from days before in the Mediterranean was the most badly crippled. She fell astern, completely unmaneuverable, to be towed back to port. The task unit limped on,

S010 29 99

There was no more respect for the Jap in its heart but a little more awe at his methods. Seven planes had been efficially downed. Many more were probables. The Oberen shared under both of these records. One plane was claimed. Many men and officers abserd felt certain at least two others had been brought down by the Oberen.

For the next several days the transports worried in and out of the transport area, discharging carge and men as fast as the beach could take them. The days were filled with work and the nights saw all hands at battle stations. Sleep came in between. On the 26th of April the Oberen had completed unleading and had started back to Ulithi (MogMog). She arrived here on the 30th and the next day the crew went ashore for the first time in 97 days.

May was a good month. On the 8th the news that Germany had surrendered reached the ship. On the 13th the ship started southward for New Zealand. Hepes were high for liberty in a "city" but fate was unkind. The 15th of May saw the Shellbacks explaining things to the Pollywegs as the ship crossed the equator. After a short stay in Manus, in the Admiralty Islands, the ship put in to Guadalcanal on the 20th. While the ship shifted berth to Tulagi and then to Russell Islands taking on carge, there were movies and beer parties. There was also the news that the trip to New Zealand had been cancelled. Captain J. C. Goodnough, U. S. Navy relieved Lt. Comdr. H. T. Cameron, U. S. Naval Reserve as Commanding Officer and the Oberon started her trip back to the Philippines. She carried her four striper commanding officer proudly. The destination was Samar.

On June 1st she put into Hellendia, New Guinea for a day and by the 5th was in Samar. Moving supplies northward was to become ritual for the Oberon for the next two months. The 5th of July saw her putting out from Naumea, New Caledenia bound for Samar. Lieutenant F. M. Romanick, USNR had relieved Lieutenant H. R. Spiers, USNR as Executive Officer. On July 24th, before the ship started south again, Lt. Comdr. Carl F. A. Johnson, U. S. Naval Reserve relieved Captain J. C. Goodnough as commanding officer. On the 14th of August the ship was leaving Russell Islands with another cargo bound for Samar. One day out, the news of the Japanese surrender reached the ship.

The ship arrived at Semar en August 21. After a few weeks while changes in plans were made following the rather surprising surrender of the Japanese, the ship finally had been leaded and the business of occupying Japan started. The first trip, starting en September 18, took the Oberen to the northern tip of Henshu to put ashere units of the 81st Division, IX Corps at Aemori en 25 September. As the writing of this account is brought to date, the ship is bound for Tokyo Bay.

SO10 29 99

CARL F. A. JOHNSON